

Q R T

U V

UME-9466

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
MAY-4-5-1928

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
4	Aquitania	Southampton	89
	President Harding	Bremerhaven	26
	Vaba	Tampico	2
	Corsican Prince	Trinidad	3
	Gulfqueen	Las Piedras	2
	Vacoil	Lisbon	1
	Taketoyo Maru	Balboa	3
	Sac City	Antwerp	2
	Pilot	Hamburg	3
	Oneida	Porto Rico	1
	Odile	Cuba	1
	Nils Gorthon	Santo Domingo	1
	Delrina	San Juan	3
	Chile Maru	Oran	2
	Cid	Ecuador	4
	Minas King	N. Scotia	1
	Karlsruhe	Bremerhaven	25
	Harold Walker	D.W. Indies	3

9466

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9466

May 4-5-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 15 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

170385
MAY 8 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. STEVE JONES, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

4 MAY 1928

19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and if the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	SEX	AGE	REL	OCC	TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
ADULT	M	26		73901	2	471
ADULT	F	60	✓	1265	2	163
ADULT	M	113	7	495	17	236
TOTAL		199	9	905301	21	850

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	101	370
2nd Cabin	78	65
Steerage	141	95
Total	320	530

9466

9466

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **22**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **AQUITANIA**

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

April 28th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ZEUNER	MARGOT	36	✓ F	S H. hold	Yes English	Yes Switz.	German	Italy Seveso	155	Milan	18/4/28	Italy Seveso
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lines 2 to 30. B L A N K.

W. D. Brown
2nd Purser.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

- 4 MAY 1928

IQ 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

List

List.....

ries on this sheet must
ritten or printed.

22

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful membership of or affiliation with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. DIDDLE, MASTER, of the "AQUITANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

4 MAY 1928

at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Portuguese Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether born in the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or elsewhere, or a mixture of blood of the African Negro and other races.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, how long (in years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what name and complete address.

Column 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the manifest. In answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority on should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. SIDNEY JONES, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 MAY 1928, 19
at NEW YORK.

W. R. Rance
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Charles
Det. Rance

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

April 28th, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **L. G. BIDDLE**, **MASTER**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**.

- 4 MAY 1928
day of

Edwards
Officer.

W. J. Palmer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D. JIMMY HONES**, Surgeon of the "A. U. T. A. 1 A", **SAILOR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **THIRTY ONE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

4 MAY 1928

, 19

at **NEW YORK**.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-283

20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHEZ BOURG

April 28th, IQ 28

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of.....New York.

- 4 MAY 1928

19 28

6

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on this sheet must
a or printed

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. C. SINGLE**, **MASTER**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NILE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**.

- 4 MAY 1928

19

W. T. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **W. SIDNEY FOLDS**, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", **SAILING THE SWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY ONE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **- 4 MAY 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-103

Collecting
Immigration Officer

19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from: a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from CHEN JOURG

April 28th, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens			.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

- 4 MAY 1928

19 28

8

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a spy or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within the past	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	W. H. WETSTEIN, 10-18 FRONT ST. TORONTO, CAN.	Ont. Toronto	Yes	self	yes	yes	Home	In					good	no	6	fr. fr. blue	none			
2	Father, H. Wettstein, Bellevuestrasse 21, Zurich 8, SWITZ.	Switz. Zurich	Yes	self	yes	yes	Home	In					good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none			
3	W. H. WETSTEIN, 10-18 FRONT ST. TORONTO, CAN.	Ont. Toronto	Yes	self	yes	yes	Home	In					good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none			
4	W. H. WETSTEIN, 10-18 FRONT ST. TORONTO, CAN.	Ont. Toronto	Yes	self	yes	yes	Home	In					good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none			
5	W. H. WETSTEIN, 10-18 FRONT ST. TORONTO, CAN.	Ont. Toronto	Yes	self	yes	yes	Home	In					good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none			
6	W. H. WETSTEIN, 10-18 FRONT ST. TORONTO, CAN.	Ont. Toronto	Yes	self	yes	yes	Home	In					good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none			
7	W. H. WETSTEIN, 10-18 FRONT ST. TORONTO, CAN.	Ont. Toronto	Yes	self	yes	yes	Home	In					good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. O. FISHER**, **MASTER**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X

E. O. Fisher
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

- 4 MAY 1928

19

at **NEW YORK**.

W. P. ...

Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. SIDLEY HOLS**, Surgeon of the "AQUITAIA", **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **THIRTY ONE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this

- 4 MAY 1928

, 19

at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-483

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

April 28th

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	761161	ALEXANDER HAROLD ANDERSON	44	M	M	Civil Engr.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Wimplesdon	5581	London 11/4/28	England Neath
2	761162	BONAR GEORGE	58	F	M	Jute Manuf.	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	155	Dundee 23/4/28	Scotland Dundee
3	761163	BONAR LILI	51	F	M	H.Wife Ctn.	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Denmark Kingsted	126	Dundee 23/4/28	Scotland Dundee
4	761164	BATCHELDOR WILLIAM HENRY	40	M	M	Export. Civil Engr.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England St. Crosby	211	Alexandria 25/2/28	Egypt Alexandria
5	761165	CARMAEL RAYMOND	52	M	M	Engr.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England St. John's	5738	London 13/4/28	England Reading.
6	761166	COLTMAN ARTHUR C.	32	M	S	Broker	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	7113	London 12/4/28	England London
7	761167	FORSCEY PERCIVAL G.	35	M	M	Secretary Capt.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	3321	London 12/4/28	England Reading.
8	761168	FAULKNER WALTER DOUBLAS	29	M	S	H.M. Army	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Charlton	1241	London 12/4/28	England London
9	761169	KNOWLES HENBERT ANDREW	66	M	M	Retired	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Salford	2852	London 12/4/28	England Folkestone
10	761170	KNOWLES ADELA HARRIET	59	F	M	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Kingston on Thames	1241	London 12/4/28	England Folkestone
11	761171	MAIR ALEXANDER M.	59	M	M	Retired	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Scotland Blairgowrie	44	London 2/4/27	Australia Sydney
12	761172	MAIR ELLA MORRIS	38	F	M	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	New Zealand Dunedin	1241	London 12/4/28	Australia Sydney
13	761173	FERRINS JAMES A.D.	37	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Walsby	301	London 12/4/28	England Hartlebury
14	761174	PERRINS MARIE LOUISE	32	F	M	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	American	U.S.A. Elberon N.Y.	3	London 12/4/28	England Hartlebury
15	761175	BELSHAW GRACE	34	F	S	Maid	Yes English	Yes Ireland	Irish	Ireland Belfast	310	London 12/4/28	England Hartlebury
16	761176	SESSIONS WALTER	57	M	S	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Gloucester	28	London 12/4/27	England St. Austell
17	761177	SESSIONS PHILIP W.D.	19	M	S	Secretary	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Henley on Thames	23	London 12/4/28	England St. Austell
18	761178	SHIMOGO TORAKICHI	23	M	S	Student	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan Nagahama	540	London 12/4/28	Japan Kobe
19	761179	SHIMOGO YOSHIKAZU	31	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan Nagahama	5155	London 12/4/28	Japan Tokio
20	761180	WALLACH KATHARINE W.J.	21	F	M	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	18235	London 6/4/27	England London
21	761181	WILSON ROBERT F.	24	M	S	Banker	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	604	London 12/4/28	England London
22	761182	WRIST JOHN CHRIS.	50	M	M	Secretary	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	5033	London 12/4/28	England London
23	761183	NANSEN FRITJOF	66	M	M	Professor	Yes English	Yes Norway	Scand	Norway Vestre Aker	104	London 12/4/28	Norway Vestre Aker
24	761184	SCHWARZENBACH ALFRED	51	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Switzerland	German	Switzerland Zurich	234	London 12/4/28	Switz. Horgen
25	761185	SCHWARZENBACH ANNE MARIE	19	F	S	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Switzerland	German	Switzerland Zurich	215	London 12/4/28	Switz. Horgen
26	761186	DENBIGH (EARL OF) ROSEALPH.	68	M	M	Peer	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Wales Holywell	6324	London 12/4/28	England London
27	761187	DENBIGH (COUNTESS OF) KATHLIN	60	F	M	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	U.S.A. New York	6326	London 12/4/28	England London
28	761188	CLEARY KATHERINE M	26	F	S	Maid	Yes English	Yes I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Waterford	6328	London 12/4/28	England London
29	761189	FUCHS HEER	41	M	S	Merchant	Yes German	Yes France	French	Russia Biedzyezec	2156	Paris 12/4/28	France Paris
30	761190	HOLMES PERCY JOSEPH	57	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Australia Sydney	6376	London 12/4/28	Australia Sydney

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

- 4 MAY 1928

IQ 28

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his, or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EDWARD J. BOWEN**, MASTER, of the "AQUITANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards
COMMANDING Officer.

4 MAY 1928
day of

, 19

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

U.S. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. J. SIDLEY JONES**, Surgeon of the "AQUITAIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **THIRTY ONE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this

4 MAY 1928

, 19

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-487

Aquinta
Doctors

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

April 28th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		(Earl of Altamont) BROWNE	29	M	S	Independent	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	England London	2777	London	23/2/28	England London
2		HAWES	31	F	S H. Hold	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England Streatham	3839	LONDON	14.3.28	England Brighton
3		HAWES	66	F	W H. Hold	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England Waltham	3837	LONDON	14.3.28	England Brighton
4		HAMBURY	23	M	S Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England Slough	3836	LONDON	17.3.28	England London
5		JACOBSEN	42	M	M Adviser	Yes English	Yes Denmark	Danish	Danish	Denmark Copenhagen	3835	Copenhagen	16/4/28	Denmark Copenhagen
6		MACDONALD	40	F	S Maid	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland Brechin	3834	London	13/4/28	England London
7		McMILLAN	40	M	M Manager	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England London	3833	LONDON	19.4.28	England Falkstone
8		O'BRIEN	47	M	M Shipping Agent	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	Irish	England Wallasey	3832	London	20/4/28	England London
9		FOWLER	57	M	M Merchant	Yes English	Yes U. S. A.	English	English	U. S. A. Terre Haute, Ind.	3831	Boston	PP-28-10-28	England London
10		FOWLER	31	F	M H. Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4158	LONDON	30.3.28	England London
11		MINSTON	45	M	M M. C. O.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4157	LONDON	30/4/28	England St. Helens
12		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4156	LONDON	27.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
13		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4155	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
14		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4154	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
15		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4153	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
16		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4152	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
17		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4151	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
18		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4150	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
19		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4149	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
20		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4148	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
21		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4147	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
22		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4146	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
23		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4145	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
24		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4144	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
25		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4143	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
26		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4142	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
27		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4141	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
28		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4140	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
29		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4139	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.
30		MINSTON	27	M	M Actress	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	English	England St. Helens	4138	LONDON	26.4.28	U. S. A. Beverly Hills, Cal.

LIST 23 TO 30 B I V F.

W. S. Brown.

2nd PRINTER.

Complete 7th April 28

W. S. Brown.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

- 4 MAY 1928

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. BIELE**, **MASTER**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each of all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **LIST** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Biele
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**.

- 4 MAY 1928

19

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. SIDNEY HOMES**, Surgeon of the "**AQUITANIA**", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **THIRTY ONE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this

4 MAY 1928

, 19

at **NEW YORK**.

W. P. Farrell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-183

Stantham
Imm. Insp.

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

April 28th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		BORNET	LOUISE	34	-	F	S Maid	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Vendeure	311243	Washington	12/10/27	U.S.A.	Boston
2		TURONNET	MARIE HELENE	30	-	F	S Maid	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Bescaut	22	Washington	10.2.27	U.S.A.	New York
3		FISH	CORA COLE	35	-	F	D H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Alton Ill.	20338	Liverpool	Ap.19/28	Eng.	Warrington
4		FISH	GRACE CARMON	4	-	F	S Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	England	Basington	20338	Liverpool	Ap.19/28	Eng.	Warrington
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 10 to 30 S. A. A. A.

W. D. Brown
and Partner.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List ...

tries on this sheet must
written or printed

16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

- 4 MAY 1928

IQ 28

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. G. DIBBLE**, MASTER, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **BOWLINGTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Dibble
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4 MAY 1928

19

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. SIDNEY JONES, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", SAILING TOWARDS NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1924
at NEW YORK.

W. P. ...
Ind. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russinsk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-483

Forthright
Proved
2

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ARUITANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 28th, 1928

Lives 15 to 30. B L A N K.

W. D. Brown
2nd Purser.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

4th May

1928

16

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to engage in any business, profession, occupation, or trade in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States	Marks of identification
1	Sister Mrs. Sanders, 40 Oxford Rd. Chiswick.	Eng. Chiswick	Yardley & Co. Ltd.	Yes	1927 N.Y.	15 Madison Sq. New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 fr.	brn gr.	none	
2	Wife, The Hon. Mrs. B. Preston Woburn Hill, Adderstone.	Eng. London	self	Yes	1927 N.Y.	Ritz Carlton Hotel, N.Y.C.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10 fr.	brn blue	none	
3	Father, Frank E. Clarke, 35 Dalmorton Rd. Wallasey.	Eng. Wallasey	Yes	London	Yes	1927 N.Y.	Cunard S.S. Co., Ltd., 15, Broad St. New York C.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	fr. brn gr.	none	
4	Brother, F. S. Mosker, 44 Vineyard Hill, Wimbledon.	Eng. London	-do-	Yes	1927 N.Y.	-do-	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7 fr.	brn gr.	none	
5	Wife, Mrs. M. C. Jenkins, Oldbury Grange, Lower Broadheath.	Eng. Worcester	self	Yes	1927 N.Y.	The English Antique Shop, 221 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 11 fr.	brn blue	none	
6	Father, P. Onslow Frost, "Fenice" Windmill, Gains, London.	Eng. London	Yes	London	Yes	1928 N.Y.	Cunard S.S. Co., Ltd., 15, Broad St. New York C.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 2 fr.	fr. fr.	none	
7	Mother, Mrs. J. Rosenfeld, 8 Windmill Lane, London.	Japan Yokohama	self	Yes	1927 N.Y.	transit in transit to Japan.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 fr.	blk brn	none		
8	Father, Von Gerven.	Holland Amsterdam	see 23	Yes	No	-	transit in transit to Japan.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	fr. fr. blue	none	
9	Father in law.	Holland Amsterdam	self	Yes	No	-	-do-	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5 fr.	fr. gr.	none	
10	Wife, Mrs. A. Spiller, 36 Southfield St. Aston, W.3	Eng. London	Yes	London	Yes	1927 N.Y.	B.A. Tobacco Co. Ltd., 5th Ave. New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9 fr.	brn gr.	none	
11	Wife, Mrs. J. G. Smith, 11 Mitford House, Leamox Lane, London.	Eng. London	self	Yes	1925 N.Y.	J. F. Morgan & Co. 21 Wall St. New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 1 fr.	gr. blue	none	
12	-do-	Eng. London	as above	Yes	no	-	-do-	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 fr.	fr. blue	none	
13	-do-	Eng. London	as above	Yes	No	-	-do-	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 fr.	aub. blue	none	
14	-do-	Eng. London	as above	Yes	No	-	-do-	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6 fr.	aub. blue	none	
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. S. HINDLE**, **MASTER**, of the "**AQUITA**", from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW YORK**.

E. S. Hindle
Swearing Officer.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **S. SILEY JONES**, Surgeon of the "**MAQUITTANIA**", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **THIRTY ONE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NONE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this

4 MAY 1928

19

at **NEW YORK**.

W. P. Jones
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-283

W. P. Jones
Surgeon
Agent
Det. Canadian

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

April 21st, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	HAAS ✓	STEPHEN	67	✓	M	M Manufacturer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	France	French	France	Strasbourg	1286	London	04.1.28	Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	HAAS ✓	KATE R.	58	✓	F	M H.wife	Yes	English	✓	Yes	France	French	U.S.A.	Oswego, N.Y.	1287	London	04.4.28	Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	KELLY ✓	ARCHIBALD	42	✓	M	M Manager	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	1288	London	04.4.28	Canada	Montreal
4	TRANSIT	WAINMAN ✓	CHRISTINE L.	44	✓	F	W H.hold	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	American	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	1289	London	04.4.28	Canada	Vernon
5	TRANSIT	WAINMAN ✓	WILLIAM	19	✓	M	S Student	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	English	England	Barnstaple	1290	London	04.4.28	Canada	Vernon
6	TRANSIT	WAINMAN ✓	ALEXANDER W.	15	✓	M	S Student	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Britain	English	England	Northampton	1291	London	04.4.28	Canada	Vernon
7	TRANSIT	MACDONALD ✓	ARTHUR	53	✓	M	S Retired	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	1292	London	04.4.28	Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	Leonard ✓	Esmond	34	✓	M	S Clerk	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	1293	London	04.4.28	Canada	Toronto
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 9 to 30. B L R M.

W. D. Brown.
and Partner.Total Passengers 9
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

4th May

1928

18

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State City or town				Yes or No Year or period of years Where?														
1	Home, 1804 George St., Toronto, Canada.	Ont. Canada Toronto	Yes	self	yes	Feb. 1928 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	-do- Wife, Mrs. A. Kelly, 376 Redfern Ave. Montreal	Ont. Canada Toronto	Yes	as above	yes	Feb. 1928 N.Y.	-do-	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Brother, Capt. Wheeler, 1400 St. Louis, Southam. Mr. Rugby.	Que. Canada Montreal	Yes	self	yes	Mar. 1928 in trans.	-do-	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Uncle. -do-	B.C. Canada Vernon	Yes	self	yes	B O R N. Sept. in 1927 trans.	-do-	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Uncle. -do-	B.C. Canada Vernon	Yes	as above	yes	Sept. in 1927 trans.	-do-	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Sister, Mrs. Harris, Graysbrook Chas. Rd., Sutton.	B.C. Canada Vernon	Yes	-do-	yes	Sept. in 1927 trans.	-do-	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Bro. Col. W. H. Leonard, 68, Grande Allée, Quebec.	Ont. Toronto	Yes	self	yes	Jan. in 1928 trans.	-do-	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Bro. Col. W. H. Leonard, 68, Grande Allée, Quebec.	Can. Quebec	No	self	yes	Jan. in 1928 trans.	-do-	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. A. BROWN**, **MASTER**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NIE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. A. Brown
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **- 4 MAY 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**.

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**
19 **28**
W.A.S. Ltd.

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, April 28th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York 4th May, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALBRO FRANK	46	M	Mass. Fall River, Mass. 31st. March 1882.		120 W. 10th Street. Fall River, Mass.
2	ALBRO ALICE	44	F	Mass. Fall River, Mass. 31st March 1884.		-do-
3	BISHOP GENTRUDE	43	F	N.J. Seabright N.J. July 19th 1887		209 E. 62nd St. New York City, N.Y.
4	BISHOP FRANCES	5	M	N.Y. New York N.Y. March 7th 1922		-do-
5	CAREY EMERSON	65	M	Ind. Marion Ind. Jan. 22nd. 1863		Hutchinson, Kansas.
6	CAREY FRANCES	51	F	Miss. Forrest City, Miss. April 30th 1877		-do-
7	CLINCH CHARLES D.	35	M	Cal. May. 7th 1892		123 E. 32nd St New York City, N.Y.
8	CUTLIPPE BENJAMIN	49	M	Mass. Boston, Mass. P/P No. 329445 1899	1906 Boston Mass. Distr. Court.	9 Tucker St., Boston Mass.
9	CHASE ANITA	30	F	N.Y. New York N.Y. March 31st 1898		17 Park Avenue. New York N.Y.
10	DE BRETTEVILLE OSCAR	49	M	Cal. San Francisco, Cal. 18th February 1879		973 Alameda Blvd. Coronado San Diego, Cal.
11	DE BRETTEVILLE MAUDE LILLIAN	56	F	Cal. San Francisco 10th July 1871.		-do-
12	DIMAND CHARLES	42	M	Cal. San Francisco, Cal. P/P No. 330381.	Marriage.	135 W. 16th St. New York City, N.Y.
13	DETTRICK JACOB	71	M	Cal. San Francisco, Cal. 22nd Sep. 1856		Tippecanoe City, O.
14	FOSDICK SARAH W.	67	F	Mass. Boston, Mass. 4th November 1860.		51 Brattle St., Cambridge Mass.
15	FORREST JENNIE	61	F	Ill. Monmouth Ill. Dec. 2nd 1866		2147, 15th Street St. Paul, Minn.
16	GABEL JOHN	55	M	Ill. P/P No. 443742.	Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill. Oct. 23rd 1893	909 Foster Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17	GABEL JOSEPHINE	52	F	Ill. P/P No. 443742.	By Marriage.	-do-
18	GOODMAN MILTON	55	M	Ill. Chicago Ill. Oct. 27th 1872		212 W. Monroe St., Chicago Ill.
19	GOODMAN SADIE	44	F	La. New Orleans, La. Aug. 6th 1883		-do-
20	GOLDMAN HARRY A	51	M	N.Y. New York City, N.Y. Aug. 18th 1876		65 West 54th St. New York City, N.Y.
21	GOLDMAN SARA M	40	F	N.Y. New York City, N.Y. Jan. 9th 1888		-do-
22	GREENSTEIN OSCAR	41	M	N.Y. New York City, N.Y. Oct. 7th 1886		1111 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
23	GREENSTEIN ELSA	35	F	N.Y. New York City, N.Y. Jan. 20th 1892		-do-
24	GERAGHTY GEORGE	46	M	N.Y. New York City, N.Y. Nov. 18th 1881		205 Berkshire Rd. Massapequa Heights N.Y.
25	HYMAN TILLIE E.	55	F	La. New Orleans, La. Oct. 22nd 1872		174 W. 76th St. New York City, N.Y.
26	HYMAN NORMA E.	20	F	N.Y. New York City, N.Y. 11th February 1908		-do-
27	HULL U Grant	65	M	Ohio Warren, Ohio Nov. 13th 1862		4333 Osage Ave., Philadelphia Pa.
28	HULL IRE A	65	F	Pa. Philadelphia Pa. 21st April 1861.		-do-
29	HUBBARD GILES M.	41	M	N.Y. Camillus N.Y. March 30th 1887		37 Wall St., New York N.Y.
30	HILDENBRAND WALTER J.	43	M	N.Y. New York City, N.Y. Sep. 25th 1885		St. Northern Hotel, Chicago Ill.

Line 7. Charles D. Clinch. Did not embark.

W. J. Brown
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "AQUILANIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG.

29TH APRIL, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

4th day

1928 20

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WALLACE. MADORA.	50	F	W SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	1857.	47 RIDGEWOOD TERR.
2	WALLACE. ELLEN D.	57	F	W SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	1870.	124 MULBERRY ST.
3	UHLMANN. FRED.	65	M	M F/P No. 489258	COOK COUNTY, CHICAGO. 1893.	87 BOARD OF TRADE, CHICAGO.
4	UHLMANN. HATTIE.	56	F	M WILMINGTON, ILL.	29.12.1871.	AS ABOVE.
5	MARCO. ARTHUR E.	39	M	S PHILADELPHIA, PA.	5.11.1888.	2813 N. 23RD, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	HULL. W. GRANT.	65	M	M HARROW, OHIO.	1862.	4333 OSAGO AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	HULL. IDA A.	65	F	M PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1862.	4333 OSAGO AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	MCMAHON. GEORGE N.	35	M	M BOSTON, MASS.	11.8.1893.	11 WEBSTER ST. SOME RVILLE, MASS.
9	HALL. HOLLAND B.	45	M	M F/P 10.	AMERICAN PARENTAGE.	INT. TEL. & TEL. CORP. 41 BROOD STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	HALL. ETHEL L.	41	F	M BAD AKE, MICH.	18.2.1887.	AS ABOVE.
11	HALL. ALICE L.	8	F	S F/P No. 11.	By Parentage.	AS ABOVE.
12	HENTZ. ETA.	30	F	M F/P No. 420407	CITY HALL, NEW YORK. 20.1.1927.	125 EAST 84TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	LEHMANN. JEROME A.	35	M	M NEW YORK, N.Y.	7.11.1892.	59 WEST 71ST ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	BAUM. MILTON.	35	M	M NEW YORK, N.Y.	27.3.1893.	277 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	CONCHELM. HERBERT.	32	M	M NEW YORK, N.Y.	2.7.1895.	59 WEST 54 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	GABEL. JOHN.	55	M	M CHICAGO, ILL.	24.6.1872.	999 FOSTER AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
17	GABEL. JOSEPHINE.	52	F	M CHICAGO, ILL.	11.1.1878.	AS ABOVE.
18	MARCY. HENRY S.	35	M	S WATERTOWN, MASS.	5.3.1895.	1002 BEACON STR. Newton Centre, Mass.
19	BERNUNGHAM. Rebecca	50	F	M Kittanning Pa. October 20th 1865.		313 Kingston Str W. Kingston,
20	BUCHSBAUM. ABRAHAM.	28	M	M NEW YORK, N.Y.	1.8.1900.	961 E. 9TH STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
21	BLEFIELD. CHARLES.	37	M	M F/P No. 233574.	Federal Court. PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1910.	26 W. 38TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	STELL. GARDNER.	51	M	S PARKE SBURG, W. VIRG.	8.7.1877.	PARKE SBURG, W. VIRG.
23	PHLOPS. CHARLES R.	43	M	M MATISON, ILL.	25.12.1884.	656 Highbrook Avenue. PELHAM MANOR, NEW YORK.
24	MANCHWELL. ALLEN.	54	M	M NEW YORK, N.Y.	4.10.1873.	C/O 15 BROAD STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	MANCHWELL. HELEN R.	46	F	M PHILADELPHIA, PA.	28.10.1881.	AS ABOVE.
26	MANCHWELL. CLARISSA.	19	F	S NEW YORK, N.Y.	16.11.1909.	AS ABOVE.
27	MALCOTT. EDITH P.	19	F	S BOSTON, MASS.	1881.	C/O STATE STR. TRUST CO. BOSTON, MASS.
28	HUBBARD. ELIJAH K.	28	M	M MIDDLETOWN, CONN.	11.4.1900.	665 Farnington Avenue. HARTFORD, CONN.
29	BRENNER. LOUIS.	28	M	M Brooklyn NEW YORK, N.Y.	13.10.1899.	277 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	BRENNER. IDA.	28	F	M NEW YORK, N.Y.	27.10.1899.	AS ABOVE.

Line 1. Madora Wallace.
Line 2. Ellen D. Wallace.
Line 5. Arthur Marco.
Line 6. W. Grant Hull.
Line 7. Ida A. Hull.
Line 14. Milton Baum.
Line 15. Herbert Sordheim.

Duplicated sheet 12 line 7.
Duplicated sheet 12 line 8.
Duplicated sheet 9 line 27.
Did not embark.
Did not embark.
Did not embark.
Did not embark.

Line 16. John Gabel.
Line 17. Josephine Gabel.
Line 24. Allen Manchwell.
Line 25. Helen R. Manchwell.
Line 26. Clarissa Manchwell.
Line 27. Edith P. Malcott.

Duplicated sheet 8. Line 16.
Duplicated sheet 8. line 17.
Did not embark.
Did not embark.
Did not embark.
Did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2nd Purser.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. AQUITANIA

sailing from CHENBOURG

, April 28th

, 1928, Arriving at port of

New York

4th May

1928

21

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HACHMEISTER	HERMAN	56	M	1/2 No. 561076	1898, Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill.	112 West Adams St. Chicago Ill.
2	HELIER	BLANCHE	41	F	New York N.Y. 13th January 1887		4 East 82nd St. New York NY.
3	JARNAGEN	JERRY O.	35	M	12th/11th. Tenn. 2nd Mar 2nd 1892.		Algonquin Hotel, West 44th St. New York City NY.
4	JARNAGEN	IRENE FRANKLIN	40	F	St. Louis Mo. June 13th		-do-
5	KORNFELD	ALFRED E.	58	M	New York N.Y. Oct. 24th 1869		124 W. 79th St. New York Cy. N.Y.
6	KORNFELD	HENRIE	56	F	P/F No. 473984	By marriage.	-do-
7	KRAMER	LILIAN M.	53	F	Chicago Ill. April 10th 1874		1540 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago Ill.
8	KIGGINS	MAE VAN D.	54	F	Elizabeth N.J. April 4th 1873		324 W. Jersey St. Elizabeth N.J.
9	KIGGINS	EVELYN	24	F	Elizabeth N.J. Nov. 11th 1903		-do-
10	KINNEY	MARY	42	F	Chicago Ill. Feb. 1st 1883		Taylorville Ill.
11	KINNEY	MARY	21	F	Taylorville Ill. March 9th 1906		-do-
12	LAPHAM	ANTOINETTE	66	F	New York N.Y. 8th August 1861.		420 Park Ave. New York C. N.Y.
13	LAPHAM	HELEN	44	F	Brooklyn. New York N.Y. 13th September 1884		-do-
14	MACK	FRANK E.	60	M	Windham Vt. 14th May 1863.		1700 L Street, Washington D.C.
15	MINOT	LUCY F.	69	F	Groton Mass. 21st November 1858		227 Marlborough St., Boston Mass.
16	McCAW	JAMES F.	64	M	Columbia So. Carolina 28th February 1864		550 Woolworth Bldg. Watertown N.Y.
17	McCAW	Marguerita	52	F	Xenia Ohio. 11th March 1875		-do-
18	MARTIN	BRADLEY	54	M	New York N.Y. 6th July 1873		Knole, Westbury, N.Y.
19	MARTIN	HELEN	51	F	Pittsburgh Pa. 3rd July 1876		-do-
20	MARTIN	TOWNSEND	20	M	New York N.Y. 27th Dec. 1907		-do-
21	MORSE	HOWARD M.	47	M	Worcester Mass. Jan. 16th 1881		140 W. 11 St., New York City NY.
22	MORSE	REBA F.	42	F	Brooklyn N.Y. April 1st 1886		-do-
23	MOTLEY	WARREN	44	M	Boston Mass. May 14th 1885		Nahant, Mass
24	MORRISON	JAMES	64	M	P/F No. 493606	Superior Court. Oct. 23rd 1891 New York.	2065 Arthur Ave. New York.
25	MAYER	DAVID	52	M	P/F No. 310757.	5th District New York. District Court. June 20th 1900	62 East 93rd St. New York N.Y.
26	MAYER	BERTHE	38	F	P/F No. 386261	By marriage	-do-
27	MARCO	ARTHUR	39	M	Darlington. So. Carolina Nov. 3rd 1868		2813 N. 23rd St. Philadelphia. Pa
28	NELKE	THOMAS G.	59	F	Quincy, Ill. 12th January 1871		Chicago Ill. Windermere Hotel.
29	PHILLIPS	EDGAR J.	38	M	New York N.Y. Jan. 28th 1890		1155 Park Ave., New York City N.Y.
30	PHILLIPS	MADELAINE S.	33	F	Quincy Ill. Ap. 6th 1895		-do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

22 12
19 28
W. & S. Ltd.

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 28TH APRIL, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 4th May

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SCOTT	LUCY B.	31	F	M	SUPERIOR WIS. 1ST APRIL 1897	COULALLENBY, WICKLIFFE O.
2	THATCHER	E. GORDON	49	M	M	MIDDLEBORO MASS. 7th February 1879	556 HIGH ST. FALL RIVER, MASS.
3	THATCHER	EDITH	43	F	M	FALL RIVER MASS. 23RD MAY 1884	-DO-
4	TREADWAY	CHARLES T.	50	M	M	BRISTOL CONN. 8TH SEPT. 1877	76 BELLEVUE AVE. BRISTOL CONN.
5	TREADWAY	ISABELLA R.	52	F	M	BRISTOL CONN. 28TH DEC. 1875	-DO-
6	VAN LEUVEN	LEWIS B.	49	M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. 17TH SEPT. 1878	640 PROSPECT ST. WESTFIELD N.J.
7	WALLACE	MADORA V.	70	F	W	SPRINGFIELD MASS 15th May 1857	SPRINGFIELD, MASS. 2 GLEN ROAD, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
8	WALLACE	ELLEN	58	F	M	BUXTON ME. 1st March 1870	CHAS. WEINSTEIN, 235 W. 76TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
9	WEINSTEIN	SAMUEL	28	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 17TH MAR. 1889	-DO-
10	WEINSTEIN	BABETTE	20	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 31ST JULY 1907	150 E. 50TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
11	WOODRUFF	ELEANOR	36	F	S	TOWANDA PA. 12TH SEPT. 1892	CHURCH ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
12	WOLL	ADOLPH JR.	32	M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. 24TH MAY 1895	300 W. 108TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
13	WOLFF	MAX S.	38	M	M	New York, N.Y. 6th July 1889.	-DO-
14	WOLFF	MIRIAM	34	F	M	Calumet, Pa. December 15th 1894.	10 1/2 Ave. Iphig. Ind.
15	Blaisdell	Edward	30	M	M	Iphig. Ind. December 14th 1897.	670. Church St. Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Brown	Frank	60	M	M	Albany, Pa. 3rd December 1887.	-DO-
17	Brown	Edith B.	58	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 17th February 1870.	110 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
18	Bodman	Herbert	47	M	M	Toledo, O. 15th November 1880.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
19	Bodman	Theresa	32	F	M	Litchfield, Conn. 18th August 1885.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
20	Canby	Margaret	33	F	S	Santa Barbara, Cal. 1st January 1881.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
21	Cavanaugh	Florence	30	F	S	Chicago, N.Y. 2nd February 1888.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
22	Conrad	Margaret	36	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 11th August 1888.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
23	Conrad	Alice	17	F	S	New York, N.Y. 20th June 1912.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
24	Cannonico	Margherita	49	F	M	1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
25	Danby O'Reilly	Lucy	48	F	M	Bridgeport, Conn. 12th February 1881.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
26	Derham	Larry P.	28	F	M	Detroit, Mich. 7th June 1900.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
27	Derham	Cashmir J.	4	M	S	New York, N.Y. 8th September 1924.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
28	McGregor	Alexander	28	M	M	Raymond, Pa. 1st March 1880.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
29	Forrest	James B.	64	M	M	W. Minn. 27th September 1863.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.
30	Fiske	Beulah	41	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 28th February 1886.	100 1/2 Ave. Santa Barbara, Cal.

Line 6. Lewis B. Van Leuven Did not embark.

46x # 6 John R King Jr. W. D. Brown.
6 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

23

S. S. AQUITANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

APRIL 28th 1928, Arriving at port of New York

4th May 1928
W. A. S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BEST	WILLIAM H.	50	M	Minnneapolis, Minn. July 26th 1877	109 Prince St. West Newton Mass.
2	BEST	MABELLE L.	45	F	M Boston Mass. Jan. 16th 1882	-do-
3	ENNIS	FINA	42	F	M Lebanon, Ohio Sep. 15th 1886	Schumacher, Ont.
4	GARDNER	ROSA	39	M	M Providence R.I. Oct 13th 1888	"Green Hill" Brookline, Mass.
5	HAGEN	ROSCOE A.	47	M	M Rochester N.Y. July 22nd 1880	343, Oxford St., Rochester NY.
6	HAGEN	LOUISE J.	35	F	M Rochester N.Y. Nov. 13th 1892	-do-
7	HUBBARD	E. KENT	57	M	M Chicago Ill. Feb. 5th 1869	"Arawana" Middletown, Conn.
8	PEACOCK	ROBERT E.	52	M	M Chicago Ill. 3th April. 1876	2600 Lake View, Chicago Ill.
9	PEACOCK	JOSEPHINE M.	46	F	M Chicago Ill. 1st November 1882	-do-
10	PRATT	LEONARD C.	29	M	M Pawtucket R.I. Oct. 16th 1898	106 Chestnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
11	PHILIPS	ETTA	60	F	M Philadelphia Pa. 31st January 1868	1192 Park Ave., New York City NY
12	PITNEY	Florence	56	F	M New York. N.Y. 5th June 1871.	1763 K. Street, Washington DC.
13	PITNEY	SEATRICE	23	F	S Morristown N.J. May 12th 1904	-do-
14	PEARSON	REBECCA	44	F	S P/P No. 461979. District Court, Massachusetts, June 8th 1923	237 Marlboro St., Boston Mass.
15	PROCTOR	MINA G.	44	F	M Norfolk. Va. June 2nd 1884	299 Park Ave. New York Cy. NY.
16	RHODES	JAMES D.	28	F	M Newcastle Pa. May 19th 1869	Thorn St. Sewickley Pa.
17	ROSENGARTEN	ADOLPH G.	58	M	M Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 22nd 1870	St. Davids, Pa.
18	ROSENGARTEN	CHRISTINE P.	50	F	M Philadelphia Pa. Nov. 28th 1877	-do-
19	ROSENGARTEN	EMILY P.	19	F	S Philadelphia Pa. Nov. 14th 1909	-do-
20	SCHWADE	WILLIAM	36	M	S P/P No. 380089. 1st Cl. Court. N.Y.	30 - 8th Avenue. New York. N.Y.
21	STEINER	LAWRENCE	52	M	M Baltimore Md. Oct. 27th 1876	200 W. 70th New York. NY.
22	STEINER	CYRILLE	45	F	M New York N.Y. Feb. 22nd 1883	-do-
23	SCOTT	LUCY B.	31	F	M Superior Wis. Ap. 1st 1897	Wickliffe Ohio.
24	SPENCER	MARTHA	44	F	M Buffalo N.Y. Feb. 12th 1884	829 Park Ave. New York NY.
25	SPENCER	ELIZABETH D.	18	F	S Buffalo N.Y. Nov. 28th 1910	-do-
26	SMIDT	MARIE	28	F	S New York N.Y. Nov. 20th 1899	134 East 39th St. New York City NY
27	SMIDT	FRIEDE	22	F	S New York City N.Y. 4th December 1905	-do-
28	SMIDT	JULIE	24	F	S Cornwall on Hudson N.Y. July 25th 1908	-do-
29	STEWART	ANTONIO G.S.	21	M	S Philadelphia Pa. July 8th 1906	Rittenhouse Plaza 19th & Walnut St. Philadelphia.
30	SIMMONS	LULIE	18	F	S Clayton Miss. Sep. 28th 1909	430 Park Ave. New York NY.

Line 23. Lucy B. Scott. Duplicated sheet 12. line 1.

W. D. Brown.
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
24

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG. 28TH APRIL 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 4th May 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LIEBLING.	LEONARD.	54	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 7TH FEBRUARY 1874.		113 WEST 57TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	SILLER.	THEODORE N.	44	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 21ST JUNE 1883.		435 DUNHAM AVE. MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
3	EPSTEIN.	BERNARD.	52	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 26TH JULY 1876.		21ST 86TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	EPSTEIN.	EDITH.	45	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 22ND FEBRUARY 1883.		AS ABOVE.
5	HYMAN.	ROSE.	25	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 18TH MARCH 1903.		AS ABOVE.
6	REYNOLDS.	ARTHUR.	60	M	M	PANORA, IOWA. 10TH MARCH 1868.		209 LAKE SHORE DRIVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
7	REYNOLDS.	BESSIE.	46	F	M	STATE CENTER, IOWA. 7TH OCTOBER 1882.		AS ABOVE.
8	BROPHY.	HAZEL.	48	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 26TH JANUARY 1890.		1530 LAKE SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
9	CONNELLY.	ELLEN.	56	F	S	P/P No. 480603.	SUPREME COURT OF STATE OF NEW YORK. 14TH NOVEMBER 1922.	MOUNT KIRCO, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	LEAVITT.	ASHLEY D.	50	M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 10TH OCTOBER 1877.		35 VERNON STR. BROOKLINE, MASS.
11	STUTZ.	LEAH S.	38	F	M	P/P No. 500312.	By marriage.	29 SHARPLY AVE. NEWARK, N. J.
12	HOLLANDER.	FLORENCE J.	17	F	S	NEWARK, N.J. April 24th 1911.		AS ABOVE.
13	Baldwin	John J.		M	M	San Francisco, Cal. 4th July 1883.		1800 Broadway. San Francisco, Cal.
14	Bremer	Eleona		F	M	Boston, Mass. 10th November 1872.		42 Fisher Avenue. Brookline, Mass.
15	Bremer	Theodore		M	S	Brookline, Mass. 8 December 1903.		-do-
16	Beck	Adele M	52	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 4th December 1875.		221, East Logan Street. Germantown, Philadelphia. Pa.
17	Kaufmann	Edgar J.		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1st Nov, 1885.		'Kaufmann's' The Big Store. Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Robbins	Phyllis	45	F	S	Boston, Mass. January 27th 1883.		5 Arlington Str. Boston, Mass.
19	Hildebrand	Grace	29	F	S	Ridgeway, Penn. December 27th 1899.		Mannington, W. Virginia.
20	Urban Thurlow.	Gretl.	27	F	S	P/P No. 367131. January 7th	Patner's papers.	12 Gramercy Park. New York, N.Y.
21	Sylvester	Richard D.	23	M	S	Worwell. Hanover, Mass. February 3rd 1905.		Hanover, Mass.
22	Marshall	Harry Boyd	23	M	S	N. Adams, Mass. 12th May 1908.		North Adams, Mass.
23	Luce	Philip M.	33	M	M	Melrose, Mass. 19th June 1894.		555, Ocean Avenue. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Sailer	Hugh Parker	36	M	M	Boston, Mass. 1898.		58 - 51st Street, Forest Hills. Long Island, N.Y.
25	Madsen	Isaac, Murray.	37	M	M	Concord, N.H. 31st August 1889.		374 5th Avenue Str. W. Hartford, Conn.
26	Aufferman	Frederick A.	30	M	M	Flushing, N.Y. 24th January 1896.		Whitestone, N.Y.
27	Baird. Bond	Louise	47	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 30th May 1879.		Haverford, Pa. a.
28	Barrand	Harry.	37	M	M	New York, N.Y. 20th June 1890.		106, Stamford Avenue. Stamford, Conn.
29	Barrand	Helen.	35	F	M	Jersey City, N.J. 4th October 1893.		-do-
30	Bettes	Concilia.	26	F	S	Boston, Mass. 8th August 1901.		Ipswich, Mass.

Line 24. Hugh Parker duplicated sheet 16 line 6.

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

28th April, 1928

Arriving at Port of New York

4th May

1928.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Rambusch	Vigilio.	28	M	New York, N.Y. 17th April 1900.		2 W 48th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Redmond	Matharite	31	F	New York, N.Y. 16th March 1897.		41st St. New York.
3	Richards	William	61	M	Newport, N.H. 16th January 1867.		Colorado Springs, Col.
4	Richards	Leora	47	F	London, England. August 3rd 1880.		-do-
5	Sullivan	Francis W.	61	M	Towanda, Pa. 14th July 1866.		3210 E. 57th Street. Detroit, Mich.
6	Sullivan	Francis C.	28	M	Duluth, Minn. 17th July 1902.		-do-
7	Van Voochis	Henry C.	50	M	Everett, Mass. 27th January 1878.		109, Lee St. Brookline, Mass.
8	Van Voochis	Jane S.	41	F	Detroit, Mich. 1st May 1876.		-do-
9	Vail	James S.	61	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 16th February 1866.		Waltham, Mass.
10	Vail	Ruth R.	62	F	Cleveland, O. January 19th 1866.		-do-
11	Ward	Stevenson, E.	48	M	Worcester, O. 22nd July 1879.		31, Hudson Street, New York, N.Y.
12	Ward	May S.	48	F	Worcester, O. 22nd July 1880.		-do-
13	Wardwell	Allen	54	M	New York, N.Y. October 4th 1873.		15, Broad Street, New York, N.Y.
14	Wardwell	Helen.	46	F	Philadelphia Pa. 28th October 1881.		-do-
15	Wardwell	Clifford	19	F	New York, N.Y. 15th November 1908.		-do-
16	Whitehouse	Lerman	41	M	P/P No. 1817.	P/P No.	East 6th and Lodge. Newport, N.I.
17	Whitehouse	Tamara	34	F	P/P No. 3243.	BY Marriage.	-do-
18	Woolcott	Edith.	19	F	Milton, Mass. 4th September 1908.		Milton, Mass.
19	Harlow	William H.	36	M	Chicago, Ill. 4th July 1890.		603 E. 57th St. New York, N.Y.
20	Johnson	Margaret	57	F	Philadelphia Pa. 18th December 1870.		c/o New York Trust Co., 1 E 57th St. New York, N.Y.
21	Bossert	Jacob W.	45	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 15th February 1887.		95, Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.
22	Coulston	William J.	38	M	Philadelphia Pa. 4th March 1890.		-do-
23	Fearing	Joseph	56	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 18th November 1874.		409 E. 14th Ave. Greenwich, Conn.
24	Ferret	Pierre	55	M	P/P No 505490	Supreme Court, New York.	15 E 60th St. New York, N.Y.
25	Fellman	Blanche G.	63	F	New Orleans, La. 15th July 1864.		Flora Hotel, New York, N.Y.
26	Kolunbersky	Marie	35	F	P/P No 4746,1	N.Y. District Crt. 1925.	-do-
27	Kobischer	Joseph	43	M	P/P No. 463237	U.S. Dist. Crt. N.Y. December 1916.	123 E 3rd St. New York, N.Y.
28	Keane	John F.	29	M	Bridgeport, Conn. 27th June 1898.		48 Main Street, Bridgeport, Conn.
29							
30							

Lines 29 and 30. B L A N K.

W.D. Brown
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"AQUILANIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

28th APRIL.

1928 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

4th May

1928

26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PALMER. BRADLEY W.	62 6	M	S	WILKES BARRE, PA. 28th June 1866.		53 STATE STR. BOSTON, MASS.
2	COLQUHOUN. ALLAN B.	48 6	M	M	F/P No. 53.	FATHER'S NATURALISATION.	3603 ALDRICH AVE. S. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
3	COLQUHOUN. ALICE.	45 1	F	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 7TH MARCH 1883.		AS ABOVE.
4	COLQUHOUN. JEAN.	9 10	F	M	F/P No. 53	Parentage.	AS ABOVE.
5	FURMAN. JACOB.	43	M	M	F/P No. 403473.	SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 1910.	203 WEST 107TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	GITELMAN. SOLOMON.	59	M	M	F/P No. 302166	BROOKLYN MUNICIPAL COURT. 1919.	149 WEST 27TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	VAN WEZEL. LEWIS.	34 9	M	M	F/P No. 212384	SOUTH DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK. MAY 1902.	200 W. 54TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	HIGBIE. ROBERT W.	65 2	M	M	Springfield Grans. N.Y. 5TH MARCH 1863.		KEN GARDENS, QUEENS CO. N.Y.
9	HIGBIE. ANNA P.	64	F	M	LYNKBROOK, N.Y. 21ST MARCH 1864.		AS ABOVE.
10	REED. PHILIP L.	44 10	M	M	BEVERLY, MASS. 29TH JULY 1883.		1415 ASTON STR. CHICAGO, ILL.
11	REED. SARAH S.	35 2	F	M	NORWOOD, MASS. 3RD APRIL 1895.		AS ABOVE.
12	ARMSLEAD. DANIEL MCP.	47 8	M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 2ND AUGUST 1880.		COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY CLUB, NEW YORK, NY
13	AEBISCHER. JOSEPH.	43	M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT. DECEMBER 1916.	165 EAST 83RD, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	ISAACS. LEWIS M.	51 3	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 10TH JANUARY 1877.		475 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
15	ISAACS. Edith	50 4	F	M	Wisconsin WISC. 27TH MARCH 1878.		
16	FULOP-MURRAY. ELLEN.	36 11	F	M	F/P No. 499642.	By Marriage.	1431 GUNLON STR. HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.
17	MASON. WILLARD J.	32 11	M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. May 18th 1895.		NORTH STR. GREENWICH, CONN.
18	MASON. RUTH H.	30 6	F	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 19TH OCTOBER 1897.		AS ABOVE.
19	MASON. PATRICIA.	3 5	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 6th November 1924.		AS ABOVE.
20	PORTONG. RUDOLF.	53	M	M	Rutherford, N.J. 30th November 1874.		354 - 4TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	GRAVELY. LLOYD L.	38 4	M	M	DANVILLE, W.VA. 5TH DECEMBER 1889.		ROCKY MOUNT, N.C.
22	POTTER. CHARLES A.	37 4	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 10TH DECEMBER 1893.		CHESTNUT HILL, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
23	DAVIS. HOWARD C.	44	M	M	STONINGTON, CONN. 10TH JULY 1883.		PEABODY, MASS.
24	SANDERSON. HENRY.	59	M	D	TITUSVILLE, PA. 20TH DECEMBER 1868.		300 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	SEARS. PHILIP S.	60 5	M	M	BOSTON, MASS. 12TH NOVEMBER 1867.		260 HEATH STR. BROOKLINE, MASS.
26	RICHARDS. JOSEPH A.	69	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 14th September, 1837.		Daughter: Mrs. A. Martin, 480, West 2nd Ave. New York City.
27	K. OWLTON. H. Randolph	34	M	M	Staten Island, 3rd Oct. 1894		Rye N. Y.
28	K. OWLTON. Gladys F.	32	F	M	Portland, Maine 18th Mar. 1896		AS ABOVE
29	WOLSTENHOLME. Alfred	47 1	M	M	F/P No. 516477	Father's Naturalization.	Kenilworth Apartment, Philadelphia
30	WOLSTENHOLME. HAZEL	32	F	M	So. orville, Mass. 13th June 1895		AS ABOVE

Line 13. Joseph Aebischer. Duplicated Sheet 7 Line 27.

W. J. Kelly

W. J. Kelly

2nd Pursuer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH APRIL, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

4th May

19 28 27
W.A.S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	GREEN	JANE	35	F	S NORTH LAWRENCE KAN. 18TH AUG.	37 EAST 64TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	GUGGENHEIM	ALBERT	58	M	M 1/2 No. 494983	SUPERIOR COURT STATE OF NEW YORK 30 W 24TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
3	GUGGENHEIM	OLGA	39	F	M San Francisco, Cal. March 10th 1889.	-DO-
4	HAMLO	JET	42	F	S NEW YORK N.Y. 19TH JULY 1885	34 E. 51ST ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
5	HALL	FESSENDEN	59	M	M BROOKLYN N.Y. 11th May 1868.	218 S. 2ND ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
6	HALL	ADELIA	58	F	M PHILADELPHIA PA. October 21st 1868.	-DO-
7	HAMLIN	RUSKIN B.	28	M	M SALT LAKE CITY UTAH. 7TH DEC. 1899	190 TEANECK RD. RIDGEFIELD PARK N.J.
8	HEEKINS	ALBERT	49	M	S CINCINNATI OH. 22nd November 1877.	P.O. Corner Madison Road, 3 Vista Cincinnati. O.
9	HEES	WILLIAM R.	60	M	M Oswego NEW YORK 18TH JUNE 1867	860 PARK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
10	HEES	COPE R.	57	F	M 1/2 No. 492224	By Marriage. -DO-
11	HENDERSON	HARRY P.	48	M	M PEABODY MASS. 10TH DEC. 1879	422 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
12	HENDERSON	NABEL C.	54	F	M SALEM MASS. 12TH JAN. 1874	-DO-
13	HERR	FANNIE	53	F	S Geneva, Ill. 24TH FEB. 1874	407 BANK AVE. RIVERTON N.J.
14	HINKLEY	ETHELNE	50	F	W New Britain. CONN. 25TH APR. 1877	WILBUR COURT, POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y.
15	HOCHSTER	WILLIAM R.	62	M	S NEW YORK N.Y. March 1881 1868	MAMARONECK N.Y.
16	HOLLINGSWORTH	ELSIE M.	56	F	W BOSTON MASS. 20th September 1871.	C/O BANKERS TRUST, NEW YORK N.Y.
17	HOLLINGSWORTH	NANCY	15	F	S Woburn. MASS. 12TH JAN. 1913	-DO-
18	INGERSOLL	HOWARD	55	M	M CLEVELAND OH. 9TH NOV. 1872	466 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
19	IRWIN	DAVID D.	40	M	M Chicago, Ill. 4th May 1887.	C/O PHILPS DODGE CORPN. BISBEE, ARIZONA.
20	ISRAEL	HAROLD	45	M	M WATERLOO IA. 14TH MAY 1883	ELKINS PARK, PA.
21	ISRAEL	BLANCHE	35	F	M LANCASTER PA. 25TH MAR. 1893	-DO-
22	JENKS	SALLY	20	F	S Detroit, Mich. 12th November 1907	1100 SHYTHE BLDG. Cleveland, O.
23	JENNINGS	EDWARD R.	68	M	S ROCHESTER N.Y. 10TH SEPT. 1859	THE SAGAMORE, ROCHESTER N.Y. 143
24	JOHNSTON	EMILY F.	52	F	S POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y. 22ND JUNE 1875	ACADEMY STREET, POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y. 133 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON MASS.
25	JORDAN	JANE M.	41	F	M YONKERS N.Y. 30TH JAN. 1887	900 DELAWARE AVE. BUFFALO N.Y.
26	KLEINHANS	EDWARD L.	63	M	M PONTIAC MICH. 3RD JUNE 1864	-DO-
27	KLEINHANS	MARY S.	51	F	M LOUISVILLE KY. 13TH SEPT. 1876	-DO-
28	KNOX	HENRY H.	62	M	M NEW YORK N.Y. 20TH NOV. 1865	160 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y.
29	KNOX	SOPHIE C.	63	F	M NEW YORK N.Y. 15TH JAN. 1865	-DO-
30	LYMAN	CEYLON E.	78	M	W SHEBOYGAN WISC. 13TH OCT. 1849	1789 JAMES AVE. SO. MINNEAPOLIS MINN.

Line 1. Jane Green Penfold. Did not embark.

W. D. Brown, 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH APRIL, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 4th May, 19 28

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	LURIE	LOUIS R.	39	M M CHICAGO ILL.	6TH SEPT. 1888	315 MONTGOMERY ST. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
2	LURIE	BABETTE G.	20	F M SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	14th 21st MAY 1897	-DO-
3	LORD	J. COOPER	46	M M NEW YORK N.Y.	9TH MAY 1881	177 EAST 79TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
4	LORD	LOUISE	33	F M SOUTHAMPTON L.I. N.Y.	16TH JULY 1895	-DO-
5	MASON	ROSA T.	47	F M St. Louis, Va.	1st December 1880.	1743 BROWN ST. DETROIT MICH.
6	MORAN	BELL J.	42	M M DETROIT MICH.	27TH JULY 1885	-DO-
7	MORAN	SERENA	41	F M DETROIT MICH.	6TH MAY 1886	-DO-
8	MARTIN	HENRY B.	22	M S NEW YORK N.Y.	27TH MAR. 1906	KNOLE WESTBURY N.Y.
9	NEUBRIK	LEON	55	M M MOBILE ALA.	September 30th 1873.	115 W. 10th NEW YORK N.Y.
10	NEUBRIK	CARRIE C.	36	F M BELOIT O.	16th February 1892.	-DO-
11	PARKER	DALE M.	36	M M CHARLESTON ILL.	20TH JUNE 1891	1136 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
12	PETERLS	JENNIE	54	F M NEW YORK N.Y.	25TH SEPT. 1873	2 PARK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
13	PETERLS	STEFRIED	62	M M	1/1 No. 488855	SUPREME COURT NEW YORK 23RD MAR. 1899
14	PETERLS	EDGAR S.	22	M S NEW YORK N.Y.	27TH NOV. 1905	-DO-
15	PICKMAN	DUDLEY L.	43	M S	1/1 No. 488992	Parentage. BEVERLY, MASS.
16	POPE	RALPH	41	M M BOSTON MASS.	23RD MAR. 1887	14 SOUTH ST. BOSTON MASS.
17	RANDOLPH	JULIA T.	58	F W LOUISBERG W.VA.	20TH MAY 1869	29 HARDING DRIVE, SOUTH ORANGE N.J.
18	RHODES	GEORGE P.	57	M M NEW CASTLE PA.	21st MAR. 1871	5267 WILKINS AVE. PITTSBURGH PA.
19	RHODES	Ellen	55	F M NEW CASTLE PA.	20th JAN. 1873	-DO-
20	RHODES	JOHN B.	29	M M PITTSBURGH PA.	6TH SEPT. 1899	TWIN OAKS RD. PITTSBURGH PA.
21	RHODES	May L.	28	F M DETROIT MICH.	30TH JULY 1900	-DO-
22	RIORDAN	JOSEPH A.	61	M M NEW YORK N.Y.	10TH MAR. 1867	514 DAVIS Ave. HARRISON GA.
23	RIORDAN	MARY C.	56	F M NEWARK N.J.	15TH NOV. 1872	-DO-
24	SINGER	MURRY	35	M M NEW YORK N.Y.	1/1 No. 319515. 10th JAN. 1892	225 OVERLOOK ROAD, NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
25	SINGER	MAUDE	27	F M NEW YORK N.Y.	3rd AUG. 1900	-DO-
26	SMYTHE	ELIZABETH C.	46	F M CLEVELAND OH.	30th September 1881 5th April. 1898	1100 SMYTHE BLDG. CLEVELAND O. 2575 HANDYSIDE HYDE PARK, CINCINNATI, OH.
27	STEPHENSON	SAMUEL F.	29	M M JACKSON OH.	10th March 1902.	-DO-
28	STEPHENSON	MARY C.	26	F M CINCINNATI OH.	10th March 1902.	2756 LANKERSHIRE ROAD, CLEVELAND OH.
29	STEEDS	JOHN A.	37	M M AKRON OH.	27TH MAY 1893	1736 EYE ST. N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.
30	TUCKER	MARY S.	33	F M LAREDO TEX.	2ND MAY 1894	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

29

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH APRIL, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

4th May, 1928
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	AVERY	CLARA A.	78 - F S	BRADLEY ME.	12TH JAN. 1850	C/O MESSRS. WHITMAN, MILLER & COON, 35 NORTH DEARBORN ST. CHICAGO ILL
2	ALLEN	HARRY N.	51 - M M	NEW YORK N.Y.	25TH DEC. 1876	136 WEST 52ND ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
3	ALLEN	ADELE S.	31 - F M	NEW YORK N.Y.	7TH MAY 1896	-DO-
4	AUGUR	NELLIE A.	67 - F W	Port Huron, Mich.	29TH 1881 1860	73 CEDAR ST. CHICAGO ILL.
5	BINGHAM	HENRIETTA W.	27 - F S	LOUISVILLE KY.	3RD JAN. 1901	GUARANTY TRUST CO FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
6	BLOSSOM	EDWARD	78 - M W	MILWAUKEE WIS.	18TH APR. 1849	ORRINGTON HOTEL, EVANSTON, ILL.
7	BURNETT	LEVI H.	53 - M M	SPRINGFIELD OH.	14TH SEPT. 1874	71 KING EDWARD APARTMENTS, PITTSBURGH PA.
8	BURNETT	CLARA B.	50 - F M	PITTSBURGH PA.	14TH JUNE 1877	-DO-
9	CANNON	LE GRAND	63 - M M	NEW HAVEN CONN.	31st March 1865	108 EVERIT STREET, NEW HAVEN CONN.
10	CANNON	Florence	60 - F M	NEW YORK N.Y.	1st January 1862	-DO-
11	CANNON	LE GRAND JR.	28 - M M	NEW HAVEN CONN.	1st DEC. 1899	-DO-
12	CHAHON	I. HASBROUCK	44 - M M	AUSABLE FORKS N.Y.	14TH MAY 1884	AUSABLE FORKS N.Y.
13	CHAHON	MARGARET	41 - F M	Howes Cave, N.Y.	4TH SEPT. 1887	-DO-
14	FLETCHER	RALPH A.	32 - M M	WESTFORD MASS.	24th Nov. 1896	-DO-
15	FLETCHER	PRISCILLA	27 - F M	LOWELL MASS.	27TH DEC. 1901	-DO-
16	COULTER	JOHN H.	55 - M M	MARISSA ILL.	17TH JAN. 1873	180 E. DELAWARE PLACE, CHICAGO, ILL.
17	COULTER	MARIE C.	50 - F M	CLIFTON KAN.	17TH JULY 1878	-DO-
18	CLANCEY	THOMAS	42 - M M	ISHPENING MICH.	11TH JULY 1885	ISHPENING, MICH.
19	CLANCEY	MARIE L.	41 - F M	ISHPENING MICH.	2ND JULY 1886	-DO-
20	DODGE	ADIEL	36 - M M	ST. LOUIS MO.	5th 1891.	1205 WOODWARD AVE. SOUTH BEND, IND.
21	DODGE	GERALDINE	36 - F M	GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	May 9th, 1891.	-DO-
22	DODGE	SHERWOOD	12 - M S	CHICAGO ILL.	14th December 1915.	-DO-
23	DODGE	DARIAN	8 - F S	RACINE WIS.	14th September 1919.	-DO-
24	DORRIS	WILLIAM R.	54 - M M	GREENCASTLE MO.	13TH OCT. 1875	O'FALLON, ILL. ST. CLAIR CO.
25	DORRIS	ALICE R.	53 - F M	TRENTON ILL.	May 26th 1874.	-DO-
26	DRAVO	RALPH M.	59 - M M	PITTSBURGH PA.	21st September 1868	DRAVO BLDG. PITTSBURGH PA.
27	DRAVO	JANE M.	59 - F M	PITTSBURGH PA.	3rd April 1868	-DO-
28	ESTERBROCK	MARY N.	61 - F W	NEW YORK N.Y.	14TH APR. 1866	611 W. 156TH ST NEW YORK N.Y.
29	EWING	IDA L.	27 - F S	CINCINNATI OH.	24TH MAR. 1900	CO. FIFTY THIRD UNION TRUST CO. 14 WEST AVE. CINCINNATI OH.
30	GOOD	EMMIE C.	58 - F W		1/2 No. 223163	318 PROSPECT ST. EAST ORANGE N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

28th APRIL, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

4th May, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Goodyear	Larry	28	F	M	Orleans. N.Y. 15th September 1899.		180, Bryant Str. Buffalo, New York.
2	Goodyear	Larry	20	F	S	Buffalo. N.Y. 15th September 1907.		-do-
3	Griswold	Glen	41	M	S	Benton Harbour. Mich. 19th June 1886.		12 E Grand Ave. Chicago. Ill.
4	Granstein	Arnold	42	M	M	Cambridge Mass. 29th August 1886.		Framingham, Mass. Hotel Greenwood Park. New York. N.Y.
5	Gratz	Alverson	75	M	M	Lexington. Ky. September 11th 1852.		-do-
6	Gratz	Fanny	40	F	M	Lexington. Ky. 22nd October 1887.		1080, East Avenue. Rochester. N.Y.
7	Hagen	Anna J.	71	F	M	Rochester. N.Y. 25th October 1854.		343 Oxford St. Rochester. N.Y.
8	Hagen	M. Suzanne.	15	F	S	Rochester. N.Y. 14th March. 1913.		3430, Wiley Lane. Cincinnati. Ohio.
9	Hawley	Elmer.	20	F	S	Cincinnati. O. 23rd February 1908.		115 E 53rd Str. New York. N.Y.
10	Hess	Mabel	43	F	M	Chicago. Ill. 2nd September 1884.		-do-
11	Hess	June	19	F	S	New York. N.Y. 2nd June 1908.		1015 Park Place. Wilmington. Del.
12	Brin Hurst	Elizabeth	57	F	S	Wilmington. Del. 3th March 1871.		67, Park Avenue. New York. N.Y.
13	Jaechel	Walter F.	46	M	M	New York. N.Y. 7th September 1881.		-do-
14	Jaechel	Grace B. Lillian.	43	F	M	New York. N.Y. 17th November 1884.		Mobile. Alabama.
15	Ladd	Grace	39	F	M	Stinson. Ga. 18th October 1888.		Riverside Drive. Manhattan. New York. N.Y.
16	Lichtenstein	Alfred	51	M	M	Brocklyn. N.Y. 8th August 1876.		28 E 68 Str. New York. N.Y.
17	Lyon	Wanda	31	F	S	Salt Lake City. Utah. 14th May 1896.		3901. St. Paul Str. Baltimore Md.
18	Lynch	Frances	37	F	S	Baltimore. Md. 1st July 1890.		530. Park Ave. New York. N.Y.
19	Marshall	James	62	M	M	1/1 No. 812947	1892. Superior Court. New York.	-do-
20	Marshall	Levise	53	F	M	New Orleans. La. 18th June 1874.		3141. 1st St. New York. N.Y.
21	Mawnanee	Lalie	36	F	M	Stinson. Ga. 19th February 1892.	27	Birmingham. Alabama.
22	Mitchell	William C.	39	F	S	Brocklyn. N.Y. 19th December 1888.		2 W 86th Street. New York. N.Y.
23	Parker	Alfred P.	43	M	M	Baltimore. Md. 4th January 1883.		Plaza Hotel New York. N.Y.
24	Parker	Ray E.	36	F	M	New Orleans. La. 1st May 1892.		-do-
25	Parsons	Robert E.	61	M	S	Flushing. N.Y. 4th January 1866.		40, Baiter Ave. Flushing. N.Y.
26	Parsons	Lewis Kaines.	51	M	M	Philadelphia. Pa. 30th April 1876.		1438 Warner Str. Philadelphia Pa.
27	Parsons	Annabel C.	60	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 16th June 1886.		-do-
28	Patterson	Rufus L.	55	M	M	Winston. N.C. 11th June 1872.		16 E 65 Street. New York. N.Y.
29	Patterson	Margaret	53	F	M	Savannah. Ga. 8th December 1874.		-do-
30	Palmer	Courtland.	39	M	M	Woodbridge. New Jersey. 16th Feb 1889.		26, Broadway. New York. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH APRIL, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 4th May

1928 31

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	SPRUNT	DAVID R.	47	M	M	OGDEN UTAH 11th January 1881.	C/O DENVER DRY GOODS CO. DENVER COL.
2	SPRUNT	Caroline.	43	F	M	SALT LAKE CITY UTAH. 28th Sept. 1884.	-DO-
3	THOMPSON	CHARLES C.	59	M	M	CATTARAUGUS N.Y. 17th Aug. 1868	436 RIDGEWOOD AVE. GLEN RIDGE, N.J.
4	THOMPSON	EMILY B.	56	F	M	WINNICOM WIS. 12TH MAY 1871	-DO-
5	VALENTINE	ALAN C.	27	M	M	GLEN COVE N.Y. February 23rd 1901.	NORTH ELM AVE. SWARTHMORE, PA.
6	VALENTINE	India. SULTA N.	26	F	M	CHICAGO ILL January 5th 1902.	-DO-
7	VAN BOMEL	LEROY A.	42	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 15TH DEC. 1885	255 W.84TH ST. New York. N.Y.
8	VAN BOMEL	HAZEL H.	43	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 1ST DEC. 1889	-DO-
9	WIMPHEIMER	CHARLES A.	69	M	M	SOMERSWORTH N.H. 18th September 1858.	935 5TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
10	WIMPHEIMER	ANNIE C.	60	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 18th May 1867	-DO-
11	WINCHESTER	FANNY D.	53	F	M	STURKVILLE MISS. 29TH Aug 1874	383 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
12	WINCHESTER	ELIZABETH	22	F	S	Upper MONTCLAIR N.J. 23rd March 1906	-DO-
13	DU SASSOIT	AGRIMOND J.	32	M	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. 2ND OCT. 1895	10 EAST 61ST ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
14	DU SASSOIT	MARY H.	28	F	M	BRIDGEPORT CONN. 13TH SEPT. 1859	-DO-
15	GAWNE	MILDRED F.	34	F	M	ATHENS GA. 16th June 1895.	67 W.52 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
16	GAWNE	ELIZABETH	5	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 4th January 1923.	-DO-
17	HALEY	VIVIAN E.	30	F	S	ADEN KY. 13TH OCT. 1897	BELMONT HOTEL, NEW YORK N.Y.
18	MAKER	LEWIS ALBERT	25	M	M	WESTPORT KY. 6th JAN. 1903	TAUNTON MASS.
19	MORGAN	JOHN FIERPOINT	60	M	W	IRVINGTON N.Y. 7TH SEPT. 1867	231 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
20	OSCORIO	MIGUEL J.	38	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. Pa. 1st October 1890. 2500	C/O THEO. H. DAVIES & CO. 165 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. N.Y.
21	SHEPPERD	ESSIE M.	45	F	M	E. ST. LOUIS ILL. 14TH NOV. 1882	SON. THOS SHEPPERD, 169 FOREST AVE. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
22	SHEPPERD	PATRICIA	17	F	S	LITTLETON COLO. 24TH MAR. 1910	-DO-
23	SHEPPERD	WILLIAM B.	19	M	S	F/F No. 1213. Parents.	-DO-
24	STEELE	GEORGE	69	M	M	BOSTON MASS. 16TH OCT. 1858	33 W.42ND ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
25	STEWART	BERNARD	38	M	S	171 No. 807013. SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK. MAR. 1917	231 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
26	TUCK	ALEXANDER J.W.	35	M	M	Staten Island. NEW YORK N.Y. 6TH SEPT. 1892	511 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
27	MADDOCK	Charles S.	46	M	M	Portsmouth O. 8th Oct. 1881	141 W. 48th St. New York City NY.
28	LORING	Lindaley	56	M	M	Brooklyn, Mass. 3rd June 1871	Westwood, Mass.
29	LORING	Charlotte	54	F	M	Malden, Mass. 3rd Dec. 1873	as above
30	KEANE	John P.	20	M	M	Bridgeport, Ct. 20th June 1898	17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.

Line 18. Lewis Albert Maker.
Line 30. John P. Keane.

Did not embark.
Duplicated Sheet 7 Line 28.

B. D. Brown
End Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Sydney Jones**, Surgeon of the "**AQUITANIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.**

32

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **May**, 19 **28**

at **New York City, New York.**

W. P. Rissell
Imm. Comm.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

..C.H.E.R.B.O.U.R.C.

..28th..April..

1028

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK.

4th. May. 1928. 19

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of fear of persecution in his native country	Whether coming by reason of fear of persecution in the United States	Whether coming by reason of fear of persecution in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. Luka Dragojevic. Velaluka Yugoslavia	Wash. Anacortes	yes self	yes yes Anac.	returning home: 1016 18th str. Anacortes Wash.	no perman yes						good	no	5 7	fr. br. br.	none
2	Father in Law --do--	Wash. Anacortes	yes husband	yes no	Husband: --do--	no perman yes						good	no	5 7	fr. br. br.	none
3	Father: Mr. Albin Epp. Silene Bristen Switzerl. N.J. N. Jersey		yes self	yes yes 1923	Brother Mr. Joseph Egg. N. Jersey	no perman yes						good	no	5 7	wh. lt. bl.	none
4	Mother Mrs. Viko Melovanis Dardha Korce	Ill Chicago	yes father	yes no	Father: Mr. Costa Melovanis 2211 W. Grand ave Chicago	no perman yes						good	no	5 5	rd. br. bl.	none
5	Father in law: Mr. Ivan Creb. Velaluka Yugoslavia	Wash. Anacortes	yes self	yes yes Anac.	returning home: 1113 - 15th str. Anacortes Wash.	no perman yes						good	no			
6	Father in Law --do--	Wash. Anacortes	yes husband	yes no	Husband: --do--	no perman yes						good	no	5 5	fr. br. gr.	none
7	Father: Jakovas Dymantas. Alytus Lithuanian	N.Y New-York	yes self	yes no	Cousin: Mrs. P. Hendrick 853 Riverside Drive N.Y.	no perman yes						good	no	5 2	fr. br. bl.	none
8	Mr. Khabil Zayad (Father) Palestine Ramallah	Mich. Detroit	self	yes yes	Brother: Mr. A. Zayad 1444 1st str. Detroit Mich.	no perman yes										
9	Father in law: --do--	Mich. Detroit	yes husband	yes no	--do--	no perman yes						good	no	5 5	fr. br. br.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H.G. Diggle**, **Master**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **May**, 19 **28**

at **New York City, New York.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York City, New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-400

[Handwritten notes]
Non-Ind
...

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 28TH APRIL, 1928.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York City. NEW YORK. 4th. May -April-, 1928.

List 14
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Feet	Inches
1	COUSIN, ANGUS FERGUSON, RAND COLLIERIES, BRAK PAN, TRANSVAAL, N.Y.	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	NY.	BROTHER, REV. MACRAE FORSYTH, SPRINGVILLE, ARIZONA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	WHT, BRN	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G. Diggle, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York City, New York.

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York City, New York.

W. P. Russell
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-488

Aquitania
Int-1000

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

28TH APRIL, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		BLUMENFELD	MARJEM	68	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	NADWORNA	410	Warsaw	11.1.28	POLAND	NADWORNA
2		BREMSON	LILY	25	-	F	S	BOOK-KPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	1.20.13	CORK	26811.	LONDON.	13.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		CHELEMER	MICHEL	16	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	KAMENIEC	2998	Warsaw	27.3.28	POLAND	WARSAW
4		CHELEMER	BEREK	16	-	M	S	FARMER	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	KAMENIEC	2999	do	do	POLAND	WARSAW
5		DRAZNIN	HIRSZ	39	-	M	M	RABBI	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SZCZECYN	2666	do	2.3.28	POLAND	LUNNA
6		ELLIOTT	MAY	27	-	F	S	SALES-WOMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	22413	Southampton	5.5.1928	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH
7		FORDE	NORMAN A.	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL	6872.	SOUTHAMPTON.	13.4.28.	WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL
8		JEFFERY	MARY	48	-	F	W	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	LIMERICK	712.	LONDON.	9.2.28.	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
9		MATTHEWS	LUCY H.	56	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERAVON	22972.	SOUTHAMPTON.	12.1.28.	WALES	TALBOT.
10		MATTHEWS	LUCY E.	18	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERAVON	22973.	-DO-	-DO-	WALES	TALBOT.
11	UNDER 16	NIEMENSKA	RYWKA	27	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LUNNA	3090	Warsaw	3.4.28	POLAND	LUNNA
12		NIEMENSKA	CHAIM	6	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LUNNA	3067	do	2.4.28	POLAND	LUNNA
13		O.DONOGHUE	FRANCES	25	-	F	S	TRAINED NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	1.2.28	CORK	26864.	LONDON	9.3.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
14		OLEJ	BAJLA	35	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LASK	3267	Warsaw	17.4.28	POLAND	LASK
15		OLEJ	MICHAL	8	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LASK	3268	do	do	POLAND	LASK
16		SHORTT	ELLEN M.	27	-	F	S	TRAINED NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	1.2.28	LONGFORD	26872.	LONDON.	17.3.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
17		TUWINSZPAN	BUNCIA	24	-	F	S	SEAMSTRS	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	HOSZCZA	1860	Warsaw	7.1.28	POLAND	HOSZCZA
18		JURGENS	KAREN ANGELL	26	-	F	S	Librarian	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	TRONDJEM	877.	OSLO.	18.4.28.	NORWAY	TRONDJEM
19	See 10 27/30	Laird	Elizabeth	41	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	264	Southampton	28.4.28	U.S.A.	Ashtabula Ohio.
20		Jurgens	Joruan	28	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondjem	1938	Oslo	3.4.28	Norway	Trondjem
21		Line 19 - Not On Board.																		
22	Lines 22 to 26 are Blank.																			
23	Lines 27 to 30 have been transferred from Cit Sheet 2 lines 1. & 3 to 5																			
24	2nd. Purser.																			
25	U.S.C.	Laird	James	40	-	M	M			U.S.C. P.P. 472231		Naturalized, Court Common Pleas, Ashtabula, Ohio. 17 th. April. 1923								
26		Laird	Margaret	8	-	F	S							Ashtabula, Ohio.	27.2.1920					
27		Laird	Edith	4	-	F	S							do	1.8.24					
28		Laird	James	- 11	-	M	S							do	10.3.1927					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York City

NEW YORK.

4th. MAY

19_{28.}

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Daggie, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York City, New York.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York City, New York.

W. Russell
Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 28TH APRIL, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		HERBERT	59	M	S	RETIRED	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND KINGSTON-ON-THAMES	108	Bristol	5.4.28	ENGLAND BRISTOL
2		WEBB	68	F	W	HOUSEHOLD	YES ENGLISH YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BRISTOL	5667	LONDON.	12.4.28.	ENGLAND LONDON
3	TRANSIT	FOSSICK	30	M	M	Engineer	YES English YES	Britain	English	England Crewe	40	Stoke on Trent	25-4-28.	Jamaica Kingston
4		LIVESTON.	42	F	S	Domestic	YES English YES	Britain	Scotch.	Scotland Forfar.	160	Dundee.	25.4.28.	Scotland Forfar
5	Lines 5 to 30 are Blank.													
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York City,
NEW YORK.

4th. May

19₂₈.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York City, New York.

W. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ENTIRELY PREPARED BY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York City, New York.

W. Russell

In Mass.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-485

*Aquitania
Transit*

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH APRIL, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	DRUMMOND	H. GORDON	64		M	M	MINISTER/RELIGION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	434.	MANCHESTER.	12.4.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
23	TRANSIT	DRUMMOND	MARTHA	67		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ELLINGTON	do	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
3	TRANSIT	GLANUSK	EDITHA	56		F	W	PEERESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CUCKFIELD	6302/1224	London	21.4.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
43	TRANSIT	RAY	FREDERICA M.	40		F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	WALES	LLANDOVERY	6478/1232	London	25.4.28	WALES	BRECON
5	TRANSIT	POWELL	HAROLD	49		M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	445	Manchester	13.4.28	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
63	TRANSIT	POWELL	ANNIE S.	47		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	445	Manchester	13.4.28	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
7	TRANSIT	ROBY	VIOLET	74		F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	IRISH	I.F.S.	CORK	6303/1225	London	23.4.28	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
8	TRANSIT	ROBY	FRANCES L.	45		F	S	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	IRISH	I.F.S.	QUEENSTOWN	6304/1226	London	23.4.28	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
9	TRANSIT	WILSON	WILFRED E.	48		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GRIMSBY	55	Hull	16.4.28	ENGLAND	GRIMSBY
10	TRANSIT	TAKAGAYA	SHUNJI	35		M	M	PROFSSR.	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	HIROSHIMA	5951.	LONDON.	17.4.28.	JAPAN	TOKIO
11	Lines 11 to 30 are Blank.																			
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY.
NEW YORK. 4th. MAY, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																													
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, or other body, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the L. O. J.	Whether alien is a member of the M. W. A.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W.	Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O.	Whether alien is a member of the A. F. of M.	Whether alien is a member of the O. T. M.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. F.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. M.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. A.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. C.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. E.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. I.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. J.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. K.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. L.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. M.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. N.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. O.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. P.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Q.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. R.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. S.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. T.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. U.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. V.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. W.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. X.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Y.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. Z.	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. A.	Whether alien is a member of the U. S. C.																																				
1	BROTHER, MR. D. S. DRUMMOND, NORTHCOTE, CARTINGTON TCE. HEATON, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, REV. P. SPERRY, 1824, PARK RD. N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE																							
2	B/LAW. -DO- Son LORD GLANUSK, DSO.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-DO- GOVERNMENT HOUSE, BERMUDA.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	do	do	none																							
3	30, BRUTON ST. LONDON, W. I.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925.	NY.	IN Transit	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE																							
4	THE RECTORY, LLANHAMLACH, WALES	WALES	BRECON	YES	LADY GLANUSK	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE																							
5	BROTHER, MR. A. POWNALL, OAKDENE, MERSEY RD. W. DIBSBURY, M/CHSTR.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE																							
6	B/LAW. -DO- ROYAL GLOUCESTER HOUSE, (Miss Goddard, Friend)	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER, MRS. HENDERSON, MANLY, SYDNEY, N.S.W.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE																							
7	GLOUCESTER GARDENS, BISHOPS ROAD, LONDON.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924.	TRANSIT	IN Transit to Australia	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE																							
8	-DO- WIFE, GERTRUDE WILSON, ORMSKIRK.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. -DO-	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	HZL.	NONE																							
9	WELLSBY RD. GRIMSBY.	ENG.	GRIMSBY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926.	NY. & C.	Portland Trawling Co (Business) 14 Fulton Market, N.Y. City.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE																							
10	FRIEND, K. IMAYE, C/O. YAMASHITA & CO. LTD. 27, GREECHURCH LANE, LONDON, E.C.3.	JAPAN	TOKIO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	International House (Hotel) New York City, N.Y.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE																							
11																																																	
12																																																	
13																																																	
14																																																	
15																																																	
16																																																	
17																																																	
18																																																	
19																																																	
20																																																	
21																																																	
22																																																	
23																																																	
24																																																	
25																																																	
26																																																	
27																																																	
28																																																	
29																																																	
30																																																	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edw. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York City, New York.

Alfred J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing ~~therewith~~ ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," or the one may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York City, New York.

W.C. Russell

In Witness Whereof
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-400

Aquitania
W.C. Russell

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH APRIL, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		GREEN ✓	MARJORIE	25	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARKET HARBOUR.	1306	London	5.4.28	U.S.A.	WESTBURY
2		GREEN ✓	GEORGE A.	3	✓	M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUNTINGTON	do	do	do	U.S.A.	WESTBURY
3		TIPPETT ✓	ARTHUR G.	42	✓	M	M	Clergy	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CARLISLE	347837	Washington	14-3-28	N. Y.	NEW YORK
4		UDEN. ✓	Reginald L.	42	✓	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	278859	Washington.	22.6.27	U.S.A.	New York.
5	Lines 5 to 30 are Blank.																			
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK CITY.
NEW YORK.

4th. May. ~~APRIL~~, 1928.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928
at New York City, New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Sydney Jones**, Surgeon of the "**AQUITANIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York City, New York.**

W. Russell
Im. Insp.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*For Quota
affront*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S.S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 28th April, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK.

4th. May.

19 28

45

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State . City or town	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
	Mother: Mrs. Katz Regina.																			
1	Huklivo Czechoslovakia	N.Y New-York	Yes father	yes no																
2	Mother: Mrs. Anna Kalinova Jedownice Czechoslovakia	N.Y New-York	Yes Mr. Skoda	yes yes	June 1923 Dec 1927	Y.M.C.A. 23rd str. New-York														
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle**, **Master**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York City, New York.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Sydney Jones**, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **4th.** day of **May**, 19 **28**

at **New York City, New York.**

W. P. ...
Indust...

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quota

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS.S. AQUITA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 28th April, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name							Yrs. Mos.	Country			City or town	Country	City or town
1	GAMS ✓	Franz		43	M	S locksmithyes	German	yes Swiss	German	Germany Kolbemoor	3950	Zurich	3.1.28	Switz. Hoenge	
2	BADER ✓	Hans		27	M	M Engineer yes	French	yes Swiss	German	Switzerland Zurich	1911	Zurich	12.3.28	Switz. Kusnacht	
3	BADER ✓	Elfrida	Wf	24	F	M H.wife yes	German	yes Swiss	German	Switzerland Zurich	1912	Zurich	12.3.28	Switz. Kusnacht	
4	717451E113 5/5/31 MENEAT ✓	Mathurin		18	M	S Clerk yes	French	yes French	French	France Roudouallec	2536	Nantes	1.2.28	France Roudouallec	
5	FARAGO ✓	Anna		28	F	D H.wife yes	Hungarian	yes Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Budapest	377	Budapest	15.2.28	Hungary Budapest	
6	FEREC ✓	Louis Rene		29	M	M Blacksmithyes	French	yes French	French	France Roudouallec	2295	Nantes	29.2.28	France Roudouallec	
7	LE BOUEDEC ✓	Emile Louis Marie		19	M	S Pastrycookyes	French	yes French	French	France Roudouallec	2572	Nantes	11.1.28	France Roudouallec	
8	LE BRAS ✓	Francois Marie		23	M	S carpenteryes	French	yes French	French	France Le Cloitre	2304	Nantes	27.3.28	France Roudouallec	
9	900421 LE BRIS ✓	Mathurin		16	M	S laborer yes	French	yes French	French	France Roudouallec	2266	Nantes	26.2.28	France Roudouallec	
10	LE FOLL ✓	Yves Marie		23	M	M farmer yes	French	yes French	French	France Lennon	2318	Nantes	30.3.28	France Lennon	
11	NEDEILLEC ✓	Jean Marie		23	M	M Farmer yes	French	yes French	French	France Chateaufort	2277	Nantes	23.2.28	France Kerflous	
12	REINER ✓	Markus		55	M	W laborer yes	Polish	yes Polish	Hebrew	Poland Lodz	918	Belgrade	6.3.28	Serbia Sarajevo	
13	SZURI ✓	Marie ISMA		25	F	S H.wife yes	Hungarian	yes Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary Budapest	342	Budapest	11.1.28	Hungary Budapest	
14	121291135 KARASIK ✓	GEORGE		35	M	S Farmer Yes	Russian	yes Russian	Russian	Russia Selib	948	Prague	14.3.28	Czechoslovakia	
15	Lines 15 to 30 are Blank.														
16															
17	2nd. Purser.														
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York City, New York.

4th. May, 1928.

19

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mr. Thekla Camp. Wissler str. 1. Hongg Germ. Pa. Philadelphia	no	self	yesno	Mr. P. H. Stahl 3217 Diamond str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. bl. none
2	Father: Herrn Gottfr. Bader Kusnacht. Switzerland	N.Y. New-York	yes	self	June 1924 Nov 1925 1925 N. York	Mr. Fred Augst. Stevens Hotel Chicago Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	lt. br. br. none
3	Father in law: --do--	N.Y. New-York	yes	husband	yesno	--do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	lt. br. br. none
4	Mr. Beneat Pierre. (Father) Roudouallec Finistere France Mass. Boston	yes	self	yesno	Cousin: Mr. Herve Bleuzen 10 Jamaica str. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br. br. none
5	Mother: Mrs. S. Farago. Olsvord. 34 Budapest Hung.	N.Y. New-York	yes	self	yes no	Step Father: Jno. Cidise E. 507 79th str. New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	wh. br. br. none
6	Mrs. Ferec - Tremunat. (Wife) Roudouallec Finistere France N.J. Lodi	no	self	yes no	Cousin: Mr. Le Moal Louis Box 225 Lodi N. Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. br. bl. none
7	Father: Mr. Le Bonedec Louis. Roudouallec Finistere France N.Y. New-York	yes	self	yes no	Sister: Mrs. Pierre Simon 161 Manhattan ave N. York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. bk. bk. right hand
8	Mrs. Le Bras (Mother) Le Cloitre Pleyben France N.J. Lodi	no	self	yes no	Cousin: Mr. Yves Autret 31 Mercer str. Lodi N. Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	pale br. bl. none
9	Mr. Le Bris Jean. (Father) Roudouallec France N.Y. New-York	yes	Parents	yes no	Brother: Mr. Y. Le Bris 286 1st ave New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. bl. bl. none
10	Mrs. Le Foll Y. (Wife) Lannon Finistere France N.J. Lodi	no	self	yes no	Brother: Mr. J. Autret 31 Mercer str. Lodi N. Jersey	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. br. br. none
11	Mrs. Medellec. Kerflous (Wife) Finistere France N.Y. Keasby	yes	self	yes no	brother in law: Mr. J. Manchac Box 307 Keasby New-York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. br. gr. none
12	Daughter: Mrs. Sabina Reiner Novo Cice Mraclin Yugoslav. N.Y. New-York	yes	self	yes no	Son: Mr. Reiner Leo 853 Place Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark. br. br. none
13	Mother: Mrs. Szuri. Budapest Hungary Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes no	Friend: Mr. Frank Petridge, Long Hill Road N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	lt. fr. bl. none
14	none	N.J. Chatham	yes	self	yes no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	lt. chest bl. none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle**, **Master**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4th.** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York City, New York.**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

E. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Sydney Jones**, Surgeon of the "**AQUITANIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York City, New York.**

W. Russell
Im. Insp.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. QUITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

28th April 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town
1	ADMIT	LIPEC	Salomon	41	M	S Merchant	yes	German	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Biatystok	5294	Warsaw	X 29.3.28	Poland	Warsaw
2		SAPOSCHNIKOFF	Mark	30	M	S Engineer	yes	Russian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ekaterinslav	6387	Berlin	X 27.3.28	Germany	Berlin
3		SINIAWSKI	Bernard	24	M	S Merchant	yes	Russian	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Charkoff	6371	Warsaw	X 7.4.28	Poland	Warsaw
4	TRANSIT	GASTEAR	Paul	45	M	M H.wife	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	52	Basle	X 21.4.28	Switzerland	Otten
5		HAUSER	Jiri	36	M	M Engineer	yes	Czechoslov.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Czechoslov.	Prague	262	Prague	X 24.4.28	Czechoslov.	Pizen
6		HAUSER	Vlasta	22	F	M H.wife	yes	Czechoslov.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Czechoslov.	Prague	263	Prague	X 24.4.28	Czechoslov.	Pizen
7		SIBERA	David	23	M	S Merchant	yes	Syrian	Italy	Italian	Syria	Alep	72	Bagdad	X 12.3.28	Syria	Bagdad
8		TORNSCHEN	Isidor	45	M	M Merchant	yes	Rumanian	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Suprawa	5007	Warsaw	X 26.3.28	Poland	Lwow
9		WEBER	Henry	40	M	M Merchant	yes	Poland	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	5004	Warsaw	X 26.3.28	Poland	Lwow
10	TRANSIT	SCHWARTZMAN	Milan	36	M	S Commercial	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	Bucharest	730/111a	Bucharest	X 22.3.28	Roumania	Bucharest
11		PENCHAS	Bertha	38	F	M H.wife	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	Tecuci	756/112a	Bucharest	X 27.3.28	Roumania	Bucharest
12	Lines 12 to 30 are blank.																
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

W.D. Brown. 2nd. Purser.

Handwritten signature and date: 5/4/28

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

49

4th. May. 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle**, Master, of the "AQUITANIA", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York City, New York.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Sydney Jones**, Surgeon of the "**AQUITANIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **4th.** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York City, New York.**

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Transit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. GUINIA

Passengers sailing from CHEERBURG

28th April

1028

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

118

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle**, **Master**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X *[Signature]*
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1th.** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York City, New York.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Sydney Jones**, Surgeon of the "**AQUITANIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **31** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York City, New York.**

W. H. Russell
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ASQUITANIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 28th April , 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

58

Arriving at Port of

New York City.
New York

4th May 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle**, **Master**, of the "**AQUITANIA**", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **May**, 19 **28**

at **New York City, New York.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. **AQUITANIA**

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

28th April, 1928, Arriving at Port of **New York City, New York.**

4th. May 1928. **54**

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	COLCHES	Louis	28	M	P.P. 213876	30.3.25 Chicago court. Ill	returning veteran's home: 2017 Grand ave Chicago Ill
2	DROZDOWSKI	Jan	25	M	20.7.1903 New York City, New York.	20.7.1903-New-York-city	returning home: 630 Concorque Bronx N.Y.
3	Paloge	Julius	33	M	16.5.1894. New York City, New York.	16.5.1894---New-York---	316 Beach 43rd str. Bayside L.I.
4	SCHNAPPER	William	39	M	P.P. 510181	15.6.1902 Federal court New-York By Parentage. Fathers Papers	2. Stone str. New-York City, N.Y.
5	AUERBACH	Reinhold	21	M	P.P. 291692	1918- Harkwoods N.Jersey	1326 E. 5th str. Brooklyn N.York
6	BEM	Weronika	28	F	Gallitsin 1900 Chicago Pa. 1.12.1900	White Plains Court, N.Y. 11.2.1927	236 S.12th str. Reading Pa Ardsley, N.Y.
7	DANKER	Joseph	35	M	P.P. 479926	Baltimore Md. Supreme Court 1894	1112 Oakwood ave Richmond Va.
8	FRIEDMAN	Henry	60	M	P.P. 495806	1894-Hagerston-Md. By Marriage 1892-Hagerston-Md.	--do--
9	FRIEDMAN	Annie	59	F			
10	PINKELSTEIN	Robert	68	M	P.P. 486249	1893 Boston Mass.	93 Centre str. Brooklyn Mass.
11	GLATI	Gaspar	40	M	1899	23.3.1926-Pittsburgh Pa	361 Blecker str. New-York City. N.Y.
12	GINNA	Gara	35	F	Ohio Middleport 5.10.1893-- Minn.		767 Clinton Spring ave Cincinnati Ohio.
13	HEDIGER	Herman	23	M	St. Paul Minn. 9.1.1905		Route 3 White Bear Minn.
14	LABNO	Stephanie	28	F	3rd. Sept. 1899		236 S.12th str. Reading Pa
15	LINARDOS	Steve	38	M	P.P. 465925	20. December 1918 Canton Ohio	1509 Harrisburg str. Canton Ohio 25. Fort St. Northampton Mass.
16	MICHELMAN	Ida	32	F	24.8.1895 Mass. Boston		c/o Cunard Line 25 Broadway New-York City. N.Y.
17	MORGALDI	Frank	33	M	P.P. 292523	21.9.1918 Supreme court New-York	c/o American Express Co. 65 Broadway New-York City. N.Y.
18	SULLIVAN	Homer	48	M	Nebraska Omaha 23.11.1879		662 Park ave Brooklyn N.York
19	Saltiel	Salvator	30	M	P.P. 503634	Nov 13-1927 22.9.1922 Supreme court N.York	130 5th ave New-York City. N.Y.
20	TEMPLE	Martin	37	M	P.P. 340076	1913 Supreme court of New-York	
21	WLEZIAN	Maria	23	F	Carnegie PA. 30th. July 1905	Supreme Court of (Held at Ellensburg) Washington. 16th. September, 1926.	236 S.12th str. Reading Pa.
22	CARBONATTO	Joseph	32	M	P.P. 474933	14. Nov. 1927 New York City, N.Y.	Roslyn, Wash. Box. 240.
23	HANKIN	Nathan	35	M	P.P. 505302	Rhode Island Dis. Court, 21. Sept. 1919.	54. W. 88 st. New York City, N.Y.
24	Kaplan	Abraham	42	M	Jerusalem, Palestine. P.P. 21	Supreme Court of (Held at Ellensburg) Washington, 29th. April. 1926	9. Belgium St. Newark, N.J.
25	Soleri	Battista	33	M	P.P. 474994	Savannah GA. Supreme Court. 2nd. Sept. 1902.	Roslyn, Wash. Box. 240
26	Winer	Isaac	54	M	P.P. 487857	2nd. Sept. 1919. Kittitas Court Washington.	Newhaven, 1072 Dixwell Av. Conn.
27	Venera	Matteo	39	M	P.P. 474993	23.2.1899. Brooklyn Court. N.Y.	Roslyn, Wash. Box. 3.
28	Flaxman	Louis	66	M	P.P. 176		1464, 47th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Lines 29 and 30 are Blank						
30							

Kahl Inspector,
5:25 PM.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. AQUITANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

28TH APRIL

1928, Arriving at Port of

New York City.
NEW YORK.

4th. May.

APRIL, 1928.

55

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CASBURN	GEORGE M.	40	✓	M	S	P.P. 489104	Camp Dix, N.J. July, 1918	HOME, UNION STREET. SPENCER PORT, N.Y.
2	FORSYTH	WILLIAM M.	58	✓	M	M	P.P. 9	WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. OCT. 7TH, 1899.	HOME, SPRINGVILLE. APOCHE CO. ARIZ.
3	GREGORY	JOHN L.	45	✓	M	S	P.P. 514165	Co. Court Philadelphia, PA. 30.4.18	HOME, 263 WEST DUVAL ST. GERMANTOWN, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	MADDEN	BLANCHE G.	55	✓	F	M	GRAND LEDGE, MICH. DEC. 3, 1872.		1001 W. 57TH ST. KANSAS CITY, MISS.
5	MARXSEN	ERNEST A.	53	✓	M	M	ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. JULY, 13, 1875.		New York City 99 WARREN ST. NEW YORK.
6	MILLER	BERNARD	46	✓	M	M	BALTIMORE, MD., FEB. 23, 1882.		188 OSBORN ST. FALL RIVER, MASS.
7	MILLER	LUCY	18	✓	F	S	P.P. 46	By Parentage	-DO-
8	TWEEDIE	THOMAS G.	31	✓	M	M	P.P. 500935	CIRCUIT COURT, KENOSHA CO. JUNE 15TH, 1925.	WIFE, MRS. T. C. TWEEDIE, 6122, 10TH AVE. KENOSHA, WIS.
9	ZACHARIAS	WILLIAM F.	33	✓	M	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. SEP. 14, 1894.		FATHER, C. A. ZACHARIAS, 4127 FARLIN AVE, ST. LOUIS, MO.
10	ZACHARIAS	ENID O.	28	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	F/LAW. -DO-
11	ZACHARIAS	DOREEN M.	6	✓	F	S		BY PARENTAGE.	G/FATHER. -DO-
12	ZACHARIAS	WILLIAM J.	1	✓	M	S		-DO-	DO. -DO-
13	CORTIZAS	MICHAEL	34	✓	M	M	P.P. 513461	1ST DISTRICT COURT, PHILA. DEC. 1926.	3248, 26TH STREET, Philadelphia PA.
14	DAVIS	GEORGE	56	✓	M	S	Tacoma, Washington. 24th December, 1891.		Stanford University, California
15	HARVEY	BYRON	25	✓	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 25th February, 1903		Lake Forest, Ill.
16	TAIT	MARION	33	✓	F	S	Rockford, Ill. 31st July, 1894		979, Woodburn Ave. Rockford, Ill.
17	MILLS	HARRY O.	42	✓	M	S	Hill City, South Dakota. 28th August, 1885.		Hill City, South Dakota.
18	MILLS	ALAN W.	44	✓	M	S	P.P. 499499	By Parentage. 22.10.1890	As above.
19	Schlottter	BRUNO MAX	38	✓	M	M	Cameron, Texas. 2nd August, 1889.	Rapid City, South Dakota. 1890.	Parents-in-law, Mr. & Mrs. C. W. Chambers Pineknay, Texas.
20	Schlottter	DOROTHY	28	✓	F	M	Moscow, Texas. 4th April, 1900.		As above.
21	Schlottter	MAX	3	✓	M	S	Livingstone, Texas. 31st August, 1924.		As above.
22	KEMPF.	Henry	50	✓	M	M	P.P. 506672	Father's Naturalisation.	132 Birnie Ave. Springfield, Mass.
23	LAIRD.	John.	35	✓	M	M	P.P. 472217	Common Pleas Court, Ashtabula, 27th September 1921.	29 Ontario St. Ashtabula, Ohio.
24	LAIRD.	Mabel H.	29	✓	F	M	Ashtabula, Ohio. 26.7.1898		As above.
25	LAIRD.	Robert.	8	✓	M	S	do 8.1.1920		As above.
26	LAIRD.	Duncan.	6	✓	M	S	do Oct. 1922		As above.
27	LAIRD.	Jean.	- 10	✓	F	S	do 5.5.1927		As above.
28	LAIRD.	Alexander.	38	✓	M	M	P.P. 472274	Common Pleas Court, Ashtabula, Ohio. 1st October 1918.	40 Erie Str. Ashtabula, Ohio.
29	LAIRD.	Jane E.	40	✓	F	M		By Marriage	As above.
30	Line 30 Blank.								

2nd. Purser..

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

New York City.

Number

2

56

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28th April, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th. May, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	See 10/20 LAIRD, James	40	M	P.P. 472231	Common Pleas, Ashtabula, Ohio - 17th April 1923	27 Ontario St. Ashtabula, Ohio.
2	LAIRD, Elizabeth	41	F	To Alien Sheet 10/20	As above.	27 Ontario St. Ashtabula, Ohio
3	LAIRD, Margaret	8	F	Ashtabula, Ohio - 27.2.1920	As above.	27 Ontario St. Ashtabula Ohio
4	LAIRD, Edith	4	F	do - 1.8.1924	As above.	27 Ontario St. Ashtabula Ohio
5	LAIRD, James	11	M	do - 10.3.1927	As above.	27 Ontario St. Ashtabula Ohio
6	Line 2 transferred to Alien Sheet 10/20 and lines 3 to 5 transferred to Alien Sheet 10 nos 27/30.					
7	Lines 6 to 30 are Blank					
8	W.D. Brown 2nd. Purser					
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E S Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

W. H. Russell
In Suppl.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

58

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Etnesia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B S Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 23
at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Transit to Canada

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28th APRIL, 1908

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

4th May

19₂₈

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-424

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X E. C. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
Inspector
W. Russell

List

LABOR 9

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

28th April, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KVILHAUGSVIK SIVERTSEN , Harald	849	18	-	M	S	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skudesnes	5455.	Bergen.	16.1.28.	Norway	Kvilhaug pr Kopervik.
2		JOSEFSEN, Eeling.		25	-	M	S	Fisher	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skudesnes	5471.	Bergen.	5.1.28.	Norway	Skudesnes.
3		HARKINGSTAD ROSE-LISE Toldus		43	-	M	S	Fisher	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skudesnes	162	Bergen	24.4.28	Norway	do
4		Lines 4 to 30 are Blank																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W.S. Brown

2nd Purser

20/28

70

08

Inspector

7.15 P.M.

39

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th May, 19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came after arrival in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother: Mrs. I. S. Kvilhaugsvik Kvilhaug pr. Kopervik, Norway	N.Y.	New York.	Yes Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Mr. P. S. Kvilhaugsvik, 111 Pioneer St. Brooklyn, NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Wood	No	5	7	Fair	Drk.	Bln.	None.
2	Father: Mr. A. Josefsen, Skud- snes pr. Stavanger, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes See 23.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Mr. H. Josefsen, 159a 23rd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
3	Father as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes SELF	Yes	No	-	-	as above Brooklyn NY.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Drk.	Bln.	None
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

W. H. K. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 51 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 54 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 55 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 56 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 57 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 58 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 59 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 60 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1927
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2 units Aquitania 20/21/22
(8)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. "AQUILTANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

28th APRIL, 1928

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	75
Aliens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th MAY, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X

E. C. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928
at New York

W. E. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B S Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928

at New York

W Russell
Immigrant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
27th April 1928
Initialed
(6)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "AQUILANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH APRIL, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Bartog	Marja	29		f	m	House-keeper	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Blozowe	3043	NQ	Warsaw	Mar 28th 1928	Poland	Blozowe								
2		Kucko	Natalja	39		f	m	Wife	yes	Ruth.	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Tobolko	3213	NQ	Warsaw	April 13th-28	Poland	Tobolko								
3		Kucko	Borys	16		m	s	Farmer	yes	Ruth.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Tobolko	3212	NQ	Warsaw	April 13th-28	Poland	Tobolko								
4		Dubanowska	Apothonija	30		f	s	Servant	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Buczaly	1094	Q	Warsaw	Jan. 18th-28	Poland	Buczaly								
5	ADMITTED	Sztern	Frajda	64		f	w	None	no	going to son Polish	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kuraw	426	Q	Warsaw	Jan. 11th-28	Poland	Kuraw								
6		Poczypowski	Berko	40		m	m	Carpenter	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystok	2101	Q	Warsaw	Febr. 1st-28	Poland	Bialystok								
7		Mozes		46		m	m	Wall-painter	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Karolowka	2585	Q	Warsaw	March 1st-28	Poland	Czestkow								
8		Klausner	Aaron	29		m	s	Umbrella maker	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ropczyce	2988	Q	Warsaw	April 2nd-28	Poland	Ropczyce								
9		Spat	Laja	62		f	m	Wife	yes	going to husband Polish	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Brzesko	284	NQ	Warsaw	March 22nd-28	Poland	Cracow								
10		Better-Haber	Chana	23		f	m	Wife	yes	Pol. Germ.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	2985	Q	Warsaw	March 27th-28	Poland	Krakow								
11		Saja	Jan	37		m	m	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Krawcze	3241	Q	Warsaw	April 2nd-28	Poland	Krawcze								
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18		SCHULZ	OLGA	32		M	S	H'WORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LANGSTEIN	6000	Q	BERLIN	9. 2. 28.	GERMANY	BERLIN								
19		DIERKS.	MARTIN.	30		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	GERM. ENGL.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG.	29925.	Q	HAMBURG.	3.1.28.	GERMANY	HAMBURG.								
20		JOST.	EMMA.	28		M	S	H'WORK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN.	16674.	Q	COLOGNE.	11.1.29.	GERMANY	ESSEN.								
21		JOST.	MAKIA.	34		M	M	H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN.	16410.	Q	COLOGNE.	4.1.28.	GERMANY	ESSEN.								
22		JOST.	ELSE.	9		F	S	CHILD	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN.	16412.	Q	COLOGNE.	4.1.28.	GERMANY	ESSEN.								
23		JOST.	GRINGARD.	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILL	NO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN.	16411.	Q	COLOGNE.	4.1.28.	GERMANY	ESSEN.								
24		LEWICZ.	Charling.	19		M	S	Tailor	Yes	French	Yes	Polish	Polish	Pologne.	Varsovie.	980.	Q	Antwerp.	2.4.29.	Belgium	Brussels.								
25		BRAAK.	Joseph.	36		M	M	Picture Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany.	Dortmund.	264.	Q	Cologne.	20.4.28.	Germany	Dortmund.								
26		BRAAK.	Wanda.	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	NATURALIZED U.S.A.			264	Q	Cologne	13.10.23	Germany	Dortmund								
27		ODEMANN.	Adolf.	28		M	S	Farming	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reitbrook	28524.	Q	Hamburg.	24.4.28.	Germany	Reitbrook.								
28		ZIBLKE.	Gustav.	31		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Poland	Zdmiech Wola	89.	Q	Berlin	6.1.28	Germany	Berlin								
29		REIHER	Juliana	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Poland	Nadralske	115.	Q	Berlin	16.3.28	Germany	Berlin								
30		OLSEN.	Harriet E.	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Karmoy.	2787.	Q	Bergen.	18.4.28.	Norway	Karmoy.								
Line 17. Stegenko Antoni transferred to sheet 8 line 17																													

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4th May

19 28

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4th May

19 28

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B S Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Aquitania
Passenger*

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

28TH APRIL. 1923.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

4th May, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-424

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania

Visitors

3

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

28TH APRIL.

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	BRADLEY	ELLEN A.	44		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LOWER GORNAL	305	London	12.4.28	ENGLAND	LOWER GORNAL.
2	TRANSIT	LAMBERT	EDITH S.	33		F	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEW ELTHAM	6250	London	20.4.28	ENGLAND	ELTHAM.
3	TRANSIT	GILBROOK	JOSEPH. A.	27		M	M	MISSIONARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	723	LONDON.	13.1.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
4	TRANSIT	DUNCH	ERIC S.	27		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GRAVESEND	6544	London	4.7.28	ENGLAND	GRAVESEND.
5		Lines 5 to 30 are Blank																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

70

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUATION OF ALIEN MANIFEST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B S Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell
Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-480

8

Aquitania
Sworn

(2)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

28TH APRIL.

19 28.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 4th May, 1928

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928
at New York

W. B. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Asutania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928

at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Asutania

Quota

(12)

Quota

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

27TH APRIL, 1928

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH APRIL, 1928																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DAVIES ✓	RACHEL	16	-	F	S	DOMEST. YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTYCYMMER	6816	SOUTHAMPTON	3.4.28	ENGLAND	LONDON	
2		EDWARDS	EMRYS A.	30	-	M	M	FARMER. YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLANGENNECH	-DO-	27.4.28	WALES	LLANELLY		
3		EYNON ✓	MAGGIE	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BURRY PORT	23090	Southampton	24.2.28	WALES	BURRY PORT	
4	UNDER 10	EYNON ✓	CATHERINE M.	6	-	F	S	SCHOLR. NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BURRY PORT	23091	-DO-	24.2.28	WALES	BURRY PORT	
5		EYNON ✓	WILLIAM J.	17	-	M	S	COLLIER YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BURRY PORT	23092	-DO-	24.2.28	WALES	BURRY PORT	
6		MARKS	ALICE D.M.I.	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FRIMLEY	5879	-DO-	27.2.28	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	
7	822079-9/12/32. 107	WILSON ✓	MYRTLE	33	-	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARYPORT	21453	Southampton	1.2.28	ENGLAND	MARYPORT	
8		WILSON ✓	HENLEY	15	-	M	S	ERRAND BOY YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARYPORT	21455	do	1.2.28	ENGLAND	MARYPORT	
9		WILSON ✓	GILBERT	13	-	M	S	SCHOLR. YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MARYPORT	21454	do	1.2.28	ENGLAND	MARYPORT	
10		COX	VIOLET	25	-	F	S	SALES WOMAN YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	6733	SOUTHAMPTON	2.3.28	WALES	CARDIFF	
11		NOAKE ✓	HILDA G.	27	-	F	M	SALESWOMAN YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	6729	-DO-	15.3.28	WALES	CARDIFF	
12		BILKEY ✓	FLORENCE E.	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TRURO	215	-DO-	23.2.28	ENGLAND	TRURO	
13		BUNDY ✓	EDLEY F.	39	-	M	M	RAILWAY MECHAN. YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERKENFIG	6845	-DO-	10.4.28	WALES	ABERKENFIG	
14		BUNDY	MARY S.	41	-	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERKENFIG	6846	-DO-	10.4.28	WALES	ABERKENFIG	
15		BUNDY	ISLA E.	8	-	F	S	SCHOLR. YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERKENFIG	6847	-DO-	10.4.28	WALES	ABERKENFIG	
16		MUTTER ✓	GWENDOLINE	33	-	F	S	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHELSEA	2295	LONDON	7.1.28	ENGLAND	WANDSWORTH	
17		SEARS ✓	GEORGE	17	-	M	S	GARDENR. YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHREWSBURY	2459	-DO-	28.2.28	ENGLAND	SUNBURY	
18		LLEWELLYN ✓	EVAN H.	25	-	M	S	MINER YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MAESTEG	23187	SOUTHAMPTON	2.4.28	WALES	MAESTEG	
19		TREZISE ✓	WILLIAM H.	23	-	M	S	MINER YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MAESTEG	23189	-DO-	2.4.28	WALES	MAESTEG	
20		WILLIAMS ✓	ROSALIA	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PEMBREY	23198	-DO-	4.4.28	WALES	BURRY PORT	
21		WILLIAMS ✓	CASWELL	15	-	M	S	SCHOLAR YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PEMBREY	23199	-DO-	4.4.28	WALES	BURRY PORT	
22	UNDER 10	WILLIAMS ✓	VIOLET	12	-	F	S	SCHOLAR YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PEMBREY	23200	-DO-	4.4.28	WALES	BURRY PORT	
23	UNDER 10	WILLIAMS ✓	WYNFERD	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PEMBREY	23201	-DO-	4.4.28	WALES	BURRY PORT	
24		RICHARDS	EDWARD	40	-	M	M	INSURANCE AGENT YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MARDY	6684	-DO-	14.2.28	WALES	LLWYNYPFA	
25		RICHARDS	EMILY D.	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	LLWYNYPFA	6685	-DO-	14.2.28	WALES	LLWYNYPFA	
26		RICHARDS	OLGA M.	11	-	F	S	SCHOLAR YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLWYNYPFA	6686	-DO-	14.2.28	WALES	LLWYNYPFA	
27		RICHARDS	SHIRLEY L.	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	LLWYNYPFA	5587	-DO-	14.2.28	WALES	LLWYNYPFA	
28		EVANS ✓	EDWIN J.	29	-	M	M	ELECTRICIAN YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH	WALES	TREORCHY	6853	SOUTHAMPTON	11.4.28	WALES	TREORCHY	
29		EVANS ✓	SARAH E.	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH	WALES	TREORCHY	6854	SOUTHAMPTON	11.4.28	WALES	TREORCHY	
30		EVANS ✓	DOROTHY E.	10	-	F	S	SCHOLAR YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH	WALES	TREORCHY	6855	SOUTHAMPTON	11.4.28	WALES	TREORCHY	

Line 2. Edwards Emrys deleted did not embark
Line 6. Marks Alice D deleted did not embark
Line 24. Richards Edward deleted did not embark

Line 2. Edwards Emrys deleted did not embark
Line 6. Marks Alise D. deleted did not embark
Line 24. Richards Edward deleted did not embark
Line 25. Richards Emily deleted did not embark
Line 26. Richards Olga deleted did not embark
Line 27. Richards Shirley deleted did not embark

2nd Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-03

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

74

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4th May

1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edw. C. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928
at New York

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th May, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist								
1	brother-Stjepan Bukvic-Jezevic-Bada, e Croatia	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no			IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br. none
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edwards

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hood-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928

at New York

W. Russell
Im. Inst.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 28th, 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

Arriving at Port of

New York

4th May

1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, or to some other country, or to remain in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or was a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
1	Friend Franciszek -aciaszek- Lublin 15 Podwel str. Poland	Poland Lublin	yes	self	yes	no	Missionary Brothers-of St. Francis-Box 39-Eureka Mo.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. fr.	blue	none
2	-do-	Poland Lublin	yes	self	yes	no	as above -do-	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. fr.	blue	none
3	Friend M. Olga Pashkoff-52 Av. de Vil- leneuve 1 Etang-Versailles France	Versailles	yes	self	yes	no	The Russian Missionary Society 1844 W. Monroe str. Chicago	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. fr.	gray	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edw. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

SHIP NAME: AQUITANIA

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

APRIL 28th

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOSY	Jan	39		M	M	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Ukrainian	Poland	Pvaznojen		Reenter Permit No. 257709 - 267827 issued at Washington 29/4/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		HANACZEWSKI	Josef	40		M	M	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Pvaznojen		Reenter Permit No. 257462 - 267575 issued at Washington 28/4/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3		FUGLEWICZ	SKarol	40		M	M	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Puzniki		Reenter Permit No. 251071 - 271791 issued at Washington 7/5/27	U.S.A.	New York
4		GLATZSTEIN	Fajba	48		M	M	Baker	yes	Jewish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Radzitolw		Reenter Permit No. 250322 - 261227 issued at Washington 27/6/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5		OLSZEWSKI	Jan	46		M	S	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Laki		Reenter Permit No. 254365 - 261527 issued at Washington 19/5/27	U.S.A.	Bayonne
6		GLASSMAN	Kune	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lakow		Reenter Permit No. 252391 - 261127 issued at Washington 15/11/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7		MARQUINA VASQUEZ	Arsenic	23		M	M	Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	La Facha		Reenter Permit No. 254380 - 261226 issued at Washington 13/12/26	U.S.A.	NEWARK
8		MONTIERO RODRIGUEZ	Vicente	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Grijo		Reenter Permit No. 253607 - 261227 issued at Washington 27/12/27	U.S.A.	Newark
9		PORTES GARRAMES	Eugenio	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Grijo		Reenter Permit No. 253606 - 261227 issued at Washington 27/12/27	U.S.A.	Newark
10		ZALIK	Stje an	37		M	S	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Bukovica		Reenter Permit No. 254755 - 261228 issued at Washington 17/1/28	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
11	VL Come	ZUVIC	Nikola	35		M	M	Sailor	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Onigalj		Reenter Permit No. 332179 - 331227 issued at Washington 15/12/27	U.S.A.	New York
12	Jan 15 98	MANCOS	Michal	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Trebisov		Reenter Permit No. 250788 - 304227 issued at Washington 23/8/27	U.S.A.	Ecarse
13	7/4/30 5/1/23	VARGA	Stefan	30		M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Nova Ves.		Reenter Permit No. 253340 - 271727 issued at Washington 24/5/27	U.S.A.	Chicago
14		JANOV	John	39		M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Komarovec		Reenter Permit No. 353333 - 336600 issued at Washington 12/1/28	U.S.A.	Whiting
15		CIHON	Michael	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Krivjany		Reenter Permit No. 330055 - 331227 issued at Washington 7/12/27	U.S.A.	NEW York
16		MUSUTA	Adalbert	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Ruzomberok		Reenter Permit No. 250369 - 291227 issued at Washington 30/7/27	U.S.A.	N. Brighton
17		CHMURA	Martin	46		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kabachy		Reenter Permit No. 258202 - 271227 issued at Washington 25/5/27	U.S.A.	Cleveland
18		BOURALES	Constantin	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ikaria		Reenter Permit No. 216532 - 271126 issued at Washington 13/11/26	U.S.A.	Embridge
19	12/1/27 37/5/23	GRZETIC	Josip	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Kras		Reenter Permit No. 254360 - 271727 issued at Washington 15/7/27	U.S.A.	Kingsbridge
20		BODZAS	Andras	55		M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Vilmany		Reenter Permit No. 251163 - 271228 issued at Washington 30/3/28	U.S.A.	Bridgeport
21		BERTA	Andras	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Pagin		Reenter Permit No. 291148 - 271727 issued at Washington 27/7/27	U.S.A.	Homestead
22																			
23		Lines 22 to 30 are Blank																	
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th May, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edw. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928
at New York

W. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B S Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928
at New York

W E Ransom

Im J. J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

APRIL 28th

19₂₈

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Alone	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edw. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

W. E. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Armitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell

In Teste

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

APPROVED BY: A. T.

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

APRIL 28th

19₂₈

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

APPROX.

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

APRIL 28th

19₂₈

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Amitania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

APPROVED BY
APPROVED BY

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

APRIL 28th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MORRISON	Theodore	24	✓	M	M	carpenter	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Russian	Russia	Kozratyn		American Passport No. 480068 Issued at Washington 8/12/27		U.S.A.	Cleveland
2		MORRISON	Luba	22	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Brzesc		N.Q. 2587 WARSAW-24/3/28-Wife of U.S.C.		Poland	Brzesc
3		HRESKO	Maria	30	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Matovce		N.Q. 1259 PRAGUE-25/4/28-Wife of U.S.C.		Czechosl.	Brezova
4	UNDER 10	HRESKO	Maria	8	✓	F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Giraltovce		N.Q. 1260 PRAGUE-25/4/28-Child of USC.		Czechosl.	Brezova
5		KOCELA	Julia	25	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Vinne		N.Q. 1267 PRAGUE-26/4/28-Wife of U.S.C.		Czechosl.	vinne
6	U.S.	KOCELA	Mulia	3	✓	F	S	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.C.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Vinne		Child of U.S.C.		Czechoslov.	Vinne
7		VANICKOVA	Cecilia	35	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	C Slovak	yes	C Slovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Ujla		1258 Prague	5th Apl 1928	Czechoslov	Ujla
8		Lines 8 to 30 Blank													W.D. Brown. 2nd Purser.					
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th May, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States Free to print or otherwise, as suitable for use and treatment of the law, and subject to change? If no, check	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	father in law-Gruszewski Pw Brzesc 35 Sadora str. Poland	Ohio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes	22/1/1922-Cleve-Returning home address- 6/1/1928-land-3240E.134 str. Cleveland Oh.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. br. br.	br.	none
2	father -do-	Ohio. Cleveland	yes	self	yes	-do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. dr. r.	r.	none
3	mother-Hangres Anna Brezova XX Czechoslovakia	Pa. Jeddo	yes	self	yes	Husband-Mr. Michal Hresko Jeddo Pa.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. br.	br.	none
4	gr. mother -do-	Pa. Jeddo	yes	self	yes	Father -do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	child br br	br	none
5	mother-Alzbeta Halapi Vinne XX Czechoslovakia	N.J. Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	Husband-John Kocala-491- Johnstown str. Perth Amboy		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br. blue	blue	none
6	gr. mother -do-	N.J. Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	Father -do-		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 4	child Fr	Blue	none
7	Husband Tymet V-n kova Vilky Bab C Slovakia	N Y New York	yes	self	yes	1927 1928 N Y Employer Louis Turek 317 E 70th St New York		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Drk Blk Brn	Brn	none
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

W. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

W. R. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

ALIEN PATENT OFFICE INTERNATIONAL
OF U. S. TECHNOLOGY

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

28TH APRIL

19₂₈

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		HASCHILEWICI	Ita	22		F	S	H. girl	yes	Yid. 5/6/98	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Hotin	2141	BUCAREST	19/4/28	Russia	Hotin									
2		PREVOTS	Julia Marie, widow of	24		F	M	H. wife	yes	4/5/17	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Mouscron	3016	ANTWERP	10/4/28	Belgium	Mouscron									
3		PREVOTS	Alfred	27		M	M	painter	yes	English	yes	French	French	France	Roubaix	334933	WASHINGTON	10/1/28	U.S.A.	Detroit									
4		RIAT	Philibert	47		M	S	farmer	yes	1/3/17	yes	French	French	France	Altkirch	3044	STRASBOURG	23/2/28	France	Sonderstorf									
5		KIEFER	Josef	8		M	S	scholar	yes	German	yes	French	French	France	Mulhouse	3045	STRASBOURG	23/2/28	France	Sonderstorf									
6		TOUPIN	Francois Louis Robert	23		M	S	clerk	yes	4/5/17	yes	French	French	France	Spaer	2290	NANTES	28/2/28	France	Scaer									
7		ROCHARD	Pierre HERVE	41		M	M	carver	yes	4/5/17	yes	French	French	France	Genezec	2314	NANTES	29/3/28	France	Genezec									
8		Lines 8 to 30 Blank																											
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th May, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-02

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X

Edinull

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

W. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. S. Jones, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928

at New York

W. Rensell

Im. Dir.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

ALIEN F
APPROVED BY U.S. T

S.S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from _____ **CHERBOURG**

28TH APRIL

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— <small>Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write</small>		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	[*] Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read				Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		REMACOVA	Anna	35	✓	F	H. wife	no	joining husband no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Ubla	N.Q. 1247/PRAGUE	23/4/28 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Ubla	
2		REMACOVA	Michel	15	✓	M	scholar	yes	Slovak yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Ubla	N.Q. 1188/PRAGUE	12/4/28 - CHILD OF U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Ubla	
3		REMACOVA	Jen	2	✓	M	son	no	child no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Ubla	2683 ✓	FRAGUE Q	23/4/28 ✓	Czechoslovakia	Ubla
4	✓	NOACK	Walter	33	✓	M	merchant	yes	German ✓	yes German	German	Germany	Berlin	6639 ✓	BERLIN Q	8/2/28 ✓	Germany	Berlin
5	/	NOACK	Bertha	33	✓	F	H. wife	yes	German	yes Polish	German	Poland	Kaweszin	6640	BERLIN Q	8/2/28	Germany	Berlin
6		Lines 6 to 50 Blank.																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this law.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...this sheet must
be printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK[illegible]

14-00000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

89

S. S.

AQUITANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

28TH APRIL, 1928

Arriving at Port of New York

4th May

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	RIZZO	Pasquale	26	M	S	Didt Crt Mich. Detroit 14th February 1927	Home: 3801 Chene street Detroit Mich.
2	WINKOWSKI	Stefan	37	M	M	Camp Dix N J	Home: 578 Hertel Ave Buffalo N.Y.
3	MENCEPES	Theodora	27	F	M	N.J. Camp Dix 5th July 1918	Home: 24 Mohawk st. Cohoes N.Y.
4	MENCEPES	Georges	5	M	S	N.J. Camp Dix 4th October 1920	Home: -do-
5	MENCEPES	Costantinia	3	F	S	By Mothers papers	Home: -do-
6	PEPE	Donato	47	M	M	City Hall Merristown	Home: 117 Liberty str. Broomton NJ.
7	PEPE	Michele	17	M	S	N.J. Boonton 29th September 1927	Home: -do-
8	DI TEODORO	Giuseppe	41	M	M	City Hall N.J. Boonton October 1927	Home: 721 Birch street Broomton NJ.
9	GIRINCIOUS	Rosario	25	M	M	Dist Court N Y	Home: Rochester NY.
10	ROSSOLETTI	Amedeo	40	M	M	N.Y. Rochester November 1926	Home: Carrington No. Dak.
11	DUNAJ	Jan	20	M	S	County Court N.Dak. Carrington 23rd September 1927	Home: 43 Carey street Ashley Pa.
12	KOSCAK	Jan	18	M	S	Pa. Ashley 24th June 1908	Home: Box 1510 Monessen Pa.
13	BEER	John	19	M	S	Ohio Lorain 10th February 1910	Home: 13 Mulberry street Yonkers NY.
14	HICHO	Anna	25	F	M	Mich. Kalamazoo 20th December 1909	husband: Hicho Jan Hickville Pa.
15	HICHO	John	4	M	S	PP 185	Father: -do-
16	MERCANDINO	Benny	39	M	M	PP 187	Home: 728 Palisade Ave W. New York NY.
17	GEROSA	Fortunate	40	M	M	by marriage 2nd February 1922	Home: 191 Princeton Ave Boston Mass.
18	CARAVAS	Gerossimos	39	M	S	CHILD OF U.S.C.	Home: 23 Clara street San Francisco Cal.
19	HOLERAS	James	32	M	M	N.Y. Camp Dix 29th May 1919	Home: 545 Michigan Ave Detroit Mich.
20	KLEIN	Helen	54	F	W	District Court Boston September 1927	Home: 463 E. 9th street New York NY.
21	BAJNOK	Anthon	20	M	S	District Court Cal. San Francisco 24th July 1925	Home: 200 Johnson Avenue Pittsburgh Pa.
22	BODGES	Josef	32	M	M	Circuit Court Mich. Detroit 13th August 1925	Home: 96 Prince street Bridgeport Conn.
23	PECSERY	Carolin	17	F	S	City Hall N Y	Home: 840 Railroad street Springdale Pa.
24	BARNA	George	25	M	M	N.Y. New York 1927	Home: 96 Primstreet Bridgeport Conn.
25	VITANYI	Frank	28	M	S	DC. Washington 1915 May 3rd 1915	Home: 96 Prince street Bridgeport Conn.
26	PIPOLY	Margaret	20	F	S	Home: 2984 East 123 street Cleveland Ohio	
27	SPISAK	Jan	16	M	S	Father: Spisak Mike Expedit Pa.	
28	PLCSVARI	Adalbert	25	M	S	Sister: Olcsvari Mary Box 378 Ford NY.	
29	MORES	Angelo	35	M	S	District Court New York	Home: 134 W 20th Str New York
30	CARONSATOS	Peter	45	M	S	N.Y. New York 19th December 1927	Home: 2821 Bush Ave San Francisco Cal.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

S. S. AQUITANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

28TH APRIL

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4th May

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ROTH	Morris	16	M	Pa. Pittsburgh 27th January 1912 PP 186	Home: 186 Ruthven street Roxbury Mass.
2	BATTISTO	Francesco	35	M	PP 440673 New York 4th April 1927	Home: 190 Hester street New York
3	LASORSA	Thomas	36	M	Dist Court New York 20th June 1927	Home: -do-
4	AMOIO	Antonio	24	M	City Hall N.Y. Brooklyn 9th August 1927	Home: 1977 Conay Island Ave Brooklyn NY.
5	CAMPORALE	Vincenzo	35	M	County Court New York New York 1st September 1927	Home: 190 Hester street New York
6	SIMKIEWICZ	Annie	19	F	Mass. Gill 26th November 1909 PP 2002	Home: 246 Dewey street Flint Mich.
7	KILBRANT	Leo	34	M	District Court Ohio Cleveland 26th October 1927	Home: 8110 Toronsend street Cleveland Ohio
8	BARANOWICZ	Aron	41	M	County Court New York City 2 July 1926	Home: 326 Knickerbocker Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
9	FEISCIONE	Pasquale	34	M	Dist Court N.Y. Brooklyn 4th January 1927	Home: 319 Maujer street Brooklyn N.Y.
10	KRALJIC	Nick	35	M	Dist Court New York 25th April 1927	Home: 503 W. 22nd street New York
11	FRANKI	Anna	19	F	N.Y. Kings Bridge 27th February 1909 PP 211	Home: 433 West 25th street New York
12	MURETAR	Stefan	51	M	County Court Montana Silver Bow 24th September 1904	Home: 169 Barry street Montpelier Vermont
13	MURETAR	Stefan	16	M	CHILD OF U.S.C. City Hall Missouri Mo. St. Louis 2nd October 1914	Home: -do-
14	ZLATICH	John	50	M	Dist Court Wash. Spokane 25th January 1909	Home: 4851 Allemaunia str. St. Louis Mo.
15	SKOVILICH	John	59	M	CHILD OF U.S.C. District Court Portland Maine Maine Biddeford 7th March 1927	Home: 2837 Stoddard str. St. Louis Mo.
16	PECARICH	Mate	17	M	PP 245	Home: Box 35 A Opekiska W. Va.
17	THROUMODOPOULOS	Panagiotis	40	M	PP 480077	Home: 67 Alfred street Biddeford Maine
18	MADURA	Bronislaw	27	M	Conn. Derby 31th July 1901 PP 3931	Home: 70th 5th street Derby Conn.
19	JAKOVIC	Milanko	18	M	N.Y. Brewster 1st June 1910 PP 239	Home: 594 Wingo Junction Ohio
20	VITANOVIC	Petar	18	M	Pa. Middland 28th August 1909 PP 202	Home: 916 Franklin Ave Woodland Pa.
21	LIBRIC	Petar	40	M	Dist Court Pa. Pittsburgh 1924 25th December PP 317057	Home: Cherry Valley Pa.
22	BAJUK	Joseph	25	M	Cal. Alameda 7th May 1903 PP 256	Home: 342 Pacific Ave Alameda Cal.
23	KNOEL	John	17	M	N.Y. New York 3th May 1911 PP 84	Home: 1365 1st Ave New York City NY.
24	MAGRONE	Mauro	38	M	District Court N.Y. Brooklyn 8th March 1927	Home: 190 Hester street New York NY.
25	STERMIN	Georges	22	M	Ohio Canton 30th July 1906 PP 223	Home: 1923 Penn Pl. N.E. Canton Ohio
26	BUCELEA	John	36	M	County Court County of Kalb 31st May 1920 PP 271321	Home: 117 Nord Conro street Garreth Indiana
27	TIMKO	Frank	22	M	Conn. Torrington 20th April 1906 PP 186	Home: 10 Truman street Yonkers N.Y.
28	GERGELY	Mary	22	F	N.Y. Limestone 1st December 1906 PP 189	Home: 2808 Grusel street Philadelphia Pa.
29	GERGELY	Anna	20	F	N.Y. Limestone 15th August 1908 PP 189	Home: -do-
30	SUTAK	Helen	17	F	Pa. Wilkes Barre 28th May 1911 PP 181	Home: 1630 Elizabeth street Scranton Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

91

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH APRIL, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th May, 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STEC.	STANISLAWA,	23	F	S	STH.OUTHANA, NEBR. 12.8.1905. PP 2071	Warsaw	BROTHER: JAN STEC, 1539 MADDOX AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
2	CZECHOWSKI.	VICHAL.	54	M	M	PP 471505	Montgomery County Court, MONTICELLO, PA. 16TH SEPTEMBER 1927.	Friend Frank Denkowski, 220 ELM STR. SOUTH BROCKEN, PA.
3	LUDWIG.	JAN.	22	M	S	BROOKLYN, N.J. 30TH AUGUST 1906. PP2041	Warsaw 4/14/25	UNCLE: STANISLAW WITORSKI, 184 HULL STR. BROOKLYN, N.J.
4	LUDWIG.	JOSEFA.	18	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.J. 25TH MAY 1910. PP 2041	"	AS ABOVE.
5	MIKOLAJCZYK.	JOEJA A.	16	F	S	CAMDEN, N.J. 28TH APRIL 1912. PP 2046	Warsaw 4/16/25	FATHER: CZESLAW MIKOLAJCZYK, 1245 EVERYT STR. CAMDEN, N.J.
6	VERPOORT.	Angele.	37	F	W	PP 2025	District Court, Providence, R.I. 20th November 1926.	Home: 63 Summit Str. Pawtucket, R.I.
7	VAN DAME.	Eva.	43	F	M	PP 503762	Circuit Court St. Josef County, South Bend, Ind. 19th Sept. 1927.	928 W. 6th Str. Mishawaka, Ind.
8	SIGRENG.	Ivo.	54	F	W	PP 503750	Circuit Court St. Josef County, Sth. Bend, Ind. 19th Sept. 1927.	1109 W. 6th Str. Mishawaka, Ind.
9	SANDVE.	John.	39	M	M	PP 23231	Dist. Court of Hardin County, Eldora, Iowa. 31st Aug. 1920.	Friend: Mr. J. Savertsen, 159a, 23rd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Complete 5:50 P.M. R. Seohin							
11	Lines 10 to 30 are Blank							
12	W.S. Brown							
13	2nd purser							
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

92

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH APRIL, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

May 4 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BILKEY	JAMES H.	30	M	M	PP 471756	DISTRICT COURT OF U.S. CLEVELAND OH. Jan 1928	Home 8409 BEMEN AVE. CLEVELAND OH.
2	GOODMAN	SOLOMON.	56	M	M	PP 513295	District Court SAVANNAH, GA. 17TH FEB. 1927.	4 01, E. GASKIN, SAVANNAH, GA.
3	MUELLER	OLGA	55	F	S	SHELGINA, Mo. 1873. 5th Jan PP 10889		C/O EARL RAINES, BANK, TARKIO, Mo.
4	<p>Lines 4 to 30 are Blank</p> <p>Complete 550 AM 1928</p> <p>W.D. Brown.</p> <p>2nd Purser.</p>							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AQUICANIA

OWARD

arrived MAY 5, 1923.

192

M.

from

May Erdman 93

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
351	1	REMACOVA Anna	9:40	03	5/6	3	TO CALL	S. I.	John	5/7	4:25	6	6	6
15m		Michael						do	"	"	"			
2m		Jan						do	"	"	"			
221	2	HASCHILEVICI Ita	10:05	02	1	1	TO CALL	Sister, Mrs. Berkie Lohman, 1056	John	5/5	10:40			

T.D. AQUICANIA 5/8/23

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. AQUITANIA

ORIGIN

arrived MAY 8, 1928.

19

M.

from

May Erdman

94

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	NO.				Def.	Excl.	Rehearings	Admitted	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Record No.	ORDERS	Date	SHIP	OFFICE	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
39m	1. PRALIN Hirsz Leab	10	5	POL HEB	PH D	9:40	LARSON	5/7 131 9a A			5/5 145 Ec	5/5 7 78													
54f	2. PROCTOR Sarah	2	2	IFS	LPC PH D	9:40	KING	5/5 125.5K			5/5 11 9W 11 ³⁵														
40m	3. WOHL Mozes	6	7	POL HEB	PH D	9:40	DEALIN				5/5 153 Ec 10 ²²														
64f	4. SZTERE Pradjia	6	5	POL HEB	LPC PH D	9:40	DEALIN				5/7 37 108 2 ⁴⁵														
36m	5. SCHWARTZMAN Milan Leab	9	10	RUS HEB	LPC PH D BOND	9:40	ZAHASKY	5/5 117.5K			5/5 18 108 11 ⁵⁵														
30m	6. SAPOSCHNIKOFF Mark Leab	9	2	RUS	LPC PH D BOND	9:40	ZAHASKY	5/5 15 78			5/5 14 78 11 ²⁰														
37m	7. HOLUB Zechar	6	13	POL	N 3 V PH D	9:40	DEALIN				5/5 131.5K 11 ¹⁵														
19m	8. LEVITCH Shoulin	6	24	POL HEB	PH D LPC	9:40	DEALIN				5/5 14 Ec 11 ²²														
8m	9. KIMFER Josef	CE	4/5	FR	UNDER 16 LPC	10:20	DIANA	5/5 12 9W 11			5/5 17 Jack 11 ²⁵														
47m	RIAT Philbert (uncle)				ACCY ALIEN																				
35f	10. Remacova Anna	CE	5	by Honak	2 P C						5/7 1 78 11 ⁵⁰														
15m	child " Michal		6																						
2m	" Sam		7																						

AQUITANIA 5/4/28

TOTALS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

95

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 26TH APRIL, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 4th May, 1928

W. S. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PIZZINI	Bartolo	40		M		PP 275432	District Court Pittsburgh Pa. Pittsburgh 17th September 1919	Home New Kensington Penna
2	LAZZARETTO	Giovanni	38		M		PP 475525	District Court Chicago Ill. Chicago 13th July 1926	Home: Chicago Illinois
3	COHEN	David	30		M	S	PP 495236	County Court Waterloo Iowa Waterloo 25th March 1920	Home: 815 Grand Ave Waterloo Iowa
4	KRAUSZ	Jap	22		M	S	PP 193	Pa. Pittsburgh 12th November 1906	Home: 2697 Leslie street Detroit Mich.
5	KRAUSZ	Paula	19		F	S	PP 193	Pa. Pittsburgh 4th April 1909	Home: -do-
6	PAPPADOPOULOS	Georges	30		M	S	PP 695	District Court New York City 7th December 1925	Home: 65 Sullivan str. New York City
7	BRASZ	Werner	41		M	M	PP 461262	County Court Jersey City N.J. Jersey City March 1920	Home: 160 Babylon Turnpike Roosevelt L.I.N.Y.
8	HOURTHIQ	John	67		M	M	PP 7903	District Court Mount Vernon Washington 1896	Home: 10 Sund street San Jose Cal.
9	COSTANTINO	Louis	32		M	M	PP 379663	Petersburgh Virginia Cnt Crt Va. Petersburg 1918	Home: 114 Mendelsahn Ave Wilson Pa.
10	COSTANTINO	Renee	27		F	M	PP 379663	by marriage 1921	Home: -do-
11	COSTANTINO	Vincent	5		M	S	PP 379663	Pa. Wilson 27th September 1922	Home: -do-
12	COSTANTINO	Georges	3		M	S	PP 379663	Pa. Wilson 9th September 1924	Home: -do-
13	FRANKLIN	William	40		M	S	PP 474030	1918 Camp Dix Carolina	Home 119 Congress Portland Main
14	<p>Lines 14 to 30 are Blank</p> <p>W.D. Brown 2nd Purser</p> <p>13 Cuts</p>								
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OFNew York.....

.....12th May 1928..... 19

1, master of the BRITISH S. S. AQUITANIA

from port of S.O.U.T.H.A.M.P.T.O.N. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 8 2 4 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged0..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)0.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port1..... Total crew this date825.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th May 1928 19, consigned to
The Cunard S. S. Co. New York; is now lying at Pier 54 N.R., and is

expected to sail 24 May 1928, 19, for Southampton & Cherbourg

via United States port of First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

96

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

United States.
from the port of

26

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disfigure
M	English	British	5' 7 1/2"	176	None
D	English	British	5' 11 1/2"	186	
M	English	British	5' 9 1/2"	150	
M	English	British	5' 11 1/2"	154	
M	English	British	5' 10 1/2"	150	
M	English	British	5' 10 1/2"	151	
M	English	British	5' 11 1/2"	160	
M	English	British	5' 11 1/2"	169	
M	English	British	5' 9 1/2"	156	
M	Welsh	British	5' 10 1/2"	158	
M	English	British	5' 5 1/2"	143	
M	English	British	5' 9 1/2"	154	
M	English	British	5' 11 1/2"	176	
M	English	British	5' 5 1/2"	136	
M	English	British	5' 7 1/2"	146	
M	English	British	5' 8 1/2"	110	
M	English	British	5' 9 1/2"	146	
M	English	British	5' 10 1/2"	151	
M	English	British	5' 11 1/2"	160	
M	English	British	5' 8 1/2"	149	
M	English	British	5' 6 1/2"	146	
M	English	British	5' 8 1/2"	154	
M	English	British	5' 10 1/2"	150	
M	English	British	5' 10 1/2"	145	
M	English	British	5' 10 1/2"	159	
M	English	British	5' 6 1/2"	152	
M	English	British	5' 7 1/2"	176	
M	English	British	5' 8 1/2"	156	
M	English	British	5' 11 1/2"	157	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5490 18/1 '98 24 0000

28 APR 1928

Vessel **ACUTANIA**, **NEW YORK**, **arriving at**

NEW YORK,

47 MAY 1928

19, from the

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

X *Chydium*

.....
Master.

[OVER]

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8000 W. 21st Ave. 1/81 (MAY)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel **AGUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 MAY 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DIGALE ERNEST	MASTER	25 11 28	800 HAMPTON	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	176	None
2	BATTLE WALTER	CHIEF OFFICER	20		46	M	IRISH	IRISH	57	176	
3	WILSON JOHN	SEMPERIST	20		44	M	IRISH	IRISH	59	150	
4	MACDONALD JOHN A	JUNIOR 1ST	20		41	M	IRISH	IRISH	57	176	
5	BEE ROBERT	SEMPERIST 2ND	20		36	M	IRISH	IRISH	510	150	
6	CROSBY DALE JOHN L	JUNIOR 2ND	20		34	M	IRISH	IRISH	510	156	
7	LOCKE JOHN V	SEMPERIST 3RD	20		32	M	IRISH	IRISH	60	151	
8	MACLEARN DONALD	JUNIOR 3RD	20		29	M	IRISH	IRISH	511	160	
9	MAURSEY CECIL V	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR	20		38	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	511	169	
10	MCARDLE WILFRED M	2ND	20		29	M	IRISH	IRISH	59	156	
11	WILLIAMS FRANK H	3RD	20		29	M	WELSH	WELSH	510	158	
12	KEARNE WILLIAM	4TH	20		29	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	55	143	
13	JONES BRYANSTON	SURGEON	61		61	M	IRISH	IRISH	59	156	
14	LANCASTER RAYMOND L	DEPUTY SURGEON	27		27	M	IRISH	IRISH	511	176	
15	DEE IRENE	NURSE	31		31	F	IRISH	IRISH	55	136	
16	BARBER LILIAN	DO	27		27	F	IRISH	IRISH	57	146	
17	SMITH CHARLES T	DISPENSER	47		47	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	58	110	
18	SIMPSON WILLIAM H	DO	40		40	M	IRISH	IRISH	59	116	
19	HUGHES FREDERICK	HOSPITAL ATST	42		42	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	510	157	
20	CUNNAH JOSEPH	DO	30		30	M	IRISH	IRISH	511	160	
21	BROWN WILLIAM D	2ND PURSER	41		41	M	IRISH	IRISH	58	169	
22	GRAY WILLIAM H	SEMPERIST PURSER	49		49	M	IRISH	IRISH	56	146	
23	FERGUSON MALCOLM M	DO	40		40	M	IRISH	IRISH	58	156	
24	DOUGHTY CECIL F	ASST PURSER	28		28	M	IRISH	IRISH	510	150	
25	WATTS LEONARD	DO	25		25	M	IRISH	IRISH	510	145	
26	EARLEY WILLIAM H	JUNIOR ASST PURSER	25		25	M	IRISH	IRISH	510	159	
27	STEVENS HEDLEY	DO	23		23	M	IRISH	IRISH	60	152	
28	BAVER JOHN H	TOURIST	52		52	M	IRISH	IRISH	57	176	
29	WATERSON FREDERICK	EMERGENCY MASTER	27		27	M	IRISH	IRISH	58	156	
30	LEIGHTON LESLIE	DO	26		26	M	IRISH	IRISH	511	157	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE** **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

X *E. G. Diggle*
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAY 1928
NEW YORK.
Immigrant Inspector.

required under

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family

1 *TRU*

2 *FAR*

3 *HAY*

4 *HAILE*

5 *LOVE*

6 *NICH*

7 *PAY*

8 *ALB*

9 *ELU*

10 *BON*

11 *EVA*

12 *CRO*

13 *WAT*

14 *ROBE*

15 *SHO*

16 *MIHR*

17 *AMO*

18 *GAD*

19 *DAY*

20 *GRE*

21 *FINL*

22 *TER*

23 *SUL*

24 *RUSSIAN*

25 *NORWEGIAN*

26 *SWEDISH*

27 *SLOVAK*

28 *SLOVENIAN*

29 *SPANISH*

30 *SPANISH AMERICAN*

SYRIAN

TURKISH

WELSH

WEST INDIAN (except Cuban)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races except Cuban.

NOTE.—Failure to

12-1-28 20 0628

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PUCKERING	HENRY	PRINTER	28 4	800	No	40	~	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	156	None
2	FARLEY	HARRY	DO	30	DO	DO	32	~	DO	DO	5'8"	150	DO
3	HAYWOOD	ALBERT E	DO				29		DO			149	
4	HAILEY	ROBERT	DO				25		DO			160	
5	LOVELAND	WILLIAM	TYPE OPERATOR				27		DO			169	
6	NICHOLSON	WALTER E	INSPECTOR				55		DO			186	
7	PAYNE	HARRY W L	CHIEF ASST INSPECTOR				32		DO			196	
8	AUBERY	ALBERT	ASST INSPECTOR				39		DO			161	
9	ELLIOTT	ERNEST J	DO				55		DO			169	
10	BONNER	CHARLES	DO				53		DO			196	
11	EVANS	WILLIAM	DO				30		DO			181	
12	CROUCHER	ARTHUR H	DO				52		DO			176	
13	WATSON	SYDNEY E	MUSICIAN				30		DO			156	
14	ROBERTS	ALFRED J	DO				21		DO			140	
15	SHOOTER	WILLIAM D					27		DO			139	
16	MARIS	DENNIS A					23		DO			149	
17	AMOS	FRANK B					45		DO			156	
18	GARDNER	CHARLES					29		DO			159	
19	DAVIES	TREVOR					21		DO			142	
20	GREENE	CHARLES F					30		DO			160	
21	FINLOW	ALBERT A					35		DO			156	
22	PERREN	CECIL					26		DO			156	
23	SULLIVAN	JOHN					27		DO			156	

J. R. [Signature]
IMMIGRATION OFFICE
28 MAY 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggie MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggie

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAY 1928
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

ACQUITANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

4 MAY 1928

, 19

, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ROBERTS	Llewellyn	CHIEF ENGINEER	23 4 28	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	48	~	WELSH BRITISH		5'10 1/8"	186	None
2	WILSON	WILLIAM H.	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	53	Do	ENGLISH BRITISH		5'11 1/4"	146	
3	CAMPBELL	JOHN	1st Sen 2nd	Do	Do	✓	43	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'7 1/2"	156	
4	WHITTLE	JOHN	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	43	Do	ENGLISH		5'4 1/2"	139	
5	SHORE	CLAUDE	3rd Do	Do	Do	✓	46	Do	Do		5'9 1/8"	186	
6	ELLIS	ALEXANDER	1st Jun	Do	Do	✓	43	Do	WELSH		5'11 1/2"	190	
7	WILLIAMS	RICHARD	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	39	Do	Do		5'10 1/2"	159	
8	WILLIAMS	CLEMENT	3rd Do	Do	Do	✓	41	Do	ENGLISH		5'8 1/2"	170	
9	DRUMMOND	FRANCIS	1st Sen 3rd	Do	Do	✓	38	Do	Do		6'0 1/2"	180	
10	WILSON	JAMES G.	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	38	Do	SCOTCH		5'7 1/2"	166	
11	MOFFAT	JOHN P.	3rd Do	Do	Do	✓	38	Do	Do		5'6 1/2"	156	
12	PRICE	SAMUEL	1st Sen	Do	Do	✓	32	Do	ENGLISH		5'7 1/2"	167	
13	ALLAN	HERBERT	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	30	Do	Do		5'7 1/2"	176	
14	BENN	REGINALD	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	29	Do	Do		5'8 1/4"	149	
15	BAIN	JOHN	1st Sen 4th	Do	Do	✓	30	Do	Do		5'8 1/2"	166	
16	HUDSON	SYDNEY	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	29	Do	Do		5'10 1/2"	159	
17	DANSON	ROBERT	3rd Do	Do	Do	✓	32	Do	Do		5'7 1/2"	160	
18	JOHNSTON	JAMES	1st Sen	Do	Do	✓	33	Do	Do		5'9 1/2"	166	
19	SUMMERBAY	FRANK	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	32	Do	Do		5'6 1/2"	150	
20	BATLEY	RONALD L.	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	28	Do	Do		5'11 1/2"	179	
21	QUINN	CHARLES W.	1st Sen 5th	Do	Do	✓	29	Do	Do		5'6 1/2"	156	
22	HUGHES	CHARLES	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	33	Do	WELSH		5'10 1/2"	161	
23	PLATT	THOMAS	3rd Do	Do	Do	✓	28	Do	ENGLISH		5'7 1/2"	160	
24	BARNETON	GEORGE	1st Sen	Do	Do	✓	29	Do	SCOTCH		5'7 1/2"	167	
25	MCGILSHAN	ALEXANDER	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	30	Do	Do		5'7 1/2"	156	
26	GREEN	JAMES	3rd Do	Do	Do	✓	25	Do	ENGLISH		5'7 1/2"	165	
27	DEHN	WILLIAM	1st Sen 6th	Do	Do	✓	27	Do	Do		5'6 1/2"	166	
28	CLARK	DAVID	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	27	Do	SCOTCH		5'5 1/2"	186	
29	STRETCH	REGINALD	2nd Do	Do	Do	✓	35	Do	ENGLISH		5'6 1/2"	140	
30	NEWMAN	GEORGE F.	1st Do	Do	Do	✓	23	Do	SCOTCH		6'0 1/2"	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of MAY 1928

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

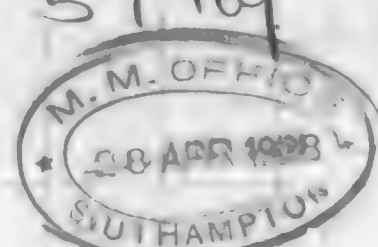
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4** MAY 1928, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST RE 1	ELSON	ALEC	20 1st ENGR	28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	24	m	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59	160	None
2	PETERSON	PHILIP J.	20 2d ENGR	20			23	m	Do	Do	510	159	
3	WILLEY	ALFRED	15 2d ENGR				22		Do		57	177	
4	COCIBURN	TOLMID	15 ELECTRICIAN				37		Do		56	155	
5	MC HARDY	JOHN	20				29		Do		510	156	
6	BAXTER	HECTOR	30				28		Do		56	145	
7	STONEBANKS	ALEC	45				27		Do		510	160	
FIRST RE 8	HURST	JAMES E.	52				21		Do		510	159	
FIRST 9	MACRAE	IAN	67				25		SCOTCH		54	140	
10	MARTIN	GILBERT	15 BOILERMAKER				50		Do		59	186	
11	WILLIAMS	ROBERT W.	20				33		WELSH		57	169	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. R. Montgomery



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of MAY 1928

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADULTANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ELDER	JAMES	CARPENTER	28 4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	no	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	161	none
2	NOBBS	CHARLES	do MATE	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	58	156	do
3	CADDICK	JOHN H	do do				40		do		510	161	
4	DANIELS	REGINALD	do do				25		do		510	147	
5	COMERFORD	JOSEPH	BOATSWAIN				42		IRISH		58	161	
6	CASS	SYDNEY	do MATE				44		ENGLISH		510	186	
7	RICKMAN	ANDREW A	do do				49		do		57	166	
8	LANG	SYDNEY	MASTER AT ARMS				49		do		510	176	
9	TAYLOR	CRISPIN	do				44		do		53	146	
10	JARVILLE	THOMAS	STORER				58		do		55	161	
11	LAWES	SYDNEY	LAMPTRIMMER				28		do		57	156	
12	SUTER	ARTHUR	do				41		do		55	176	
13	MOODY	CHARLES A	do				43		IRISH		57	156	
14	PEARCE	CHARLES A	do				49		ENGLISH		59	166	
15	ELWYN	SYDNEY H	do				26		do		56	151	
16	ROBERTS	FREDERICK	do				44		do		53	151	
17	FURMIDGE	FREDERICK	do				45		do		54	161	
18	BUTLER	JOHN H	do				46		do		54	156	
19	WILKINSON	ERNEST	do				43		do		57	161	
20	LEEVE	AMOS	do				49		do		56	176	
21	HUGHES	JOHN F	do				41		do		58	186	
22	HUNTER	JOHN E	do				40		do		56	161	
23	LAWRENCE	EMERSON H	do				40		do		55	176	
24	FORDY	WILLIAM H	do				50		do		58	186	
25	ELLIS	WILLIAM H	do				54		do		57	161	
26	TURRELL	JOHN	do				46		do		57	156	
27	DENLOE	WILLIAM	do				45		do		511	186	
28	POULTER	CHARLES H	do				47		do		59	186	
29	TOFF	FREDERICK	do				40		ENGLISH		58	161	
30	JONES	ALFRED	do				53		do		66	176	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE** **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAY 1928

192

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	NICHOLSON	BERTIAM J	AB	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	44	~	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5 1/2	146	None
2	GROUNDSELL	FRANKLIN B	Do				40		ENGLISH	Do	5'10 1/4		
3	TAYLOR	THOMAS					45		Do		5'7 1/4		
4	MACKENZIE	JOHN					52		Do		5'9 1/2		
5	JUDD	GEORGE					44		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2		
6	SHUTTER	FREDERICK					50		Do		5'6 1/2		
7	JAMES	GEORGE					44		Do		5'6 1/4		
8	LEPREVOST	THOMAS					44		Do		5'7 1/2		
9	BODY	JOHN					44		Do		5'9 1/2		
10	CARVER	EDWARD					53		Do		5'7 1/2		
11	STAPES	FREDERICK					43		Do		5'2 1/2		
12	ROGERS	JAMES H					45		Do		5'8 1/2		
13	JITCH	ABRAHAM					45		Do		5'8 1/2		
14	TUNNETT	HORACE					57		Do		5'7 1/2		
15	GRUCHY	HENRI					42		Do		5'9 1/2		
16	HAITHEN	HERBERT					44		WELSH		5'4 1/2		
17	CHALKOFF	HARRY					42		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2		
18	ADAMS	WILLIAM					53		Do		5'5 1/2		
19	VOXALL	JOHN					51		Do		5'7 1/4		
20	MONTAGUE	WILLIAM					40		Do		5'6 1/2		
21	JACKMAN	GEORGE	SEAMAN				38		Do		5'5 1/2		
22	DUGGAN	OWEN	AB				44		IRISH		5'10 1/2		
23	OBONNOR	ROBERT					42		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2		
24	ELWELL	BENJAMIN					45		Do		5'9 1/2		
25	TERRY	ROBERT					47		Do		5'8 1/2		
26	HOWARD	GEORGE					54		Do		5'6 1/2		
27	DIXON	ARTHUR					20		Do		5'7 1/2		
28	BROWN	WILLIAM					43		Do		5'7 1/2		
29	POTTER	WILLIAM					47		Do		5'5 1/2		
30	JUDD	WILLIAM H					43		Do		5'6 1/2		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIDDLE MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diddle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 MAY 1928

192

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4** MAY 1928, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WESTON	ALBERT	AB	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	
2	THAVIS	CYRIL E	O.S.	30	30	30	19	M	ID	ID	5'11"	141	
3	GOODEHILL	FRANCIS	O.S.				17	M	ID	ID	5'7"	139	
FIRST 4	BOAL	JAMES W	DECK BOY				19	M	ID	ID	5'7"	135	
FIRST 5	LECARREMIER	LOUISA	-DO-				17	F	ID	ID	5'5"	140	
6	THOMPSON	ERNEST	DECK BOY				16	M	ENGLISH	ID	5'6"	140	
FIRST 7	FARRINGTON	HEGINAH	-DO-				15	F	ID	ID	5'4"	129	
8	DRIVER	JOHN	DECK BOY				16	M	ENGLISH	ID	5'9"	141	
9	ZULUE	WILLIAM H	-DO-				14	M	ID	ID	5'3"	130	
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE** ~~MASTER~~, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of MAY 1928 1928
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, **4th MAY 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.**

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TICKLEARD STANLEY		ST. RUMBER	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	Do	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	159	NONE
2	WILSHIRE ERNEST		2nd DO	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5'8	166	Do
3	TAYLOR ROBERT		RETAILER ADT	Do	Do	Do	31	M	Do	Do	5'5	176	Do
4	GLASSBORO WILLIAM		Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do	Do	5'10	149	Do
5	COOK GEORGE		Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M	Do	Do	5'5	156	Do
6	WHITE ALBERT		TEARER DO	Do	Do	Do	39	M	Do	Do	5'3	161	Do
7	FRANKLIN WILLIAM		Do DO	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5'4	176	Do
8	UNSWORTH CHARLES		Do DO	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5'4	149	Do
9	HUNT GEORGE A.		STOREKEEPER	Do	Do	Do	47	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'4	146	Do
10	HACKETT THOMAS W.		Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	161	Do
11	SIMS ARTHUR L.		DOCKMAN	Do	Do	Do	36	M	Do	Do	5'11	187	Do
12	WILLIAMSON FREDERICK		Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5'5	147	Do
13	TOWLANDS HARRY M.		GREATER	Do	Do	Do	33	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	161	Do
14	COOK SIDNEY		Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	Do	Do	5'8	176	Do
15	BLANDFORD ERNEST		Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Do	Do	5'7	176	Do
16	FERRY JAMES		Do	Do	Do	Do	56	M	Do	Do	5'11	169	Do
17	CLARKE WILLIAM		Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Do	Do	5'7	156	Do
18	EDMONDSON WILLIAM		Do	Do	Do	Do	53	M	Do	Do	5'11	169	Do
19	CLARK WILLIAM		Do	Do	Do	Do	52	M	Do	Do	5'8	180	Do
20	HAMILTON HENRY A.		Do	Do	Do	Do	54	M	Do	Do	5'11	176	Do
21	DYMOND FRANK W.		Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5'2	166	Do
22	THEAKER THOMAS		Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5'7	161	Do
23	BENDELL THOMAS W.		Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'6	166	Do
24	KNIGHT WALTER		Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5'10	166	Do
25	BRADIER WILLIAM		Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5'8	149	Do
26	FLIZARD HENRY R.		Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	Do	5'9	149	Do
27													
28	LEAHY THOMAS		GREASER	26/4/28	SOTON	Do	63	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	160	NONE ✓
29	GODFREY WILLIAM		Do	Do	Do	Do	56	M	Do	Do	5'5	161	Do
30	BENLEY JOHN		Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5'10	176	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE** **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of

MAY 1928

192

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 MAY 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LONG	BERTAM	UNEMPLOYED	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8 1/2	196	NONE
2	SAUNDER	JOHN		Do	Do	Do	67	M	Do	Do	5'4 1/2	179	
3	CROSS	WILLIAM					65	M	Do		5'8 1/2	176	
4	DAVIS	JOSEPH					45	M	Do		5'5 1/2	181	
5	NASH	WILLIAM J					45	M	Do		5'6 1/2	166	
6	PHILBRICK	ERNEST E	ENGINEER				26	M	Do		5'7 1/2	161	
7	MULLALLY	LAWRENCE					24	M	Do		5'6 1/2	156	
8	MORRIS	HENRY					46	M	WELSH		5'10 1/2	156	
9	DONOVAN	RICHARD					47	M	IRISH		5'4 1/2	161	
10	MCARTHY	JOHN					54	M	Do		5'10 1/2	156	
11	CRAWLEY	JAMES					44	M	Do		5'6 1/2	161	
12	Do	Do					24	M	Do		5'5 1/2	176	
13	SIME	ROBERT	FIREMAN	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4 1/2	161	NONE
14	DOUGHT	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'5 1/2	156	Do
15	GERARD	WILLIAM W					24	M	ENGLISH		5'2 1/2	196	
16	HOUGHTON	STEPHEN M					46	M	Do		5'4 1/2	161	
17	CARRISAN	MICHAEL					51	M	Do		5'10 1/2	176	
18	PALMER	GEORGE J					42	M	Do		5'4 1/2	176	
19	HANCOCK	JOHN					34	M	Do		5'6 1/2	161	
20	QUINN	GEORGE					51	M	Do		5'8 1/2	166	
21	SIME	ROBERT					25	M	Do		5'4 1/2	146	
22	KELLY	EDWARD					47	M	Do		5'6 1/2	161	
23	SEARVEN	RICHARD J					21	M	Do		5'8 1/2	147	
24	BATCHelor	STEPHEN M					26	M	Do		5'7 1/2	161	
25	CRAIGCOCK	FREDERICK					35	M	Do		5'6 1/2	156	
26	LANEY	FREDERICK J					40	M	Do		5'4 1/2	146	
27	MALLIN	JAMES					42	M	Do		5'4 1/2	166	
28	SIMPSON	WILLIAM					28	M	Do		5'9 1/2	176	
29	HENDERSON	WILLIAM H					29	M	Do		5'6 1/2	166	
30	WELSH	WALTER F					42	M	Do		5'10 1/2	200	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE**, **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of **MAY** 1928
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SOUTHAMPTON

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 MAY 1928, from the port of

106

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	EDWARDS	CHARLES	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	~	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	149	None
2	HADLEY	SIDNEY	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'8	176	Do.
3	HORNE	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'5	166	Do.
4	DIGNAM	JOSEPH	Do	Do	Do	M	IRISH	Do	5'1	176	Do.
5	SMITH	JOSEPH N	Do	Do	Do	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'9	166	Do.
6	STAINBURY	GEORGE F	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'10	176	Do.
7	HADLEY	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'7	166	Do.
8	PENNEY	WILLIAM E	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'11	147	Do.
9	SHERMAN	HENRY	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'9	166	Do.
10	SCRIVEN	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'9	176	Do.
11	HISCOCK	RICHARD	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'5	161	Do.
12	FLATERS	DAVID	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'7	176	Do.
13	COVELL	WALTER E	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'9	161	Do.
14	PITTOCK	ERNEST	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	176	None ✓
15	LINNETT	GEORGE A	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'11	166	Do.
16	TESTER	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'7	156	Do.
17	HISCOCK	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'4	176	Do.
18	STAFFORD	ERNEST J	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	156	None ✓
19	PADDINGTON	ERNEST J	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'11	166	Do.
20	REYNOLDS	LEONARD	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'5	176	Do.
21	GRAVETT	GEORGE H	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'2	161	Do.
22	FELL	HENRY	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'8	161	Do.
23	SADLER	JOSEPH M	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'10	196	Do.
24	TRAVIER	HENRY R	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'5	161	Do.
25	NICHOLLS	EDWARD	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'4	156	Do.
26	HUMPHRIES	WILLIAM C	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'2	161	Do.
27	HALLAM	ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'7	156	Do.
28	KELLY	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	M	Do	Do	5'5	156	Do.
29	THORN	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	161	Do.
30											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE**, **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of

MAY 1928

192

NEW YORK,

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, **4th MAY 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.** 107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST	HARDING	JOHN	ENGINEER	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	53	✓	ENGLISH	ENGL.	5'6 1/2	161	None
1	WIRAY	HARRY W.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	ENGLISH	Do	5'7 1/2	161	✓
2	COX	GEORGE	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Do	✓	5'9 1/2	156	✓
3	GIGGS	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	Do	✓	5'8 1/2	141	✓
4	NICHOLSON	ERNEST	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Do	✓	6'3 1/2	196	✓
5	MIRRELL	HARTHUR J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	Do	✓	5'8 1/2	161	✓
6	PERRY	JOHN W.	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Do	✓	5'9 1/2	169	✓
7	SWAN	LESLIE	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Do	✓	5'10 1/2	161	✓
8	STAFFORD	EDWARD	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Do	✓	5'3 1/2	176	✓
9	CONNELL	OSBOURNE	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	Do	✓	5'5 1/2	149	✓
10	TRIGGS	CHARLES	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Do	✓	5'8 1/2	169	✓
11	HALL	ERNEST	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	Do	✓	5'8 1/2	156	✓
12	SIMS	JOHN	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	Do	✓	5'8 1/2	160	✓
13	SMITH	JAMES	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	Do	✓	5'4 1/2	149	✓
14	NICHOLS	GEORGE H.	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Do	✓	5'1 1/2	161	✓
15	MCDONNELL	ERNEST	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	Do	✓	5'9 1/2	150	✓
FIRST	CHURCH	FREDERICK C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'5 1/2	161	✓
16	WINGFIELD	ALBERT J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	Do	✓	6'0 1/2	196	✓
17	DEBENHAM	FRED	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Do	✓	5'11 1/2	186	✓
18	LAIDLIN	HENRY C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	Do	✓	5'6 1/2	156	✓
19	HISCOCK	HERRICK	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'5 1/2	150	✓
20	GRANT	PHILIP J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	IRISH	✓	5'5 1/2	147	✓
21	SMITH	THOMAS J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'8 1/2	196	✓
22	CAMPBELL	TOMER	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Do	✓	6'2 1/2	186	✓
23	HASKINS	RICHARD	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	IRISH	✓	5'8 1/2	176	✓
FIRST	SLADE	JOHN	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'8 1/2	156	✓
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John M. [Signature]



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggie **MASTER**, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggie

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of MAY 1928
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 4th MAY 1928, 19, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON. 108

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	POWELL	ROBERT	CHIEF STEWARD	29/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON		44		ENGLISH BRITISH		6'	180	
2	MURRAY	WILLIAM	2ND STEWARD				39		SCOTCH	Do	5'8"	134	
3	BEALE	EDWARD	EX DO DO				45		ENGLISH		6'1"	179	
4	PERROT	LOUIS	RESTAURANT MANAGER				41		N.B.S. FRENCH		5'9"	163	
5	BOULTON	ARTHUR	WRITER				32		ENGLISH		5'2"	124	
6	MILNE	LEONARD	ASST DO				27		Do		5'10"	162	
7	ASPINAL	WILLIAM	BARKEEPER				51				5'10"	218	
8	DUFF	ROBERT	ASST DO				41				5'7"	196	
9	HASKELL	FREDERICK	DO DO				34				5'7"	168	
10	MCCREADIE	JOHN	DO DO				31				5'10"	180	
11	ARCHER	LESLIE	DO DO				30				5'7"	182	
12	STEVENS	REGINALD	STOREKEEPER				36				5'8"	141	
13	MCCANN	THOMAS	DO DO				38		IRISH		5'11"	186	
14	FENNI	CHARLES	DO DO				20		ENGLISH		6'	170	
15	KINTON	BERNARD	DO DO				21		Do		5'9"	159	
16	DURHAM	JAMES	CHIEF HEAD WAITER				61				5'6"	176	
17	BATCHELOR	WILLIAM	HEAD WAITER				33				5'7"	136	
18	GREEN	ARTHUR	DO				27				5'10"	134	
19	KIRB	OLDRICH					35		CZECHOSLOVAKIAN		5'7"	154	
20	BACON	FREDERICK					36		ENGLISH BRITISH		5'7"	144	
21	MAHY	WILLIAM					27		Do	Do	5'11"	169	
22	DOBSON	REGINALD					32				5'11"	141	
23	FLETT	WILLIAM	BARBOON STEWARD				46				5'2"	121	
24	GREEN	CHARLES	DO DO DO				43				5'7"	149	
25	PATTINSON	ARTHUR	KITCHENKEEPER				35				5'11"	134	
26	BROWN	THOMAS	ASST DO				33				5'11"	162	
27	COOMBS	REGINALD	DO DO				42				5'7"	149	
28	MAIER	CARL	GARDENER				64		N.B.S. SWISS		5'6"	144	
29	WAMBLEY	RICHARD	BARBER				26		ENGLISH		5'8"	150	
30	BOUVELOUF	EDWARD	DO				30		Do		5'9"	147	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE** **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **MAY 1928**
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

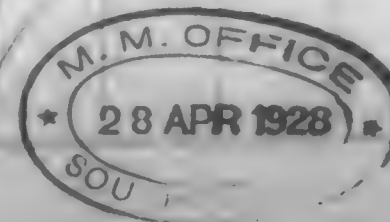
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4th MAY 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 199

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DOBSON	ALFRED	CLOTHES PRESSER	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON		34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	156	
2	TOMS	CHARLES	- Do -				55	M	Do	Do	58	160	
3	FITTOCK	JASPER	SAFETY PANTRY STND				51		Do		51	214	
4	HEWITT	FREDERICK	2D SAL. PANTRY STND				44		IRISH		57	151	
5	HAYES	ARTHUR	- Do -				23		ENGLISH		58	148	
6	ROBINSON	CHARLES	- Do -				35		Do		510	159	
7	KENNEDY	BARTLETT	DECK STEWARD				49				55	147	
8	HEALEY	JOHN	ASST. DECK STEWARD				36				58	164	
9	O'DONNELL	THOMAS	- Do -				34				59	184	
10	POTTER	HENRY	- Do -				36				56	149	
11	MARTIN	JOHN	SMOKEROOM STND				35				58	156	
12	BALDWIN	THOMAS	ASST - Do -				40				57	196	
13	FOWLER	FREDERICK	Do - Do -				44				58	162	
14	HOOK	JULIUS	LOOBBESTND				40		N.B.S. DUTCH		510	147	
15	WATKINS	JOHN	ASST - Do -				31		ENGLISH		58	144	
16	JONES	HAROLD	CARDEN LOBBESTND				51		Do		510	153	
17	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	- Do -				39		Do		55	137	
18	MCINTOSH	WILLIAM	LIBRARIAN				58		IRISH		56	174	
19	PEMBERTON	FRANCIS	LONG GALLY STND				42		ENGLISH		510	146	
20	TIZARD	FREDERICK	ASST - Do -				37		Do		57	148	
21	EVANS	HAROLD	GYM. ATTEND.				40				57	144	
22	PLUMER	CHARLES	SWIM. BATH ATTEND.				29				58	137	
23	COOK	JOHN	MASSEUR				35				510	145	
24	BEATTIE	DAVID	CHIEF BEDRM STND				51				59	187	
25	BAILEY	JOHN	DECK - Do -				40				55	178	
26	WHITING	LEONARD	ST. CL. BEDRM STND				52				6	194	
27	JACOBS	THOMAS	- Do -				43				57	152	
28	HEDEN	WALTER	- Do -				60				58	144	
29	STANTON	WILLIAM	- Do -				34				58	154	
30	LEATHAM	WILLIAM	- Do -				52				56	146	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE **MASTER**, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of MAY 1928

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4** MAY 1928, 19, from the port of **BRISTOL**

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	JONES	WILLIAM	1ST CL. BEDRM STD.	28/4/28		No	63	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'8	146		None
2	GRANT	JOHN	- DO -			No	39	M	DO	DO	5'10	157	
3	COOKE	WILLIAM					45				5'6	176	
4	DONLEVEY	JOHN					38				5'11	159	
5	IVES	VALENTINE					38				6'	170	
6	SMITH	ROBERT					52				5'7	148	
7	MCENTEGART	JOSEPH					49				5'11	164	
8	DODRIDGE	ALBERT					54				5'10	178	
9	FORD	ARTHUR					53				5'9	165	
10	SMITH	ARTHUR					59				5'7	146	
11	PASHFORD	FRANK					42				5'4	154	
12	ATKINSON	THOMAS					38				5'5	135	
13	BISHOP	ERNEST	1ST CLASS BEDROOM STD.	28/4/28	Scot.	No	39	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	DO	5'4	141	None
14	DUNNALL	DANIEL	DO.	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5'6	182	DO
15	DEAR	CHARLES					47				5'4	188	
16	PASSFIELD	SIDNEY					37				5'9	148	
17	NEALE	ARTHUR					57				5'6	145	
18	MAIDMAN	HERBERT					51				5'8	147	
19	ARKELL	CHARLES					52				5'6	176	
20	FRITH	DOUGLAS					34				5'3	144	
21	PENNY	ALGERMEN					45				5'11	164	
22	MCFARLANE	DOUGLAS					38		SCOTCH		5'7	142	
23	JAMISON	SAMUEL					55		IRISH		5'11	148	
24	HEWITT	ROBERT					48		ENGLISH		5'6	136	
25	ROBERTS	LLEWELLYN					37		DO		5'7	184	
26	HARPER	PERCIVAL					40				5'7	146	
27	O'DONNELL	HUGH					40				5'6	137	
28	ENGLAND	MAURICE					36				5'8	144	
29	PARKINSON	ALFRED	BOOTS				53				5'4	148	
30	PALMER	ROBERT	ASST. DO.				37				5'7	151	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE **MASTER**, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of MAY 1928 192

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4th** **MAY** 1928, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

111

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	LARKIN.	JAMES.	ASST. BOOTS	28/4/28	S. LONDON.	no	29	~	IRISH	BRITISH	5'10	158	None	
2	WILKE	RICHARD	- DO -	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6	148		
3	LEVANS	WILLIAM.	BUGLER				66.		Do			5'8	146	
4	BLACK BURN	ISAAC.	CAPTAIN'S STENO				31					5'11	168	
5	PEARCE	CECIL,	STAFF. CAPTAIN'S STENO				24					5'3	128	
6	MAGEE	JAMES.	PURSER'S STENO				38		IRISH			5'11	149	
7	FOOTE	JOHN.	ASST. - DO -				32		ENGLISH			5'8	153	
8	LIPMAN	GEORGE	Do - DO -				26.		Do			5'9	150	
9	BURBERRY.	GEORGE	DOCTOR'S STENO				23					5'4	132	
10	SHORT	EVERARD.	OFFICER'S STENO				23					5'9	146	
11	COLWILL	ALBERT	ASST. - DO -				27					5'6	148	
12	BYTHYIN.	ROBERT	CHIEF ENGINEER'S STENO				25					5'8	141	
13	PHILP	REGINALD.	STAFF. CH. ENGINEER'S DO				21					5'8	160	
14	MOTT	JOHN.	ENGINEER'S MESSENGER DO.				28					5'9	153	
15	MOORE	FREDERICK	ASST. ENGINEER'S STENO				21					5'8	140	
16	NOON.	GEORGE	- DO -				19					5'7	143	
17	ELLIS	FRANK.					19					5'8	136	
18	PARKER.	HERBERT					38					5'8	150	
19	MCBREARTY.	DONALD.					21					5'6	160	
20	BELL	THOMAS					41		SCOTCH			5'8	159	
21	ARNOTT	HENRY.					50		ENGLISH			5'8	159	
22	COCK.	WILLIAM.	CHIEF STENO'S STENO				29		Do			5'8	148	
23	BROWN.	GEORGE	CROCKERYMAN				31					5'9	143	
24	CHISHILL.	REGINALD.	SILVERMAN.				45					5'6	140	
25	BANKS	JOHN.	GLASSMAN				38					5'7	148	
26	JORDAN.	WILLIAM.	FRUIT STOREKEEPER				39.					5'7	142	
27	CUNNINGHAM	GEORGE	NET ATTEND.				38.					5'8	172	
28	FIEGHEEN.	CHARLES.	- DO -				64					5'9	148	
29	JONES	ROBERT	- DO -				53					5'6	139	
30	LADD	WILLIAM	- DO -				48.					5'7	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE**, **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of **MAY** 1928
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4th MAY 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

112

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	POLLARD	ALBERT	2 nd ST. HALL STND	28/4	SOUTHAMPTON.	Do	31	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	5'10"	143	None
2	YOUNG	CHARLES	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5'4"	142	Do
3	POUNDS	JOHN	1 st CLASS WATER				32				5'7"	190	
4	TATCHELL	FRANCIS	- Do -				49				5'10"	168	
5	DIBBENS	HENRY					47				5'6"	150	
6	THURSTON	FREDERICK					34				5'10"	187	
7	WILLAMONT	WILFRED					32				5'11"	169	
8	HATCHER	ROY					28				5'8"	149	
9	WILSON	JOHN					49				5'10"	158	
10	JUDD	EDWARD					34				5'11"	186	
11	CROWTHER	HENRY					60				5'7"	151	
12	BOONE	JOHN					36				5'10"	144	
13	SEARLES	WALTER					23				5'8"	150	
14	BANNS	GORDON					36				5'6"	149	
15	CHRISTIAN	STEPHEN					32				5'5"	137	
16	SMITH	WILLIAM					22				5'9"	159	
17	JONES	SIDNEY					31				5'4"	128	
18	HILL	FEARNLEY					29				5'6"	164	
19	WATERMAN	CHARLES					43				5'9"	142	
20	CROFTON	SIDNEY					23				5'8"	141	
21	HUBBARD	JOHN					32				5'9"	143	
22	PHILLIPS	HAROLD					30				5'6"	140	
23	BRADSHAW	HARRY					34				5'6"	136	
24	SMITHSON	HAROLD					35				5'7"	153	
25	DRYSDALE	JAMES					40				6'	164	
26	MCEVOY	BERNARD					30				5'5"	131	
27	SMITH	HILARY					19				5'7"	152	
28	BENHAM	HAROLD					29				5'7"	149	
29	WELLS	JAMES					46				5'8"	146	
30	PAUL	EDGAR											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE** **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of **MAY 1928** 192
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14th MAY 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **113**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PROWSE	LAWRENCE	1ST. CLASS WAITER	24/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	26	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'8"	149	NONE	
2	FEARNLEY	EDWARD	- DO -	29	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5'6"	128	
3	DAVIS	LEONARD					31				5'7"	136	
4	BRERETON	ALFRED					53				5'7"	152	
5	BERNARD	ARTHUR					25				5'9"	128	
6	FELLINGHAM	JOHN					29				5'11"	124	
7	LIVERSAGE	RANDOLPH					33				5'5"	153	
8	GALLOWAY	ARTHUR					28				5'6"	132	
9	LYON	ROBERT					26				5'7"	162	
10	TOSDEVINE	CLAUDE					43				6'3"	173	
11	SHONE	WILLIAM					30				5'9"	162	
12	HAMLIY	ALEXANDER					31				5'5"	141	
13	GEORGE	HEYRICK					29				5'8"	136	
14	CAVE	ARTHUR					24				5'5"	128	
15	ETTE	FRANK	1ST CLASS WAITER	28/4/28	SOTON.	No	30	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'8"	150	NONE	/
16	SAWYER	PERCIVAL	DO.	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'9"	171	DO
17	LATOY	GEORGE					26				5'5"	149	
18	LONG	GEORGE					35				5'7"	162	
19	M'CORMICK	JOHN					45				5'6"	144	
20	LITCH	HAROLD					27				5'9"	168	
21	LEAVEY	RUEBEN					23				5'7"	149	
22	BIBBY	JOHN					37				5'4"	130	
23	GREGORY	FRANCIS					25				6'	180	
24	JOLIFFE	ALBERT					21				5'6"	154	
25	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM					37				5'8"	143	
26	WILLS	WILLIAM					32				5'11"	152	
27	STEMP	FREDERICK					39		WELSH		5'11"	172	
28	ARNER	ALFRED					35		ENGLISH		5'6"	149	
29	HILL	WILFRED					21		DO		5'8"	141	
30	ROBBINS	FREDERICK					19		DO		5'7"	146	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. *E. G. Diggle*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this

4th day of MAY 1928

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ADUTANIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK* *4th* MAY 1928, 19, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON* 114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	STEPHENS	HARRY	BT. CLASS WALTER	28/4/28	Soton	No	37	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	57	146		None
2	OSLER	ARTHUR	- DO -				40	M	DO	DO	54	132	
3	SCIBERRAS	GEORGE					30		MALTESE		54	128	
4	WOOD	ALBERT					25		ENGLISH		56	129	
5	PARKER	EDWARD					34		DO		59	142	
6	DREWITT	FRANK					40				56	138	
7	MCEVOY	JOHN					23				61	172	
8	GARDNER	JAMES					19				24	138	
9	STRATTA	BETTRAM					28				57	154	
10	HINES	ARTHUR					33				57	210	
11	ARIES	CHARLES					39				62	168	
12	GLASSBROOK	GEORGE					20				58	159	
13	HALL	ROLAND					34				55	120	
14	CHAPPLE	ALFRED					19				57	144	
15	JOYCE	CHARLES					39				58	137	
16	BAILEY	WILLIAM					23				55	120	
17	BATTEL	GERALD					28				510	145	
18	TUBBS	ALBERT					35				57	138	
19	JAMES	CHARLES					36				57	130	
20	McVICKERS	JOHN					19				53	149	
21	SHEEHAN	JEREMIAH					39		IRISH		58	132	
22	GRAY	HAROLD					36		ENGLISH		58	140	
23	NORRIS	CYRIL					25		DO		510	146	
24	WRIGHT	ERIC					20				54	125	
25	ROBERTS	CHARLES					30				58	141	
26	MILLER	WILLIAM					42				57	190	
27	FALL	ERNEST					35				55	128	
28	NEALE	ARTHUR					24				58	132	
29	DOBSON	WILLIAM					26				58	141	
30	BURROWES	SAMUEL					30		IRISH		511	190	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIDDLE** **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diddle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of **MAY** 1928

1928

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

LAUTANA

, arriving at

NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 13 1928

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST 212 252	VINCENT	ALBERT	1st. CLASS WATER	28 14	Soth	No	24	m	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2	148	None
FIRST 252	MACCABE	THOMAS	- DO	20	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'8 1/2	170	Do
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of MAY 1928

192

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4th MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 116

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST PE ₁	KNIGHT	ERNEST.	1 st CL. WAITER.	28/4/28	Soton	No	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	6-0	175	None
FIRST PE ₂	PUNCH	RICHARD.	- DO -				23	Do	Do.	Do.	5-6	153	
3	SAPP	THOMAS.	ASST STOREKEEPER				28		Do		5-7	140	
4	WATTS	HARRY.	ASST PANTRY SIEW'D				55		Do		5-5	130	
5	HOUGHTON	EDWARD	- DO -				21		Do		5-6	141	
6	TWINE	PERCY.					37		Do.		6-0	151	
7	LAMONT	IVAN.					40		SCOTCH		5-8	139	
8	OSBORNE	RICHARD.					65		IRISH.		5-2	100	
9	POWELL	CHARLES.					24		ENGLISH.		5-4	139	
FIRST PE ₁₀	TIMMINS	RONALD.					26		Do.		5-7	143	
11	POOLE	ALBERT.					58				5-7	143	
12	HARRIS	ALBERT.					46				5-8	121	
13	LE MASURIER.	LOUIS.					47				5-10	139	
14	CHARD	LESLIE.					21				5-8	143	
15	HAMILTON.	MONCRIEF.					52				5-6	139	
16	TOMS	CHARLES.					22				5-7	142	
17	HOUGHTON	WILLIAM.					22				5-5	137	
18	DUDLEY	BERTRAM.					21				5-8	150	
19	LYNE	LEONARD.					23				5-6	137	
20	WALDEN	FREDERICK.					21				5-10	131	
21	BIRKETT	RICHARD.					23				5-6	138	
22	WAIN	PERCY.					32				5-7	140	
23	PRICE	JOHN.					27				5-6	138	
FIRST PE ₂₄	LOWE	JOHN.					26				5-7	145	
25	NIXON	ALFRED.	COMMIS WAITER.				18				5-7	127	
26	HILL	SIDNEY.	- DO -				17				5-5	119	
27	GIRLING. GURLEY	EDWARD					17				5-3	122	
28	BAILEY	NORMAN.					17				5-5	140	
29	LEWIN	JACK					18				5-4	110	
30	JENKINS	NORMAN.					14				5-7	125	

M. M. OFFICE

28 APR 1928

SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE **MASTER**, of the AQUITANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of MAY 1928
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

ALBATROSS

, arriving at

NEW YORK

4th

MAY 1928

, 19

, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WALLACE	ROY	COMMIS WAITER	28/4/28	Scot	No	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	110	None
2	STOTE	FREDERICK	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5-5	108	Do
3	DENNIS	JOHN					17				5-6	120	
4	FAGAN	SIDNEY					16				5-7	120	
5	MORRIS	ERIC					18				5-6	110	
6	CURRY	GEORGE					16				5-5	113	
7	REEVE	CLAUDE					17				5-6	118	
8	LEMARECHAL	WILFRED					19				5-5	117	
9	CLARKE	RONALD					17				5-9	127	
10	ENGLAND	FREDERICK					18				5-6	130	
11	BAKER	LESLIE					16				5-5	138	
12	PLAYER	ALFRED					16				5-7	127	
13	REX	FREDERICK					16				5-4	143	
14	TOZER	EDWIN					17				5-7	123	
15	HOLNESS	JAMES	STEWARDS BOY				14				5-0	110	
16	MULLARKEY	JAMES	- Do -				15				5-4	130	
17	HILL	JOHN	- Do -				15				5-3	100	
18	KELLY	JOHN	- Do -				16				5-5	110	
19	JOYNSON	JOHN	NIGHT STEWARD				48				5-8	152	
20	GHEY	ERNEST	- Do -				60				5-6	138	
21	LOADER	FREDERICK	- Do -				45				5-4	120	
22	JONES	JOHN	- Do -				55				5-10	184	
23	THATCHER	GEORGE	- Do -				50				5-9	150	
24	NORMAN	ARTHUR	COMMIS WAITER	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5-4	110	Do
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

to 4 Piccolo

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of **MAY** 1928 192
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

AQUITANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK, 4th MAY 1928, 19, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

118

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SMITH	HERBERT	CHIEF 2 ND CL. STEW'D	28/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	175	None
2	METCALFE	LESLIE	Do				36	M	Do.	Do.	5-7	132	
3	M ^C ALPINE	KENNETH	ASST. BARKEEPER				41		IRISH		5-6	135	
4	STILES	EDGAR	2 ND CL. SAL. STEW'D				35		ENGLISH		6-1	150	
5	CAUGHTREY	ALBERT	2 ND CL. 2 ND Do. Do.				24		Do.		5-9	160	
6	PENNEY	FRANK	2 ND CL. DECK Do.				39				5-8	140	
7	STRUGNELL	FREDERICK	2 ND CL. ASST. Do. Do.				31				5-8	145	
8	MULLARKEY	JAMES	2 ND CL. SM ^K ROOM Do.				41				5-11	162	
9	BARK	THOMAS	2 ND CL. ASST. Do. Do.				24				5-7	140	
10	WOOD	RICHARD	2 ND CL. LOUNGE Do.				23				5-9	155	
11	WALLIS	JAMES	2 ND CL. LIBRARI Do.				29				5-8	150	
12	MANUEL	ARTHUR	WIRELESS Do.				22				5-7	140	
13	WASHINGTON	ARTHUR	BARBER				24				5-6	135	
14	SMITH	THOMAS	Do.				20				5-7	140	
15	HUBBARD	HARRY	2 ND CL. PANTRY STEW'D				24				5-9	145	
16	LOONEY	ROBERT	2 ND CL. B.R. STEW'D				32				5-8	145	
17	GLASSPOOL	CHARLES	Do.				34				5-10	172	
18	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM					40				5-10	160	
19	HUNT	WILLIAM					42				5-8	145	
20	KAY	ALBERT					46				5-8	140	
21	BENNETT	FRANK					42				5-8	135	
22	WEBB	ALBERT					34				5-9	165	
23	BUNTING	HERBERT					52				5-7	140	
24	HUNTER	ARCHIBALD					36				5-7	140	
25	CLINI	STANLEY					36				5-10	155	
26	BADLEY	CHARLES					33				6-1	160	
27	TWIGG	HENRY					23				5-5	132	
28	PERROTT	WALTER					36				5-8	152	
29	ISAACS	RALPH					39				5-10	162	
30	LAUGHLIN	JAMES					37				6-1	180	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE **MASTER**, of the AQUITANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of

MAY 1928

192

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4** MAY 1928, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

119

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DURRANI	HORACE	2 ND CL. BR. SIEWD	5/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	36	m	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	6-1	180	None
2	GODFREY	ROBERT	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	40	m	Do	Do	5-8	155	Do
3	MAGGS	ALBERT	2 ND CL. BOOTS	Do	Do	Do	34	m	Do	Do	5-11	162	Do
4	RAWSON	TOM	ASSI. DOCTOR'S SIND	Do	Do	Do	22	m	Do	Do	5-8	150	Do
5	HOLLOWAY	JOSEPH	2 ND CL. LIFT ATT'D	Do	Do	Do	59	m	Do	Do	5-9	140	Do
6	CAMERON HAINES	DOUGLAS	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	50	m	Do	Do	5-6	130	Do
7	HUNT	JOHN	2 ND CL. WAITER	Do	Do	Do	31	m	Do	Do	5-9	150	Do
8	DREYER	FREDERICK	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	31	m	NORWEGIAN	Do	5-10	160	Do
9	LE ROY	LOUIS	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	m	ENGLISH BRITISH	Do	5-11	172	Do
10	BETLEY	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	m	Do	Do	5-8	145	Do
11	VOKES	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	m	Do	Do	5-10	150	Do
12	NORTHROP	STANLEY	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	m	Do	Do	5-11	155	Do
13	ANDREE	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	m	IRISH	Do	5-10	172	Do
14	HUNT	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	m	ENGLISH	Do	5-6	132	Do
15	BROUGH	ALBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	m	Do	Do	5-7	150	Do
16	GOULDER	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	m	Do	Do	5-8	170	Do
17	DURKIN	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	m	Do	Do	5-7	150	Do
18	FRY	ALBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	m	Do	Do	5-9	150	Do
19	BATH	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	m	Do	Do	5-7	135	Do
20	ANDREWS	BERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	m	Do	Do	5-7	140	Do
21	BEFRE	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	m	Do	Do	5-8	145	Do
22	LEACH	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	m	Do	Do	5-7	140	Do
23	PEARCE	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	m	Do	Do	5-3	125	Do
24	SMITH	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	m	Do	Do	5-4	138	Do
25	FEHAN	TIMOTHY	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	m	WELSH	Do	5-6	122	Do
26	NEWMAN	EDWIN	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	m	ENGLISH	Do	5-3	135	Do
27	IVES	PERCIVAL	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	m	Do	Do	5-7	145	Do
28	LEAH	DOUGLAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	m	Do	Do	5-8	152	Do
29	BURTON	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	m	Do	Do	5-8	140	Do
30	WOODWARD	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	m	Do	Do	5-8	135	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIDDLE **MASTER**, of the AQUITANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diddle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of

MAY 1928

192

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Poish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel AQUITANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK, 4th MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RAWKINGS	ERNEST.	2 ND CL. WAITER	28/4/28	SCOTCH.	No	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	NONE
2	PEARCE	ARTHUR.	-Do-	20	Do	Do	20	M	Do.	Do.	5-10	162	
3	GRIMSHAW	ALEXANDER.	-Do-	22	Do	Do	22	M	SCOTCH	Do.	5-7	140	
4	MARTIN	GEORGE	-Do-	24	Do	Do	24	M	ENGLISH	Do.	5-5	140	
5	TOMKINS	HAROLD.	-Do-	19	Do	Do	19	M	Do.	Do.	5-7	152	
6	KETCHLEY	ALBERT.	-Do-	22	Do	Do	22	M	Do.	Do.	5-2	188	
7	WEBB	CHARLES.	-Do-	24	Do	Do	24	M	Do.	Do.	5-8	135	
8	WHITE	WALTER.	ASS ST PANTRY/STEW	29	Do	Do	29	M	Do.	Do.	5-4	135	
9	FRANCE	FREDERICK.	-Do-	32	Do	Do	32	M	Do.	Do.	6-1	175	
10	TAYLOR	ALBERT.	-Do-	19	Do	Do	19	M	Do.	Do.	5-8	142	
11	BRISTOW	ROBERT.	-Do-	21	Do	Do	21	M	Do.	Do.	5-9	145	
12	CHILDS	HAROLD.	-Do-	36	Do	Do	36	M	Do.	Do.	5-8	162	
13	DARLEY	MAURICE.	-Do-	23	Do	Do	23	M	Do.	Do.	5-9	155	
14	CASEY	TIMOTHY.	COMMIS WAITER	17	Do	Do	17	M	Do.	Do.	5-9	145	
15	BIRD	HAROLD.	-Do-	17	Do	Do	17	M	SCOTCH.	Do.	5-8	130	
16	JONES	HUGH.	-Do-	17	Do	Do	17	M	WELSH	Do.	5-8	162	
17	GILES	JAMES.	-Do-	17	Do	Do	17	M	ENGLISH	Do.	5-8	132	
18	PARKER	ALBERT.	-Do-	18	Do	Do	18	M	Do.	Do.	5-7	125	
19	TAYLOR	CYRIL.	-Do-	18	Do	Do	18	M	Do.	Do.	5-6	123	
20	MCCONIGAL	FREDERICK.	-Do-	16	Do	Do	16	M	Do.	Do.	5-7	135	
21	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR.	STEWARDS BOY	28/4/28	SCOTCH.	No	14	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	130	NONE
22	STANTON	ERIC.	STEWARDS BOY	28/4/28	SCOTCH.	No	14	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	130	NONE
23	PENNAL	RONALD.	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5-7	132	Do
24	LLOYD	MAURICE.	-Do-	13	Do	Do	13	M	Do.	Do.	5-2	110	
25	BALSDON	CHARLES.	NIGHT STEWARD	62	Do	Do	62	M	Do.	Do.	5-5	170	
26	KINGSTON	SAMUEL.	-Do-	69	Do	Do	69	M	Do.	Do.	5-6	142	
27	DAWICK	WILLIAM.	-Do-	60	Do	Do	60	M	Do.	Do.	5-9	172	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE** **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **MAY 1928** 192

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10.00 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4th MAY 1928**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BEATH LEONARD		CHIEF 3rd CL. STEWARD	28/4/28	DO	DO	35	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5' 10"	152	NONE	✓
2	BRADLEY	LEONARD	✓ EX-CHIEF 3 rd CL. DO.	28/4/28	DO	DO	35	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5' 10"	152	NONE	✓
3	MANSFIELD	JACK	✓ ASSI. BARKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5' 10"	165	DO.
4	TALMEY	GEORGE	✓ 3 rd CL. SALSTEWART				36		DO		5' 10"	170	
5	SEEVITY	THOMAS	✓ 3 rd CL. PANTRY DO.				41		DO		5' 9"	145	
6	LLOYD	JAMES	✓ BARBER				31		DO		5' 7"	138	
7	NICOL NEP	FREDERICK	✓ 3 rd CL. WAITER				50		DO		5' 8"	140	
8	PICION	JOHN	✓ -DO-				28		WELSH		5' 7"	135	
9	BUSHELL	JOHN	✓				25		ENGLISH		5' 11"	178	
10	LAWRENCE	ALEC	✓				30		SCOTCH		5' 10"	138	
11	SHAW	JACK	✓				30		ENGLISH		5' 8"	132	
12	COLES	WILLIAM	✓				28		DO		5' 6"	135	
13	MOORE	JOSEPH	✓				28				6' 0"	175	
14	CHAMBERLAIN ROBERT						27				5' 9"	135	
15	CANE LEONARD						27				5' 6"	135	
16	COOK	JOHN	✓ 3 rd CL. WAITER	28/4/28	DO	DO	31	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5' 8"	142	NONE	✓
17	WILKERSON	HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5' 7"	185	DO.
18	WILLCOCKS	HENRY	✓				38				5' 10"	162	
19	LEIGH	EDWIN	✓				22				5' 9"	142	
20	CATTERALL	FREDERICK	✓				22				5' 7"	136	
21	BALLINGER	RALPH	✓				26				5' 10"	162	
22	HUDE	WILLIAM	✓				22				5' 7"	148	
23	WYLDE	JAMES	✓				28				5' 9"	140	
24	MANSFIELD	CHARLES	✓				21				5' 7"	135	
25	STRANGE	WILLIAM	✓				34				5' 8"	140	
26	CHANDLER	WILLIAM	✓				35				5' 7"	135	
27	YATES	JOHN	✓				56				5' 5"	132	
28	BAS FORD	JOHN	✓				33				5' 5"	126	
29	JOHNSON	HENRY	✓				46				5' 3"	122	
30	SHEEN	THOMAS	✓				26				5' 5"	130	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIDDLE **MASTER**, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diddle

C. L. Piccolo

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of MAY 1928

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

26
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 26Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4** MAY 1928, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	LEVY	WILLIAM	3 RD DECK WAITER	27/4/28	SOUTHAMPTON	Do	46	m	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'7	140	None
2	CHURCHILL	ALEXANDER	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	5'10	155	
3	BROWN	ARTHUR	- Do -				26			5'8	150	
4	PERRY	JOHN	- Do -				36			5'5	140	
5	MARSON	PETER	- Do -				27			5'7	155	
6	LIDDLE	BURGESS	- Do -				32			5'5	135	
7	ADAMS	SYDNEY	- Do -				30			5'8	156	
8	WILLS	WILLIAM	- Do -				38			5'10	148	
9	CAPLIN	HUBERT	ASSI. PANTRY STEWARD				21			5'6	142	
10	JONES	SEYMOUR	- Do -				36			5'9	160	
11	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	- Do -				53			5'3	122	
12	CRUWYS	SAMUEL	CHIEF G. H. STEWARD				29			5'8	160	
13	MATTINGLEY	SYDNEY	G. H. STEWARD				43			5'8	150	
14	HENRY	WILLIAM	- Do -				39			5'9	150	
15	JAMES	GILBERT	- Do -				27			5'7	140	
16	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	- Do -				62			5'6	142	
17	HIBDICE	WILLIAM	- Do -				32			5'6	162	
18	MARLOW	REGINALD	- Do -				20			5'8	135	
19	JOLLIFFE	WILLIAM	- Do -				42			5'6	172	
20	LOCK	ERNEST	- Do -				41			5'9	155	
21	DUTTON	HENRY	NIGHT STEWARD				52			5'7	132	
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE** **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of **MAY 1928**
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

ROUTANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK, 4th

MAY 1928

, 19

, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BLAND	DAVID	CHEF	28/4/28	Swan	No	62	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	190	NONE
2	ERS	THEODORE	EX DO	DO	DO	DO	31	27	SWISS		5-9	160	
3	DE LUCA	ALFRED	EX EX DO				55		ITALIAN		5-8	158	
4	REDDING	ALBERT	EX EX EX DO				35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	134	
5	LYVERMANS	FRANK	SAUCE COOK				45		BELGIAN		5-7	164	
6	LEIGH	ALBERT	EX DO AND ENTRE DO				25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	
7	POTTER	JOSEPH	ASST SAUCE COOK				35		DO	DO	5-9	165	
8	HAND	WALTER	SOUP DO				34				5-7	140	
9	LONG	HATHUR	ASST DO DO				32				5-7	154	
10	THOMAS	GEORGE	FISH DO				25				5-5	145	
11	CLARKE	ARTHUR	ASST DO DO				23				5-4	146	
12	DIAPER	FREDERICK	EX DO DO DO				23				5-5	146	
13	GORE	BENJAMIN	VEG COOK AND ENTRE METS				28				5-8	166	
14	FRECKLETON	JOHN	EX VEG COOK				27				5-7	145	
15	FINN	HAROLD	ASST DO DO				35				5-8	50	
16	CLARK	RODNEY	EX DO DO DO				20				5-7	143	
17	BANWELL	JOHN	ROAST DO				29				5-8	165	
18	JORDAN	HOMER	EX DO DO				32				5-9	148	
19	GREGORY	JAMES	ASST DO DO				23				5-7	172	
20	SMITH	GEORGE	EX DO DO DO				25				5-6	164	
21	OTTINO	JOHN	LARDER DO				45		ITALIAN		5-4	152	
22	PERKINS	ROBERT	EX DO DO				45		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	175	
23	HATCHER	EDWARD	ASST DO DO				26		DO	DO	5-6	141	
24	PEAKES	PHILIP	EX DO DO DO				19		DO	DO	5-2	151	
25	DESTAKONE	ROGER	FOOD D'OEUVRIERE				25		FRENCH	DO	5-4	150	
26	ARCHER	REGINALD	GRILL COOK				33		ENGLISH	DO	5-9	164	
27	HENBEST	CHARLES	EX DO DO				30		DO	DO	5-1	172	
28	JAMES	FREDERICK	ASST DO DO				27				6-0	195	
29	MARTIN	ARTHUR	KITCHEN CLERK				26				5-6	250	
30	McNAMARA	PATRICK	2ND COOK				48				5-6	200	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **F. G. DIGGLE** **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of

MAY 1928

192

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel ACUTANA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TAYLOR	CHARLES	2ND CL' COOK	28 30	Soton	No	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	149	NONE
2	PERDUE	REGINALD	DO DO VEG DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO
3	ASTON	WILLIAM	DO DO GALL DO				27				5.10	152	
4	CARTER	GEORGE	DO DO ROAST DO				34				6.2	177	
5	MASON	WILLIAM	EX 2ND CLAS COOK				44				5.8	178	
6	TURNER	ROBERT	ASST DO DO VEG DO				29				5.6	153	
7	MC KELLAR	HECTOR	KITCHEN PORTER				22				5.7	161	
8	CROMPTON	FREDERICK	PETTY MESS COOK				38				5.5	158	
9	HIDE	ERNEST	ASST DO DO DO				26				5.4	164	
10	WILTSHIRE	PERCY	NIGHT DO				29				5.7	157	
11	DAVIS	WILLIAM	DO PORTER				37				5.6	162	
12	WHELAN	JAMES	SHIPS COOK				33				5.8	154	
13	GIBSON	HENRY	ASST DO DO				28		SCOTCH		5.8	149	
14	BEDFORD	EDWARD	ITALIAN DO				44		ENGLISH		5.6	156	
15	ADAMS	GEORGE	NEW DO				50		HEBREW		5.6	148	
16	VAN OCKEN	AUGUSTE	CONFECTIONER				35		BELGIAN		5.10	174	
17	LOCK	HARRY	EX DO				37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	175	
18	JEFFERY	HENRY	ASST DO				22		DO	DO	5.10	140	
19	POWELL	THOMAS	DO DO				37		WELSH		5.7	150	
20	FLEET	GEORGE	CHIEF BAKER				35		ENGLISH		5.5	141	
21	GRAYER	THOMAS	2ND DO				30		DO		5.7	148	
22	TAYLOR	GEORGE	EX DO DO				24				5.7	152	
23	GREEN	WILLIAM	EX EX 2ND DO				45				5.8	152	
24	CRAIG	WALTER	BRD DO				23				5.9	148	
25	PROCTOR	THOMAS	DO DO				42				5.7	138	
26	BARTLETT	HENRY	ASST DO				47				5.7	142	
27	BUMSTEAD	FREDERICK	DO DO				19				5.5	134	
28	WILLS	GEORGE	DO DO				54				5.7	143	
29	WAINWELL	ALBERT	CHIEF BUTCHER				52				5.9	157	
30	GILLIES	JOHN	2ND DO				47		SCOTCH		5.7	188	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. G. DIGGLE** **MASTER**, of the **AQUITANIA**, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **MAY** 1928

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GOITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4th MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	RIDELL	HUGH	EX 2ND BUTCHER	28/4/28	SOTON	No	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	152	NONE
2	LEE	WALTER	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	150	DO
3	MONK	MONTAGUE	EX DO DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.11	240	DO
4	STEWART	WILLIAM	EX EX 3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5.8	149	DO
5	ARSCOTT	WILLIAM	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	178	DO
6	CORBRIDGE	FRANK	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.8	139	DO
7	BUNNEY	WILLIAM	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.9	164	DO
8	FREEMAN	EDGAR	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.10	178	DO
9	COGAN	JAMES	ST ASST COOK	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO
10	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.11	156	DO
11	CROSSLEY	EDWARD	ASSISTANT COOK	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.7	139	DO
12	NANCARROW	HORATIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.9	148	DO
13	LEAL	ALEXANDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.7	151	DO
14	HOBBS	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.8	148	DO
15	HOBBS	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO
16	CRANMER	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.9	137	DO
17	HARDWICK	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO
18	MCNAMEE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.7	174	DO
19	WHEELER	CECIL	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.7	189	DO
20	BESANT	PERCY	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.7	189	DO
21	BROWN	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5.8	138	DO
22	BARCLAY	SAMUEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO
23	DORLE	WILLIAM J	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	172	DO
24	CAVE	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.8	149	DO
25	JACKSON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.8	141	DO
26	COLES	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.7	128	DO
27	DUFF	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.8	152	DO
28	PAUL	TERENCE	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO
29	PLEASANT	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.9	152	DO
30	LAURIE	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8	149	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE, **MASTER**, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of MAY 1928

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADUTANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4th MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ELLIS	ALBERT	ASSISTANT COOK	26 4/24	Soton	No	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	138	NONE
2	HOWIE	JOHN	- DO -	29	Do	Do	21	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.9	160	Do
3	PEAKS	CHARLES	Do				26		Do		5.6	141	
4	SIMPSON	JAMES	Do				21				5.8	149	
5	NOTT	WILLIAM	Do				23				5.7	138	
6	COCKRAN	RICHARD	APPRENTICE COOK				16				5.7	127	
7	PETERSEN	ALFRED	- DO -				16				5.6	131	
8	HEDGE	CEDRIC	Do				16				5.9	149	
9	DEAN	CHARLES	Do				16				5.4	133	
10	HILBURN	MARGARET	LEADING STEWARDESS				37	FEMALE			5.7	140	
11	CARRALLY	BLANCHE	STEWARDESS				55	Do			5.4	124	
12	DAVIES	SARAH	Do				47				5.9	132	
13	COCKBAIN	HILDA					51				5.9	133	
14	MENICHO	JANET					38				5.8	129	
15	FENN	AMY					37				5.8	119	
16	HUTTON	MARY					42		SCOTCH		5.10	134	
17	MOLYNEUX	ELIZABETH					39		ENGLISH		5.2	134	
18	OSBORNE	HILDA					39		Do		5.6	141	
19	HILLAN	ALICE					45				5.6	136	
20	HILTON	MINNIE					4				5.1	109	
21	HURST	BLANCHE					27				5.7	148	
22	LOGAN	JEANNIE					54				5.6	132	
23	MERCER	HANNAH					45				5.7	152	
24	LLOYD	FLORENCE					32				5.8	130	
25	BURLAND	EMILY					41				5.7	140	
26	BUDDING	HOWENA					34				5.6	132	
27	LORD	ALICE					30				6.0	137	
28	MARSH	ELIZABETH					31				5.7	155	
29	MCDONALD	NELLIE					42				5.5	148	
30	FAIRBROTHER	KATHERINE					34				5.2	137	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 MAY 1928 day of MAY 1928

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AFRITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4th MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

127

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BRUHMS.	FREDA	STEWARDES	28/4/28	STON	✓	32	FEMALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	139	NONE
2	WOODFORD	EDITH	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	152	✓
3	CAULDWELL	ISABEL	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.6	151	✓
4	CLAISEN	EDITH	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.7	139	✓
5	FERNYHOUGH	AGNES	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5.6	148	✓
6	MITCHELL	ALICE	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5.5	147	✓
7	MIEKIN	ANNIE	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5.6	152	✓
8	DACRE-TYLER	MILDRED	AIR DRESSER	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.5	175	✓
9	KAVANAGH	MARY	SWIMMING BATH ATT'D	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5.6	108	✓
10	RITCHIE	FLORENCE	SHOP	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.9	149	✓
11	REYNOLDS	MARY	KIOSK	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5.6	119	✓
12	RODWAY	HANNAH	BATH	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5.8	153	✓
13	SCOTT	FLORENCE	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5.1	137	✓
14	TURNER	ANNIE	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5.5	148	✓
15	PIATT	MARGARET	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5.6	149	✓
16	CLARKE	MURIEL	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.4	164	✓
17	DAY	ELIZA	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5.1	137	✓
18	RAPLEY	NORAH	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.3	142	✓
19	WOOD	JANET	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5.4	151	✓
20	MUSSON	ETHEL	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5.6	148	✓
21	BRIGGS	FRANCIS	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.6	152	✓
22	BRAY	NORAH	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.4	137	✓
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. Diggle, MASTER, of the AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of MAY 1928 192

NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 9 QUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1/	TOWNLEY	JOHN C.	STAFF CAPTAIN	28	SO'ON	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	196	NONE
2/	LAWLER	JAMES	PURSER	30	DO	DO	50	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'7	166	DO
3/	ZYZYMY	THOMAS	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	DO	60	M	POLISH	DO	5'7	136	DO
4/	HALDANE	FRANK	TRIMMER	DO	DO	DO	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6	156	DO
5/	POWELL	FRANCIS	1ST CL. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'6	176	DO
6/	SIMS	WALTER B.	TRIMMER	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5'9	149	DO
7/	CHORLEY	JAMES	1ST CL. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5'10	159	DO
8/	SWINNEY	THOMAS	ASSI. SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5'9	153	DO
9/	WOODS	GEORGE	1ST CL. B.R. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5'9	153	DO
10/	HARDMAN	ALBERT	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5'9	176	DO

American Consulate. Southampton, Eng.
 SEEN for Rejoining to the United States.
 J. F. Jones
 As Vice Consul

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality as stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

No. 308.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE **MASTER**, of the AQUITANIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. G. Diggle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of MAY 1928 192

W. J. Russell
NEW YORK
Immigrant Inspector.

32:

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Polish.
Chinese.	Portuguese.
Croatian.	Roumanian.
Cuban.	Russian.
Dalmatian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Dutch.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
East Indian.	Scotch.
English.	Servian.
Finnish.	Slovak.
Flemish.	Slovenian.
French.	Spanish.
German.	Spanish American.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Hersegovinian.	Welsh.
Irish.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lewis C. Foster, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Connecticut State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MALES	1	3	-	3	100	2	1	116
FEMALES								
SHIPPING	45	✓		1	19		✓	82
TOTAL	54	5		4	119	✓	16	198

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 16	180	116
2nd Cabin 63	19	82
3rd Cabin 79	119	198

List **7**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 20TH, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or, if exception claimed, on what ground. Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Hurd ✓	Alan T.	33	M	M				England				
2		Hurd ✓	Angela Mary	29	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	26-1-27	Born in Iowa U.S.A. April 14th, 1895. Sout Hampton. April 1921 Italy Florence ✓
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., May 4th, 1928

130

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States</small> Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	American Vice Consul, Florence, Italy.					Born in U.S.A.																
2	do do	Cal. Escondido.	Yes	U.S. Govt.	25		accompanying husband: Escondido, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Hazel	None.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Theodore Van Beek**, Master of the **S S President Harding**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore Van Beek

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **May**, 19 **28**

at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean: the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lewis C. Foster, Surgeon of the S. S. President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

L. C. Foster

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 26TH, 1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hoxley ✓	Lola M.	29	F	M	Housewife							Born in Shoshone Idaho. in 9. 3. 99.					
2	LANDER M	Hoxley ✓	Harry B.	5	M	S	Infant	No	-	No	England	English	England Chingford	N.I. 5146	London	3. 4. 28.	England Chingford.		
3		Hewirth (Ross) ✓	Alexander	50	M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary S. Mihely	Re-entry 303333	Washington	8. 9. 27.	U.S.A. New York.		
4	THAMES	Lamb ✓	Robert S.	28	M	S	Mercantile	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	N.I. 6421	London	4-25-28	Scotland London.		
5		Ross	Arthur	50	M	M		Yes	English	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary S. Mihely						
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line 5 Ross, Arthur duplicated on Line 3

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theo. Van Beek Master, of the S. S. President Harding, from Southampton, Eng. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theo. Van Beek

Master ~~(Signature)~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

(Signature)
Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Lewis C. Foster**, Surgeon of the **S. S. President Harding** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **three** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State of Connecticut**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

A. Foster

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **May**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3 List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APR. 25TH, 1928

NON-TECHNICAL ADVISED

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		VOLOVICKAS	TEPKIS	25	M	S MERCHANT	Y GERMAN	Y LITHUANIA	HEBREW	LITHUANA SIAUDINESK	302	KOVNO	4.2.28	LITH. SIAUDINE
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 4, 1920

134

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. To work b. To study c. To visit d. To engage in business e. To engage in agriculture f. To engage in commerce g. To engage in industry h. To engage in domestic service i. To engage in other occupation	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party	Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States		
1	FATHER: HIRSCH VOLOVICKAS, SIAUDINES, LITHUANIA	PA. SCRANTON	Y	SELF	Y	N	BROTHER: C. ELLOWITZ, 303 PENN. AVE, SCRANTON, PA.	N ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theo. van Beek Master, of the S S President Harding from Bremen, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lewis C. Foster, Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

L. C. Foster

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APR. 25TH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		KAISER	WALTER	21	M	M JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	BRESLAU	15087	BERLIN	1 4.28	GERMANY	BRESLAU
2		KAISER	HERTHA	19	F	M H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUENSUND	14580	DO	3 10.28	DO	DO
3		KLAUS	ELISABETH	20	F	S FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EIGELTINGEN	42949	STUTTGART	2.14.28	DO	EIGELTINGEN
4	TRANS	LEUFFERT	HUGO	35	M	M DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAVERT	4074	HAMBURG	4.21.28	DO	HAMBURG
5	TRANS	HAESLOOP	FRIEDRICH	35	M	M MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	CHINA	SWATAU	4027	HAMBURG	4.20.28	CHINA	PEKING
6		HELMSTEDT	CHRISTIAN	47	M	M ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	PLENSBURG	869	LEIPZIG	4.19.28	GERMANY	ROETHEN
7		WEIDENHOFFER	SUSANNE	23	F	S DOMESTIC	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	KREIBURG	391	VIENNA	4.12.28	AUSTRIA	GRAZ
8		POLT	MARGARETHE	20	F	S DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	369	DO	3.16.28	DO	VIENNA
9		ZWICKL	LORENZ	51	M	S PRIVAT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NICKOLSDORT	285731	WASHINGTON	7.18.27	MINN.	ST. PAUL
10	DIRLON	BRINKE	HERMANN	35	M	M SEAPORT OFFICIAL	Y	DO	Y	GERMAN	DO	DO	BREMEN	3904	BREMEN	7 May '28	GERMANY	BREMEN
11		SCHUBERT	HEINRICH PAUL	31	M	M DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	2934	DO	20 Feb. '28	DO	DO
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, May 4, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodore Van Beek, Master, of the S.S. President Harding, from Bremen, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodore Van Beek
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

Colman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4** 137

(Printed in England) 16-008

S. S. "TRENTON" sailing from

NEW YORK, N.Y.

April 26th,

1928

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

May 4

1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Cosgrove	Irvin D.	36	✓	M	D	Ellice, Texas. Dec. 6, 1895.	591, St. Charles Ave. Atlanta, Ga.
2	Curren	John M.	59	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July, 23, 1868	2532 Staten St, Santa Barbara, Cal.
3	Curren	Rita	22	✓	F	S	Santa Barbara, Cal. Mar., 7, 1906.	do do
4	Expert	Marietta de	43	✓	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct., 9, 1884.	54, St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Flint	Edgar M.	42	✓	M	M	66 Consolidated Ind. # 46 Other Naturalized in Rochester, about 1897 (Monroe Co Court Oct 2, 1899)	52, Avondale Park, Rochester, N.Y.
6	Flint	Susanna J.	39	✓	F	M	Cambridge, Mass. May 5, 1888	do do
7	Flint	Thelma	14	✓	F	S	Thru Father	do do
8	Flint	John C.	12	✓	M	S	do do	do do
9	Flint	David G.	7	✓	M	S	Madison, Wis. Oct., 6, 1920.	do do
10	Flint	E. Maurice	4	✓	M	S	Thru father	do do
11	Gorham	Augusta	56	✓	F	W	New York, N.Y. Dec., 25, 1872.	334, Echo Place, New York.
12	Hatch	Frank B.	62	✓	M	M	Marysville, Cal. July, 16, 1866	Lamb Club, New York, N.Y.
13	Hayes (Hecht)	Albert	25	✓	M	S	Baltimore, Md. Feb., 12, 1903.	45 West 47th St. New York, N.Y.
14	Hexamer	Elizabeth	32	✓	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec., 23, 1895.	54, St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Hyer	Edgar E.	22	✓	M	S	New York, N.Y. Feb., 29, 1906.	150, West 85th St. New York, N.Y.
16	Lackeye	Wilton	26	✓	M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan., 8, 1902	130, West 44th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Loomis	John	53	✓	M	M	Cleveland, O.	Strasburg, Va.
18	Loomis	Hattie	55	✓	F	M	Providence, R.I.	do
19	McMann	Mary E.	33	✓	F	S	Midvale, O. Jan., 18, 1895.	142, St. Clair Ave, New Philadelphia.
20	Miller	Joseph M.	63	✓	M	M	Bastrop Co. Texas. Apr., 16, 1866	1001 Commerce Bldg. Kansas C. Mo.
21	Muller	Anna A.	66	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. Aug., 8, 1861	3, West 65th St. New York, N.Y.
22	Muller	Louise G.	64	✓	F	S	do Oct., 22, 1883	do do
23	Newirth	Alexander	59	✓	M	M	do Feb., 11, 1878	102, West 84th St. New York, N.Y.
24	Reavis	Mildred	34	✓	F	M	Washington, D.C. Dec., 9, 1893	189, Rutgers Ave, Swarthmore, Pa.
25	Sanders	Clarence	63	✓	M	M	Nashville, Tenn. Jan., 9, 1865	55 West 6th St. St. Paul, Minn.
26	Sanders	Edith	52	✓	F	M	Boston, Mass. Dec., 22, 1874	do do
27	Sanders	Betty J.	13	✓	F	S	St. Paul, Minn. Aug., 18, 1914	do do
28	Stumpf	Anna	62	✓	F	M	Cameron, Mo. Apr., 2, 1866	Richmond, Va.
29	Stumpf	Eleanor	39	✓	F	S	Landville, Colo. Sept., 28, 1888	do
30	Talbot	Barbara	23	✓	F	S	Providence, R.I. Sept 6, 1904.	393 Hope Street, Providence, R.I.

Line 23, Newirth, Alexander, duplicated on line 3, List 6

B. J. Ross
Curser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

138

(Printed in England) 14-609

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARRISON" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 26TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, May 4, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Frey	Leroy E.	49	M	M	Bairdstown, O.	Jan. 7, 1879	91. Logan Ave., Altoona, Pa.
2	Lobner	Charles	60	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 4, 1866	61, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
3	Stockard	Lester M	35	M	M	Warrington, Fla.	Mar. 17, 1893	175, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Stockard	L Kathleen	26	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 30, 1902.	do do
5	Cody	Maud G.	40	F	S	Phila.Pa.	May 24, 1887	351 E. Chelms Ave, Phila Pa.
6	Oldfield	Rebecca	58	F	D	Alameda, Cal.	May 8, 1874	Beverly Hills, Cal.
7	White	Anna	65	F	M	Louisville, Ky.	June 1863	Garephatts, N.J.
8	Joyce	John E.	52	M	M	Port Pitt, Pa	Feb. 14, 1876	9 Williamst ave, Albany, N.Y.
9	de Rockmont	Louis J.	29	M	S	Chelsea, Mass	June 15, 1899	100 Lexington Ave., N.Y. City
10	Norman	Catherine	57	F	S	1617 14 th St Pittsburgh Pa	Sept. 10, 1918	Wrentham, N. Y.
11	Glenn	Jack	23	M	S	Terrell, Texas	Sept. 17, 1904	302 Lexington Ave., N.Y. City
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(Printed in England) 14-009

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. **PRESIDENT HARDING** sailing from **BREMEN**, **APR. 25TH**, 19 **29**, Arriving at port of **NEW-YORK** MAY 4, 19 **29**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HEUER	GERTRUDE	43	F	S 371079	4.12.1923, SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	17 W. 71 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	FRIEDMANN	IDA	34	F	M 4.10.1893, NEW YORK, N.Y.		2491 BLAINE, DETROIT, MICH.
3	FRIEDMANN	HENRIETTE	13	F	S 6.6.1914, DETROIT, MICH.		DO
4	FRIEDMANN	GEYMOUR	10	M	S 8.17.1917, DETROIT, MICH.		DO
5	HAESLOOP	HULDA	37	F	M P. Under Inspection	THRU PARENTS Legation Peking China	AMERIK. EMBASSY, PEKING, CHINA
6	FALKOFF	ANNA-LEA	49	F	WD 381486	1.8.1927, DISTR. COURT, FEATTLE, WASH.	30751 UNIVERSITY WAY, FEATTLE, WASH.
7	DESSART	FRANKLYN	36	M	S 4.26.1892, ARLINGTON, N.J.		686 ST. MARKS AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	STASTNY	JOSEF	63	M	S 191063	10.14.1921, SUPERIOR COURT, CHICAGO, ILL.	2620 S. KEDZIE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

140

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

APRIL 28

1928

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

May

4

1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	BROWN	Adana V	49	F	S	June 28 1879 Linden Texas	945 Wilshire Blvd Los Angeles
2	BARTLETT	Caroline Louise	40	F	M	March 18 1888 Brooklyn N Y	183 East 36th St New York N Y
3	BUCK	William H	65	M	M	July 12 1863 Philadelphia, Pa	Palmyra, N. J.
4	BUCK	Margaret	54	F	M	Aug 7 1887 Reading, Pa.	do do
5	BEYETTE	Hubert W	35	M	M	Sept 21 1892 Bowie Texas	The Army War College
6	BEYETTE	Idanthea	24	F	M	Feb 1 1904 New York N Y	Washington D C
7	BARKAN	Max B	39	M	M		do
					U S Passport # 367866		
					District Court Boston Mass	1912 210 Michigan St Milwaukee Wisc	
8	CARHART	George Arthur	54	M	M	June 6 1875 Milwaukee Wisc	774 Summit Ave Milwaukee Wisc
9	CARHART	Sara K	49	F	M	Jan 7 1878 Green Bay Wisc	do
10	CREUZBAUR	Jessie B	36	F	M	Oct 7 1892 Cairo Ill	East Hampton L
11	DICKINSON	Edmund	50	M	M	Nov 14 1877 Ishpeming Mich	1106 3rd Ave Hibbing Minn
12	GASTON	Louis P	63	M	M	Oct 17 1864 Somerville N J	2 High St Somerville N J
13	GASTON	Maudie S	55	F	M	Nov 13 1872 do	do
14	EGGERT	Marietta de B	71	F	M	Sept 5 1856 Brooklyn N Y	54 St Johns Place Brooklyn N Y
15	HEXAMER	Katherine E	6	F	S	Oct 2 1922 Brooklyn N Y	do
16	HARRISON	Julia	71	F	S	Dec 30 1856 Brooklyn N Y	103 6th Ave Brooklyn N Y
17	HOYLE	Ethelbert Petrie	66	M	M		do
					U S Passport # 9		
					Superior Court Los Angeles Calif June 18 1892	Upper Gulph Rd Wayne Pa	
18	HOYLE	Lucy Winchester Upton	53	F	M	March 4 1875 Peabody Mass	do
19	HOYLE	Angeles Marie	18	F	S		do
					U S Passport # 9		
					American parents abroad		
20	HOYLE	Dolores Marie	13	F	S		do
21	HAND	Charlotte C	58	F	S	May 22 1839 Scranton Pa	505 Jefferson Ave Scranton Pa
22	HEALY	Daniel	65	M	M		
					U S Passport # 496155		
					By Marriage April 7 1875	19821426 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich	
23	JACOBS	Ester	74	F	M		46 West 95th St New York N Y
24	JACOBS	Fannie	45	F	S	Jan 26 1883 New York N Y	do
25	LOWE	Edith E	51	F	M	Dec 21 1876 Charles City Iowa	150 5th Ave New York N Y
26	LOWE	Bishop Titus	50	M	M		do
					U S Passport # 295292		
27	MINER	Kathryn L	30	F	S	Dec 11 1897 New York N Y	640 West End Ave New York N Y
28	SLAUGHTER	Albert E	22	M	S	May 6 1905 Isapah Utah	Hinokley Utah
29	STELTHEIMER	Joseph C	77	M	S	Jan 28 1851 New York N Y	Butte Montana
30	STELTHEIMER	Leopold	74	M	S	Nov 6 1853 do	Butte Montana

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

141

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

APRIL 26

19 28

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAY

4

19 28

No.
of
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. of List.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH	COURT AND DATE OF NATURALIZATION	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	STEPHENSON	Lillie W	58	F	M	Oct 24 1869 Pittsburgh Pa		103 Walbridge Rd W Hartford Conn
2	STEPHENSON	Elizabeth	33	F	S	May 28 1894 Pittsburgh Pa		103 Walbridge Road West Hartford Conn
3	SHAPIRA	Sammuel	44	M	M	Oct 30 1884 Wilkes Barre Pa		129 Chiswick Rd Boston Mass
4	TYLER	Kate B	56	F	S	May 17 1871 Norwich Conn		17 Kinross Rd Brookline Mass
5	TREAT	Clara F	56	F	M	Aug 2 1871 St Louis Mo		720 Arlington Ave Plainfield N J
6	TREAT	Katharine	30	F	S	July 24 1897 do		do
7	TREADWELL	Beatrice S	53	F	M	June 9 1874 Boston Mass		84 Bartlett Ave Arlington Mass Y M C A (Business)
8	WAUGH	Myrtle E	52	F	S	Oct 16 1875 Stoyestown Pa		710 Monroe Ave Scranton Pa
9	BETHEL	Virginia	27	F	S	Sept 28 1900 Olympia Wash		115 W 71st St New York N Y
10	NELOVA (NELSON)	Dorissa	17	F	S	April 13 1921 Brooklyn N Y		926 54th St Brooklyn N Y
11	MUSIE	Naomi de	20	F	S	May 6 1907 Walcott N D		113 W 57th St Rasch Studio New York N Y
12	GRAPTON	Portia	21	F	D	July 17 1906 Everett Wash		do
13	HUG	Gustav	23	M	S	March 4 1905 Wehawken N J	U S Passport # 4097 Fathers Papers	608 Blum Place Wehawken N J
14	PETERSEN	Else	24	F	S			31 S Massachusetts Ave Atlantic City N J
15	STONE	Mabel W C	53	F	Wd	Aug 5 1874 Munda NY	U S Passport # 473178 District Court	Munda N Y
16	SANDERSON	William Ulsdell	45	M	M		Oregon June 18 1926	Haystack Ranch Madras Oregon
17	SANDERSON	Eva Mary	39	F	M	Nov 1888 Silva Kans		do
18	WARR	Roland George	22	M	S	July 22 1906 Salt Lake City Utah	U S Passport # 477138 Federal Court Cleveland Ohio	636 East 17th So St Salt Lake City Utah
19	ZIPP	Jack H	27	M	S			Marrowfield Apt Pittsburgh Pa
20	SCHMIDT	Henry	65	M	S		Probate Court Geauga Co Chardon Ohio Oct 31 1906	3659 Carnegie Ave Cleveland Ohio

Handwritten signature and date: May 5/28 8:30

Handwritten circled mark with "20" and "LH"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

142

I, Lewis C. Foster, Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. Foster

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Permits- M I- T A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

APRIL 26

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		BALLESTER SALA ✓	Alberto	36		✓	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	Permit 295092	Washington D C	Aug 8 1927	Conn	New Britain ✓
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8
PERMITS - N I - TA
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 4, 1926

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed to be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?																	
1	Wife Mrs S Ballester Marla Pds Alicante Spain	Conn	New Britain	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1926 Yes 1927	Home 27 Lafayette St New Britain Conn No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Com	No	5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	Scar on Forehead on Right eye
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theo. Van Beek, SS President boarding, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theo. Van Beek

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

R. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lewis C. Foster, Surgeon of the S s President Harding sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

H. Foster

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

JOURNAL OF THE

APRIL 26TH

, 19 28

157

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

Mag. 4

19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theo. Van Beek Master, of the SS e President Harding, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theo. Van Beek

Master

XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lewis C. Foster, Surgeon of the S S President Harding sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

ELLIS ISLAND

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 25,

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name 4	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		EDLSTEIN ✓	AMALIE	40		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	RUSSEIAN	Y	LATVIA	HEBREW	LATVIA	RIGA	605	RIGA	4.16.28	LATVIA	RIGA
2	UNDER 16	EDLSTEIN ✓	CHONE	13		M	S	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	606	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	EDLSTEIN ✓	CHAIM	8		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	607	DO	DO	DO	DO
4		EDLSTEIN ✓	ISAAC	7		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	608	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	ADMITTED	FRIED ✓	ALBERT	33		M	S	CHORIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	POLAND	DO	POLAND	STANISLAU	285	VIENNA	2.1.28	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
6		SCHNATTINGER ✓	AMALIE	35		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	CZ. SL.	BOHEMIAN	CZ. SL.	ZDAREC	2891	DO	1.12.28	DO	DO
7		LEVIN ✓	MENDEL	29		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	LITHUANIAN	Y	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	JURBARKAS	267	KOVNO	3.1.28	LITH.	JURBARKAS
8		LAUTNER	JOSEPH	49		M	S	LABORER	Y	GERMAN	Y	HUNGARY	MACYAR	HUNGARY	ZALAPULA	451	BUDAPEST	4.20.28	HUNG.	NUTLEY
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 4, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by one other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country, or in any other country, or in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist											Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States
1	SISTER: RAUPE ARONOW, STAHU ISLA SO. RIGA, LATVIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C 23	Y	Y	Y	HUSBAND: ABRAHAM EDELSTEIN 1919 IRVING PARK BLVD. CHICAGO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	AUNT: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	Y	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	Y	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	Y	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	UNCLE: HERMANN END, VIENNA, SCHITTELSTR. 81	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	Y	UNCLE: HYMAN FRIED, 46 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	DK	NONE
6	HUSBAND: JOSEF SCHNATTINGER, VIENNA, KIRCHENGASSE	MINN.	ST. PAUL	Y	SEE C 23	Y	Y	Y	FRIEND: DELIA S. BIRNBERG, 911 FAIRMONT ST. ST. PAUL, MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	MOTHER: TAUBE LEVIN, JURBARKAS, LITHUANIA	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	DO	Y	Y	Y	COUSIN: HARRY KOBLIN, 505 MICHIGAN AVE, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	BROTHER: JANOS LAUTNER, ZALAPULA, HUNGARY	N.Y.	NUTLEY	Y	SELF	Y	Y	Y	HOME: 50 CHASE ST. NUTLEY, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theo. Van Beek Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theo. Van Beek

Master ~~Captain~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

E. J. Schorn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lewis C. Foster, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • PRESIDENT HARDING •

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

APR. 25 TH

1928

HOBOKEN PIER

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
AFans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

May 4

19 28

149

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor union	Whether alien is or has been a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a social organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society	Whether alien is or has been a member of a gang	Whether alien is or has been a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a terrorist organization			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	FATHER: HEINRICH WESTENDORF, ASCHERSLEBEN, FURSTENWEG 95	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	135	N											5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	DAUGHTER: ANNA TORI, HAMBORN, GERMANIASTR. 57 A	OHIO	MOYHARD	Y	SEE C 23	25	N											5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	BROTHER: PAUL SCHELLE, QUERFURT, SITZENSTR. 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	N											5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N											5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
5	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N											5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N											5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER: WILHELM BAUER, BREMERHAVEN, KARLSBURG 20	N.Y.	YONKERS	Y	SELF	Y	1926-1928	YONKERS										5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	SISTER: MRS. TIETJEN, BREMER-VOERDE, STADTERSTR. 38	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	DO	25	N											4	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	WIFE SOPHIE GOERZE, 28 FERDINAND MARIE ST. MUNICH.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	DO	32	N											5	8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
10	MRS. ROHEL. FALKENBURG IN POMMEREN (MOTHER)	ILL	CHICAGO	N	DO	25	Y	CHICAGO										5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	M.I.L.: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	Y	DO										5		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER LIDIO TORRO, 15 BAHNHOF ST. RAKVERE, EST.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	DO	25	Y	NEW YORK										5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	BROTHER JOHN TOMALA, SKLEMO CZ.-SL.	PA	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SEE C 23	100	N											5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	UNCLE: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N											5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
15	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N											5	11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FATHER VALINT HOMOKY, FEKREHAZY, CZ.-SL.	OHIO	WARREN	Y	DO	15	N											5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
17	GR.F.: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N											5	11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
18	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N											5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	FATHER: JAN MRAZ, RUDLO, CZ.-SL.	OHIO	FAIRPORT	Y	SELF	25	N											5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
20	FATHER SEBASTIAN REUSS, 49 ZELLER ST. WUERZBURG.	ILL	CHICAGO	N	DO	25	Y	CHICAGO										5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
21		GY	FULDA	N		35												5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theo. Van Beek Master, of the S. S. President Harding, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theo. Van Beek

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28
at New York

E. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lewis C. Foster, Surgeon of the S. S. President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " PRESIDENT HARDING "

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 25 1928

LINE 29 - BLANK ggross

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 4, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theo Van Beek Master of the SS President Harding, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theo Van Beek

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

3. S. "PRESIDENT HARRISON" sailing from SOUTH ASTON, , APRIL 26TH, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

May 4, 19 28
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes.	Mon.					
1	Quinn	James	40		M	S	306125	Court of U.S. Los Angeles. 1st April 1927.	2900, Blanche Street, Pasadena, Cal.
2	Larson	Gustave	55		M	S	28th. October 1898 Superior Court Windham County Ct.	May 4 1928 S. H. H.	11 Maple Street, Waverly, Mass.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING" sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 25, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 4, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BILMORE	MARIA	27	F	M	THRU HUSBAND	106 PLEASON ST. WORCHESTER.MASS.
2	LISCHEID	ELSIE	38	F	M	7.8.1921. DIST.COURT OF MINNEAPOLIS.	3228- 23RD AVE. MINNEAPOLIS.MINN
3	LISCHEID	WALTER	9	M	S	4.28.1918. MINNEAPOLIS.MINN-	DO
4	DESORT	JAMES	59	M	M	9.15.1912. SUP. COURT OF CHICAGO.ILL.	1627 SO. AVERS AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.
5	BAUCHUMAS	CASIMIR	20	M	S	2.15.1907. PITTSBON. PA.	26 VAN BUREN ST. NEWARK.N.J.
6	KRUSZ	PAULINE	20	F	S	8.22.1907. NEW YORK CITY.	815 BUCHMAN AVE, BROOKLYN.N.Y
7	MUDRY	BARBARA	21	F	S	10.19.1906. PITTSBURGH.PA.	BEAVER MEADOWS. PA.
8	MUDRY	GEORGE	25	M	S	7.24.1902. DO	129 E. 13 AVE. HOMESTEAD.PA.
9	MOROSZ	NICK	31	M	M	6.20.1927. COMMON PLEAS.PAINESVILLE.OH.	207 HIGHST. FAIRPORT. OHIO.
10	BARTOSKI	JOHN	41	M	M	12.17.1918. CAMP WHEELER.CA	BOX 193. ALGONQUIN.ILL.
11	HALLER	CHAIM	35	M	M	12.27.1926. DIST.COURT OF NEW YORK CY	64 AVE C. NEW YORK CITY
12	POLAK	VASIL	13	M	S	12.19.1915. PERTH AMBOY. N.J.	445 BACKER PLACE. PERTH AMBOY. N.J.
13	HONIG	JOSEF	45	M	M	9.25.1906. DIST.COURT OF NEW YORK CY	127 RIVINGTON ST. NEW YORK CITY
14	Latos	Thomasz	42	M	M	9-12-1917-Superior Court Springfield Mass.	Highland Ave, Manson, Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

154

(Printed by England 16-214)

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, APRIL 26, 19 26, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 4, 19 26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SAGGIN	Verginio	42	M	M		U S Passport # 485464 Common Pleas Court Hackensack N J Jan 17 1919	81 Morris Ave Garfield N J
2	PLAKIS	Elias	30	M	S		U S Passport # 397187 Supreme Court White Plains N Y Dec 1926	136 Maine St White Plains N Y
3	Gall	Anna	29	F	S	Johnstown Penn. February 27th 1899	1134 1125 May 4 1926	613 Parinosa Avenue, Colledge Hill Easton, Penn.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

U. S.

arrived MAY 4, 1928.

, 192

M.,

from

May Erdman

155

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
40f	1 EDLSTEIN Anale	1:56	4	1/4	4	Ret. 7/1/28 R.R. 14 TONHO 22 ON ARR. Husband, Abram, 1919 Irving Park Blvd, Chicago, Ill	John 7/19/28				45	42	45
13m	Chone						do	"	"	"			
8m	Chaim						do	"	"	"			
7m	Isaac						do	"	"	"			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

may Erdman

156

S. S. PRESIDENT HAMILTON

U S arrived MAY 4, 1938.

, 19

M.

from

S. S. PRESIDENT LINCOLN		U S		arrived MAY 4, 1918.		U S																			
INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
100	1 WEIDENFELT Susane cab	2	7	ALB	INS PAV BENT	1:00	PLAIN	5/4	102	Jack	5/4	118	Jack	3:20	Bond (6)	99120/100									
21m	2 KAISER Walter Seab	2	1/2	GER	A C E	1:00	PLAIN	5/4	159	SEB	5/4	114	Jack	2:40	90 it										
191	Herta																								
35f	3 SCHNATZBERG Annie	4	6	CL SL	LEC	1:40	PLAIN	5/4	117	Jack	2:55			Ph & LAC											
49m	4 LAVERER Joseph	4	8	GER	LEC PH E	2:00	PLAIN	5/4	112	Jack				Landed 5/28/18	99120/110										555

5/4 102 Jack
5/4 159 Jack

5/4 118 Jack 3:20
5/4 114 Jack 2:40

Bond (6)

99/20/100

5/4 117 Jack 2:55

Ph 12 LAC

Landed 5/9/38 1-99/20/110

555

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$100 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate statement of the crew of the vessel and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report changes to the immigration authorities.

Theodor Jerk
 Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed in England

5-4 Pres. Harding

Form 688

157

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....New York.....

May 9th, 1928

I, master of the American ss President Harding
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	251	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	131	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	136	Total crew this date.....	136

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... May 4th....., 1928, consigned to
United States Lines.....; is now lying at Pier 4 Hoboken....., and is
expected to sail..... May 9th....., 1928, for Bremenhaven Germany.....
via United States port of..... New York..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was..... New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		ALL	
		MAY	
		1914	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

As per from 680 handed Immigration authorities on arrival
Quarantine New York May 4, 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

158

Composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
 of _____ (Insert name of vessel)
 _____ (Insert rig) _____
 _____ bound for _____
 _____ (Insert hailing port) _____
 _____ is Master.

[illegible]

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

159

Composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
 of _____ (insert name of vessel)
 whereof _____ (insert name of vessel)
 S. S. Pr. bound for _____
 Sailing _____
 is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
101 Morris	John B	1 Calif	US	45	5	Fr	Br	Br	Ca. Eng. Wl. Grace 1511 Masonic Ave. Ca.
102 Harrington	George	Mass.	U.S.	31	5	"	"	"	1st Asst. Bro. Charles Dumont N.J.
103 Terrell	Harold	2 New York	"	39	5	"	"	"	Sr. 2d do Wl. Isabelle Port Jefferson L.
104 Warner	later	N.J.	"	31	6	"	"	"	Jr. do do Sr. Anita 855 115 St. Richmond
105 Van Damm	Leo	Belgium	U.S.	26	7	"	"	"	3rd do do Mo. Louise 738 Park Ave. Hoboken
106 Reiche	Charles	3 Conn.	"	39	8	"	"	"	Jr. Eng. Pa. Robert Groton Conn.
107									do do Wl. Finny Weesermunde Ger.
108 Schwake	Otto	4 Germany	U.S.	47	5	"	"	"	do do Wl. Ellen 239 Greenwood Glendon
109 Olsen	John	England	"	31	4	"	"	"	Eng. Mo. Ellen 120 N. 20 St. Flushing
110 Morrissey	Harry J	5 England	U.S.	32	11	"	"	"	2d do Aunt K. 120 N. 20 St. Flushing
111 Hillman	Colman	Mass.	"	30	10	"	"	"	Ch. Elect. Mo. Jennie 150 Palisade Ave. N.
112 Prichard	Roy	6 New York	"	23	10	"	"	"	do do Bro. Clifford Navy Yard Philade
113 Dair	Jas	do	"	42	10	"	"	"	do do Aunt Agnes 10 Maria Court Bay
114 Asch	Carl	7 Germany	"	42	5	"	"	"	do do Wl. Leni Weesermunde, Ger.
115 Wales	Thomas	Ohio	"	29	7	"	"	"	do do Pa. James Delaware Ohio.
116 Erdle	Herbert	8 N.J.	"	25	1	"	"	"	do do Pa. Edward Howard Beach L.I.
117 Lucas	Burt	Ill.	"	45	7	"	"	"	Deck Eng. Dan. Carrie St. Louis Mo.
118 Ortiz	Joseph	9 Porto Rico	"	29	7	"	"	"	Storekeeper Mo. Rose San Juan P.R.
119 Plaine	George	Irish Nat	"	35	10	"	"	"	do do Mo. Littia 520 N. 3rd Barbarto
120 Egan	Thomas	10 England	U.S.	48	10	"	"	"	do do Wl. Mary Road Hollise L.I. N.Y.
121 La Place	Victor	Virgin Island	"	36	10	"	"	"	do do Cousin Andrew 82 Greenwich ST.
122 Pinaud	James	11 Cal.	U.S.	29	11	"	"	"	do do Aunt Mrs. Dabney Galveston Tex.
123 Santana	John	Porto Rico	"	21	5	"	"	"	do do Bro. Joseph 25 South St. N.Y.
124 Bracer	John E	12 Georgia	"	34	10	"	"	"	do do Sis. Mrs. Hill Brunswick Ga.
125 Stokes	William A.	Louisiana	"	22	5	"	"	"	do do Bro. R.C. 153 Amity St. B'klyn.
126 Young	George	13 Cal.	"	27	5	"	"	"	do do Mo. Anna 5419 Arbor Ave. Oakland
127 Paetzold	Emil	14 Germany	U.S.	32	8	"	"	"	do do Mo. Anna 322 River St. Hoboken
128 Lasterka	John	New York	"	31	6	"	"	"	do do Mat. Land Pa. Joseph Smithtown Branch L.
129 Kennedy	Joseph	15 Mass.	"	44	7	"	"	"	do do Sis. Anna 1779 Washington St. B.
130 Anderson	Carl	Sweden	"	38	11	"	"	"	do do None
131 Horner	Fred	16 Switzerland	U.S.	35	7	"	"	"	do do None
132 Brasin	Bernard	N.J.	"	25	9	"	"	"	do do Pa. Frank 751 Jersey Ave. Eli
133 McGuire	Sylvester	Conn.	U.S.	31	9	"	"	"	do do Mo. Katherine 151 Mercer St. J.
134 Harris	Charles	Va.	"	18	5	"	"	"	do do Pa. Charles 51 S. Elliot Pl. B'k
135 Hernandez	Joe	Porto Rico	"	28	9	"	"	"	do do Mo. Julia Agnes Buenos Porto R.
136 Paxton	Corly C	18 Iowa	"	23	10	"	"	"	do do Aunt Grace Richardson Nail Ar
137 Riley	Timothy J.	Maine	"	28	6	"	"	"	do do Sister Marie 230 W 11 St. N.Y.
138 Kitzner	John	19 Germany R.M.C. F.H.	U.S.	36	5	"	"	"	do do Mo. Anna 70 Posener St. Breslau
139 Parada	Jose	Spain	"	32	4	"	"	"	do do Pa. Candido 210 River St. Ho
140 Barrose	Sidney	20 La.	"	40	8	"	"	"	do do Bro. Pete 5710 Garfield St. New
141 Brown	Lewis E.	Maine	"	23	7	"	"	"	do do Mo. Laura 51 Roberts St. Fort
142 Walsh	Michael	21 Mass.	"	20	9	"	"	"	do do Bro. William 78 Wexford St. Bri
143 Eipa	Joseph	Hawaii	U.S.	28	11	"	"	"	do do Pa. John Kola Hawaii
144 Lambert	Don	22 New York	"	19	4	"	"	"	do do Pa. Harry 9417-115 St. Richm
145 Castillo	Arthmetred	Porto Rico	U.S.	36	5	"	"	"	do do None
146 Wolf	Edward	23 Penna	"	31	5	"	"	"	do do Wl. Elise Walsdorf Germany
147 Hew	Albert	New York	"	25	12	"	"	"	do do Pa. A. F. New 1752 E. 26 St. B'k
148 Bayless	Charles	24 J. N.Y.	"	21	8	"	"	"	do do Mo. Ellen 195 Warren St. B'k
149 Cervera	Ramon	Porto Rico	"	27	5	"	"	"	do do Bro. Luis San Juan Porto Rico
150 Reynolds	Levin	25 New York	"	20	9	"	"	"	do do Bro. Fernando 214 East 83 St. N

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

160

composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____ bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet	IN. In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	YES	
201 Nicholas John	Eng. (Nat)	US	39	5	11	Br	Br	Br	Ch. Steward
202 Perquignon David	N. J.	U. S.	27	5	11	"	"	"	2nd do
203 Stein Otto	Germany	"	41	5	5	"	"	"	Steward
204 Schuchert Stefan	Italy (Nat)	"	41	5	5	"	"	"	Asst. do
205 Furst Henry	Germany	Ger	32	5	5	"	"	"	Printer
206 Meyer Wilhelm	do	"	34	5	4	"	"	"	Asst. do
207 Meyer Wilhelm	do	"	30	5	11	"	"	"	Linendr
208 Oltmanns August	do	"	40	5	5	"	"	"	Id Wtr
209 Steenken Anton	do	"	26	5	5	"	"	"	Laundry
210 Wilhelm Henry	do	"	38	5	4	"	"	"	Asst. do
211 Anders Heinrich	do	"	47	5	4	"	"	"	Uncle H. Steenburg Hoboken N. J.
212 Wright Paul	US	US	31	5	5	"	"	"	do do
213 Wright Lucy	U. S.	U. S.	30	5	5	"	"	"	do do
214 Glander Marie	Germany	Ger	24	5	5	"	"	"	Stewardess
215	Germany	Ger	24	5	5	"	"	"	do
216 Peters Willy	Germany (Nat)	Ger	37	5	5	"	"	"	do
217	Germany (Nat)	Ger	45	5	5	"	"	"	do
218 Cordes Hermann	Germany	Ger	32	5	5	"	"	"	do
219 Haseler John	do	do	30	5	5	"	"	"	do
220	do	do	27	5	11	"	"	"	do
221 Boettcher Hugo	Germany	do	47	5	4	"	"	"	do
222	do	do	47	5	4	"	"	"	do
223	Germany	Ger	24	5	11	"	"	"	do
224	Germany	Ger	24	5	11	"	"	"	do
225	Germany	Ger	24	5	11	"	"	"	do
226	Germany	Ger	21	5	7	"	"	"	do
227	Germany	Ger	34	5	5	"	"	"	do
228	Germany	Ger	36	5	5	"	"	"	do
229	Ger.	Ger	34	5	12	"	"	"	do
230	Ger.	Ger	34	5	12	"	"	"	do
231	Denmark	(Nat) US	38	5	8	"	"	"	do
232	Ger	Ger	56	5	11	"	"	"	do
233	Ger	Ger	34	5	7	"	"	"	do
234	Ger	US	31	5	2	"	"	"	do
235	Ger	Ger	27	5	7	"	"	"	do
236	do	Ger	27	5	7	"	"	"	do
237	Ger	Ger	41	5	2	"	"	"	do
238	Ger	Ger	41	5	7	"	"	"	do
239	Ger	Ger	40	5	6	"	"	"	do
240	Ger	Ger	27	5	6	"	"	"	do
241	England	G. B.	51	5	3	"	"	"	do
242	Ger	Ger	42	5	5	"	"	"	do
243	England	G. B.	38	5	10	"	"	"	do
244	US	US	21	5	9	"	"	"	do
245	U. S.	U. S.	24	5	9	"	"	"	do
246	US	US	22	5	7	"	"	"	do
247	(Nat) US	US	44	5	3	"	"	"	do
248	US	US	41	5	5	"	"	"	do
249	Ger	Ger	44	5	5	"	"	"	do
250	Ger	do	32	5	5	"	"	"	do
251	Ger	do	41	5	7	"	"	"	do
252	do	Ger	35	5	8	"	"	"	do
253	do	Ger	48	5	5	"	"	"	do
254	do	Ger	49	5	10	"	"	"	do
255	do	Ger	34	5	3	"	"	"	do
256	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
257	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
258	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
259	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
260	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
261	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
262	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
263	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
264	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
265	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
266	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
267	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
268	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
269	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
270	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
271	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
272	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
273	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
274	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
275	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
276	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
277	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
278	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
279	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
280	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
281	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
282	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
283	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
284	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
285	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
286	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
287	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
288	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
289	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
290	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
291	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
292	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
293	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
294	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
295	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
296	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
297	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
298	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
299	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do
300	do	do	34	5	2	"	"	"	do

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

161

is composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____ bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet In.					
278			1						
279									
280			2						
281									
282			3						
283									
284			4						
285									
286			5						
287									
288			6						
289									
290			7						
291									
292			8						
293									
294			9						
295									
296			10						
297									
298			11						
299									
300			12						
301									
302			13						
303									
304			14						
305									
306			15						
307									
308			16						
309									
310			17						
311									
312			18						
313									
314			19						
315									
316			20						
317									
318			21						
319									
320			22						
321									
322			23						
323									
324			24						
325									
326			25						
327									
328			26						
329									
330			27						
331									
332			28						
333									
334			29						
335									
336			30						
337									
338			31						
339									
340			32						
341									
342			33						
343									
344			34						
345									
346			35						
347									
348			36						
349									
350			37						
351									
352			38						

CREW LIST

Secs. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 91 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

162

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____

Re

of

(insert rig) bound for

(insert name of vessel)

whereof

is Master.

(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
						Feet	In.				
	1	18	McCarthy	Andrew	11	5	9	Fr	Br	Q. M.	Mrs. R. A. Kelley 4214 Carpenter Ave. N.
		30	Fisher	Emil	2	5	8	"	"	A.B.	24 Madison St. Hoboken N.J.
	1	33	Jacobsen	Nicolaus	3	5	8	"	"	Steward	Mrs. Maria Metz France
	2		Special Dist.		4						
	3	54	Jenkins	Johnnie	5	5	11	Fr	Br	Deck Yec.	Mrs. O. L. Schirmer Anderson
	4	55	Mielke	Albert	6	5	8	"	"	Steward	Mr. Arnold 229 Loring Pl. N.Y.
	5	60	McCarthy	Walter	7	5	11	"	"	Steward	Mr. W. Garrett Lawrence Mass.
	6	63	Chaplin	Herbert	8	5	12	"	"	Steward	Mrs. J. J. Chaplin 112 W. 87 St. N.Y.
	7				9						
	8		Engine Dept.		10						
	9	107	Milburn	Ray	11	5	11	Fr	Br	Steward	Mr. Robert Milburn Mass.
	10		Edwards	John H.	12			"	"	Steward	Uncle F. L. Edwards Houston Tex.
					13						
	11		Steward's Dept.		14						
	12	215	Archer	James W.	15	5	11	Fr	Br	Steward	Mrs. J. J. Archer Union Lake
	13	226	Bertoglio	Silvio	16	5	11	"	"	Steward	Mr. J. Bertoglio 426-12 St. Union Ct.
	14	253	Zahn	Fred	17	5	11	"	"	Joiner	Mr. Anna Zahn Germany
	15	259	Kites	Antoine	18	5	11	"	"	Stewardess	Mrs. Miss T. VanBerg Passaic N.J.
	16	290	Palatz	Erich	19	5	11	"	"	Steward	Mr. Palatz Berlin Germany
	17	296	Greenspan	Chaim	20	5	11	"	"	Steward	Mr. Chaim Greenspan St. Albans
	18	303	Bede	John	21	5	11	"	"	Steward	Bro. William 412 W. 87 St. N.Y.
	19	337	Doerr	Carl	22	5	11	"	"	Steward	Mr. Doerr Bremen Germany
	20	338	Bohn	Heinz	23	5	11	"	"	Steward	Bro. Hans 543 W. 87 St. N.Y.
	21	339	Cizek	Charles	24	5	11	"	"	Steward	Sister Lydia 102 E. 77 St. N.Y.
					25						
	22				26						
	23				27						
	24				28						
	25				29						
	26				30						
	27				31						
	28				32						
	29				33						
	30				34						
					35						
					36						
					37						
					38						



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven, Ger via Softon & Cherbourg **163**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Van Beek	Theo.	✓ A	24 y	Master	Apr. 3	N Y	Paid off	Yes	50	M	U. S. Citizen		5'8	165	None
2	Erickson	Magnus	✓ 1	17 Y	Ch. Off.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'9	158	do
3	McKenzie	Malcolm	✓ 2	16 Y	1st do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'10	160	do
4	Levy	Nathan	✓ 3	14 Y	2d do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'10	158	do
5	Morris	Ernest	✓ 4	10 "	3d do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
6	Strelow	Fred	✓ 5	8 "	MAA (AB)	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'11	175	do
7	Brady	Thomas	✓ 6	8 "	do do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'8	160	do
8	McVeigh	Charles N	✓ 7	7 "	do do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	156	do
9	Vakulin	Louis	✓ 8	12 "	Carp do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'10	162	do
10	Burke	Ray	✓ 9	8 "	do Mate do do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'9	161	do
11	Allen	Henry	✓ 10	7 "	Bosun (AB) do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'10	164	do
12	Jansen	Gottfreid	✓ 11	15 "	do Mate" do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5' 10	160	do
13	Seaton	Thomas	✓ 12	25 "	Storekeeper do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'8	160	do
14	Anderson	Lester	✓ 13	11 "	do M.	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
15	Meek	Robert	✓ 14	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8	158	do
16	O'Neil	James	✓ 15	11	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'8	156	do
17	Shahlin	Harold	✓ 16	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'6	160	do
18	Teske	Ernest	✓ 17	17	A. B.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'8	158	do
19	Stackon	Edward	✓ 18	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'9	160	do
20	Burke	Edward	✓ 19	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'11	170	do
21	Eschweitzer	John	✓ 20	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	158	do
22	Hodson	Charlee	✓ 21	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'11	162	do
23	Waree	Leroy	✓ 22	9	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'4	140	do
24	Mattais	Leo	✓ 23	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'9	159	do
25	Rasnick	Julius	✓ 24	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
26	Guether	Frank	✓ 25	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'10	162	do
27	Seraphine	Vincent	✓ 26	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
28	Bodnarchus	Frank	✓ 27	6	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'9	160	do
29	Brown	Paul	✓ 28	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'11	165	do
30	McDonald	James	✓ 29	7	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'10	160	do

(30)



Line U S Lines
Owners U S S. Board
Local Agents U S Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven, Ger. via So'ton Cherbourg

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED											
						When	Where										
FIRST	1	Schaffer	Raymond	30	5 y	A.B.	1928 April 3	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	U.S. Citizen	5-10	147	None	
	2	Shenasky	Joseph	31	1 "	O.S.	" 3	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	6-	161	do
FIRST	3	Eltinge	George	32	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	6-	168	do
	4	McGrath	James	33	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-7	147	do
FIRST	5	Dumont	William	34	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-6	147	do
	6	Palfreyman	Frank	35	5 "	Animal Att'd't	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-6	154	do
FIRST	7	Odenwald	William	36	7 "	Birdman	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	149	do
	8	Ross	Gilbert J.	50	11 "	Purser	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-10	175	do
FIRST	9	McDonald	Edward	51	12 "	Asst "	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-11	163	do
	10	Jeffreys	Henry A.	52	14 "	Frt Clk	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	168	do
FIRST	11	Lawaack	Fred	53	8 "	Bag. Mas.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-9	178	do
	12	Sparrell	John	54	1 "	Deck Yec.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-11	156	do
FIRST	13	Pastermach	Monroe	55	2 "	Eng. "	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	6-	159	do
	14	Daly	Charles	56	1 "	Std "	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	163	do
FIRST	15	Blieszner	Adalbert J.	57	3 "	Ch. Radio	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-7	146	do
	16	Rocks	Edward F.	58	3 "	2nd "	do	do	do	do	22m	M	do	do	5-7	154	do
FIRST	17	Sackacs	Steven J.	59	3 "	3rd "	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	146	do
	18	Foster	Louis C.	60	2 "	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-10	176	do
FIRST	19	Arent	Madelime	61	4 "	Nurse	do	do	do	do	34	F	do	do	5-5	134	do
	20	Moss	Harry	62	4 "	Hosp. Att'd't	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-4	143	do
FIRST	21	Morris	John B.	101	20 "	Ch. Eng.	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-11	190	do
	22	Harrington	George E.	102	9 "	1st Asst.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	156	do
FIRST	23	Terrell	Harold	103	14 "	Sr. 2nd "	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	155	do
	24	Wagner	Peter	104	5 "	Jr. " "	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-6	153	do
FIRST	25	Van Dame	Leo	105	5 "	3rd Asst. "	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	158	do
	26	Reiche	Charles	106	10 "	Jr. Eng.	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	165	do
FIRST	27	Boys	Milburn	107	2 "	do do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-11	172	do
	28	Olsen	John	109	3 "	Ref. Eng.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-4	156	do
FIRST	29	Morrissey	Harry J.	110	5 "	2nd " "	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-11	176	do
	30	Hillman	Calman	111	4 "	Ch. Elect.	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-10	165	do

Released via
4/24/78
Bureau
J. H. H. H. H.

(30)

Released 4/24/28
Bundickson
J. H. H. H.

(30)



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Two

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven, Ger. via So'ton Cherbourg

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST	1	Schaffer	Raymond	30	5 y	A.B.	April 3 N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-10	147	None
	2	Shenesky	Joseph	31	1 "	O.S.	" 3 do	do	do	18	M	do	do	6-	161	do
FIRST	3	Eltinge	George	32	4 "	do	do do	do	do	24	M	do	do	6-	168	do
	4	McGrath	James	33	2 "	do	do do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-7	147	do
	5	Dumont	William	34	7 "	do	do do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-6	147	do
FIRST	6	Palfreyman	Frank	35	5 "	Animal Att'd't	do do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-6	154	do
FIRST	7	Odenwald	William	36	7 "	Birdman	do do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	149	do
	8	Ross	Gilbert J.	50	11 "	Purser	do do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-10	175	do
	9	McDonald	Edward	51	12 "	Asst "	do do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-11	163	do
	10	Jeffreys	Henry A.	52	14 "	Frst Clk	do do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	168	do
	11	Lawaak	Fred	53	8 "	Bag. Mas.	do do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-9	178	do
	12	Sparrell	John	54	1 "	Deck Yec.	do do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-11	156	do
	13	Pastermack	Monroe	55	2 "	Eng. "	do do	do	do	21	M	do	do	6-	159	do
FIRST	14	Daly	Charles	56	1 "	Std "	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	163	do
	15	Blieszner	Adalbert J.	57	3 "	Ch. Radio	do do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-7	146	do
	16	Rooks	Edward P.	58	3 "	2nd "	do do	do	do	22m	M	do	do	5-7	154	do
	17	Sackacs	Steven J.	59	3 "	3rd "	do do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	146	do
	18	Foster	Louis C.	60	2 "	Surgeon	do do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-10	176	do
	19	Arent	Madelime	61	4 "	Nurse	do do	do	do	34	F	do	do	5-5	134	do
	20	Moss	Harry	62	4 "	Hosp. Att'd't	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-4	143	do
	21	Morris	John B.	101	20 "	Ch. Eng.	do do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-11	190	do
	22	Harrington	George E.	102	9 "	1st Asst.	do do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	156	do
	23	Terrell	Harold	103	14 "	Sr. 2nd "	do do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	155	do
	24	Wagner	Peter	104	5 "	Jr. " "	do do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-6	153	do
	25	Van Dame	Leo	105	5 "	3rd Asst. "	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	158	do
FIRST	26	Reiche	Charles	106	10 "	Jr. Eng.	do do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	165	do
	27	Boys	Milburn	107	2 "	do do	do do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-11	172	do
	28	Olsen	John	109	3 "	Ref. Eng.	do do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-4	156	do
	29	Morrissey	Harry J.	110	5 "	2nd " "	do do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-11	176	do
	30	Hillman	Calman	111	4 "	Ch. Elect.	do do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-10	165	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven, Ger (Via So-ton & Cherbourg) 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1928										
1	Prichard	Roy	112	4 Y	and Elect	April 3	N Y	Paid off	Yes	23	M	U S Citizen		5'10	160	None
2	Dair	John	113	15 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do do		5'10½	162	do
3	Asch	Carl	114	16 "	Plumber	do	do	do	do	43	M	do do		5'6	150	do
4	Thomas	Wales	115	6 "	Boiler Mkr	do	do	do	do	29	M	do do		5'7	156	do
5	Erdle	Harbert	116	4 "	Machinist	do	do	do	do	26	M	do do		5'1	240	do
6	Schweke	Otto	117	20 "	Deck Eng	do	do	do	do	47	M	do do		5'5	142	do
7	Ortiz	Joseph	118	7 "	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	29	M	do do		5'7	152	do
8	Brewer	John E	119	11 "	Oiler	do	do	do	do	34	M	do do		5'10½	162	do
9	Bohrer	Robert C	120	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do do		5'9	156	do
10	La Place	Victor	121	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do do		5'10	160	do
11	Pinaud	James A	122	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do do		5'11	168	do
12	Leahy	William	123	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do		5'10	166	do
13	Edwards	Jake E	124	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do do		5'11	168	do
14	Stokes	William	125	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do do		5'6	150	do
15	Young	George A	126	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do do		5'7	156	do
16	Paetzold	Emil	127	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do do		5'8	158	do
17	Lastorka	John	128	9 "	Water Tend.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do do		5'5	148	do
18	Kennedy	Joseph	129	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do do		5'8	155	do
19	Lucas	Robert	130	20 "	Dk Engr	do	do	do	do	45	M	do do		5'7	156	do
20	Horner	Fred	131	10 "	Water Tend.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do do		5'6	150	do
21	McGoldrick	Joseph	132	15 "	do do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do do		5'8½	158	do
22	Mc Guire	Sylvester	133	9 "	Fireman	do	do	do	do	31	M	do do		5'9	162	do
23	Cruz	James	134	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do do		5'9	160	do
24	Hernandez	Joe	135	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do		5'9	157	do
25	Rodriguez	Carlos	136	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do do		5'6	150	do
26	Riley	Timothy J	137	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do do		5'8½	155	do
27	McCoy	John	138	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do do		5'7½	152	do
28	Parada	Jose	139	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do do		5'4	146	do
29	Wilson	Henry	140	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do do		5'10	160	do
30	Furrer	Albert	141	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do do		5'8½	159	do

U S Lines
U S S Board
Owners
U S Lines
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. four

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Ger. via So'ton & Cherbourg

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ramos	Frank	142	7 y	Fireman	1928 Apr. 3	N.Y.	Paid Off	yes	30	M	U.S. Citizen		5-6	146	None
2	Hipa	Joseph	143	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	6-	154	do
3	Allen	Joseph	144	17 do	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	6-	168	do
4	Castillo	Alberto	145	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-8	158	do
5	Wolf	Edward	146	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	159	do
6	Stager	George	147	3 do	Wiper	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	148	do
7	Bayless	Charles	148	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8	156	do
8	Cervera	Ramon	149	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-3	144	do
9	Nieves	Thomas	150	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-3	147	do
10	Anderson	Carl	151	8 do	W. T.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-11	179	do
11	Nicholas	John	201	19 do	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
12	Forquignon	Edvin	202	8 do	2nd "	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-9	156	do
13	Stein	Otto	203	9 do	Storekpr	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-5	176	do
14	Macchieraldo	Stefano	204	5 do	2nd "	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6	156	do
15	Fuerst	Henry	205	6 do	Ch. Printer	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-6	145	do
16	Hoyer	William	206	5 do	Asst. "	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	Germany	5-8	146	do
17	Meyer	Wilhelm	207	8 do	Linenkpr	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-4	153	do
18	Oltmanns	August	208	6 do	Hd Wtr	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-11	177	do
19	Steenken	Anton	209	14 do	Laundry	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-8	154	do
20	Wilhelm	Henry	210	6 do	Asst. "	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-6	146	do
21	Ahlere	Heinrich	211	12 do	do do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-4	157	do
22	Lilienthal	Paul	212	17 do	do do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-11	178	do
23	Wright	Lucy	213	7 do	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	51	M	U.S. Citizen		5-8	156	do
24	Glander	Maria	214	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-2	142	do
25	Krause	Edith H.	215	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	143	do
26	Gunningham	John	216	3 do	Night Watch	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-8	143	do
27	Weiss	Joseph	217	8 do	do do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-2	145	do
28	Hadeler	John	218	12 do	Asst. Std	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	Germany	5-9	156	do
29	Kauper	Albert	219	7 do	do do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-9	167	do
30	Hauken	Emil	220	9 do	do do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-9	164	do

4

Line U.S. Lines

Owners U.S.S. Board

Local Agents U.S. Lines

14-1240



(30)



4

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FIVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Ger (Via So-ton & Cherbourg)

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Boettcher	Hugo	221	5	As. Steward	1928 Apr. 3	N Y	Paid off	Yes	27	M	German	German	5'11	165	None
2	Bartels	Chrtstel	222	4	do do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
3	Bode	John	223	8	do do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'3	140	do
4	Kistner	Andreas	224	3	do do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'11	160	do
5	Klerk	Dietrich	225	6	do do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8	162	do
6	Bertoglio	Silvio	226	5	do do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S Citizen		5'8	160	do
	Osterloh	William	227	12	do do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'11	164	do
	Phillips	Barney	228	10	do do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8	158	do
	Pitter	Julius	229	9	do do	do	do	do	do	31	M	German	Germany	5'5	150	do
10	Ohland	August	230	3	do do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'11	162	do
11	Eggert	Gustav	231	25	A. S. Bugler	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'4	157	do
12	Jensen	Rasmus	232	10	Dk Steward	do	do	do	do	32	M	U S Citizen		5'8	156	do
13	Stindt	William	233	28	S. R. do	do	do	do	do	56	M	German	German	5'11	178	do
14	Lissau	Alfred	234	11	Lib. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
15	Behn	Theodore	235	8	Commis	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'6	156	do
16	Strunk	Erich	236	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'4	147	do
17	Meier	Johann	237	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7	147	do
18	Moeller	Arthur	238	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7	153	do
19	Ebbinghaus	Paul	239	9	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'7	149	do
20	Spindler	Ernest	240	16	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'4	146	do
21	Walderston	Robert	241	7	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'11	157	do
22	Mulder	Peter	242	6	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Dutch	Holland	5'9	167	do
23	Wedler	Fred	243	17	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	German	5'6	154	do
24	Manley	John	244	9	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	British	5'10	178	do
25	Lofgren	Carl	245	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	U.S. Citizen		5'11	164	do
26	Hill	Luther H.	246	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	167	do
27	Tulino	Nicholas	247	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'7	146	do
28	Schueler	Ernest	248	10	As. Steward	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	German	5'5	165	do
29	Schmidt	Paul	249	11	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'1	155	do
30	Erlewine	Fred	250	15	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'8	164	do

Line 8- Phillips, Barney, release

Line U. S. Lines

Owners U.S.S. Board
U.S. Lines
Local Agents
14-1248

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Ger. via So'ton Cherbourg

168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				Yrs		1928										
1	Kahl ✓	Heinz	251	7	As. Steward	Apr. 3	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'6	154	None
2	Ellger ✓	William	252	10	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'7	159	do
3	Feller	Anton	253	9	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8	156	do
4	Kunert	Otto	254	15	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5'7	164	do
5	Wrage ✓	Max	255	18	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	German	5'10	165	do
6	Heinitz	Clement	256	16	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'5	157	do
7	Jaeger ✓	Gustav	257	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'8	146	do
8	Hiemisch	Richard	258	19	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
9	Ritterbusch X	Lou	259	18	Barber	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'6	164	do
10	Carlson	Nellie	260	3	Manicurist	do	do	do	do	38	F	U.S. Citizen	do	5'1	134	do
11	Eschen ✓	Hans	261	7	Photograph	do	do	do	do	39	M	German	German	5'3	165	do
12	Zahn ✓	Fred	262	14	Jainer	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'7	157	do
FIRST 13	Laufer	Thomas	263	2	Band Master	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5'8	156	do
FIRST 14	Kisine	William R.	264	5	Musician	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'11	167	do
FIRST 15	Hall	James	265	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'6	155	do
FIRST 16	Sens	Otto	266	9	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'10	168	do
FIRST 17	Fischer	Hans	267	3	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'11	178	do
18	Barusch	John	268	8	Ch. Std. 3rd Cl.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'7	156	do
19	Brewster	Ada	269	7	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5'6	138	do
20	Trapp	Flora A.	270	4	Matron	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'7	163	do
21	Christianus	Adolf	271	17	Night Watch	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'7	146	do
22	Moeller ✓	Carl	272	18	Asst. Std	do	do	do	do	55	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'5	177	do
23	Rathge X	Max	273	24	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Germany	German	5'7	147	do
24	Tauer	Alfred	274	14	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'10	165	do
25	Klemczak ✓	Paul	275	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7	157	do
26	Richter X	Ernest	276	5	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'5	156	do
27	Stelmecke	Henry	277	12	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'8	164	do
28	Faecks ✓	Herman	278	8	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7	159	do
29	Weyhausen ✓	George	278	19	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'6	156	do
30	Helbig	Arthur	280	7	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	148	do

Line U.S. LinesOwners U.S.S. BoardLocal Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York

May 4,

19 28, from the port of Bremerhaven Ger. via So'ton, Cherbourg.

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Strotzor	Max	281	5	As. Steward	1928 Apr. 3	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	26	M	Bohemian	Bohemia	5'6	156	None
2	Hammer	Karl	282	9	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5'7	153	do
3	Bosselmann	Fred	284	8	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'5	156	do
4	Lombardi	Peter	285	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S. Citizen	Cheko	5'9	156	do
5	Cača	John	287	8	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Slovak	Savaki	5'4	147	do
6	Kleiss	Hartwig	288	9	Chef	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	German	5'6	175	do
7	Kriha	Kurt	289	8	Asst."	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8	156	do
8	Palatz	Erich	290	4	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'10	167	do
9	Niemeyer	Edward	291	5	Roast do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'5	157	do
10	Weiss	Karl	292	7	Vegt. do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'6	146	do
11	Veit	Willy	293	6	Gardemange	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7	162	do
12	Probst	Valentine	294	5	Fry Cook	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'4	176	do
13	Wieland	Henry	295	3	Crew do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'6	152	do
14	Lange	Gerhard	296	6	Asst. do do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8	149	do
15	Winter	Bernhardt	297	4	Nt Cook	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	154	do
16	Greenspan	Chain	298	10	Kosher Cook	do	do	do	do	51	M	Polish	Poland	5'3	167	do
17	Mayr	Hans	299	15	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	German	5'5	167	do
18	Albrecht	Julius	300	18	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'6	154	do
19	Held	Werner	301	13	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8	163	do
20	Trondle	Wilhelm	302	12	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'10	179	do
21	Prieber	Alfred	303	23	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5'4	156	do
22	Kraus	Karl	304	7	2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'6	149	do
23	Seethaler	Albert	305	21	Ch. Pantry	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5'2	167	do
24	Otto	August	306	19	Asst."	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'8	174	do
25	Geske	John	307	2	3rd "	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'8	154	do
26	Otten	Johann	308	15	3rd Cl Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'9	153	do
27	Ross	John	309	4	Asst " "	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	154	do
28	Wittenborn	Kusie	310	2	3rd Cl. Baker	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'5	147	do
29	Messerschmidt	Erich	311	4	3rd " Butcher	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7	157	do
30	Hauptfleisch	Herman	312	25	3rd Cl. Pantry	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5'8	156	do

Failed to going after 4/25/28
New York 4/25/28Line U.S. LinesOwners U.S.S. BoardLocal Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Ger. via So'ton, Cherbourg

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				Yrs		1928										
1	Brudern	Oskar	313	17	Asst Pantry	April 3	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	42	M	German	German	5'6	165	None
2	Walkerling	Oskar	314	14	Scullion	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'7	166	do
3	Forstner	Fred	315	16	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'6	157	do
4	Hellmold	Frank	316	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'9	164	do
5	Hillebrenner	Karl	317	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7	167	do
6	Voss	Ernest	318	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'6	146	do
7	Hayn	Joseph	319	12	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'6	147	do
8	Schurr	William	320	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7	155	do
9	Schmeckebeier	August	321	5	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6	148	do
10	Lubben	Henrich	322	8	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
11	Rohlfesen	Friedrich	323	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'8	164	do
12	Cordts	Henrich	324	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'9	156	do
13	Fecker	Conrad	325	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'11	178	do
14	Anders	Frederick	326	11	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'8	156	do
15	Hartwig	Arthur	327	3	Messman	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'11	167	do
16	Ehlert	Carl	328	14	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'10	172	do
17	Bodman	Albert	329	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'9	164	do
18	Peters	Willy	330	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	162	do
19	Kasselmann	Konrad	331	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'5	142	do
20	Rochow	Paul	332	14	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5'8	153	do
21	Eggerstedt	Edward	333	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'8	163	do
22	Planza	Angelo	334	5	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'2	153	do
23	Bunge	George	335	8	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	German	German	5'11	153	do
24	Beaumeer	Austin	336	17	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5-10	173	do
25	Leenhouts	Abraham	337	7	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6	147	do
26	Cordts	Herman	338	19	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'6	164	do
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany

Two Hundred and thirty five (235) Names

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

Eight (8) Sheets

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

April 24th, 1928.

No fee prescribed.
American vessel.

U.S. Lines

Owners U.S. Board

Local Agents U.S. Lines

10-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28 **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Theo. Van Beek Master, of the S.S. President Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Theo. Van Beek
Master, ~~First Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AF OF SURGE

BILL NO

PILLED

ALIENS EM

ED ON

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Progress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, May 4th, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1928	Where									
1st	1	Laker	Albert Jr.	57	7 Yrs	Q'tmaster	April 25	B-haven	To be paid off	Yes	25	M	U.S. Citizen	5-8	160	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED April 24, 1928



American Vice Consul
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Augustus Batuta
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 208 Dollars nil
No fee prescribed

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. Vanburen Master, of the St. President Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 1926
 BILL NO. 170479 BILLER L

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of official or other person authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	MALES	FEMALES	RACE OR PEOPLE										TOTAL
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
ALIEN													
U.S.													
WHITE													
COLORED													
TOTAL													

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	✓	✓
Total	✓	✓



can
ad

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VABA

Passengers sailing from Tempico Mexico, April 24, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
220543	EMP. STAY	DE ZUÑIGA	LUIS	27	7	M	S	English	yes	Mexico							
220542	EMP. STAY	CONTRERAS	JULIAN	26	1	M	S	Spanish	yes	Mexico							

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 4th, 1925

173

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to some insular possession of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Has he been in the United States at any time in the past ten years, and if so, when and for how long?	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Hair.	Eyes.													Country.	City or town.			
1	Y	self	19.15	1920	Memorandum	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	White	Brown	02-82	Poland	Warsaw				
2	Y	self	no	no	ditto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	58	Dark	Dark	02-82	Poland	Warsaw					
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Vaba, from Lampico Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Casey
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 19 21
at San Juan Harbor

Harry M. Lusk
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, Iowa polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 7, 1928
Vaba

from port of Tampere, ^(Nationality.) Fin. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>38</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>24</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>20</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 4, 1928, consigned to J. B. Gallagher; is now lying at Warner N.Y., and is expected to sail Monday May 7, 1928, for Sampson Mass. via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

174

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1613

1928, from the port of Tampico

175

Sheet No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (27), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Del 1.2. YABA, arriving at New York, May 4, 1928, from the port of Tampico

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Easey	Vincent			Master	Apr 8	N.Y.		Yes	31	Male	American	U.S.	5'11"		
Junderson	Cris			1st. Mate	April 8th	New York	Paid off	Yes	33	Male	Scan.	U.S.	5'10"		
Sheimyn	Paul			2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	U.S.	5'9"		
Ballie	David			3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	U.S.	5'8"		
Mason	Ieroy			Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.	6'2"		
Venill	John			Bo's'n	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	England	5'10"		
Russell	Edward			A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	England	5'7"		
Neikhous	Walter			A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russia	5'8"		
STERN	Karl			A.B.	" 9th	"	"	"	47	"	Scan.	(1st. P.U.S.) Finland	5'9"		
Berglind	Erick			A.B.	" 11th	"	"	"	45	"	Scan.	(1st. P.U.S.) Sweden	5'4"		
York	Maak			A.B.	" 9th	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.	5'11"		
Blakes	John			A.B.	" 12th	"	"	"	40	"	English	(1st. P.U.S.) England	5'6"		
Senak	Mike			O.S.	" 8th	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		
Rodale	Ben BEN			O.S.	" 12th	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		
Findley	William			Ch. Eng.	" 8th	"	"	"	30	"	Canadian	U.S.	5'10"		
Combs	Henry			1st. Asst	" 8th	"	"	"	36	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		
Gunner	Samuel			2nd. Asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		
Senlle	Joe			Ex. 2nd. Asst	" 11th	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	U.S.	5'7"		
Dunn	Edward			3rd. Asst.	" 8th	"	"	"	34	"	American	U.S.	5'10"		
Blackman	Olaf			Pumpman	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	U.S.	5'8"		
Merritt	Charles			W.T.	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.	5'9"		
Martini	Ciro			W.T.	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	U.S.	5'9"		
August	Faldioh			W.T.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Austrian	(1st. P.U.S.) Austria	5'10"		
Camtette	Ray			W.T.	" 11th	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5'4"		
Taylor	Guy			Oiler	" 8th	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.	6'2"		
Eraderslug	Cornelius			Oiler	" 9th	"	"	"	52	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"		
Lee	Chang			Steward	" 8th	"	"	"	28	"	Chinese	China	5'7"		
Moore	Arthur			Fireman	" 8th	"	"	"	28	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		
Sequira	Jack			Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	guese	Portugal	5'4"		
Chow	Chan			1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Chinese	China	5'7"		
Dias	Juan			Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5'8"		
Oliveres	Subon			Fireman	" 9th	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7"		
Hee	Chan			2nd. Cook	" 8th	"	"	"	29	"	Chinese	China	5'5"		
Sout	Ramon			Wiper	" 11th	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7"		
Wandel	Carl			Messman	" 8th	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5'8"		
Mdfitnes	Vernon			Wiper	" 11th	"	"	"	25	"	Mexican	Mexico	5'6"		
Grimoust	John			Messman	" 12th	"	"	"	32	"	Maltese	U.S.	5'11"		
Crayton	Robert			Messman	" 12th	"	"	"	40	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. V. S. A., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. C. Casey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
OF TIENTSIN, CHINA.
THIS one
containing thirty-eight
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Shanghai & Hong Kong
American Vice Consul.
Date APR 24 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or to report such cases of illegal landing and departure, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

176

S. S. *CORSIKAN Prince* Sailing from *NY*

May 4, 1928, Arriving at Port of Rhode Island Apr 14, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>KUNZ</i>	<i>Gregory W.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>New Orleans - July 16, 1886</i>		<i>29 Audubon Blvd New Orleans La</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO..... BILLED.....
.....
.....

Shree

• am 5-4-78

5/5/1978

1000
1000
1000
1000
1000

1000
1000

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1	H. Cummings	33	British	L. E. Tallent	18	British
2	J. Burd	22	British	B. M. Holland	18	Do.
3	P. M. Hope	39	British	C. L. Holland	18	Do.
4	J. Alonso	22	Spanish	L. G. G. G.	21	Do.
5	A. Nelson	59	American	E. M. Green	50	Do.
6	J. Hernandez	32	Spanish			
7	J. Hernandez	45	Do.			
8	R. Lector	26	Do.			
9	J. Pereira	46	Brazilian			
10	M. Duarte	21	Brazilian			
11	L. Santos	26	Brazilian			
12	C. Pereira	13	Brazilian			
13	J. Carvalho	32	Do.			
14	J. Pereira	37	Do.			
15	J. Pereira	32	Do.			
16	J. Malin	32	Finnish			
17	J. Ayres	3	Brazilian			
18	J. Pimenta	42	Do.			
19	R. Belleggi	21	Do.			
20	E. M. DREW	46	AMERICAN			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 192

I, master of the British S. S. Mexican
 from port of Buenos Aires (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 of the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 24 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 25 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York, 1928, consigned to Black & White; is now lying at Black & White and is expected to sail Monday, 1928, for Manzanillo and Vera Cruz via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<i>Ale</i>	

14.1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether he has been paid at time of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease
N ₀	Yes	40	male	English	British	5' 10"	152 lbs	lean, right palm marked like a cross
N ₀	Yes	36	male	English	British	6 ft	151 lbs	lean, right hand small
N ₀	Yes	29	male	English	British	5' 6"	140 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	22	male	English	British	5' 7"	150 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	25	male	English	British	5' 10 1/2"	168 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	54	male	English	British	5' 6 1/2"	168 lbs	small, first finger on right hand
N ₀	Yes	39	male	Doctch	British	5' 1 1/2"	150 lbs	thin, left eye
N ₀	Yes	26	male	English	British	5' 1"	135 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	23	male	English	British	5' 11"	144 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	18	male	English	British	5' 7"	140 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	18	male	English	British	5' 9"	140 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	18	male	English	British	5' 3"	110 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	18	male	English	British	5' 8"	143 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	25	male	English	British	5' 7"	144 lbs	made on right high
N ₀	Yes	32	male	English	British	5' 6"	143 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	32	male	Irish	British	5' 9"	132 lbs	lean, 3rd finger left hand
N ₀	Yes	33	male	German	German	5' 2"	130 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	37	male	French	British	5' 7"	152 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	32	male	Irish	British	5' 7"	152 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	33	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 8"	140 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	32	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	170 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	45	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 7"	170 lbs	thin, narrow teeth, hands
N ₀	Yes	36	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4"	120 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	22	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	160 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	25	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 0"	110 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	42	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 0"	170 lbs	yellow marks on right arm
N ₀	Yes	46	male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 6"	158 lbs	yellow marks on both arms
N ₀	Yes	29	male	English	English	5' 11"	143 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	36	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	160 lbs	-
N ₀	Yes	23	male	English	English	5' 2"	135	lean, left side of face

CORSICAN PRINCE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any foreign country.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
part of the United States.

Vessel
CORSIKAN PRINCE

, arriving at, New York.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of sea-man's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name				When	Where
Finch	Wilma	-	26 yrs.	Master	23-2-28	New York
Home	William George	602988	22 yrs.	Ch. Officer	23-2-28	New York
Buck	Henry Leonard	1956357	12 yrs.	2nd Officer	23-2-28	New York
Edney	Charles	-	5 yrs.	3rd Officer	23-2-28	New York
Conadine	Norman	1103371	14 yrs.	W. O.	23-2-28	New York
Snicker	William	1365124	24 yrs.	Ch. Eng.	23-2-28	New York
Ferguson	Duncan	1654461	14 yrs.	2nd Eng.	23-2-28	New York
Shrine	John	1073784	7 yrs.	3rd Eng.	23-2-28	New York
Francis	John	1137715	3 yrs.	4th Eng.	23-2-28	New York
Headon	Stephen	-	2 yrs.	Apprentice	23-2-28	New York
Scantlebury	Roy Ronald	-	2 yrs.	Apprentice	23-2-28	New York
Roberts	Lizzie	-	2 yrs.	Apprentice	23-2-28	New York
Perival	Charles	-	2 yrs.	Apprentice	23-2-28	New York
Wikinson	Spencey	992611	9 yrs.	Ch. Stow	23-2-28	New York
Cummings	William	576347	17 yrs.	Ch. Cook	23-2-28	New York
Adair	Ernest	1031506	8 yrs.	2nd Stow	23-2-28	New York
Helfeldt	Hans	788183	15 yrs.	2nd Cook	23-2-28	New York
West Smith	Harold	-	2 months	Boys' man	23-2-28	New York
Buird	Frank	-	5 yrs.	Master's Stow	23-2-28	New York
Chelton	Andrew	-	40 yrs.	Carpenter	23-2-28	New York
Monandez	Leria	-	20 yrs.	Boatswain	23-2-28	New York
Monandez	Juan	-	30 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York
Reuton	Ramon	-	16 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York
Monandez	Ensilico	-	5 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York
Basanta	Francisco	-	4 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York
Yigieria	Jose	-	31 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York
Luera	Jose	-	25 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York
Lima	Jose	-	11 yrs.	Greaser and Donkeyman	23-2-28	New York
Loair	Jose	-	14 years	Greaser and Donkeyman	23-2-28	New York
Feneria	Gic	-	5 years	Greaser and Donkeyman	23-2-28	New York

James L. King
French Line Co.

Messrs. James D. & Co.

Charles Vinty

I am now in London

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	William Summons ✓	32	British	23-2-28 New York
2	Ernest Odair ✗	32	British	" " " " "
3	Hans Hellfeldt ✓	33	German	" " " " "
4	Frank Ruud ✗	22	British	24-2-28 " "
5	Anders Ahlstrom ✓	33	Norwegian	23-2-28 " "
6	Sonia Fernandez ✓	22	Spanish	" " " " "
7	Juan Fernandez ✓	45	Spanish	" " " " "
8	Ramon Liston ✓	36	Spanish	" " " " "
9	Eusebia Fernandez ✓	22	Spanish	23-2-28 " "
10	Francisco Basanta ✓	25	Spanish	" " " " "
11	Jose Figueroa ✓	42	Spanish	" " " " "
12	Jose Perera	46	Portuguese	" " " " "
13	Jose Lima ✓	29	Brazilian	25 " " " "
14	Jose Dora ✓	36	Spanish	23 " " " "
15	Gil Ferreira	23	Brazilian	25 " " " "
16	Frank Dominguez	24	Brazilian	25 " " " "
17	Antoni Rodriguez ✓	25	Spanish	23 " " " "
18	Lauro de Santos	32	Brazilian	24 " " " "
19	Jose Alves ✗	28	Brazilian	25 " " " "
20	Jose Lorenzo ✓	31	Spanish	2 " 4-28 BUENOS AIRES
21	Jim Drake	22	British	7-18-28 New York
22	R.P.C. Camilleri ✓	18	Apprentice British	23-2-28 New York
23	B. A. Mason		"	23-2-28 B.
24	L. Drewal ✓		"	23-2-28 B.
25				

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14.161

Sheet No. _____

178

port of the United States.

, arriving at, New York

May 4
15

1928

from the port of

Trinidad April 27th 1888
Bernardin Monrovia + Para 5th - in

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Finch	Wilma	-	26 yrs.	Master	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	40	male	English	British	5' 4"	150 lb.	Scar right palm mutilated left thumb
Hume	William George	602988	22 yrs.	Ch. Officer	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	36	male	English	British	6ft	151 lb.	Scar right index
Brock	Hiram Leonard	956387	10 yrs.	2nd Officer	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	29	male	English	British	5' 6"	120 lb.	-
Edney	Charles	-	5 yrs.	3rd Officer	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	22	male	English	British	5' 7"	150 lb.	-
Conadine	Norman	1103371	4 yrs.	W. O.	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	25	male	English	British	5' 10 1/2"	168 lb.	-
Tucker	William	365124	31 yrs.	Ch. Engr.	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	54	male	English	British	5' 6 1/2"	168 lb.	small freckles on right hand
Ferguson	Duncan	654461	17 yrs.	2nd Engr.	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	39	male	Scotch	British	5' 8 1/2"	150 lb.	Scar left eye
Irvine	John	1073787	7 yrs.	3rd Engr.	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	26	male	English	British	5' 1"	125 lb.	-
Francis	John	1137715	3 yrs.	4th Engr.	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	23	male	English	British	5' 11"	141 lb.	-
Headon	Stephen	-	2 yrs.	Apprentice	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	18	male	English	British	5' 7"	140 lb.	-
Scantlebury	Roy Ronald	-	2 yrs.	Apprentice	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	18	male	English	British	5' 8"	140 lb.	-
Roberts	Leslie	-	2 yrs.	Apprentice	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	18	male	English	British	5' 8"	110 lb.	-
Percival	Charles	-	2 yrs.	Apprentice	23-2-28	New York	No	Yes	18	male	English	British	5' 8"	143 lb.	-
Wilkinson	Sydney	993611	9 yrs.	Ch. Stwd	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	25	male	English	British	5' 7"	144 lb.	Scar on right thumb
Cummings	William	576347	17 yrs.	Ch. Cook	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	32	male	English	British	5' 6"	143 lb.	-
Adair	Ernest	1031506	8 yrs.	2nd Stwd	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	32	male	Irish	British	5' 9"	132 lb.	Scar 3rd finger left hand
Helfeldt	Hans	788183	15 yrs.	2nd Cook	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	33	male	German	German	5' 2"	130 lb.	-
Karel Smits	Karel	-	2 months	Barber	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	31	male	Dutch	Dutch	5' 8"	140 lb.	-
Buird	Frank	-	5 yrs.	Mess Room Stwd	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	22	male	Irish	British	5' 7"	132 lb.	-
Aschew	Anders	-	40 yrs.	Carpenter	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	53	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 8"	140 lb.	-
Fernandez	Loria	-	20 yrs.	Boatswain	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	32	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	170 lb.	-
Fernandez	Juan	-	30 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	45	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 7"	180 lb.	Tattoo marks both hands
Heston	Ramon	-	16 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	36	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 4"	120 lb.	-
Fernandez	Eusebio	-	5 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York	Paid off New York	Yes	22	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	160 lb.	-
Basanta	Francisco	-	4 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	25	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 0"	110 lb.	-
Yigiceria	Jose	-	31 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	42	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 0"	170 lb.	Tattoo marks right arm
Pirera	Jose	-	25 yrs.	Sailor	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	46	male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 6"	155 lb.	Tattoo marks both arms
Lima	Jose	-	11 yrs.	Greaser and Donkeyman	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	29	male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5' 11"	113 lb.	-
Cois	Jose	-	14 years	Greaser and Donkeyman	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	36	male	Spanish	Spanish	5' 6"	160 lb.	-
Ferreira	Gil	-	5 years	Greaser and Donkeyman	23-2-28	New York	Paid off N. York	Yes	33	male	Brazilian	Brazilian	5' 2"	135	Scar left side of face

Grand Line Str

al Agents.

Agents. Mason J. Mearns

1940
Gurless Mithy

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

179

Vessel CORSICAN PRINCE, arriving at, Nly, May 4, 1978, from the port of Grandd Apr 27, '78

Line Prince Line Ltd.
Owners R. & J. P. Line Ltd.
Local Agents Messrs. Houlden Bros Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-4-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Corican Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1948

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GULF QUEEN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 1, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
1	SINGLETON	LEROY	FIREMAN	APR. 17	NEW YORK	YES	YES
2	PENA	CELEDONIO	WIPER	"	"	not on board	
3	NELSON	W. J.	"	"	"		
4	Taylor	R. G.	"	"	"		
5	SILVERA	ERNEST	STEWARD	APR. 17	NEW YORK		
6	KING	THADDEUS	COOK				
7	WORTHEN	EUGENE	2ND COOK				
8	LEWIS	ROBERT	MESSMAN				
9	BALDWIN	JOHN	"				
10	BROWN	AUGUSTUS	"				
11	Narum	Ther-lif	Master				
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Time GULF TRF. CO.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edwin A. Park	35	Am.	
Geo. Braman	24	"	
Brian Hoffmann	33	Ger.	
Judson R. Brightwell	39	Am.	
Spiras C. Taylor	39	Turk	
Steve Chreco	50	Greek	
R. Taylor		Am.	
W. Nelson	34	"	
Arthur B. Connors	26	"	
Thaddeus King	34	B. W. I.	
Eugene Worthen	38	Am.	
Robert Lewis	20	"	
Augustus Brown	28	"	
John Baldwin	20	"	
Wm. J. Townsend	52	"	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GULFQUEEN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 4, 1928, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SINGLETON	LEROY	FIREMAN	APR. 17	NEW YORK	YES	YES		MALE	AM.	AM.	5-6		
2	PENA	CELEDONIO	WIPER	"	not on board					SP.	SP.	5-5		
3	NELSON	W. J.	"	"	"					AM.	AM.	5-5		
4	Taylor	R. G.	"	"	"					US.	US.			
5	SILVERA	ERNEST	STEWARD	APR. 17	NEW YORK					B.W.I.	AM.	5-9		COLORED
6	KING	THADDEUS	COOK							"	B.W.I.	"		
7	WORTHEN	EUGENE	2ND. COOK							AFRICAN	AM.	5-4		
8	LEWIS	ROBERT	MESSMAN							"	"	5-7		
9	BALDWIN	JOHN	"							"	"	5-4		
10	BROWN	AUGUSTUS	"							"	"	"		
11	Narum	Therlif	Marine							Mar	"	5-10		
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line GULF REF. CO.

Owners "

Local Agents "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. H. H., of the S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GULFQUEEN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 4, 1928, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS 4/27/28

pon arrival at a

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	TOWNSEND	WM. G.	CHIEF MATE	APR. 17	NEW YORK	YES	YES	52	MALE	GER.	AM.	5-10			None
2	BURKE	FRED. C.	2ND. "					31		ENG.	"	5-7			None
3	BOLDT	CHRISTIAN F.	3RD. "					40		GER.	"	5-5			Tattoo both forearms
4	DEWALT	HERBERT	RADIO					21		AM.	"	5-7			None
5	JOHANSSON	OTTO M.	CARPENTER					46		SWED.	"	6-0			Tic of index finger L arm
6	BRAUN	JOACHIM C.	BOSS					36		GER.	GER.	5-7			None
7	MALMGREN	CHARLES E.	Q.M.					45		NOR.	AM.	5-6			None
8	HAUGEN	ARNT	"					47		"	"	5-11			None
9	PARK	EDWIN A.	"					30		AM.	"	5-8			None
10	BRAMAN	GEO.	A.B.					24		"	"	"			Tattoo on R arm
11	REHDER	FRIEDRICH	"					22		GER.	GER.	5-7			Tattoo R shoul- der & L arm
12	HOFMANN	ARMAN	"					33		"	"	5-11			Tattoo on both arms
13	ANDREASSON	KARL	"					38		SWED.	SWED.	5-6			Small tattoo on L arm
14	LEGAZPI	LUIS	CAPT. MATE					29		SPAIN.	SPAIN	5-7			None
15	LSICHTFUHS	HANS	BOSS'S "					18		GER.	GER.	5-8			None
16	BRIGHTWELL	JUDSON R.	APPRENTICE	27	LAS PIEDRAS			39		AM.	AM.	6-0			None
17			"												None
18	POOLE	JOHN M.	CHIEF ENGR	17	NEW YORK			53		AM.	AM.	5-8			None
19	ELSTON	ALLEN F.	FIRST ASST.					33		"	"	5-5			None
20	DEERY	EARL T.	2ND. ASST.					26		"	"	5-4			Tattoo on forearm
21	CONNORS	ARTHUR B.	3RD. ASST.					26		BWI.	"	5-11			None
22	WEIDNER	JOS.	MACHINIST					26		GER.	"	5-8			None
23	SANTOS	MANUEL M.	PUMPMAN					38		SP.	"	5-5			Tattoo on forearm
24	LAVALLEE	HENRY	2ND. "					42		AM.	"	5-8			None
25	LONGMEYER	EDWARD	STOREKEEPER					32		"	"	"			Tattoo on forearm
26	OREY	ROMAN	OILER					44		SPAIN	SPAIN	5-4			None
27	HJELT	NESTON	"					34		FIN.	FIN.	5-11			None
28	COTOYLORES	SPIROS	"					39		TURK.	TURK.	6-10			None
29	SIBLEY	MARCUS R.	FIREMAN					33		AM.	AM.	6-0			None
30	CHRESO	STEVE	"					50		GREECE	GREECE	5-8			None

Line GULF REE. Co.Owners "Local Agents "

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)

Free Stamp must be provided by the passport

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-4-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

U. S. DEPT. OF IMMIGRATION

Require

I, J. H. Hume, of the S/S Gulfstream, do declare that the foregoing is a true and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1928

J. H. Hume
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Hume
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VACCOIR MAY 4 - 1928

Line

Owners

Local Agents

DREXEL BROS., PHILA.

APR 18 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VACOIL" arriving at Philadelphia, May 4, 1928, from the port of Lisbon, Portugal Apr 19, 1928 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Berg Thorsen	✓	30	1st Mate	APRIL 3 Phila.	Yes	Yes	44	Male	Scandi.	U. S. A.	5-6	165	None
2	Andersen Anders	✓	22	2nd "	MARCH 30 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	-9	150	None
3	Weywood August	✓	30	3rd "	" 30 "	"	"	45	"	German	"	-9	175	Tattoo both forearms
4	Ott David	✓	Smcs	Radio	" 30 "	"	"	21	M	USA	"	-9	145	None
5	Augusto X Bazilio	✓	18	Pumpman	" 30 "	"	"	38	"	Portugese	Portugal	-8	165	Tin of index finger L. off
6	St. Germain Jos. A	✓ 2208	19	Boat	" 30 "	"	"	34	"	USA	USA	-9	140	None
7	Grave Alfred	✓	31	A.E.	APRIL 2 "	"	"	30	"	German	German	-6	130	None
8	Lystad ✓ Oluf	✓	8	"	MARCH 30 "	"	"	24	"	Scandi.	Norwegian	-10	155	None
9	Nilsen ✓ Arthur W.	✓	5	"	" 30 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	-7	145	None
10	Ferraro John	✓ Duplicate 2207	8	"	" 30 "	"	"	29	"	Italian	USA	-4	140	Tattoo on R arm
11	Ronan Harvey E.	✓ Duplicate	2	C.O.	" 30 "	"	"	24	"	USA	"	-11	150	Tattoo R shoulder & L arm
12	Hansen Svend	✓	11	"	" 30 "	"	"	24	"	Denmark	"	-8	185	Tattoo on both arms
13	Mitchell Sidney	✓ Army Dis 257543	8	"	" 30 "	"	"	27	"	USA	"	-5	140	Small tattoo on L arm
14	Gerard Benjamin	✓	14	Chief Eng.	" 31 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	-8	180	None
15	Jones Frank	✓	20	1st Asst.	" 30 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	-8	185	None
16	Brown Michael	✓	20	2nd Asst.	" 30 "	"	"	42	"	Ireland	"	-8-10	185	None
17	Hansen Edwin	✓	8	3rd "	" 30 "	"	"	28	"	USA	"	-7	140	None
18	Dorring ✓ Alfred	✓	11	Officer	" 30 "	"	"	27	"	German	German	-6	184	None
19	Archibald Wm. Thos.	✓	20	"	" 30 "	"	"	37	"	USA	USA	-10	185	None
20	Bonney Chas. P.	✓	10	"	" 30 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	-7	147	Tattoo on R forearm
21	Pickardt ✓ Otto ✓	✓	8	Fireman	" 30 "	"	"	29	"	German	German	-8	145	None
22	Kirsh Stanley	✓	8 mos	"	" 30 "	"	"	18	"	USA	USA	-8	137	None
23	Lesly Jas. J.	✓	18	"	" 30 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	-8	165	Tattoo on R forearm
24	Dray Frank-W. Frank W.	✓	2	Wiper	" 30 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	-7	190	None
25	Myrie ✓ Jas.	✓	10	Steward	" 30 "	"	"	36	"	Colored	B. W. I.	-8	135	Tattoo on R forearm
26	Burke X Chas.	✓	12	Cook	" 30 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	-11	185	None
27	Myrie ✓ Harold	✓	8	Utility	" 30 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	-8	180	None
28	Rich ✓ Edward	✓	7	Mechanic	APRIL 1 "	"	"	30	"	"	B. W. I.	-8	175	None
29	Minott ✓ Wesley	✓	4	"	MARCH 30 "	"	"	21	"	Colored	Cuba	-9	150	None
30	Peronneau Wallace	✓	2 wks	"	" 30 "	"	"	18	"	"	USA	-8	140	None

Line _____
Owners VACUUM OIL COMPANY
Local Agents JOHN VAN RIVER
Drexel Bldg, PHILA.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LISBON-PORTUGAL
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
via _____
APR 18 1928
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vacord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1928
E. Drake
 Immigrant Inspector.

M. F. Jones
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

_____ Master.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's crew, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and also to report as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require by law prescribed; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and whether he was landed before or after the time of his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to furnish to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of its departure and who have deserted or landed since the time of their delivery or discharge; and in each case the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or landing, or to submit true and correct lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the Government a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or whose return is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared until the clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to pay of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, unless it is immediately paid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

2nd June, 1928.

Total crew at time of arrival	63 .	Number of seamen deserted	Nil .
Number of seamen discharged	Nil .	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil .
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Nil .	Total crew this date	63 .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
19	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922
20	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934
21	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946
22	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958
23	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
24	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
25	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
26	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
27	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
28	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
29	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042
30	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054

Reply on Quick
Imp.

1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335
 2336
 2337
 2338
 2339
 2340
 2341
 2342
 2343
 2344

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible][illegible]

_____ Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the date and place of landing, and the date and place of departure of the vessel; and if any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, or to the collector of customs or customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whose correct lists are not delivered or true reports are not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ed, That clearance may be granted prior to

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York**

May . 14 1928.

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Taketoyo Maru
(Nationality.)

from port of Manila, P.I. Via hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
Yokohama, San Francisco & Panama,
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	63.	Number of seamen deserted.	Nil.
Number of seamen discharged.	Nil.	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil.
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Nil.	Total crew this date	63.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th May, 1928, consigned to M. Y. K. New York Branch, is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail 15th May, 1928, for Baltimore, M. D. via Newport News, Va. First port of call in United States via United States port of San Francisco, Cal. this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Cran. Lib. at N. Y.
185

[illegible]

14—1618

SOLD BY HENRY CAMPBELL, 1901-1902

[illegible]

in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port.
S. *[Signature]*
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before a departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the port of arrival but who will leave port thereon at a later time; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the port of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs district in which the vessel is so reported the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid; and that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew at time of arrival	63	Number of seamen deserted	nil
Number of seamen discharged	nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	nil	Total crew this date	63

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1813

SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA

[illegible]

June

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

14-1012

TAKE TO THE MAIN
MAY 4 - 1928

188

arrival at a

(15)

cal marks,
liarities or
in case

[illegible]

Army on Luck
Sept.

Amo 18
1888

June

Owners

Local Agents
14-1246

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAKEITO MARU, arriving at New York May 4, 1928, from the port of Batavia

TAKEITO MARU MAY 4 - 1928

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		CAPTAIN	11/11/1907	Kobe	20	Yes	43	M	Japanese	Japan	5-06	140	
2	TAKAHARA	YOSHIDA	/		CHIEF	11/11/1907	Kobe	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-04	140	
3	KAWA	TAKAHARA	/		2ND DEPT. CLERK	11/11/1907	Yokohama	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-04	140	
4	KAWA	TAKAHARA	/		3RD DEPT. CLERK	11/11/1907	Kobe	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-04	140	
5	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		4TH DEPT. CLERK	11/11/1907	Yokohama	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-02	140	
6	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		"	11/11/1907	Kobe	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-02	140	
7	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		"	11/11/1907	Kobe	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-02	140	
8	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		1ST	11/11/1907	Yokohama	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-06	140	
9	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		2ND	11/11/1907	Kobe	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-03	140	
10	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		3RD	11/11/1907	Yokohama	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-02	140	
11	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		4TH	11/11/1907	Yokohama	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-03	140	
12	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		5TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-03	140	
13	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		6TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-03	140	
14	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		7TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-03	140	
15	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		8TH	11/11/1907	Kobe	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-04	140	
16	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		"	11/11/1907	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-03	140	
17	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		9TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-03	140	
18	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		10TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-03	140	
19	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		11TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-04	140	
20	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		12TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5-03	140	
21	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		13TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	12	M	"	"	5-03	140	
22	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		14TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	5-03	140	
23	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		15TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	5-03	140	
24	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		16TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	5-04	140	
25	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		17TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	5-03	140	
26	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		18TH	11/11/1907	Yokohama	"	"	10	M	"	"	5-03	140	
27	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		19TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	5-03	140	
28	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		20TH	11/11/1907	Kobe	"	"	10	M	"	"	5-04	140	
29	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		21TH	11/11/1907	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	5-03	140	
30	YOSHIDA	YOSHIDA	/		22TH	11/11/1907	Yokohama	"	"	10	M	"	"	5-03	140	

Harvey M. Smith
Capt.

Harvey M. Smith
Capt.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 189

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Takuyo, arriving at New York, May 11, 1927, from the port of Yokohama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KAMAYAMA	SAKICHI	/		SAILOR	24/3/1927	Kobe	NO	YES	25	M	JAPANESE	JAPN	5-07	140	
2	YAMAMOTO	TOYOKI	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-03	125	
3	KAMINO	UTAO	/		"	15/3/1925	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-01	110	
4	OCHI	NAKASHIKI	/		"	24/3/1927	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-05	134	
5	KIMURA	GENICHI	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-04	130	
6	SHIBATA	YOSHIMARU	/		"	24/3/1927	YOKOHAMA	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-06	170	
7	IWAKURA	FUKUMICHI	/		"	15/1/1923	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-06	170	
8	KOIDZUMI	IYEMI	/		SELMAN	24/3/1927	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-03	130	
9	KURIBARA	TETSU	/		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-06	136	
10	SABAE	NAOJI	/		"	24/3/1927	YOKOHAMA	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-00	105	
11	HASHIDA	SHOSHICHI	/		"	11/3/1923	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-03	150	
12	NISHIMURA	KINICHI	/		STORE	24/3/1927	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-05	137	
13	SHIMAZAKI	KINICHI	/		ENGINEER	24/3/1927	YOKOHAMA	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-04	120	
14	IINA	TOSHI	/		"	24/3/1927	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-07	130	
15	WATANABE	SHINTARO	/		WIRE MAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-04	120	
16	NAKAIWA	JINRO	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-04	130	
17	KIDO	TOYOGI	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-05	123	
18	KAITSU	TORAKICHI	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-04	125	
19	SATOH	JINRO	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-03	117	
20	KIKI	KAZUO	/		"	15/1/1923	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-05	110	
21	OKAMURA	ASAICHIRO	/		CHAL-DRESSER	24/3/1927	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-01	120	
22	TSUJIMOTO	TAMOTSU	/		"	24/3/1927	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-03	120	
23	OGAWA	YASUYUKI	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-07	190	
24	HAYASHI	NOBORU	/		"	16/3/1926	YOKOHAMA	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-03	110	
25	TAKANO	KEN	/		COOK	1/1/1925	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-03	180	
26	KATOH	SAKICHI	/		"	24/3/1927	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-03	150	
27	KOMURA	KIYOSHI	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-04	130	
28	NAKAMURA	TAKEO	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-05	130	
29	OKAZAKI	KENJI	/		WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-04	120	
30	SHIGETA	TSUNAMI	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-04	126	

Wm. M. Smith
Joseph

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

190

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T. J. J. J., arriving at San Francisco, May 1, 1928, from the port of Manila

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	IVANIS	JUNIOR			MASTER	15/2/1923	KOREA	NO	YES	22	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5-02	120	
2	KASABIAN	JUNIOR			"	24/1/1926	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-05	140	
3	CHAIKIN	WILLIAM			"	24/1/1927	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-05	120	
4	BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER Balboa, C. Z. Date <u>Apr. 25, 1928</u> SEEN 3 Sheets. 63 Entries. TOTAL 63 <u>W. J. J. J.</u> Deputy Shipping Commissioner.															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas H. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas H. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1928

Wm. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

[illegible]

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all such aliens who have been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all such aliens who have been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of the return of such vessel to the port of arrival, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made at the time of arrival of such vessel, and the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been landed from such vessel and who has not received payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. Sac City
(Nationality)
 from port of Philadelphia hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	13	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	14	Total crew this date	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 1, 1923 consigned to Black Diamond SS Co; is now lying at Pier 2 Hoboken; and is expected to sail May 22, 1923 for Antwerp via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

March 27/1894

Sheet No.]

193

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes		Male	Amer.	U.S.			
"	36	"	"	"	5-7		
"	38	"	Russian	"	5-10		
"	37	"	Amer.	"	5-11		
"	33	"	"	"	5-4		
"	34	"	"	"	5-9		
"	32	"	"	"	6-0		
"	43	"	Greek	"	5-11		
"	27	"	Russian	Russ.	5-10		
"	25	"	"	U.S.	5-5		
"	25	"	Amer.	"	5-10		
"	26	"	"	"	5-8		
"	27	"	"	"	5-8		
"	22	"	Dutch	"	5-8		
"	19	"	Amer.	"	6-2		
"	21	"	"	"	5-8		
"	32	"	"	"	5-5		
"	56	"	Eng.	"	5-8 1/2		
"	28	"	Scand.	"	5-6 1/2		
"	23	"	Amer.	"	5-10		
"	33	"	"	"	5-6		
"	24	"	"	"	5-8		
"	24	"	"	"	6-0		
"	21	"	"	"	5-7		
"	45	"	Greek	"	5-5		
"	28	"	Amer.	"	5-7		
"	21	"	"	"	5-10		
"	29	"	Greek	Greece	5-6		
"	24	"	Amer.	U.S.	5-7		
"	21	"	"	"	5-8		

Am. 34

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of May 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAC CITY, arriving at 4th MAY, 1928, from the port of ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sorensen	Soren	/	/	Master	3/17/28	Phila	Yes	Yes	36	Male	Amer.	U.S.	5-7		
2	Omelian	Anthony	/	/	Ch.Off.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Russian	"	5-10		
3	Urpin	Alexander A.	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Amer.	"	5-11		
4	Schloegel	Edward F.	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4		
5	Faust	Clarence W.	/	/	Radio	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9		
6	Ingram	Raymond	/	/	Boat	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0		
7	Presbury	Leslie	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greek	"	5-11		
8	Emmanuel	Demetrios	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	Russ.	5-10		
9	Korshoff	Stefan	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5-5		
10	Schlager	Emmanuel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Amer.	"	5-10		
11	Helenius	Richard	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8		
12	Philpott	Joseph B.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8		
13	Burns	Joseph	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	"	5-8		
14	Lymberg	Bertus	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Amer.	"	6-2		
15	Warren	John	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8		
16	Lazauskas	Bronislavas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5		
17	Frick	Carl S.	/	/	Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	"	56	"	Eng.	"	5-8 1/2		
18	Bell	William O.	/	/	1st Ass't	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	"	5-6 1/2		
19	Brady	Joseph	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Amer.	"	5-10		
20	Kragh	Carl V.	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6		
21	Tribbey	Nathaniel D.	/	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8		
22	Cathcart	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0		
23	Buckley	Jack	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7		
24	Jones	Horace	/	/	W.T.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	"	5-5		
25	Papalots	Peter	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Amer.	"	5-7		
26	Mitchell	Edward B.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10		
27	Sultonis	Frank	/	/	P.M.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greece	5-6		
28	Angelides	Victor	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Amer.	U.S.	5-7		
29	Judge	John P.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8		
30	Heldt	Charles	/	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"							

Line American Diamond
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents 16-1240

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAC CITY, arriving at 4th, MAY, 1928, from the port of ANTWERP April 20 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Browne	Denvers			Steward	3/17/28	Phila	Yes	Yes	39	Male	English	U.S.	5-8		
32	Mariano	Pete			Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	Italian	Italy	5-7		
33	Marinos	Gust			2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	U.S.	5-7		
34	Smith	Alvin R.			M.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Amer.	"	6-0		
35	German	Samuel J.			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6		
36	Foots	Charles B.			"	3/21/28	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9		
37	Schneider	Arthur R.			Failed to join	April 20/28	Antwerp, Antwerp			27		German		5-8		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Wagon on ship
Jugosl.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ANTWERP, BELGIUM
for the journey to the United States
via
Date April 19 1928
CONSULAR FEE No.
No fee prescribed

Line American Diamond
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents 16-1220

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-4-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York
May 14th, 1928

Total crew at time of arrival. 43 men Number of seamen deserted Five
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 38 men

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 4th, 1928, consigned to Kellogg Shipping Co.; is now lying at Smith Street Dock, and is expected to sail 14th May, 1928, for Burmah (Russia) via United States port of Galveston, New Orleans, New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Josko Dan —	16	German	23 rd March 28. Hamburg
Hermann Mirwald,	54	German	20 th October 29. Hamburg
Kalter Kohns ✓	29	German	10 th March 28. Hamburg.
Severhard Ley ✓	26	German	30 th March 28. Hamburg
Albert Lindae ✓	24	German	6 th March 28. Hamburg

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Quast
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position which they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the names of the persons to whom they are to be paid and discharged, in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, and upon ascertaining, either by report or otherwise, that any such alien has been illegally landed from such immigration officer, in violation of the laws of the United States, the principal immigration officer shall, before the vessel departs, give notice to such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel departs, if any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed during the voyage, and if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, such immigration officer, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing.

Sec. 37. That if the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien taken by the collector of customs and lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to clear until the sum of \$10 for each alien is paid; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay such sum, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the Government of the United Kingdom.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS _____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Filed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Pilot*, arriving at *Hamburg*, *8th of March*, 19*28*, from the port of *Bremerhaven*

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	<i>Silvers</i>	<i>Hans Sr.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>22</i>	<i>I Off.</i>	<i>1/3. 28. Hamburg</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>1.72</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>none</i>
	<i>Richer</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>11</i>	<i>I Off.</i>	<i>2/4. 28</i>	<i>-</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>1.75</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Schilling</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>10</i>	<i>II Off.</i>	<i>20/3. 28</i>	<i>-</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>1.72</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Lump</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>5</i>	<i>ternalter</i>	<i>20/10. 27</i>	<i>-</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>				<i>1.68</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Miroald</i>	<i>Herrmann</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>42</i>	<i>Bootsmann</i>	<i>20/10. 27</i>	<i>-</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>56</i>				<i>1.65</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Uhlenbrook</i>	<i>Rwald</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>1</i>	<i>Herrmann</i>	<i>20/10. 27</i>	<i>-</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>				<i>1.76</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Heg</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>10</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>20/10. 27</i>	<i>-</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>				<i>1.80</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Rapports</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>10</i>		<i>2/3. 28</i>	<i>Germany</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>1.72</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Kobus</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>10</i>		<i>3. 28</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>				<i>1.76</i>	<i>69.5</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Schirge</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>30</i>		<i>3. 28</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>46</i>				<i>1.69</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Meuring</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>11</i>		<i>19/3. 28</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>				<i>1.75</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Schwarz</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>12</i>		<i>10/3. 28</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>1.72</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Lingens</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>5</i>		<i>16/3. 28</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>				<i>1.70</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Mai</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>1</i>	<i>S. G.</i>	<i>29/3. 28</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>17</i>				<i>1.72</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Riedel</i>	<i>Kurt</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>3</i>		<i>19/3. 28</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>21</i>				<i>1.83</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Lothal</i>	<i>Willi</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>-</i>	<i>Boy</i>	<i>13/3. 28</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>14</i>				<i>1.58</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Kollmann</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>24</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>20/10. 27</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>43</i>				<i>1.65</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Ley</i>	<i>Bernhard</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>4</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>29/3. 28</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>1.75</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Rohle</i>	<i>Albrecht</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>6</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>20/10. 27</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>				<i>1.71</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Gienke</i>	<i>Herrmann</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>-</i>	<i>Man.</i>	<i>19/3. 28</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>1.78</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>Quast</i>	<i>William</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>24</i>	<i>Trainer</i>	<i>19/11. 27</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>38</i>				<i>1.74</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>-</i>

Wm. M. Smith
Agent

Sum 423
all alien

RECEIVED F. LAFIST

H. Callaghan Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Quast, Master, of the German S.S. Pilot, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1918
May 11 1918
 Immigrant Inspector.

H. Quast
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2
198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. Pilot*, arriving at *Hamburg*, *May 4*, 1928, from the port of *Hamburg*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Brann	Ernst	37	I Zug	11. 27	Hamburg	no	jes	55	mal	German	1.70	78	scum
2	Glaser	Fritz	20	I	20. 27	Hamburg		jes	37			1.67	68	
3	Koch	Kerner	6	II Zug	20. 27	Hamburg		jes	25	mal	German	1.72	70	scum
4	Breuncke	Johannes	15	II	24. 28			jes	26			1.51	66	
5	Kandt	Max	2	Zug. ass.	24. 28			jes	23			1.80	72	
6	Räbke	Fritz	6		24. 28			jes	23			1.64	65	
7	Wilken	Karl	6		20. 27			jes	23			1.67	68	
8	Randow	August	32	Storkkeeper	24. 28			jes	54			1.64	71	
9	Breuel	Johann	3	Stoker	24. 28	Bremen		jes	21			1.74	75	
10	Reutker	Franz	21		24. 28			jes	42			1.69	69	
11	Schulze	Albert	6		24. 28			jes	24			1.64	64	
12	Sänger	Anton	17		24. 28	Hamburg		jes	37			1.76	70	
13	Kratuh	Berwald	25		24. 28	Bremen		jes	54			1.65	74	
14	Küstermann	Friedrich	3		24. 28	Hamburg		jes	24			1.70	76	
15	Baumgarten	Wilhelm	16		24. 28			jes	39			1.73	68	
16	Berkowski	Franz	7		24. 28	Bremen		jes	26			1.70	76	
17	Frey	Klaus	-		54. 28	Hbg.		jes	20			1.71	75	
18	Hilbing	Udo	9	Trimmer	24. 28	Hamburg		jes	27			1.67	62	
19	Hecker	Uwin	-		24. 28			jes	21			1.83	68	
20	Horn	Willi	1		20. 28			jes	19			1.08	75	
21	Giese	Isidor	20		24. 28	Bremen		jes	37			1.75	79	not on board
22	Gau.	Teskov	-	Boy	24. 28	Hamburg		jes	16			1.55	60	

Forty-three names
Two sheets (43)

Henry M. Smith
Capt.

21 left behind at Hamburg
last month



AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 492
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via *Wm. Beck*
VICE CONSUL
Date 5 April 1928
3535
200

Line
Owners
Agents
REEDER F. LARSEN

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Quast, Master, of the German S/S "Tilot", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Quast
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1922

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplement

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 23
199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PILOT, arriving at New York, May 4, 1922, from the port of Hamburg via Terneuzen April 18/22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHRÖDER	HELLMUT		3 years	Coalpasser	1920 April 5	Hamburg	NO	yes	27	Male	German	German	1.75	69	
2	<div> </div>															
3																
4																
5																
6	<div> <p>Henry M. Smith Capt.</p> </div>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hunt, of the SS. Cila, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1928.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Hunt
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oneida, arriving at New York, May 4, 1928, from the port of Descalabrado Ito Pico -

[illegible]

Line _____
 Owners *2*
1. Otto Kico 2/26
 Local Agents _____
 14-1269

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Chuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

Frank
sup. sent to all places

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Edile", arriving at NY, May 4, 1928, from the port of Matanzas Apr 28, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ruddeman	David Alan Albert		20 Years	Master	13.9.27	Trinidad	No	Yes	36	Male	Scottish	British	5'8"	162	Nil
2	Lavers	Wilfred Lewis		12 "	1 st Mate	23.1.28	Swansea	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'3"	116	"
3	Farmer	John Craig		18 "	2 nd Mate	---	"	"	"	31	"	Scottish	"	5'9"	168	"
4	Smythe	William		12 "	Carpenter	29.3.28	New York	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'9"	155	"
5	Thomas	Evans George		15 "	Boatman	23.1.28	Swansea	"	"	26	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	168	"
6	Wilkins	Charles		23 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'10"	184	"
7	Cameron	Archibald		37 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scottish	"	5'10"	150	"
8	Mc Cowan	Joseph		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
9	Biley	William		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5'6"	140	"
10	Mercer	Frederick		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5'8"	182	"
11	White	Leo		3 "	"	27.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	French Canadian	"	5'9"	170	"
12	Shaw	James		12 "	Chief Engineer	23.1.28	"	"	"	35	"	Scottish	British	5'10"	192	"
13	Stutton	James Clarke		8 "	3 rd ---	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'6"	140	"
14	Burigan	Edward		7 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Canadian	"	5'8"	162	"
15	Dickinson	Clarke		1 "	Crew	"	"	"	"	26	"	Canadian	"	5'10"	160	"
16	Jones	Clifford		5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	144	"
17	O'Brien	Michael		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
18	Hopkins	Alfred		1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
19	Hay	Warren		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Canadian	"	5'6"	140	"
20	Hart	Michael		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	140	"
21	Kecown	John		14 "	"	2.3.28	Trinidad	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'6"	140	"
22	Pfluger	Charles		5 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'10"	150	"
23	Schiontke	Henry		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
24	Wapprecht	Oscar		10 "	"	10.4.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
25	Coutts	William		29 "	Chief Steward	23.1.28	Swansea	"	"	43	"	Scottish	British	5'4"	122	"
26	Middleton	Vincent		11 "	2 nd ---	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'7"	142	"
27	Rubio	Thomas		32 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Adamese	"	5'5"	158	"
28	Mills	Georges		6 months	M.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	116	"
29	Crokers	Christopher		2 "	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	112	"
30	Heale	Georges		9 1/2 years	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	6'0"	168	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

De la Guardia Inc.

Munson

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-4-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the CDILE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1924
E. Drake
 Immigrant Inspector.



U.S. CONSULATE-GENERAL
 HABANA, CUBA.

APR 19 1924

SEEN

For the journey to the
 United States

Gibay, Ports
Henry, Dwyer

Shady
2254

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be taken down and delivered to the collector of customs at such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, and to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance for departure until the determination of the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel is located, whether the said fine shall be payable, or shall remain unpaid, or shall be limited or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1010

FOOTNOTES

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

May 19, 1928. 192

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Wills Worthon
(Nationality)
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	26	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	8	Total crew this date.....	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 19, 1928, consigned to Columbus Line; is now lying at Pier 75, N.Y., and is expected to sail MAY 19, 1928, for DOMINICAN REPUBLIC via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 203 Gross tons.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Local agent state the vessel's port of call and name when she discharged passengers prior to coming here.			U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA JUN 4 1908
			IMMIGRATION SERVICE BALTIMORE

14-161

WITNESSES TO THE ABOVE SIGNED AND VERIFIED AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 206

the port of ~~San Francisco~~ *San Francisco*

My Dear Mr. Adams

French.
German.

Polish.

Portuguese.

(Cuban).

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

STORAGE

3 Stowaway Inc

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

S.S. *Joe Ashton*
May 8 1928

from port of Steamberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

26	Number of seamen deserted
	Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 10
Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port
1938 consigned to

Polystyrene foam
is now being at #2 Union Island, and is

May 8, 1928, for *Chloroceryle alba* (L.)

United States port of _____
First port of call in United States _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

RECEIVED
MAY 22 1968
DIVISION OF RECORDS

Owners..... Capt. J. H. Gorthon
 Local Agents..... Columbus Line.
 Columbus Line.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1012

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-1018

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
May 8, 1928
Miss Esithon

I, master of the Boat S. S. Miss Asserson
(Nationality)
from port of Delangby, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 4, 1928, consigned to Columbus Rice; is now lying at #2 Water Street, and is expected to sail May 8, 1928, for Philadelphia Pa. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1612

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

or by the representatives of any vessel having such ^{license}
from the port of ~~San Francisco~~ *San Francisco* *California*

Twenty-Sixth March

Owners.....Capt. J. J. Gorthon
Local Agents.....Columbus Line.

to be valid for the present Note—Failure to furnish full or

in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *St. Louis*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 27*, 19*28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
1	Kustman	Joe	Master	30.4.06	Hamburg	No	Yes
2	Harrierson	Aston	Chief Officer	4.5.06	Baltimore	No	"
3	Pillstrom	Carl	Sec.	7.7.07	Wiesbaden	No	"
4	Hallberg	Reger	"	"	"	No	"
5	Pottersson	Axel	"	"	"	No	"
6	Olafsson	Otto	"	"	"	No	"
7	Adlerhorn	Alfred	"	"	"	No	"
8	Smilstrand	Ludwig	Steward	4.4.08	New York	No	"
9	Bangtsson	Carl	Boatwain	7.7.07	Wiesbaden	Yes	"
10	Jarppson	Eric	Boiler	1.7.07	Wiesbaden	No	"
11	Jarppson	Oscar	"	"	"	No	"
12	Tahm	Hilmar	"	"	"	Yes	"
13	Stred	Paul	"	"	"	Yes	"
14	Thyngsson	Willie	"	"	"	Yes	"
15	Jarppson	Erik	"	"	"	Yes	"
16	Wardenborg	Nils	"	"	"	Yes	"
17	Wardell	Yorger	"	"	"	Yes	"
18	Stark	Viktor	"	"	"	Yes	"
19	Jarppson	Frederik	"	"	"	Yes	"
20	Berg	Erik	"	"	"	Yes	"
21	Larsson	Erik	"	"	"	No	"
22	Jarppson	Gert	"	"	"	Yes	"
23	Kestman	Anna	"	"	"	No	"
24	Kestman	Paul	"	"	"	No	"
25	Kestman	Paul	"	"	"	No	"
26	Kestman	Carl	"	"	"	No	"
27							
28							
29							
30							

Attest: Consulate at *Santo Domingo*, *DR*, *Feb 27*, 19*28*
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States, the validity of this visa expires *Mar 27*, 19*28*

SEEN *St. Louis* *Feb 27*, 19*28*

Line *St. Louis* *Feb 27*, 19*28*

Owners *St. Louis* *Feb 27*, 19*28*

Local Agents *St. Louis* *Feb 27*, 19*28*

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bengtson Karl	42	Swede	Wiesbaden 7-7-28
Karhu H.	36	Finnish	New York 7-4-28
Strand Pauph	26	Swede	" " " "
Jarppson Nils	29	"	" " " "
Nohrwall Ymer	30	"	" " " "
Jarppson Einar	31	"	" " " "
Stark Y. E.	34	"	" " " "
Jarppson O. F.	30	"	" " " "
Berg Erik	36	"	" " " "
Hakansson W.	20	"	" " " "

Jarppson Nils	25	Swede
Jarppson Johan	27	"
Karlsson Einar	28	"
Bengtson Erik	22	"
Gustafsson Nils	25	"
Mohrson Ymer	29	"
Nelson Einar	26	Swede
Bengtson Erik	35	"
Hansen Johannes	22	"
Hansen Peter	22	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Wils Gorthon", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kjartman	Arne	Master	30.4.26	Hamburg	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	5'10"	180	
2	Herrington	Anton	Chief Officer	2.5.26	Batterham	No	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
3	Billström	Carl	Sec.	7.7.27	Wistebach	No	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
4	Hallberg	Ragnar	Third	do	do	No	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
5	Petersson	Axel	Chief Purser	1.5.26	Hamburg	No	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
6	Olofsson	Otto	Sec.	2.4.27	Batters	No	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
7	Adlerhorn	Alfred	Third	do	do	No	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
8	Schulstrand	Idwig	Steward	4.4.28	New York	No	"	34	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	180	
9	Bengtsson	Carl	Boatwain	7.7.27	Wistebach	Yes	"	41	"	"	Swede	5'6"	140	
10	Jarsson	Eric	Sailor	1.7.27	Islewich	No	"	18	"	English	British	5'8"	148	
11	Jarsson	Oscar	"	do	do	No	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
12	Kehr	Hilmar	"	4.4.28	New York	Yes	"	36	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	150	
13	Strand	Balsh	"	"	"	Yes	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5'8"	150	
14	T. Jansson	William	"	"	"	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
15	Jansson	Peter	Oilier	"	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
16	Mordenberg	Wilo	Purser	"	"	Yes	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
17	Martvall	Verner	"	"	"	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
18	Stark	Viktor	"	"	"	Yes	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
19	Jarsson	Profrisk	Postmaster	"	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
20	Berg	Eric	"	"	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
21	Larsson	Peter	"	"	"	No	"	34	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	165	
22	Johansson	Gertrud	Waitress	5.2.28	Norfolk	No	"	35	Female	"	Swede	5'5"	140	
23	Kartman	Aina	"	"	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	115	
24	Kartman	Edla	Interpreter	"	"	No	"	8	Female	"	"	4'1"	55	
25	Kartman	Edla	"	"	"	No	"	6	Female	"	"	4'0"	50	
26	Kartman	Jarl	"	"	"	No	"	4	Male	"	"	3'4"		

American Consulate
at Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via New York.



W. A. Richards
(Consul)
Date: 2.12.28

Line: Columbus Line Inc.
Owners: Capt. Joh. Gorthon
Local Agents: Columbus Line.
The validity of this visa expires from this date.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Closed with Twenty Six «26» Names

3 Stevedores Ind

Discharged Seamen:
Johansson Eric 25 Swede
Johansson John 27 " "
Karlson Oscar 28 " "
Johansson Carl 22 " "
Larsson Eric 25 " "
Johansson Peter 29 " "
Johansson Carl 26 Swede
Johansson John 22 " "
Johansson John 22 " "

5-8-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain Ake Eastman, Master, of the S.S. "Nila Gorthon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, Nila Gorthon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1948

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

MAY 14 1928

207

Cards Punched _____
 Clerk _____
 Cards Removed _____
 Cards Checked _____
 Clerk _____

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

am 5-5-28

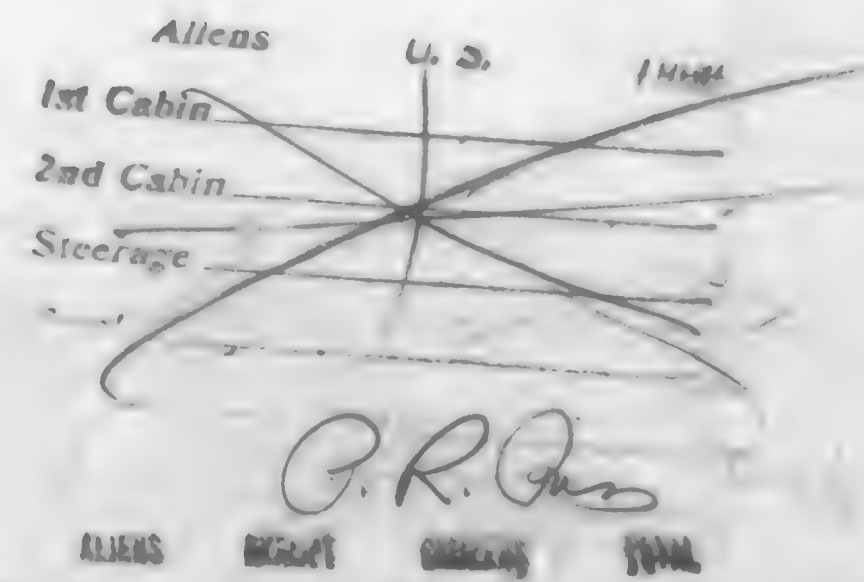
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

IMMIGRANT	SEX	IMMIGRANT TAX				IMMIGRANT INSURANCE				TOTAL
		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
TOTAL		3								3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1st Cabin	_____	_____	_____
2nd Cabin	_____	_____	_____
Steorage	3	_____	3
Total	3	_____	5

3 Steorage Ind

AH. Bull

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Stowaway SS. S. DELFINA. Passengers sailing from San Juan, Apr 28, 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

208

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. DELFINA

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

APRIL 22

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY

5th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLANCO	FELIPE	50	✓	M	M	Born Aug. 13, 1877 at SANTA ISABEL, P.R.		East Bedford Va
2	BERLIN	SAMMY	25	✓	M	S	" MAR. 7, 1902 " PATTERSON, N.J.		SATLECE, P.R.
3									950 CATE AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

aw 5-5-78

California

1/5

No

4452

arrived MAY 5, 1978.

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

210

DALPINA 5/5/28

TOTALS

14-1613

14-1613

8

Sheet No.

all other members of crew to ship Lounge

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DELFINA

arriving at, NEW YORK

May 5

1928

from the port of

SAN JUAN P.R. 4/28/28

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Forner	W E			Master	4/10/28	BALT.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	AMER.	U.S.A.	5'8"	175	NONE
1	CALLIS	OTIS L.			MATE											
2	HAARVENSEN	LARS			2nd "											
3	MURPHY	THOMAS R.			3rd "											
4	AIKEN	RUSSEL S.			RADIO											
5	TOMSON	JACOB			CARPENTER											
6	PHILLIPS	WILLIAM			Boat's											
7	GOLDEN	ARNOLD			A.B.											
8	PETERSEN	CARL			AB											
9	SAMUELSON	ELEKT			AB											
10	ROSKOLD	OLE L.			AB											
11	STUCKER	OTTO A.			AB	13	SAN JUAN									
12	ESTATE	JUAN			Boat's MATE	10	BALT.									
13	RIVERA	JUAN			CARP.	17	SAN JUAN									
14	SCOTTE	ALFRED			CHIEF ENGINEER	10	BALT.									
15	QUAIL	CHARLES W.			1st AB											
16	TRIMAN	ELM.			2nd "											
17	LOUGHAN	E.W.			3rd "	27										
18	WATTERLY	ED. W.			OILER	10										
19	QUAS	JUAN														
20	MALDONADO	JOSÉ														
21	FERNANDEZ	MATEO			WATER TENDER											
22	LEWIS	LEONARD														
23	EDWARDS	PETER														
24	FERNANDEZ	FEDE			FIREMAN											
25	PIVETA	EMILIO														
26	RODRIGUEZ	MATEO														
27	LEWIS	ANGELO			STEWARDE											
28	RODRIGUEZ	SAMUEL			COOK											
29	PIDMONT	JOHN			UTILITY											
30	CRANT	HOMER			MESSENGER											
31	TRITIA	LOUIS														
32	SHAVE	LAMARCA A.				27	SAN JUAN									
33	WILL	JOSEPH A. E.														
34	WILL	WILLIAM			WARRANTY											
35	CARCIA	JUAN														

Arthur Wald
Juan Barcia

one returned to ship other two rescued & taken to us by Coast Guards not inspected

3 stowaways attempted to escape by jumping overboard attempted to swim

Wm. J. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

all alien members of crew the ship's crew

Ricky Lopez
Teconin anilla
24 W 100 St
717 E

15-5-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the SS Salfina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. J. Farmer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1928

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927.

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 9, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions held by them respectively, sold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the names of those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been employed and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the vessel's departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien on board of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover the cost of the same.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 7

Port of New York
95 May 1928
Chil Tram

I, master of the Japanese S.S. Chitama
from port of (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>37</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>nul</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>nul</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>nul</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>one</u>	Total crew this date	<u>38</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th May, 1928, consigned to U.S. Navigation Co.; is now lying at Bush Dock, and is expected to sail 9th May, 1928, for Boston via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

213

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

215

yes of any vessel having such aliens

part of Draw 4/20/28

5' 4" 135. *To Rest of Foreign*

ms (2), (5), (6).
See other side.

59

60

Owners _____
Local Agents *W. S. Gray*

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Calan.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2191 91

~~When and where signed on.~~

Nationality.

Agc.

Name.

—

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.

Nationality.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

[illegible]

RECORD DIVISION
MAY 23 1960
Age

~~Noone~~

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the said officer shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been employed on such vessel in violation of the laws of the United States, or who has been employed thereon at the time of the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens, together with any information as to the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereat at the time of their departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been employed on such vessel and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the foregoing lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and the question of the liability to the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: and in the event such fine is imposed, the question of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Charleston, S.C.

May 21st, 1928

I, master of the Japanese S. S. "CHILE MARU"
(Nationality.)
from port of Kobe, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of **all**
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>38</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>38</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>38</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 17th, 1928, consigned to Wm. Johnson & Co., is now lying at Stream, and is expected to sail May 21st, 1928, for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

7 zone

A circular library stamp from the University of Toronto Libraries. The text "UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES" is arranged in a circle around the year "1962". The stamp is partially obscured by the binding of the book.

ജാപ്പനീസ്

Success
Nation.

(1c)

res of any vesse

marks,
etc., or

Below,

Form 691
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CHILL MARU, arriving at NY, 5/12/25, 1925, from the port of C

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nation		
Family name	Given name	When	Where						
1. Maoto	Matsunura	Captain	10, 127 Nagasaki	No	Yes	36	Male Japanese	Ja	
2. Noboru	Horino	Chief officer	"	"	"	31	"	"	
3. Seize	Toyama	2nd	"	"	"	29	"	"	
4. Takeji	Sugata	3rd	"	"	"	27	"	"	
5. Masata	Tsutsuni	Apprentice	"	"	"	22	"	"	
6. Yoshiharu	Matsuzawa	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	32	"	"	
7. Kogomasa	Korita	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	31	"	"	
8. Yokichi	Beiki	1st	"	"	"	38	"	"	
9. Hajime	Ishibashi	2nd	"	"	"	27	"	"	
10. Kazuo	Ueda	3rd	"	"	"	25	"	"	
11. Jisaburo	Isono	Boatswain	"	"	"	41	"	"	
12. Torakichi	Nishida	Carpenter	"	"	"	37	"	"	
13. Torao	Okabe	Unemployed	"	"	"	34	"	"	
14. Komakichi	Kubo	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	
15. Gunkichi	Yamashita	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	
16. Umekichi	Ohara	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	
17. Riji	Iwanaga	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	
18. Motoji	Uchida	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	
19. Jinji	Kori	Seller	"	"	"	20	"	"	
20. Masao	Nakate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	
21. Kumasuke	Imamura	No 1 Oiler	"	"	"	46	"	"	
22. Kajji	Obata	No 2	"	"	"	32	"	"	
23. Guntaro	Yoshida	No 3	"	"	"	32	"	"	
24. Tomotaro	Funakura	Donkymen	"	"	"	30	"	"	
25. Yasuji	Fukusawa	Pitemen	"	"	"	27	"	"	
26. Haruji	Jitsukata	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	
27. Takumi	Fujimoto	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	
28. Kintaro	Omoto	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	
29. Yoshitaka	Koriyama	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	
30. Shigeo	Mizubata	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	

Kobunsei Line
Kobunsei Kisen Kaisha

Agents

W. H. Mac

* See list of rates on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

on arrival at a

218

Vessel **CHILE MARU**, arriving at *ny* *5/25*, 192*8*, from the port of *Oran* *4/20/28*

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Family name	Given name		When	Where											
								Oct.,									Pound			
					Naoto	Matsuura	Captain	10, '27	Nagasaki	No	Yes	36	Male	Japanese	Japan	5.4ft	120		140.	
					Noboru	Horino	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.2"	113		150.	
					Sakae	Toyama	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.1"	110		160.	
					Takeji	Sugata	3rd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2"	113		155	Discharged below
					Masata	Tsutsumi	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.2"	112		150	
					Yoshiharu	Matsuzawa	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5"	115		155	
					Magomasa	Morita	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.2"	110		150	
					Yokiohi	Bekki	1st	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3"	110		150	
					Hajime	Ishibashi	2nd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4"	113		155	
					Kazuo	Ueda	3rd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3"	112		130	
					Jisaburo	Isono	Boatswin	"	"	"	No	41	"	"	"	5.4"	116		120	
					Torakiohi	Niihata	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4"	111		125	
					Torao	Okabe	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3"	113		140.	
					Komakiohi	Kubo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3"	110		150.	To Roshij Foreign
					Gunkiohi	Yamashita	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3"	110		145	To Roshij Foreign
					Umekiohi	Ohara	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4.9"	112		135.	
					Eiji	Iwanaga	"	"	"	26	"	26	"	"	"	5.0"	112		155	do
					Motoji	Uchida	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.2"	113		140.	Discharged Guayaquil
					Jinji	Mori	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.2"	113		145	do do
					Masao	Nakate	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.1"	110		150.	do Manto
					Kumasuke	Imamura	No 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5"	112		160.	do do
					Kaiji	Obata	No 2	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5"	112		170.	To Roshij Foreign
					Guntaro	Yoshida	No 3	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7"	115		160.	Foreign
					Tomotaro	Funakura	Donkymen	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3"	112		142	Discharged Guayaquil
					Yasuji	Fukazawa	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3"	114		155	Discharged Buenos Aires
					Haruji	Jitsukata	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.2"	114		140.	To Roshij Foreign
					Takumi	Fujimoto	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3"	112		145	do
					Kintaro	Omoto	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3"	114		150.	do
					Yoshitaka	Koriyama	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4"	114		130.	To Roshij Foreign
					Shigeo	Mizukata	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.0"	100		135.	To Roshij Foreign

Kokusai Line

Kokusai Kisen Kabushiki Kaisha

USNAV

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*:—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

(From No. 79 A.)

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russonian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Sheet No. 1.

upon arrival at a 218

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5'	140.	
5'	150.	
5'	160.	
5'	155	Discharge below.
5'	150	
5'	155	
5'	150	
5'	150	
5'	155	
5'	130	
5'	120	
5'	125	
5'	140.	
5'	150.	
5'	145	To Discharge Foreign.
5'	135.	To Discharge Foreign.
5'	155	do
5'	140.	Discharge Guaymas
5'	145	do do
5'	150.	do Mantos
5'	150.	do do
5'	140.	
5'	160.	To Discharge Foreign
5'	140.	Discharge Guaymas
5'	155	Discharge Guaymas
5'	140.	To Discharge Foreign
5'	145	do
5'	150.	do
5'	130.	To Discharge Foreign
5'	135.	To Discharge Foreign

3, (5), (6), other side.

Chile name my 75/28 Cran 20/28

STATEMENT OF MASTED OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height Weight		(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Gensaburo	Nakano	Fireman	Oct., 10, '27	Nagasaki	No	No	25	Male	Japanese	Japan	5.1ft	113	
32	Shin	Noguchi		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.2"	112	
33	Yoshihiko	Miyake		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4"	112	
34	Takao	Yamaguchi		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.1"	111	
35	Seiichiro	Kimura	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5"	112	
36	Asekichi	Kusuhashi	1st Class Boy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4"	111	
37	Susumu	Fukugaseko	2nd Class "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.0"	100	
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Total 37

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Lepanto, Italy
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Date April 1, 1928
Signature: [Signature]
Date: April 1, 1928
Official Seal: [Seal]

Service # 451 -
\$ 22 Live 38.00

Japanese
Jap.

Discharge below

To Discharge Foreign
To Discharge Foreign

To
Discharge Foreign
do do
do Mantar
do do

To Discharge Foreign
Discharge Foreign
Discharge Foreign
To Discharge Foreign

To
To Discharge Foreign
To Discharge Foreign

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1290

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

US Nav.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

218

I, Master of the Chile do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1925.

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

*Leghorn
Genoa
Naples
Lepanto
Messina
Palermo*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*:—(a). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

(From No. 79 B.)

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

(15)
Physical marks,
tattoos, or
disease

Chile

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

Ship Foreign

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G.H. Pilling.	29	British			
H. Dennis.	29	do			
H. Fowler-Wallis	27	do			
Btra Betancourt	23	Ecuadorian			
Jorge Brok Mason	23	Chilian			
Pedro P. Lopez.	23	Ecuadorian			
Pedro Alvia.	22	do			
Fabian Vega	19	do			
Juan Aranda	28	Chilian			
Jose Rodriguez.	24	Ecuadorian			
Lorenzo Gomez	21	do			
Pelez Murillo	28	do			
Rogelio Rubio	27	do			
Gilbert Parades	24	do			
Ignacio Fuentes	23	do			
Reonardo Rivera	22	do			
Benigno Medina.	27	do			
Julio Carrasco	21	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

5-18-28, 1928

I, master of the British S.S. "CID" from port of GUAYAQUIL, Ecuador, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	5
Number of seamen discharged	16	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	17	Total crew this date	33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th. May, 1928, consigned to Sanderson & Son, Inc.; is now lying at 15 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 19th. May, 1928, for CALLAO, Peru. via United States port of Norfolk for bunkers First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

217

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carlos J. Dennis	28	Colombian	5.3.28 Pto. Colombia.
Augusto Pico.	24	Ecuadorian	10.3.28 Cristobal.
Pedro Pinto.	23	"	24.3.28 Manta.
Filiberto Moreira.	22	"	23.4.28 Cristobal.
A. Sanclements.	24	Colombian	do do

Required un-

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

19, from the port of

218

Sheet No. 1

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.

No.	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	30	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
2	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
3	24	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
4	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
5	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
6	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
7	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
8	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
9	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
10	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
11	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
12	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
13	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
14	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
15	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
16	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
17	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
18	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
19	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
20	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
21	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
22	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
23	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
24	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
25	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
26	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
27	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
28	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
29	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
30	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
31	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
32	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
33	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
34	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
35	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
36	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
37	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
38	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
39	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
40	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
41	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
42	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
43	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
44	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
45	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
46	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
47	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
48	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
49	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
50	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
51	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
52	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
53	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
54	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
55	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
56	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
57	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
58	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
59	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
60	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
61	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
62	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
63	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
64	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
65	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
66	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
67	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
68	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
69	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
70	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
71	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
72	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
73	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
74	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
75	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
76	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
77	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
78	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
79	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
80	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
81	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
82	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
83	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
84	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
85	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
86	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
87	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
88	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
89	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
90	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
91	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
92	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
93	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
94	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
95	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
96	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
97	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
98	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
99	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	
100	21	M.	White	British	5'7"	150	

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel S/S C.D., arriving at New York, -5 MAY 1928, 1

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No.	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where
	Family name	Given name				
1	ROBERTS	THOMAS		MASTER	18. 7. 27	N. York.
2	ROBERTS	HAROLD STEPHEN		CH. OFF	24. 12. 26	below.
3	HOLLAND	GUY		2nd	15. 11. 27	N. York.
4	EMERY	WALTER		3rd	18. 7. 27	
5	YELDON	CHAS. ERIC		PURSER	5. 12. 26	
6	KAVANAGH	GEN. CYRIL		WIRELESS OP.	17. 11. 27	
7	LARGE	DANIEL		CH. S/D	14. 10. 27	below.
8	COZENS	JAS. Wm.		CH. ENGR.	3. 3. 27	N. York.
9	MANSER	LEONARD		2nd	18. 7. 27	
10	SPEARALL	JOHN JAS.		3rd	3. 3. 27	
11	FOSTER	EDWARD CREASY		CADET	15. 2. 28	
12	HEALEY	HARRY REGINALD				
13	NUÑEZ	CEVALION			8. 7. 26	Mexico
14	FARFAN	ANDRES	20	Q. M.	12. 10. 26	by ship
15	LOPEZ	PEDRO PABLO	2		20. 2. 28	N. York
16	MERO	MANUEL	3			
17	AVILA	MANUEL	12			
18	VICTORIANO	MANUEL		3rd	17. 10. 27	below.
19	WAZEL	GEORGE			8. 2. 28	N. York.
20	ANTONIO	ANTONIO				
21	ESPINOZA	MANUEL				
22	SIMONEZ	CLAUDIO	4	D. MAN.	17. 10. 27	below.
23	VALENCIA	FRANCISCO	14	FIREMAN		
24	PARADES	PARADES				
25	QUIONES	JOSE				
26	CARRASCO	JULIO	5		20. 2. 28	N. York.
27	OVIEDO	JOSE	9			
28	BETANCOURT	BUENAVENTURA	5			
29	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	5	TRIMMER		
30	PARADES	GILBERTO	4			

Line Owners Standard & Son Local Agents Standard & Son 11-120

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
C.E. Yeaton.	29	British	29.10.27 New York	
G.C. Kavanagh.	21	do	17.11.27 do	
F. Valencia.	27	Colombian	8.2.28 do	
Julio Carrasco.	21	Chilian.	20.2.28 do	
Jose Oviedo.	23	do	do do	
Jose Rodriguez.	24	Ecuadorian.	do do	
Galveto Parades.	26	do	do do	
Manuel Nabas.	30	do	do do	
B'vtra Betancourt.	23	do	do do	
Pedro P. Lopez.	22	do	do do	
Manuel C. Mero.	25	do	do do	
Manuel Avila.	32	Mexican.	do do	
Ernesto Barahona.	25	Ecuadorian	23.4.28 Colon	
B'vtra Betancourt.	23	do	8.5.28 New York.	
Julio Carrasco.	21	do	do do	
Pablo Lopez.	22	do	16.5.28 do	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Age balance do.

5/28

Foreign
law.
below
as
below
law.
sign.

Required under Act

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

219

218

Vessel S/S "CID", arriving at New York, -5 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of Guayaquil 4/3/28
Baragana

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROBERTS	THOMAS.	/		MASTER.	13. 7. 27.	N. York.	No.	Yes	47	M.	Heb.	British	5'5"	140.	
2	ROBERTS	HAROLD STEPHEN.	/		CH. OFF.	24. 12. 26	below.	No.		30		English		5'9"	150.	
3	HOLLAND	GUY.	/		2ND	15. 11. 27	N. York.	No.		24				6'0"	160.	
4	EARLES.	HUGH.	/		3RD	18. 7. 27		No.		21		Heb.		5'11"	155	Discharged below
5	LEADON	CHAS. ERIC.	/		PURSEN.	5. 12. 26		No.		30		English		5'7"	150	
6	KAVANAGH.	GEO. CYRIL.	/		WIRELESS OP.	17. 11. 27		No.		21		Irish		6'0"	155	
7	LARGE.	DANIEL.	/		CH. STD.	14. 10. 27	below.	No.		26		English		5'9"	150	
8	COZENS	JAS. WM.	/		CH. ENGR.	3. 3. 27	N. York.	No.		42				5'9"	150	
9	MANSER.	LEONARD.	/		2ND	18. 7. 27		No.		28				5'8"	155	
10	SPEARELL	JOHN JAS.	/		3RD	3. 3. 27		No.		24				5'4"	130	
11	POSTER.	EDWARD CREASY.	/	1	CADET	15. 2. 28		No.		17				5'7"	120	
12	HEALES.	HARRY REGINALD.	/	1				No.		20				5'4"	125	
13	NUÑEZ	CEVALION.	/		BOSUN.	8. 7. 26	Manta	No.		34		Sp. Amer.	Peruvian	5'5"	140.	
14	PARFAN	ANDRES.	/	20	O. M.	12. 10. 26.	Guayaquil	No.		46.			Peruvian	5'6"	150.	To Discharge Foreign.
15	LOPEZ.	PEDRO PABLO.	/	2		20. 2. 28	N. York	Yes		22			Peruvian	5'5"	145	To Discharge Foreign.
16	VL 1691-02 MERO	MANUEL.	/	3				Yes		25				5'6"	135.	
17	AVILA	MANUEL.	/	12				Yes		32			Mexican	5'9"	155	do
18	VALLADARES.	MANUEL.	/		SANCON.	17. 10. 27	below.	No.		26			Peruvian	5'4"	140.	Discharge Guayaquil
19	VALDEZ	GEORGE.	/			2. 1. 28	Guayaquil	No.		28				5'8"	145	do do
20	AMORIM	ANTONIO.	/		O. S.	20. 2. 28	N. York	Yes		25				5'6"	150.	do Manta
21	CAMPBELL	MANUEL.	/					Yes		27				5'8"	150.	do do
22	JIMENEZ.	CLAUDIO	/	4	D. MAN.	17. 10. 27	below.	No.		31			Peruvian	5'6"	140.	To Discharge Foreign
23	VALENCIA	FRANCISCO.	/	14	FIREMAN	8. 2. 28	N. York	Yes		27.			Colombian	6'0"	160.	To Discharge Foreign
24	PARDES	ROSALES	/			17. 10. 27	below.	No.		30			Peruvian	5'4"	140	Discharge Guayaquil
25	QUINONES	ESCO.	/					No.		27				5'4"	135	Discharge Guayaquil
26	CARRASCO	JULIO	/	5		20. 2. 28	N. York	Yes		21.			Chilean	5'6"	140.	To Discharge Foreign
27	OVEDO	JOSE.	/	9				Yes		23				5'7"	145.	do
28	BETANCOURT.	BUENAVENTURA.	/	5				Yes		23			Peruvian	5'8"	150.	do
29	RODRIGUEZ.	JOSE.	/	5	TRIMMER.			Yes		24.				5'6"	130.	To Discharge Foreign
30	PARDES.	GILBERTO.	/	4				Yes		26				5'7"	135.	To Discharge Foreign

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Sanderson & Son

14-130

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector

Exempt 4-18-19-20-21-24-25

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew
all aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CREW

I, Master, of the S/S Tid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

May, 1928Michael J. Hagen

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ss "bid", arriving at New York, 5 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of Bartagena Guayaquil 4/3/28.

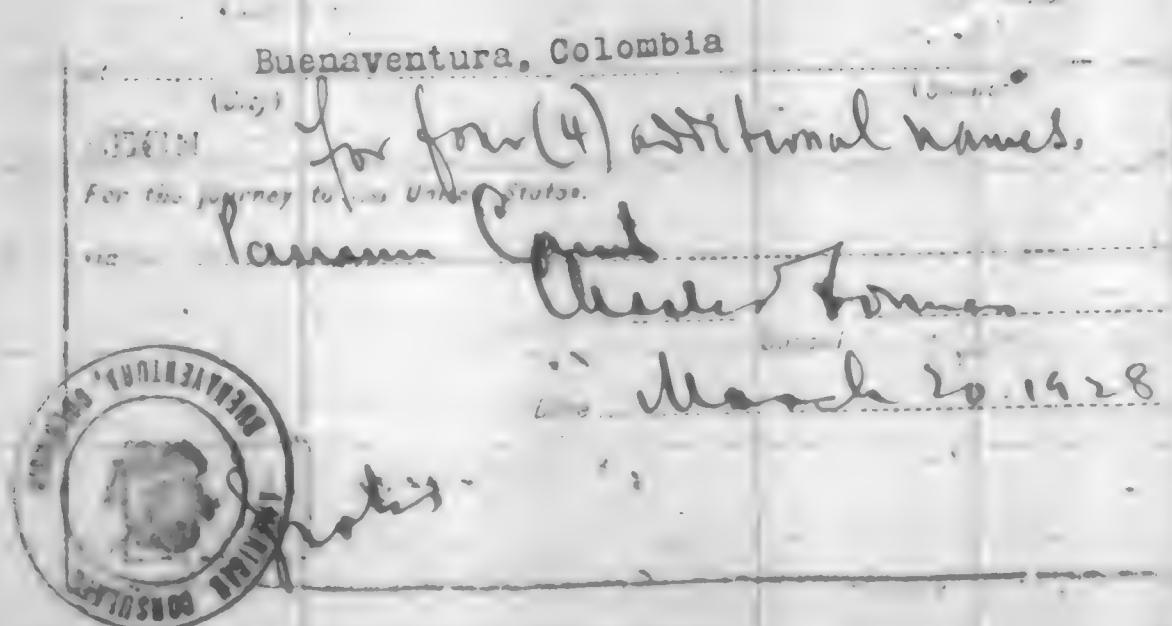
No. on list		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
PE FIRST.	1	NABAS.	MANUEL.		3	TRIMMER.	20. 7. 28	N. York.	Yes	Yes	30	M.	Sp. Amer.	Colombian	5'5"	130.	To <u>Port of Origin</u>
PE	2	ROBBER.	JENNIE			COOK.	24. 1. 28	Col.	No		44		W. I.	British	5'6"	145.	Discharge below.
PE.	3	HERRERA	JENNIE			SEAMAN.	1. 12. 24	Col.	No		35		Sp. Amer.	Colombian	5'5"	150	Discharge P. Colombia
PE.	4	DURAN	ANDRÉS.			STEWARD.	14. 10. 27	Col.	No		42		Panamaian	5'6"	150.	Discharge below.	
PE.	5	De La Cruz	JUAN						No		36		Col.	5'5"	135	Discharge P. Colombia	
PE.	6	Quintana	BENIGNO			Ranch Boy.	20. 7. 28	N. York	Yes		28		Col.	5'5"	130.	Discharge below.	
PE FIRST.	7	DOILE	HUMBERTO.		4				Yes		22			Colombian	5'6"	135.	To <u>Port of Origin</u>
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
FIRST	16	DENNIS	CARLOS.			STEWARD.	5. 3. 28	P. Colombia.	No.	Yes.	28	M.	Sp. Amer.	Colombian	5'1"	140.	
FIRST	17	JANIN	MANUEL.			d.	10. 2. 28	Col.	No.	Yes.	25	M.	do	Colombian	5'1"	140.	Discharge below
FIRST	18	ROSA	SEANORA			SEAMAN.	11. 2. 28	d.	No.	Yes	30	M.	d.	d.	5'5"	135.	do do.
FIRST.	19	PICO	AUGUSTO.		3	RANCH BOY.	do	do	No.	Yes	24	M	do	Ecuadorian	5'5"	145.	
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

closed with 31 names

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Buenaventura, Colombia
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
Buenaventura, Colombia
The validity of this visa expires twenty
days from the date of issue. The passport
must continue to be valid for that period.

Buenaventura, Colombia
For four (4) additional names.
Panama Canal
March 20, 1928

closed with 31 names



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Exempt 2-3-4-5-6-17-18.
Michael J. Garry
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/O Ad., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have attached the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1928
Michael (Harris)
 U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s "bid"*, arriving at *New York*, - 5 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of *Montagena* *Guayaquil 4/3/28*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TOLEDO	JUAN.	✓	26	FIREMAN.	20. 3. 28	Aventura	Not	Yes.	44.	M.	Sp. Amer.	Chileno	5' 9"	150.	
2	DELGADO.	JACINTO.	✓	15	O. S.	24. 3. 28	Monta	Not		40	M.	do	Chileno	5' 4"	130.	
3	PINTO.	PEDRO.	✓	10	do.	do	do	Not		23.	M	do	do	5' 6"	145.	
4	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR. SEEN <i>three names</i> <i>Panama Canal</i> <i>Harold C. Cline</i> APR 2 - 1928 Consular No. <i>123</i></div>															
14	ALBUJA	NICOLAS.	✓	6	O. S.	3. 4. 28.	Guayaquil	Not	Yes	28	M	Sp. Amer.	Chileno	5' 6"	145	
15	PEREZ	LEONARDO.	✓	13	do.	do	do	Not		18	M	do	do	5' 4"	135	
16	LOPEZ.	GUILLERMO.	✓	13	FIREMAN.	do	do.	Not.		36.	M	do	do	5' 4"	130.	
17	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE Buenaventura, Colombia at (Country) SEEN <i>for three names</i> For the journey to the United States, via <i>Panama Canal</i> <i>Franklin D. Roosevelt</i> Date. <i>APR 20 1928</i> The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</div>															
27	SANCLEMENTE	ANTONIO	✓	4	Boat.	22. 4. 28.	Bolton	Not.	Yes.	32.	M.	Sp. Amer.	Boltonian	5' 9"	145.	
28	BARAHONA.	ERNESTO.	✓	8	Sup'y Std.	23. 4. 28	do	Yes.	do	25	M	do	do	5' 9"	150.	
29	<div>BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER CRISTOBAL C. Z. Date <i>APR 23 1928</i> SEEN <i>M. Mayo</i> CLOSED AT No. <i>37</i></div>															
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Michael J. Davis
Immigrant Inspector. *5/5/28*

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1928
Michael H. Hays
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s "bid"*, arriving at *New York*, - 5 MAY 1928, 19, from the port of *Cartagena Guayaquil 4/3/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BENITEZ	JUAN		3	STEWARD	Colon	23. 4. 28	Not	Yes	27	M.	Sp. Amer.	Panamanian	5'8"	150.	
2	MOREIRA	FILIBERTO		1 1/2	SCULLION	do	do	Not	Yes	22	M.	do	Canadian	5'5"	140.	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate
at CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Direct.
E. B. [Signature]
in charge.
A-425 1928

Closed with 2 men - one shut

Line
Owners
Local Agents *Sanderson & Son*

Michael [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector *3/5/28*

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. L. Roberts, Master, of the U.S.S. 310, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1928
Michael J. Davis
 Immigration Inspector.

*Guayaquil 4/3
 Manta 4/5
 Bahia 4/5
 Esmeraldas 4/6
 Iruana 4/7
 Buenaventura 4/20
 Balboa 3-4/22
 Cartagena 4/25*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

28, from the port of *Buenos Aires, Nova Scotia*

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
paid Fed at total	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
							Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases

<i>52</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>6.0</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>72</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6.0</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>51</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>78</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Left eye gone</i>
<i>89</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French Canadian</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>45</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

Port of *MAY 25 1928*, 19I, master of the *Brush* S. S. *Minas King*
(Nationality) from port of *Minas King*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival *8* Number of seamen deserted *✓*
Number of seamen discharged *✓* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *✓*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *✓* Total crew this date *8*The above-named vessel arrived at this port *May 5*, 1928, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at *Minas King*, and is
expected to sail *May 19*, 1928, for *Minas King*
via United States port of *Minas King* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *222*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or the agent of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel *Br. S. M. King*, arriving at *City of New York* May 5-

NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or on part of
				When	Where	
<i>Randall</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>38 yrs</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>17/3/28</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>No</i>
<i>Williams</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>2/3/28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Randall</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Port Captain</i>	<i>17/3/28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Morris</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Cook & Steward</i>	<i>2/3/28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Morse</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>2/3/28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Jacquard</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>2/3/28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Pattinson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>2/3/28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Randall</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2/3/28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

8/4/28

S. E. Hansen

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Harvey Randall
Master.

(OVER)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Br. Sch. Minster King*, arriving at *City Island N.Y. May 5*, 1928, from the port of *Bass River Nova Scotia*

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Randall	Harvey	None	35 yrs	Master	17/3/28	<i>Yarmouth</i>	No.	Yes	52	Male	British	<i>Canadian</i>	6.0	165	None
	Williams	J. Fred	"	"	1st Mate	21/3/28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6.0	170	"
	Randall	Bernard	"	2	Boatswain	17/3/28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	140	"
	Morris	Boyd C.	"	20	Cook & Steward	21/3/28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
	Murphy	George	"	25	A.B.	21/3/28	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.4	140	Left eye gone
	Jacquard	Norman	"	5	A.B.	21/3/28	"	"	"	39	"	French	<i>Canadian</i>	5.7	180	None
	Clithins	Bovitt	"	5	A.B.	21/3/28	"	"	"	45	"	British	"	5.8	160	"
	Randall	Mrs Harvey	"	1 yr	Stewardess	21/3/28	"	"	"	45	Female	"	"	5.6	123	"

5/5/28
A. G. Lawrence

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harvey Randall Master, of the Br. Schr. Minaskin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1928

F. C. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

Harvey Randall
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

Sub No.

BILLED MAY 9 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Post, Surgeon of the S.S. Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1928 day ofat NEW YORK

224

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGER
		U. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Sm.	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPL. MAIS	RES. OF U. S. A.	U. S. A. RES.	U. S. A. RES.	
CABIN	86		1			13				3	103
CABIN											
STORAGE	112					5				10	127
TOTAL	98		1			18				13	230

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 90 U.S. 13 Total 103
 1st Cabin 90
 2nd Cabin 122
 Storage 18
 Total 210

2 Reporters INTER

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 24th, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	2
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	...	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 5 1928, 19

225

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States What is alien intending to engage in? Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, profession, or occupation? Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business?	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	GR. MOTHER: APOLONIA FALESNIK, 172-HROZ LHOA, C.S.R.	MICH IRONWOOD	NO	SELF	44 Y NO	7-A	FATHER: FRANK FALESNIK, R-2 BOX-49 IRONWOOD/MICH.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	FATHER: HEINRICH PRILL, 5-SEMMERNSTR HANNOVER.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	50 25-NO	7-A	FIANCE: FRITZ MEYER, 52-LINCOLN AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filzinger-Master, of the T.S. Karlsruhe, from BRISSEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1928 day of MAY, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen, or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. E. Post*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Karlsruhe*, sailing *thence* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of München*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *MAY 5 1928* day of *May*, 19

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak.
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish.
Dutch	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "KARLSRUHE" *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN

A P R I L 24th, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	30
U.S. citizens	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filsinger Master, of the S.S. Karlsruhe, from DRUMMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this MAY 13 day of 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. E. Rost*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Karlsruhe*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of München*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *MAY 5 1928* day of *May*, 19 *1928*
at **NEW YORK**

E. Rost

228

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from BREMEN APRIL 24th, 1928 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		ASSIMUS	ELISABETH	25	F	S	H-MAID	Y	1-2134 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HALESTADT	40549	STUTTGART	6.2.28.	GERMANY	HALESTADT
2	876 543 106 113	ADAM	HANS	19	M	S	CLERK	Y	4-1234 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MILSPER	17279	KOELN	8.2.28.	DO	MILSPER
3		ALBRECHT	PAUL	31	M	S	MECHANIC	Y	1-2037 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EISENACH	3591	WIEN	3.2.28.	DO	EISENACH
4		BOLTE	ANNA	28	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	1-1234 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	REGENSBURG	36291	STUTTGART	9.2.28.	DO	REGENSBURG
5		BRUMMERSTEDT	MARIE	22	F	S	H-MAID	Y	1-1237 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KARSTEDT	11140	BREMEN	3.2.28.	DO	KARSTEDT
6		BLOHM	ANNA	18	F	S	H-MAID	Y	1-2034 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PUTTIL	10439	BREMEN	1.4.28.	DO	PUTTIL
7		BRUNS	FRIEDA	21	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	4-1237 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STILLSTEDT	11265	BREMEN	1.2.28.	DO	STILLSTEDT
8		BONGARDT	FRITZ	21	M	S	TURNER	Y	4-1237 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	17790	KOELN	7.2.28.	DO	ESSEN
9		EICHHORN	RUDOLF	36	M	M	MODELLER	Y	4-1237 DO	Y	DO	DO	C.S.R.	2545	KOELN	23.1.28.	DO	KOELN	
10		ENGEL	ANNA	21	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	2-DO DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	WIESBADEN	24376	KOELN	26.1.28.	DO	WIESBADEN
11		FELDMANN	SOPHIE	20	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	2-DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ELMLICHE	16313	BREMEN	1.4.28.	DO	ELMLICHE
12		FINDEISEN	MAX	50	M	M	STOREKPR	Y	2-1234 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUE	36642	STUTTGART	23.2.28.	DO	PLAUE
13		FINDEISEN	MARIE	51	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NAUMBURG	36634	DO	DO	DO	DO
14		FRANZ	MAX	21	M	S	PAINTER	Y	2-DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNCHEN	36318	STUTTGART	12.3.28.	DO	MUNCHEN
15		GUNST	EMMA	26	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	10694	BREMEN	9.1.28.	DO	HANNOVER
16		GERMELMANN	KARL	21	M	S	JOINER	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KALSBURG	24950	KOELN	1.2.28.	DO	KALSBURG
17		GUTKES	LOUISE	24	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	11233	BERLIN	7.2.28.	DO	HANNOVER
18		HEHNER	MARIA	21	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	24824	KOELN	27.2.28.	DO	FRANKFURT
19		HUMMEL	KURT	20	M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KARLSRUHE	46474	STUTTGART	7.3.28.	DO	KARLSRUHE
20		JUNGBLOTH	BERTA	22	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	IDAR	16174	KOELN	20.2.28.	DO	IDAR
21		KESER	HERST	26	F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUNCHEN	5777	STUTTGART	18.2.28.	DO	MUNCHEN
22		KONIG	EDGA	41	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALTMANN- HAUSE	45018	STUTTGART	19.1.28.	DO	MANNHEIM
23	UNDER 10	KOTTO	HELMER	3	F	S	CHILD	NO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	45016	DO	DO	DO	DO
24		KRACK	BERTA	16	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WESSEL	10000	DO	DO	DO	DO
25		KRAATZ	ANTONIE	52	F	WD	PRIVATE	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHNEDEN- RUPP/PARZ	10237	BREMEN	1.4.28.	DO	SCHNEDEN- RUPP/PARZ
26		KRIHN	FRIEDA	18	F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KIRCHHEIM	46270	STUTTGART	1.2.28.	DO	KIRCHHEIM
27		LINK	ERWIN	16	M	S	JOINER	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EMERBACH	25020	KOELN	22.3.28.	DO	EMERBACH
28		LIEB	MARIA	21	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT	24276	KOELN	24.1.28.	DO	FRANKFURT
29		MEYER	PAUL	21	M	S	FARMER	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOYA	10014	BREMEN	7.3.28.	DO	HOYA
30		MODERMEIER	BARBARA	22	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GALEBERG	14009	BREMEN	4.1.28.	DO	GALEBERG

Total Passengers ... 30
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ... 30*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

229

Arriving at Port of

MAY 1988, 1988

¹⁴NOTE--Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes, in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filsinger Master, of the S.S. Karlsruhe, from BRITISH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1928 day of MAY
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. E. Post*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Karlsruhe*, sailing *therewith*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
München, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *MAY 5 1928* day of *May*, 19
at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzogovian	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak.
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish.
Dutch	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin	Turkish.
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh.
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

A P R I L 24th, 190

28

CANCELLED №21:GESELL, №23:KABEL(DID NOT SAIL)

Total Passengers	...	...	28
U.S. citizens	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	28

PUP 832.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

231

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 5 1928

... *IQ*

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by him or other person, or by an organization, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State by force or violence	Whether coming to receive of any other country a passport or other document, or to receive of any other country a visa or other document, or to receive of any other country a permit or other document, or to receive of any other country a license or other document, or to receive of any other country a certificate or other document, or to receive of any other country a diploma or other document, or to receive of any other country a degree or other document, or to receive of any other country a title or other document, or to receive of any other country a honor or other document, or to receive of any other country a reward or other document, or to receive of any other country a pension or other document, or to receive of any other country a gratuity or other document, or to receive of any other country a salary or other document, or to receive of any other country a benefit or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a power or other document, or to receive of any other country a privilege or other document, or to receive of any other country a right or other document, or to receive of any other country a					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. Filsinger Master of the *S. S. Karlsruhe* from **BREMEN**, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 5 1928** day of **MAY**, 19 **1928**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-606

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 24th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK MAY 5 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ARPMANN	GEORG	62	✓ M	S	1891 MAR 16th, COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEWYORK-CITY	658-3rd AVE., NEWYORK-CITY
2	BEYLSTEIN	COIT	34	✓ M	S	1894 DEC 13th, CLEVELAND/OHIO	137 NORTH AVE., PLAINFIELD/N.J.
3	BIESANTZ	OTTO	71	✓ M	M	1907 JAN 11th, DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN/N.Y.	49-CLARKSON AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.
4	BIESANTZ	ADELE	61	✓ F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
5	HECKEL	PAUL	36	✓ M	M	1891 SEP 18th, GREENPOINT/NYK	1388-LEXINGTON AVE NEWYORK-CITY
6	HECKEL	GERTRUDE	31	✓ F	M	1896 AUG. 22nd, FRANKENMUTH/MICH.	AS ABOVE.
7	LOTZ	LYDIA	13	✓ F	S	PASSPORT: 1928 FEB 13th, #169 AMERICAN CONSUL, MADRAS/INDIA.	PIER/IDAHO
8	LOTZ	MATHILDE	12	✓ F	S	PASSPORT: 1928 FEB 13th, #169 AMERICAN CONSUL, MADRAS/INDIA.	AS ABOVE.
9	HINRICHES	HARRY	37	✓ M	M	1913 JUNE 14th, DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN/N.Y.	4-HAMOVER SQUARE NEWYORK-CITY.
10	REBER	GUSTAV	63	✓ M	M	PASSPORT: 461767 1927 SEP 28th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	MONTVALE/N.J.
11	REBER	MARTHA	65	✓ F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
12	OGRIETZ	EMILIE	18	✓ F	S	1910 JAN 27th, NEWYORK-CITY.	5615 N-TROY STREET, CHICAGO/ILLIS.
13	BERG	MARTY	24	✓ M	S	PASSPORT: 612569 1928 MAR 23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	605 WEST-170th STR NEWYORK-CITY.
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

233

I, Dr. E. Rost, Surgeon of the L.S. Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "KARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from

APRIL 24TH.

279

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 7.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ZANKL	JOSEF	20		M		C FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	35 701	STUTTGART	Q	4. 14. 28.	GERMANY	STUTTGART
2		KORZCIAK	KURT	19		M		S LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	37 524	STUTTGART	Q	1. 6. 28.	GERMANY	GR. WELZHEIM
3		DRUECK	FRIEDRICH	37		M		M WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	51 135	STUTTGART	Q	12. 28. 27.	"	STUTTGART
4		DEBERT	FRITZ	23		M		S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	13 521	BREMEN	Q	4. 4. 28.	"	JEVIER
5		ASENDORF	ALBERT	19		M		S FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	10 047	BREMEN	Q	4. 1. 28.	GERMANY	WESTERWEDDE
6		ZICHAEUS	ALFRED	24		M		M TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	33 139	BERLIN	Q	4. 10. 28.	"	ZEULENRODA
7		ZICHAEUS	ELSA	23		F		M H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	33 140	"	Q	"	"	UNTERWIESENACKER
8		SCHWARZKOPF	JOHANN	27		M		S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	35 552	STUTTGART	Q	3. 1. 28.	"	SENACKER
9		SEELANDT	EDUARD	20		M		S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	16 496	COLOGNE	Q	1. 5. 28.	"	BOCHUM
10		KOLLER	HANNA	48		F		M H. WIFE	"	"	"	CS.-SL.	"	HUNGARY	18 122	FRAGUE	NQ	3. 1. 28.	CS.-SL.	18 122	
11	UNDER 10	KOLLER	THERESE	15		F		S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRAGUE	1 121	"	NQ	"	"	"
12	UNDER 10	KOLLER	ROSA	9		F		S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRAGUE	1 122	"	NQ	"	"	"
13		MANGELS	MATHILDE	33		F		M H. WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	STUTTGART	9907	BREMEN	Q	2. 1. 28.	GERMANY	HOLSEL
14	UNDER 10	MANGELS	EDUARD	6		M		S NONE	Y	CHILD	N	"	"	"	STUTTGART	9 908	"	Q	"	"	"
15	UNDER 10	MANGELS	THEA	4		F		S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	9 909	"	Q	"	"	"
16	7. 6. 1914	MRYHOFER	HERBERT	18		M		S PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	STUTTGART	17 966	COLOGNE	Q	3. 13. 28.	"	HARPEN
17		HARTMANN	JOHN	43		M		WD WORKMAN	"	"	"	ROUMANIA	"	ROUMANIA	STUTTGART	394479	WASHINGTON	P	7. 27. 27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
18		NEFF	EDUARD	22		M		S MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	36 331	STUTTGART	Q	3. 13. 28.	GERMANY	KULMBACH
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

CANCELLED NO. 1 ZANKL; NO.2.BETERT; (DID NOT SAIL)
" NO.17 HARTMANN (DID NOT SAIL)

AT SEA, MAY 1st 1928.

PURSER :

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the collector of the port.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

234

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1928

19 28.

17			18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States														Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
1	FATHER JOSEF ZANKI, SEBIL BERG/BAVARIA	WISCONSIN	WILLIAMSTOWN	SELF	25	25			FATHER JOSEF ZANKI, SEBIL BERG/BAVARIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER JOSEF KORCZAK, GR. WELZHEIM/BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	25	25			BROTHER WALTER KORCZAK, CASTLE SHANNON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
3	WIFE MARIA DRUCK, STUTT- GART/WTBGO.	ILL.	CHICAGO	SEE C. 23	25	25			UNCLE JOHN HORRER, 4243 N. STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
4	FATHER WILHELM REBER, 10 VER/OLDEN, BAHNHOFSTR.	CAL.	WILLITS	"	25	25			WILLITS CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
5	FATHER HINRICH ASENDORF, WESTERSTEDT/HANN., N. 5	N.Y.	BRONX	"	25	25			BROTHER HERMANN ASENDORF, 2049 WASHINGTON AVE, BRONX	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	
6	FATHER FRANZ ZICHARUS, ZE- LENRODA/THUER.,	OHIO	DAYTON	"	50	50			BR. I. L. OTTO KUENZEL, 148 HIGH STREET, DAYTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	
7	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"			BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
8	FATHER LEONHARD SCHWARZKOPF, UNTERWIESACKER/OB. PF.	WISC.	ELM GROVE	"	25	25			BROTHER MICHAEL SCHWARZKOPF, ELM GROVE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
9	FATHER EMIL SEBLANDT, BO- CHUM/WESTFL., HERNERSTR.	WISC.	KENOSHA	"	25	25			FRIEND WILHELM HEINRICH, 6012, 37TH. AVE, KENOSHA WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	
10	S. I. L. SAMUEL PLEZIC, KOSICE/ CS.-SL., MOLDAVSKY 28	PA.	ALLENTOWN	"	5	5			HUSBAND JULIUS KOLLER, 331 HAMILTON STR., ALLENTOWN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE	
11	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	
12	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"			HUSBAND WILHELM MANGELS, 222 LINDEN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
13	MOTHER DOROTHEA VON GLAHS, SIEVERN/HANN., KR. LEHE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	75	75			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	
14	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	
15	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD								

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Singer Master, of the T. S. Karlsruhe, from CREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Singer
Master

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotion, teacher, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Irish" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Prost, Surgeon of the S.S. Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
München, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. CARLSRUHE

Passengers sailing from

BRENN

19

CANCELLED NO. 8 AUFDENGARTEN; 9/18 KOHLHOFER; (DID NOT SAIL)
 " NO. 19 KOHNEN; NO. 23 DEYEN; NO. 26 SEIZ (DID NOT SAIL)
 AT SEA, MAY 1st 1928.

PURSER :

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	24
Aliens	24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

236

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1928

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. Filsinger Master, of the *S.S. Karlsruhe*, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Filsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1922 day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Time to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Post, Surgeon of the S.S. Karlsruhe, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
München, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

237

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

238

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1928

19 23.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Fehinger, Master, of the T.S. Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Rost, Surgeon of the S.S. Karlsruhe, sailing thence
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
München, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature of official)
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 14TH

19

CANCELLED NO.10 HALBEDL; NO.24 IRMISCHER (DID NOT SAIL)
AT SEA, MAY 1st 1928.

PURSER :

Total passengers 25

U. S. citizens

Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

240

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1928

19

Arriving at Port of																							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification									
							Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Feet	Inches	Completion	Hair	Eyes					
1	FATHER MAX KOBBERLE, KEMPEN/BAVARIA, WIESEBERG 1	CONN.	HARTFORD	Y	SEE C. 23	25 N	T. H.	UNCLE FRANK HIEN, 443 FAIRFIELD AVE., HARTFORD CONN.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER JOHANN WALTER, THURNAU/BAVARIA, KULMBACHERSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25 "	"	SISTER M. HARTMANN, 424 STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
3	WIFE MRS. BRACKENSIK, DUISBURG/RHLD., VIKTORIA STR.	LA.	NEW ORLEANS	Y	"	25 "	"	FRIEND J. CARL WISENBERG, 3100 MAGAZINE STR., NEW ORL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
4	FATHER XAVER KOELLE, GUNZENHEIM/SCHWABEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25 "	"	FRIEND FANNY PAENSTLE, 118 WEST 79TH STR., NEW YORK	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	RED	GR.	NONE
5	WIFE ANNA BORNEHMANN, LEIPZIG O. 28., GRIZDORFERSTR.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	N	"	25 "	"	BR. I. L. ERICH SEHNERT, 3504 JAMAICA AVE. ASTORIA L.I.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
6	FATHER WILHELM SBITZ, STEINBACH/BADEN, Nr. 136	PA.	GARRICK	Y	"	25 "	"	UNCLE MAXIMILIAN WOLF, 1606 JOHN STREET, GARRICK PA.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
7	FATHER KARL SCHMITTKE, NEUKUHNEN/EASTPRUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	68 "	"	FRIEND MAX PHILIPP, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
8	FATHER " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	58 "	"	FRIEND " " " " " " " "	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
9	FATHER I.L. " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND " " " " " " " "	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
10	DAUGHTER MARIE DEIDERATO, MUNICH, ZWIERBUCKENSTR. 1P	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	N	"	25 "	"	ARTHUR KARL DEUMAIER, 5641 5TH AVE., ASTORIA L.I.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
11	MOTHER ELISE GRUNDL, RUHSTORF/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C. 23	25 "	"	UNCLE L. MOSER, 2878 VALENTINE AVE., BRONX N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
12	MOTHER EMMA PARSSLER, STADTOLDENDORF/BR. SCHWEIG	N.Y.	NEW JERSEY	Y	"	25 "	"	SISTER HELENE FUCHS, 22 NAHAN STREET, OLIFTON N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
13	MOTHER ANNA WEITL, OSTEROFFEN/NETHERBAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	N	"	25 "	"	FRIEND WALTER PETZOLD, R. 6 STREET C. BOX 711, MILWAUKEE	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN ROTHER, KLEINSTRELTZ/SCHLES.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	N	"	25 "	"	BROTHER PAUL ROTHER, 350 PATTERSON PLK. RD., JERSEY CITY	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DR.	BL.	NONE
15	FATHER JOHANN HINDL, MAP-PACH/OB. PF., Nr. 15	CONN.	MARLBOROUGH	Y	"	25 "	"	FRIEND JOHN RANKL, MARLBOROUGH CONN.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
16	FATHER HUMILIUS SCHEL, WALKES THUER.,	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25 "	"	BROTHER ALFONS SCHEL, 428 WILDER STREET, ROCHESTER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
17	FATHER KARL HUBER, CRAILS-HEIM/WTRG., SCHWALESTR. 14	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25 "	"	BROTHER ERNST HUBER, 138 STOCKTON STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
18	MOTHER MINNA KOHLER, MEURA/THUER., ORTS STR. 89	N.Y.	AMSTERDAM	Y	"	25 "	"	AUNT DOROTHY STRIKER, 172 BROOKSIDE AVE., AMSTERDAM	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	HL.	GR.	NONE
19	FATHER ALOIS EDELMANN, RAIN/BAVARIA, Nr. 78	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25 "	"	AUNT FANNY MORDESTEIN, 647 CAULWELL AVE., BRONX N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
20	BROTHER BERTHOLD WETZEL, WIESBADEN, RICHTSTR. 17	N.J.	NEW JERSEY	Y SELF	"	25 "	"	BROTHER WILHELM WETZEL, 418 WAAL STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
21	HUSBAND WILHELM RITTER, WESERMUEHDE/HANN.,	GERM.	WESERMUEHDE	N	"	128 "	"	SON WILHELM HRIMSOM, 4849 N. RORER STREET, PHILADELPHIA	YES 6 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
22	MOTHER EMMA PLOEGGER, BEVERSTEDT/HANN.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	130 "	"	FRIEND FRED WREIDEN, 331 E. 66TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
23	FATHER JOHANN LUDES, CONZ/RAIPRVZ., ROEMERSTR. 176	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y SELF	"	25 "	"	UNCLE HENRY LUDES, 6. SNEPPERT, 20/9. E. 4 STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
24	SON KURT IMHOFER, SCHWARZA/THUER., HAUFSTR. 76	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	28 "	"	HUSBAND AUGUST IMHOFER, 5100 W. LAKE STR., CHICAGO	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
25	FATHER HEINRICH ISENBERG, BARMEN/RHLD., EHRENSTR. 1	N.Y.	GLENDALE	Y SELF	"	25 "	"	FRIEND EWALD GODEHARDT, 24-12 SILVER STREET, OLENDAL	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
26	FATHER FRIEDRICH HEUSS, FLOERSBACH/H.N., Nr. 17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25 "	"	COUSIN ANNA ULLRICH, 122 BEECHWOOD RD., SUMMIT N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
27	MOTHER ANNA FEICHTMAYER, OBER KOELLNBACH/N.B. Nr. 5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25 "	"	BROTHER THOMAS FEICHTMAYER, 517 WEST 113TH STR., N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
28	WIFE LYDIA BUTTENMUELLER, FREIBURG/BADEN	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25 "	"	UNCLE KARL BLUM, 4151 GRAM AVE., DETROIT MICH.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
29	FATHER AUGUST RAZHMANS, BREMEN. LAHNSTR. 33	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25 "	"	FRIEND EMILIE BUSCH, 21 W 51ST STREET, BAYONNE N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
30	FATHER KARL PLATTNER, ST. PETER/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C. 23	25 "	"	DIST. REL. FRANK HORTZINGER, 165 BLEEKER STR., BROOKLYN	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filsinger Master, of the S.S. Karlsruhe, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Rost, Surgeon of the S.S. Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 24TH, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		6 Sex	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name 1.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BERGNER	HELENE	19		F	S SEAMSTR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY GERA	33 107	BERLIN	Q 4. 4. 28.	GERMANY	GERA
2		MUELLER	KARL	27		M	M TURNER		"		"	"	GR. BOITWAR	44 186	STUTTGART	Q 4. 2. 28.	"	STUTTGART
3		MUELLER	ELISABETH	24		F	M H. WIFE		"		"	"	BREITLIN	44 127	"	Q "	"	"
4		MESCHER	BERNARD	29		M	M FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY HERTMANN	9 935	BREMEN	Q 2. 1. 28.	GERMANY	HERTMANN
5		MESCHER	KATHARINA	30		F	M H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	9 936	"	Q "	"	"
6		SCHWAB	HANS	25		M	S SEAMSTR.		"		"	"	STUTTGART	32 675	BERLIN	Q 2. 1. 28.	"	STUTTGART
7		WIMMER	JOSEF	26		M	S FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY WANDERHUSEN	35 738	STUTTGART	Q 4. 17. 28.	GERMANY	WANDERHUSEN
8		PRESCHLE	WILHELM	20		M	S FARMER		"		"	"	KIPPENHEIM	44 337	STUTTGART	Q 4. 11. 28.	"	KIPPENHEIM
9		PRESCHLE	THERESE	19		F	S "		"		"	"	"	44 338	STUTTGART	Q 4. 11. 28.	"	"
10		KRACKE	LOUIS	17		M	S SMITH		"		"	"	GEESTENBUENDE	10015	BREMEN	Q 3. 7. 28.	"	GEESTENBUENDE
11		LOTZVIE	EMIL	23		M	S WORKMAN		"		"	"	GRISWEID	19 390	COLOGNE	Q 4. 2. 28.	"	GRISWEID
12		HUMMEL	HERMANN	27		M	S FARMER		"		"	"	HOPPE	10 588	BREMEN	Q 4. 5. 28.	"	ARDORF
13		PULS	KINNA	18		F	S FARMER		"		"	"	BREMEN	14 036	BREMEN	Q 1. 5. 28.	"	BREMEN
14		HORMANN	KLARA	29		F	M H. WIFE		"		"	"	BERLIN	10 642	BREMEN	Q 1. 10. 28.	"	LEHE
15	UNDER 18	HORMANN	URSULA	12		F	S NONE		"		"	"	PREIBURG	10 643	"	Q "	"	"
16	UNDER 18	HORMANN	PAUL	6		M	S NONE	N	CHILD		"	"	BREMER-HAVEN	10 644	"	Q "	"	"
17		MACHEL	WILLI	39		M	M WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	BILLERBECK	6 970	BERLIN	Q 3. 9. 28.	"	BERLIN
18		BENZENHOFER	PAUL	18		M	S TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY ROHRBRONN	46 435	STUTTGART	Q 2. 6. 28.	GERMANY	ROHRBRONN
19		BENZENHOFER	HELENE	23		F	S SERVANT		"		"	"	"	46 462	STUTTGART	Q 2. 8. 28.	"	ROHRBRONN
20		SCHWIEGER	FRITZ	20		M	S FARMER		"		"	"	LIEBENTHAL		"	Q "	"	STADE
21		BRAUN	FRIEDRICH	31		M	M PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY DITTERWIND	37 512	STUTTGART	Q 2. 6. 28.	GERMANY	DITTERWIND
22		MOELLER	ERWIN	17		M	S FARMER		"		"	"	WESTER- WANNA	13 995	BREMEN	Q 1. 4. 28.	"	WESTER- WANNA
23		KIRCHNER	ARTHUR	29		M	S LOCKSM.		"		"	"	GROSS- RUDESTADT	316457	WASHINGTON	P 10. 10. 27	U.S.A.	DAYTON
24		WIESCHEN	PETER	37		M	M FARMER		"		"	"	BONN	15 582	COLOGNE	Q 2. 5. 28.	GERMANY	BONN
25		SCHNEIDER	AGATHE	24		F	M H. WIFE		"		"	"	ALTHEIM	35 013	STUTTGART	Q 3. 1. 28.	"	PLATTING
26		SITZBERGER	MARIE	11		F	S NONE		"		"	"	MUNICH	38 014	"	Q "	"	"
27		MICHALSKI	ANDREAS	18		M	S PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY HANNOVER	10 779	BREMEN	Q 1. 13. 28.	GERMANY	HANNOVER
28		STUTZLE	PAULA	18		M	S NONE		"		"	"	UFFLAMOER	45 551	STUTTGART	Q 2. 6. 28.	"	HEIDELBERG
29		STUTZLE	PAUL	18		M	S FARMER		"		"	"	MALERS	14 291	BERLIN	Q 3. 12. 28.	"	MALERS
30																		

CANCELLED NO. 2 MUELLER; NO. 3 MUELLER; NO. 6 SCHWAB; NO. 18 FREE; (DID NOT SAIL)
NO. 21 SCHWIEGER; NO. 26 SCHNEIDER; NO. 27 SITZBERGER; (DID NOT SAIL)
AT SEA, MAY 1st 1928.Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 13
Aliens 10PURSER: *Wick** Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1928

19 28.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

242

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Does he possess or control any real estate, or have any interest therein, or is he engaged in business, or has he been engaged in business, or is he engaged in any occupation, profession, trade, or industry, or is he engaged in any other activity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, association, or society, or is he engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States or its citizens?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER RICHARD BERGNER, GERA/THUER., SCHUETZENSTR.	L.I.	ELMHURST	"	N	SELF	25 N	Dutch	SISTER PAULA KASTEN, 54-09 83RD STREET, ELMHURST L.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2	MOTHER ROSINE MUELLER, BROCKHOUTMAN/WITBO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	"	50 "	"	FRIEND CARL HASSER, 954 ANDER- SON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
3	MOTHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	MOTHER WWE MESCHER, BERSE- BRUECK/HANN.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	"	Y	SELF	50 "	"	BROTHER AUGUST MESCHER, 1041 SINN STREET, CINCINNATI OH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	B.	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FR. I.L.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	FAIR	B.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER LEOPOLD SCHWAB, BR- FORD/THUR., HIRSCHLAGHUTER MISS.	MINN.	MINNEAPOLIS	"	N	"	25 "	"	FRIEND FRANK HIRSHFIELD, 14 SOUTH 8TH STREET, MINNEAPOLIS	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	MOTHER ANNA ZIMMERMANN, WALDHAUSEN/UPPERBAVARIA	MONT.	PAMPAIR	"	N	SELF	25 "	"	FAIR-PILLAR MONTANA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
8	FATHER WILHELM PRESCHLE III. KIPPENHEIM/BADEN	N.Y.	DUTCHES	"	Y	SEE C. 23	50 "	"	UNCLE GEORG SCHNEIDER, RED HOOK, COUNTY OF DUTCHES N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
10	FATHER FRITZ KRACKE, WESER- MUENDE/HANN., KLEISTSTR. 5	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	Y	"	25 "	Dutch	UNCLE CHARLES DRICHMANN, 175 HERKIMERSTR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	B.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER WILHELM LOTZVIE, GEISWEID/WESTFL., BERGST.	WISC.	KENOSHA	"	Y	"	25 "	"	FRIEND EWALD SCHNEIDER, 1804 63 A STREET, KENOSHA WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	B.	BR	NONE
12	SISTER CHRISTINE JANSSEN, ARDORF/OSTFSLD.	IOWA	LE MAR	"	Y	"	50 "	"	UNCLE BRUNKEN BRUNKEN, LE MAR IOWA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	FATHER GEORG PULS, BREMEN, AM SCHWARZEN MEER 12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	N	"	25 "	not	FRIEND FRED WISCHHAUSEN, 328 EAST 79TH STREET, NEW YORK NY	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
14	FATHER VILHELM BOLLING, WESER- MUENDE/HANN., SCHILLERSTR. 41	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	Y	"	50 "	"	HUSBAND HERMANN HORMANN, 328 EAST 89TH STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
15	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	WIFE MARGARETE MACHSEL BERLIN, FRIEDRICHGRACHT 14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	Y	"	25 "	"	BR. I.L. EMIL WERTMER, 77 BLOOMFIELD STR., HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER WILHELMINE BENZENHOE- FER, ROHRBRONN/WITBO.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	N	SEE "C. 23	25 "	"	BROTHER JAKOB BENZENHOEFER, 114 NORWOOD AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
20	BR. I.L. KARL BOESCH, STADE/ HANN., GOEBBELSTR. 1	N.J.	WILLIAMSVILLE	"	Y	"	25 "	"	AGENT LUSHTERHAND,	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
21	WIFE BERTHA BRAUN, DITTERS- WIND/U. PR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	Y	SEE "C. 23	25 "	Dutch	WILLIAMSVILLE N.J. COUSIN ANNA WILDENBERGER, 802 SENECA AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
22	FATHER DIEDRICH MOELLER, WESTERHANN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	N	SELF	25 "	not	UNCLE HINRICH VON KAMJEN, 1307 ROGERS AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	DR. WALTER KIRCHNER GOTHA ERFURTERLANDSTR. 50.	OHIO	DAYTON	"	Y	"	75 Y	1923-1927 DAYTON	FATHER CARL KIRCHNER, 1011 XENIA AVE, DAYTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	B.	BL	NONE
24	WIFE P. WUESCHEM, ZENGSDORF/ RELD., KAPPELENSTR. 21	PA.	PHILAD.	"	Y	SEE C. 23	30 "	"	FRIEND JAKOB KOCH, 130 E. ALBANUS STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
25	FATHER OTTO GUTENBERGER, ALTHUETZ/NEHERSBAVARIA	CAL.	SACRAMENTO	"	N	"	25 "	"	HUSBAND JOSEF GUTENBERGER, RT. 5, BOX 810, SACRAMENTO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
26	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
27	FATHER ANDREAS MICHALSKI, HANNOVER, KORTHENHOLZWEG	ILL.	CHICAGO	"	Y	SEE C. 23	25 "	"	FRIEND FRANZ WLASCHEK, 1929 BUELING STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
28	FATHER ANTON STUETZLE, DUEB- MENDINGEN/BADEN	MO.	KANSAS CITY	"	Y	SEE C. 23	25 "	not	UNCLE JOSEF HIRT, KANSAS CITY MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
29	FATHER ERNST SPATTE, MA- LIERS/SCHLES.	WISC.	NEILSVILLE	"	Y	"	25 "	"	UNCLE GUSTAV SPATTE, NEILS- VILLE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filsinger Master, of the S.S. Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Post, Surgeon of the S.S. Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

243

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1918 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 24TH.

789

88 2583-
Diamond
MAY 5 1928

PURSER :

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filsinger Master, of the S.S. Karlsruhe, from BRUNNEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. E. Post*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Karlsruhe*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Munich*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

245

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *May*, *1928*
at *New York*

E. E. Post

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "KARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from **HALIFAX**

MAY 3 FRI

IQ 28

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

246

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 5th MAY 5 1928 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, charitable, or governmental)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
1	W O B E	ROUM. ST. ANNA	Y	CANADIAN GOVERNMENT	NO NO	FATHER: CARL ACKERMAN ST. ANNA, ROUMANIA	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	W O B E	GERM. STUTTGART	Y	CANADIAN GOVERNMENT	NO NO	COUSIN: HERMANN PACKMOR KORN WESTHEIM UTBG	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filsinger Master, of the S.S. KARLSRUHE, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

5th day of May, 1928

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. "KARLSRUHE" sailing from SEATTLE, APRIL 24TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 5 1923, 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	HARMS	JOHN	60	M	✓	APRIL 7TH. 1906 NEWARK N.J.	PASSPORT 484350 WASH. JULY 2TH. 1927 CHICAGO ILL. APRIL 6TH. 1927	WILLITS CAL.
2	WUNSCHL	ANNA	44	F	✓		PASSPORT 489352 WASH. JAN. 17TH. 1928 CHICAGO ILL. 1922	3431 N. WAYNE AVE., CHICAGO ILL.
3	BOOR	MARTIN	22	M	✓			88 SILVER AVE, HILLSIDE N.J.
4	ROSSANYI	VERONA	50	F	✓		PASSPORT 375808 WASH. MAY 4TH. 1927 1910 NEW YORK N.Y.	8315 KONGULE, BALTIMORE MD.
5	BENDLER	LORENZ	20	M	✓	JULY 19TH. 1908 LOUISVILLE KY.		9511 PANJA AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO
6	MORKOVA	OTILIE	18	F	✓	FEBRUARY 20TH. 1912 CHICAGO ILL.		2736 WINDALE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

CANCELLED NO. 1 HARMS (DID NOT SAIL)
AT SEA, MAY 1st 1923.

PUSHER :

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KARLSRUHE

N G L

arrived MAY 5, 1928.

, 192

M.,

, from

may Endurance

247

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 17f	1 WALTER Pauline	1:45	E	2	1		REL FOR \$	Sister, Mrs. Mary Hartmann, 1049 W. 12th St., John	5/8	11:30		3	2	3
✓ 22f	2 KAINZBAUER Anna	1:45	3	4	1		TO CALL	Bro., George, 1037ushing Ave., John	5/7	10:45		1	1	2
✓ 20f	3 MEINKE Meta	1:45	3	13	1		TO CALL	Sister, Mrs. Marie Tietjen, 1930 Grove St., Behl	5/5	3:15				
✓ 18f	4 SIEBURG Johanne Leab	1:45	3	29	1		TO CALL	Uncle, Herman Lieth, 1828 Madison St., Behl	5/5	3:15				
✓ 35f	5 LANNER Anna	1:45	3	12	1		TO CALL	Em., Mary Bachmair, 321 E. 84th St., N.Y.C. John	5/7	10:30		2	1	2
✓ 49f	6 MATOSKOVA Rozal	2:00	6	3	1		TO CALL	Hus b., Peter, 78 Bond St., Elizabeth, N.Y. John	5/7	10:40		2	1	2

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged on such vessel; and in case, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the above lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

MAY 8th 1928

I, master of the GERMAN S. S. "KARLSRUHE"
(Nationality),
from port of BRUNNEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	295	Number of seamen deserted.....	ONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	NONE	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	ONE	Total crew this date.....	295

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 5th, 1928 consigned to NORTH GERMAN LLOYD; is now lying at HOBOKEN and is expected to sail MAY 8th 1928, 1928, for BOSTON, GALWAY, AND BREMEN via United States port of BOSTON First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

19 28, from the port of **Broomerhaven**

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien States.

Sheet No

249

NOTE.—Failure to furnish true or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Karlshöhe**, arriving at **New York**, May **5th**, 19**28**

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length in feet at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to off or aboard port of a
1	Pflainger Helmut	None	38	Master	April 22nd 1928 Bremen	No
2	Meyer Theodor	"	27	1. Officer	"	"
3	Fricke Karl	"	5	2. " "	"	"
4	Lavin Theodor	"	10	2. " "	"	"
5	Geseling Helmut	"	8	3. " "	"	"
6	Brehf Emil	"	20	3. " "	"	"
7	Fricke Helmut	"	4	4. " "	"	"
8	Braun Paul	"	35	1. Engineer	"	"
9	Arnold Richard	"	30	2. Engineer	"	"
10	Schröder Otto	"	19	3. Engineer	"	"
11	Porsche Otto	"	21	3. " "	"	"
12	Pietkoff Fritz	"	3	"	"	"
13	Riek Heinrich	"	26	Purser	"	"
14	Müller Hans	"	1	Ass. Surgeon	"	"
15	Dr. Roet Eduard	"	1	Surgeon	"	"
16	Weischer August	"	26	Ch. Cook	"	"
17	Wleje Max	"	25	Ch. Steward	"	"
18	Paulsen Heinz	"	15	Wireless-Operator	"	"
19	Hertel Karl	"	1	"	"	"
20	Asskamp Alfred	"	5 mo.	Engineer Ass.	"	"
21	Anlbom Fritz	"	14	"	"	"
22	Gerdts Hermann	"	3	"	"	"
23	Kerweit Ludwig	"	31	"	"	"
24	Koch Hermann	"	24	"	"	"
25	Wissmann Adolf	"	1 mo.	"	"	"
26	Clausener Hans	"	25	Electrician	"	"
27	Singer Karl	"	16	"	"	"
28	Bering Karl	"	24	Ch. Steward Ass.	"	"
29	Westendorf Johann	"	30	"	"	"
30	Sperling Gustav	"	18	"	"	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD

BREMEN

North German Lloyd, New York

(24)

Immigrant Inspector

Original

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **May 5th**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Filsinger	Helmut	None	38	Master	April 22nd 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	61	M	German	Germany	5/6	175	None
2	Meyer	Theodor	✓	27	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
3	Fricke	Karl	✓	5	2. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
4	Levin	Theodor	✓	10	2. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
5	Gössling	Helmut	✓	8	3. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6	175	"
6	Stohf	Paul	✓	20	3. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/2	180	"
7	Fricke	Helmut	✓	4	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
8	Braun	Paul	✓	35	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/3	167	"
9	Arnold	Richard	✓	30	2. Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
10	Schröder	Otto	✓	19	3. Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/1	147	"
11	Porsche	Otto	✓	21	3. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
12	Brockhoff	Fritz	✓	5	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
13	Kück	Heinrich	✓	26	Parser	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/1	162	"
14	Müller	Hans	✓	1	Ass.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
15	Dr. Rost	Eduard	✓	1	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	162	"
16	Weischer	August	✓	26	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	181	"
17	Wieja	Max	✓	25	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
18	Paulsen	Heinz	✓	15	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
19	Hertel	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
20	Askamp	Alfred	✓	5 mo.	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
21	Ahlborn	Fritz	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	129	"
22	Gerdts	Hermann	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
23	Karweit	Ludwig	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
24	Koch	Hermann	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
25	Wissmann	Adolf	✓	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
26	Claussner	Hans	✓	25	Electrician	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	195	"
27	Singer	Karl	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
28	Hering	Karl	✓	24	Ch. Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	178	"
29	Westendorf	Johann	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	162	"
30	Sperling	Gustav	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/11	199	"



NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN.

North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

250

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **May 5th**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list			No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.														
1	Soriba	Richard	None	18	Baggage-master	April 22nd 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	57	M.	German	Germany	5/11	199	None
2	Schaffer	Karl	✓	25	Boat.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	159	"
3	Terwedow	Ernst	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
4	Seggermann gen. Kieselhorst	Paul	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
5	Magofski	Karl	✓	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
6	Janderdohnen	Eduard	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	228	"
7	Gold	Eduard	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	143	"
8	Gerken	Hinrich	✓	25	A.M.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	192	"
9	Mannes	Johann	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	178	"
10	Schmidt	Albert	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	180	"
11	Ropers	Heinrich	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	176	"
12	Allhausen	Heinrich	✓	30	A.B.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	143	"
13	Baruth	Heinrich	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/3	198	"
14	Bartschat	Fritz	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
15	Beckmann	August	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
16	Bopp	Georg	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
17	Borggräfe	Theodor	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
18	Eckstein	Karl	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	143	"
19	Handke	Robert	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	176	"
20	Knecht	Emil	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
21	Meyer	Klaus	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	159	"
22	Sudmann	Georg	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
23	Schulze	Erich	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	148	"
24	Schulze	Paul	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	148	"
25	Steinbrink	Friedrich	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
26	Torner	Hermann	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
27	Vieth	Bernhard	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	176	"
28	Wiechert	Johann	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	148	"
29	Frischkorn	Karl	✓	14	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	161	"
30	Hinrichs	Gerhard	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	112	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN.

North German Lloyd, New York

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

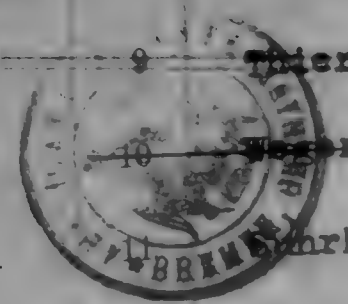
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **May 5th**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

Vessel Karlsruhe, arriving at New York, 1928																
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Rüdiger	Fritz	None	1 1/2	O.S.	April 22nd, 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/7	150	
2	Lührsen	Hermann		1 1/2						17	"	"	"	5/2	180	
3	Wyrwich	Ernst		1						16	"	"	"	4/6	120	
4	Ernst	Hugo		9 mo.						17	"	"	"	5/3	128	
5	Böhlken	Friedrich		5 mo.						17	"	"	"	5/1	118	
6	Landon	Willy		4 mo.						16	"	"	"	5/3	135	
7	Arend	Heinrich		1 mo.	Deckboy					22	"	"	"	5/2	128	
8	Judaschke	Karl		3 mo.						16	"	"	"	5/4	120	
9	Thien	Walter		10 mo.						19	"	"	"	5/5	118	
10	Wagner	Hans		2 mo.						18	"	"	"	5/6	125	
11	Schurhoff	Erich		3 mo.						15	"	"	"	4/11	105	
12	Schäfer	Ernst		1 mo.						37	"	"	"	5/4	152	
13	Halbroth	Wilhelm		20	Hospitalwaiter					23	"	"	"	5/5	140	
14	Bruns	Anton		3	Refrigerator Engineer					24	"	"	"	5/7	157	
15	Korte	Wilhelm		3						41	"	"	"	5/7	154	
16	Stelling	August		15						27	"	"	"	5/9	191	
17	Wedzikowski	Anton		2	Boilersmith					47	"	"	"	5/9	160	
18	Gruber	Peter		15	Oiler					48	"	"	"	5/7	145	
19	Otto	Richard		20						49	"	"	"	5/9	160	
20	Seifert	Richard		15						48	"	"	"	5/4	135	
21	Schweizer	Johann		12						59	"	"	"	5/5	183	
22	Franke	Bruno		25	Storekeeper					42	"	"	"	5/6	165	
23	König	Johann		10	Ch. Fireman					54	"	"	"	5/9	176	
24	Schröder	Heinrich		30						49	"	"	"	6	165	
25	Worthmann	Wilhelm		15						48	"	"	"	4/9	154	
26	Ahrens	Wilhelm		15	Fireman					33	"	"	"	5/6	159	
27	Brüning	Heinrich		5						22	"	"	"	5/4	130	
28	Bobe	Hermann		2						27	"	"	"	5/5	158	
29	Hahn	Heinrich		3						21	"	"	"	5/9	151	
30	Helmreich	Paul		2												



NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN.

North German Lloyd, New York

Local Agents
14-1240



(28)
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



Not to be used to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

252

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **May 5**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hoppe	Ludwig	None	12	Fireman	April 22nd 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	32	M	German	Germany	5/6	145	None
2	Kirstein	Friedrich		20						50				6	210	
3	Kreutner	Emil		24						60				5/6	145	
4	Kretschmer	Karl		2						22				5/5	145	
5	Kreimeyer	Alfred		1						23				5/7	165	
6	Meyer	Wilhelm		4						47				5/6	147	
7	Marchlowitz	Fritz		14						50				4/11	140	
8	Oppitz	Reinhard		2						24				5/7	145	
9	Poley	Johann		20						55				5/3	147	
10	Schlutemann	Hermann		5						27				5/4	145	
11	Stange	Otto		14						43				5/2	145	
12	Stelling	Heinrich		13						43				5/2	145	
13	Stiller	Otto		30						50				6	160	
14	Tille	Georg		20						51				5/6	198	
15	Tietje	Fritz		20						45				5/4	198	
16	Thuran	August		25						54				5/8	150	
17	Winkler	Heinrich		20						52				5/6	177	
18	Wollweber	Wilhelm		3						24				5/9	154	
19	Burmester	Hermann		9 mo.	Coalpasser					21				5/5	120	
20	Dammeyer	Heinrich		24						24				5/8	140	
21	Edebohls	Hinrich		7 mo.						21				5/8	150	
22	Hennekens	Bernhard		6 mo.						20				5/4	125	
23	Janassen	Wilhelm		2 mo.						25				6/3	161	
24	Kirohloff	Wilhelm		9 mo.						20				5/7	149	
25	Klitzing	Karl		3						21				4/11	145	
26	Loosen	Wilhelm		8 mo.						20				6/1	150	
27	Meyer	Paul		8 mo.						18				5/6	133	
28	Rosenbohn	Rudolf		1 mo.						23				6	145	
29	Ruske	Bruno		1						21				5	130	
30	Scholtissek	Friedrich		7 mo.						34				5/8	165	

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD**
Owners **BREMEN**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York**
14-1240



(27)
William E. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

253

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **May 5**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Strothenke	Karl	None	1	Coalpasser	April 22nd - 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	5/8	150	None
2	Stanger	Otto		10 mo.						20	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
	Westphal	Walter		1						23	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
	Weser	Arthur		9 mo.						21	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
	Wegelt	Hermann		1						24	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
	Schweers	Christoph		1 mo.						29	"	"	"	5/8	124	"
	Manthey	Walter		2 mo.	Firemanwaiter					17	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
	Roppel	Eugen		1 mo.						19	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
9	Hemmi	Paul		8 mo.	Purser, Clerk					21	"	"	"	5/8	143	"
										32	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
10	Sieber	Friedrich		14	Cook									5/4	204	"
11	Hahnfeld	Johann		25						54	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
12	Herbert	Rudolf		5 mo.						28	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
13	Mehnke	Ernst		2 1/2						24	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
14	Neumann	Werner		2 1/2						21	"	"	"	6	140	"
15	Probst	Walter		2						20	"	"	"	5/8	137	"
16	Rumpel	Robert		3						22	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
17	Schück	Siegfried		3						33	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
18	Schneidmüller	Theodor		9						35	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
19	Wilker	Hans		3						27	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
20	Hesse	Georg		9 mo.						20	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
21	Weis	Wilhelm		6 mo.						19	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
22	Rolwes	Richard		1 1/2						25	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
23	Büttjer	Karl		25	Pantryman					19	"	"	"	5/9	204	"
24	Gloger	Alfred		16						45	"	"	"	5/6	214	"
25	Creutz	Erich		20						37	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
26	Garvelmann	Ernst		6	Ass.					42	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
27	Janssen	Louis		2						24	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
28	Mensing	Friedrich		3						26	"	"	"	5/11	154	"
29	Ortgies	Georg		3						22	"	"	"	5/9	159	"
30	Schmidt	Johann		1						21	"	"	"	5/3	137	"
										23	"	"	"			"

(25)

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD**
Owners **BREMEN**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York**



William L. ...
Immigrant Inspector.



See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

254

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, May **5**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name- Given name-	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					April 22nd, 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	42	M	German	Germany	5/8 209	None
1	Everts Walter	✓ None	17	Coffeecake					28	"	"	"	5/5 154	"
2	Janssen Christian	✓	2	"					52	"	"	"	5/7 220	"
3	Hoffmann Wilhelm	✓	25	Crewcook					51	"	"	"	5/3 190	"
4	Hoyer Hermann	✓	20	Storekeeper					56	"	"	"	5/5 145	"
5	Lichtenberg Friedrich	✓	30	Confectioner					42	"	"	"	5/3 124	"
6	Sommer Gustav	✓	20	"					20	"	"	"	5/4 132	"
7	Czupak Teofil	✓	4 mo.	"					29	"	"	"	5/6 156	"
8	Striebe Adolf	✓	3	Baker					27	"	"	"	5/7 154	"
9	Hofmann August	✓	3	"					25	"	"	"	5/3 145	"
10	Hocht Johann	✓	4	"					49	"	"	"	5/1 130	"
11	Büchner Ernst	✓	7	"					45	"	"	"	5/2 120	"
12	Bickel-Löw Szulian	✓	9 mo.	Rit. Cook					45	"	"	"	5/4 148	"
13	Flohr Rudolf	✓	13	Butcher					27	"	"	"	5/9 201	"
14	Weber Anton	✓	2	"					32	"	"	"	5 146	"
15	Vetter Rudolf	✓	4	"					34	"	"	"	5/7 170	"
16	Mammen August	✓	15	Ch. Scullion					19	"	"	"	5/9 155	"
17	Beuthe Karl	✓	2 mo.	Scullion					26	"	"	"	4/10 120	"
18	Fehlhaber Wilhelm	✓	10 mo.	"					29	"	"	"	5/5 140	"
19	Gettkandt Bruno	✓	10	"					24	"	"	"	5/4 155	"
20	Halbleib Friedrich	✓	24	"					24	"	"	"	5/5 130	"
21	Kennecke Johann	✓	3	"					27	"	"	"	5/6 152	"
22	Fiedtke Herbert	✓	1 mo.	"					24	"	"	"	5/5 115	"
23	Meyer Walter	✓	2 mo.	"					22	"	"	"	5/5 135	"
24	Reinhardt Heinrich	✓	9 mo.	"					36	"	"	"	5/8 140	"
25	Rosenzweig Heinrich	✓	5	"					43	"	"	"	5/7 187	"
26	Schröter Max	✓	5	"					38	"	"	"	5/8 140	"
27	Schwarz August	✓	2	"					21	"	"	"	5/9 140	"
28	Schmalzeder Otto	✓	10 mo.	"					18	"	"	"	5/5 135	"
29	Trittel Ernst	✓	9 mo.	"					25	"	"	"	5/2 120	"
30	Winterholler August	✓	2	"										

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD

BREMEN

North German Lloyd, New York

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1110

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, May **5**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					April 22nd 1928	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	36	M	German	Germany	5/6 154	
	Faber Eilert	None	1 mo.	Scullion					19				5/5 145	
	Reinhard		1 mo.						39				5/5 136	
	Heilmann Otto	✓	20	Linemaker					49	F			5/4 143	
4	Hinrich Anne	✓	10	Stewardess					46				5/3 105	
5	Klingemann Jda	✓	12						47				4/5 137	
6	Panzau Ella	✓	18						53				4/10 110	
7	Winterberg Agnes	✓	5						42	M			5/4 139	
8	Ewert Max	✓	6	Printer					43				5/5 146	
9	Ahrens Adolf	✓	17						45				5/4 136	
10	Schröter Otto	✓	25	Barber					49				5/9 156	
11	Schön Adolf	✓	21						49				5/4 170	
12	Simon Johannes	✓	10	Photographer					20				6 138	
13	Brauns Heins	✓	7 mo.	Scullion					24				5/2 115	
14	Schmann Hans	✓	2						20				5/9 165	
15	Wilhelm	✓	1						38				5/6 136	
16	Scherer Otto	✓	5						21				5/8 136	
17	Speckmann Hans	✓	2						43				6 154	
18	Thiemann Otto	✓	3						29				5/8 156	
19	Bahlmann Anton	✓	5	Steward					35				5/6 154	
20	Bahlmann Heinrich	✓	20						18				5/7 147	
21	Behrens Hans	✓	4						29				5/5 137	
22	Bergmann Diedrich	✓	15						32				5/7 154	
23	Sege Alfred	✓	17						27				5/6 143	
24	Brackmann August	✓	3						17				6 140	
25	Büchler Georg	✓	3						34				5/8 163	
26	Bendik Rudolf	✓	7 mo.						21				5/9 165	
27	Coppi Otto	✓	3						56				5/7 147	
28	Dams Wilhelm	✓	30						22				5/5 145	
29	Domschke Hermann	✓	8						18				5/7 138	
30	Eggers Wilhelm	✓	4											

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN.

Local Agents
14-1249
North German Lloyd, New York



(26)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

256

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **May 5**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Engelke	Hans	✓ None	3	Steward	April 22nd 1928	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5/6	154	None
2	Everwyn	Hubert	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	189	"
3	Forcke	Friedrich	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
4	Friedrichs Geddrichs	Georg	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
5	Görg	Karl	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
6	von Häfen	Peter	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	154	"
7	Henken	Georg	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
8	Kühler	Walter	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
9	Köppen	Paul	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	176	"
10	Kucherski	Wilhelm	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
11	Kraatz	Alfred	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
12	Kunz	Gottlieb	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
13	Kützing	Walter	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	139	"
14	Koch	Adolf	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	123	"
15	Lahl	Ernst	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/9	203	"
16	Loof	Heinrich	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
17	Maisch	Hans	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	143	"
18	Meistereck	Karl	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
19	Mohr	Wilhelm	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	176	"
20	Müller	Paul	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	139	"
21	Mutschke	Arthur	✓	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
22	Nehrkorn	Wilhelm	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
23	Neumann	Arnold	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	112	"
24	Nolte	Friedrich	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
25	Oesterreich	Franz	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
26	Pause	Hugo	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6	195	"
27	Quentin	Friedrich	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
28	Rehe	Wilhelm	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	147	"
29	Reichers	Alexander	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
30	Riesler	Karl	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	125	"

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD**

Owners **BREMEN.**

Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York**



(26)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See instructions on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

257

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **May 5**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Ruge	Johannes	✓ None	3	Steward	April 22nd 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	27	M	German	Germany	5/8	170	None
2	Sabarth	Erwin	✓ "	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6	169	"
3	Sander	Karl	✓ "	6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
4	Siembsen	Wilhelm	✓ "	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
5	Senkpiel	Arthur	✓ "	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
6	Schlichting	Hans	✓ "	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	171	"
7	Schreiner	Richard	✓ "	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	149	"
8	Schüttler	Hermann	✓ "	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
9	Schwann	Willy	✓ "	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	162	"
10	Sprung	Hinrich	✓ "	32	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/3	154	"
11	Steinhöfel	Wilhelm	✓ "	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	203	"
12	Stobbe	Gustav	✓ "	3	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
13	Tatje	Hermann	✓ "	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
14	von Vloten	Hermann	✓ "	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
15	Wiechmann	Johann	✓ "	24	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
16	Wierke	Bernhard	✓ "	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	132	"
17	Wiedemeyer	Erich	✓ "	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	164	"
18	Zuchold	Otto	✓ "	17	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7	149	"
19	Heyse	Gustav	✓ "	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/11	143	"
20	Schmidt	Gerhard	✓ "	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
21	Röse	Wilhelm	✓ "	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	105	"
22	Rimal	Alwin	✓ "	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/10	124	"
23	Wehrenberg	Heinrich	✓ "	2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
24	Steffens	Ferdinand	✓ "	4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	184	"
25	Behnisch	Paul	✓ "	4	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/2	169	"
26	Dietrich	Georg	✓ "	3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	217	"
27	Kaminski	Franz	✓ "	3	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
28	Kalyta	Otto	✓ "	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
29	Kaufmann	Karl	✓ "	32	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	205	"
30	Nöldner	Alfred	✓ "	6	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	132	"

261



NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN.

Local Agents **Norddeutscher Lloyd, New York**



(26)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **May 5**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.			When	Where								
1	Plass	Rudolf	None	Steward	April 22nd 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	42	M	German	Germany	5/3 120	None
	Risch	Friedrich	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6 154	"
	Zanders	Johannes	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3 168	"
	Zander	Heinrich	1 mo.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4 112	"
	Prüfer	Paul	1 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1 130	"
First 6	Bergmann	Karl-Heinz	1 1/2	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9 135	"
First 7	Wilkens	Otto	2 1/2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3 138	"
First 8	Weiss	Erwin	3 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1 115	"
First 9	Schriefer	Friedrich	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8 163	"
First 10	Rosenstock	Salomon	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/2 135	"
First 11	Pfister	Georg	None	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3 135	"
First 12	Welsing	Daniel	None	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4 128	"
First 13	Becker	Gerhard	20	Baker	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6 150	"
First 14	Huntenberg	Amandus	6 mo.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8 128	"
First 15	Hirdlitschka	Josef	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4 140	"
First 16	Krauss	Fritz	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6 140	"
First 17	Neuhaus	Günther	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8 140	"
First 18	Günther	Walter	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4 165	"
First 19	Jelenko	Eduard	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3 135	"
First 20	Schott	Alfons	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5 130	"
First 21	Langer	Elise	20	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	F	"	"	5/2 160	"
First 22	Krielke	Kurt	None	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/4 124	"
First 23	Sommerer	Paul	None	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3 106	"
First 24	Althoff	Henry	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/5 138	"
First 25	Boljahn	Franz	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8 120	"
First 26	Borchers	Georg	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9 150	"
First 27	Brandt	Erich	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5 134	"
First 28	Domonell	Hermann	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4 160	"
First 29	Gründling	Paul	43	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	6/1 180	"
First 30	Hasemann	Fritz	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5 130	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN.

North German Lloyd, New York

Local Agents
14-1210

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of card.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, May **5**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First 1	Heitlbert	Gerhard	None	23	Steward	April 22nd 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	59	M	German	Germany	5/3	140	None
First 2	Kühne	Walter	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
First 3	Meendsen	Jonny	✓	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	121	"
First 4	Miller	Otto	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
First 5	Seiffert	Kurt	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
First 6	Schreiber	August	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	4/10	110	"
First 7	Thiel	Hans	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
First 8	Wald	Max	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
First 9	Hildebrand	Georg	✓	None	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
First 10	Oberländer	Fritz	✓	None	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	149	"
First 11	Priebe	Kurt	✓	None	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	156	"
First 12	Niemeyer	Johann	✓	4	4. Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2	192	"
First 13	Tönjes	Friedrich	✓	3	4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
First 14	Steffens	Wilhelm	✓	1	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
First 15	Martin	Lorenz	✓	5	Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
First 16	Bauer	Friedrich	✓	4	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	120	"

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

For the Journey to the United States

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

May 11 23rd, 1928.

Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.

equal to marks 8.42



(13)

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD**
Owners **BREMEN.**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **May**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
PE First 1	Rose	Theodor	None	6	4. Officer	April 23th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/5	143	None
PE First 2	Brünler	Otto	✓	3	4. Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
First 3	Dannemann	Max	✓	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
PE First 4	Neukirchner	Fritz	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
First 5	Müller	Otto	✓	None	Scullion	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
First 6	Würs	Leo	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	136	"
First 7	Pennekohl	Hans	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
First 8	Günther	Ernst	✓	20	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
PE First 9	Lehmann	Viktor	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	121	"
PE First 10	Wegener	Hans	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
First 11	Hainz	Willi	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
PE First 12	Warnecke	Heinrich	✓	6 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	93	"
First 13	Scherf	Albert	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	82	"
First 14	Schäfer	Adolf	✓	None	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	146	"
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED April 24, 1928



American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Service No. 205 Dollars \$12

No fee prescribed

(14)

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD

BREMEN.

North German Lloyd, New York

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-5-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filsinger, Master, of the S.S. KARLSRUHE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of June, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

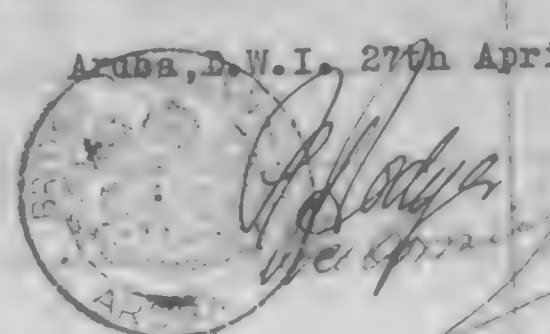
Number 1e.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

251

S. S. "HAROLD WALKER"

Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, APRIL 27TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A. MAY 5, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOLDER	JAMES R.	28		M	M	ARKADELPHIA, ARK JULY, 25 TH 1899. <i>Michael J. Dwyer</i> <i>U.S. Inspector May 5, 1928.</i>	PP# 290804 J.B.K. By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger list consisting of 1(one) name is correct on the vessel leaving this port. <i>Aruba, D.W.I. 27th April 1928.</i> 	ARKADELPHIA, ARKANSAS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO..... BILLED.....

8201 81-4

arr 5-5-78

5/ Sample (Oakken)

Item	Qty	Unit
for Casing	1	1
for Casing		
Storage		
Power	1	1

ca
no

Dec 21
Nov 20

LIST OF MARINERS

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the United States

1. General Walker, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY

Vessel S/S "Harold Walker"		NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of campaign identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	SHIPPED OR E	
1	Overbeck	Robert	/		Master	4/14/28		
2	Pershake	Joseph	/		Ch. Mate	"		
3	Henriksen	Ingvald	/		2nd. "	"		
4	Carlson	Konrad	/		3rd. "	"		
5	Jackson	Bethal	/	1st trip	Carpenter	"		
6	Babeau	Frank	/		Q/ M.	"		
7	Kloepfel	Rudolph	/		"	"		
8	Anderson	Wesley	/	1st trip	A. B.	"		
9	Orsland	Konrad	/		Ch. Engr.	"		
10	Sibley	George	/		1st. Asst.	"		
11	Smedin	August	/		2nd. "	"		
12	Ratelle	George	/		3rd. "	"		
13	Stahl	Eugene	/		2nd. Pumpman	"		
14	Gendert	John	/		Oiler	"		
15	Liedke	Friedrich	/		Wiper	"		
16	Downey	John	/	1st trip	Ch. Cook	"		
17	Hewey	Benjamin	/		Messman	"		
18	Sousa	Peter	/		"	"		
19	Dodson	Donald	/		Genl. Worker	"		
20	Maillard	Chris	/	1st trip	"	"		
21	Greene	Harry	/		"	"		

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
K. Carlsen	32	American	N. Y., April 17/28
K. Orsland	30	"	"
G. Bermutez	23	Spanish	"
C. Maillard	20	American	"

[illegible]

~~Pen Am. Papp. & Trans. Co.~~

Owners

Local Agents:

64-1349

14-1349

Michael

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Harold Walker", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 5th, 19 28, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. April 28, 1928

263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Overbeck	Robert	/		Master	4/14/28	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	40	M	Scand.	U. S. A.	6-0	200	
2	Pershake	Joseph	/		Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	French	✓	5-7	210	
3	Henriksen	Ingvald	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	✓	5-8	175	
4	Carlsen	Konrad	/		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	✓	5-4	160	
5	Jackson	Bethal	/	1st trip	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	✓	5-7	210	
6	Babeau	Frank	/		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	27	"	French	✓	5-9	160	
7	Kloppel	Rudolph	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	✓	5-6	140	
8	Anderson	Wesley	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scand.	✓	5-8	145	
9	Orsland	Konrad	/	1st. trip	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	✓	5-6	155	
10	Sibley	George	/		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Engl.	✓	5-11	210	
11	Smedin	August	/		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	✓	5-6	155	
12	Ratelle	George	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	✓	5-9	165	
13	Stahl	Eugene	/		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	✓	5-7	160	
14	Gandert	John	/		2nd. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	✓	6-2	170	
15	Liedke	Friedrich	/		Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	✓	5-10	175	
16	Downey	John	/	1st trip	Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	✓	5-4	145	
17	Hewey	Benjamin	/		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	West. Ind.	✓	5-8	170	
18	Sousa	Peter	/		Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	✓	5-4	145	
19	Dodson	Donald	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Afr.	✓	5-6	130	
20	Maillard	Chris	/	1st. trip	Genl. Worker	"	"	"	"	20	"	French	✓	5-10	150	
21	Greene	Harry	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	✓	5-9	150	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Pan Am. Petr. & Trans. Co.

Owners "

Local Agents "

Michael J. Dwyer May 5, 1928.
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Green 41
US
aliens go*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Overbeck of the S/S "Harold Walker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. W. Overbeck
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Herzegovinian.	Spaniah American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

264

Vessel S/S "Harold Walker", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 5th, 1928, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. April 28, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					ALIENS.											
1	Clemence	Fred	/	1	Radio	4/14/28	N. Y.	Paid off	Yes	22	M.	Engl.	Engl.	5-11	160	Yellow Foreign
2	Gerdes	Hellmuth	/	10	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5-11	175	do
3	Freijo	Seberno	/	1st trip	A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Span.	Spanish	5-5	145	do
4	Gomez	Francisco	/	1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	155	do
5	Warner	Juan	/	1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Mexican	5-6	150	do
6	Gonzalez	John	/	1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Cuban	5-9	170	do
7	Slinning	Konrad	/	1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-6	145	do
8	Granquist	Emil	/	10	Ch. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Swedish	5-5	140	do
9	Moorman	Peter	/	15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5-9	180	do
10	Lochner	Herman	/	1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	Norweg.	5-6	170	do
11	Bermutez	Gerard	/	3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Span.	Spanish	5-5	135	do
12	Barrutia	Maximo	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	140	do
13	Meyer	Arno	/	1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5-4	140	do
14	Moneayo	Juan	/	1st Trip	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	Span.	Ecuador.	5-4	145	do
15	Alonso	Senen	/	1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Spanish	5-8	155	do
16	Wilson	Alexander	/		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	West. Ind.	British	5-11	165	do
17	Banner	Charles	/	11	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	do
18	Porras	Jose	/	5	Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Span.	Mexican	5-5	130	do
19	Santos	Edmund	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Afr.	Portugese	5-6	150	do
20	Gerimias	Marinho	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Brazilian	5-6	165	do

Line Pan Am. Petr. & Tra. S. Co
Owners "
Local Agents "

Michael J. Swyer
INS Inspector May 5, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Overbeck of the S/S "Harold Walker", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. W. Overbeck
Master, ~~FROM SIGNATURE~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1928

Michael J. Supp
U.S. Immigration Inspector

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bears the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

At San Francisco, D. W. I. 27th April 1928.

R. Rodger
British Vice Consul

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1460

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9466

May 4-5-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 15 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9467

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

MAY-5-6-7-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
May-5	Sinsinawa	Casablanca	5
	Ononette	N.Brunswick	1
6	Cleveland	Hamburg	48
	Calamares	Cuba	10
	Atlantida	"	5
	Amazona	Haiti	2
	Elisha Walker	D.W. Indies	3
	Clare	Ponce	2
	Hog Island	Seville	3
	Vincent	Havre	3
	Suevier	Antwerp	3
	Matinicoch	Tampico	2
	Marine	N.Scotia	1
	Fieldwood	"	1
	Nova Queen	"	1
	Josey	Progreso	1
	Westerdyk	Rotterdam	3
7	Cameronia	Glasgow	54
	Coamo	Porto Rico	20
	Bankdale	Cuba	2

9467

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated.

9467

May 5-7-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 15 1943, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED MAY 8 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	HEAD TAX REPORTED				EXISTING HEAD TAX				TOTAL
	P. I.	U. S. P. I.	Transit	U. S. P. I.	U. S. P. I.	U. S. P. I.	U. S. P. I.	P. I.	
1	2				1			3	
2									
3									
4	2				1			3	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 2 U.S. 1 Total 3
 1st Cabin 2
 2nd Cabin 1
 Storage 2-1-3
 Total 3-1-3

or violence of the Government of _____
 _____ or teaches the unlawful destruction of property
 _____ the unlawful destruction of property
 _____ officers generally, of the Government of _____

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. SINSINAWA

Passengers sailing from

PIRAEUS, GREECE

APRIL 8.

19 28

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Mac Lean ✓	Evelyn	18		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian French Greek	Yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Jenixhe Vardar	2061	Athens, Greece	March 27, 1928	Greece	Neon Phaliron									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

* Perma
† List of

this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

*States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 5th

19 28

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Benigno, from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1928
at New York
Wm. H. Turner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fixed destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Warren Moore, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty (20) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma of the University of St. Louis, Mo.
1908 State Board of Medicine of Washington July 20, 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1928.

at Casablanca, Morocco

Series 2083

Ref. Serial 1000
American 1000



Lewis F. Henrich

Wm H Turner
Dr.

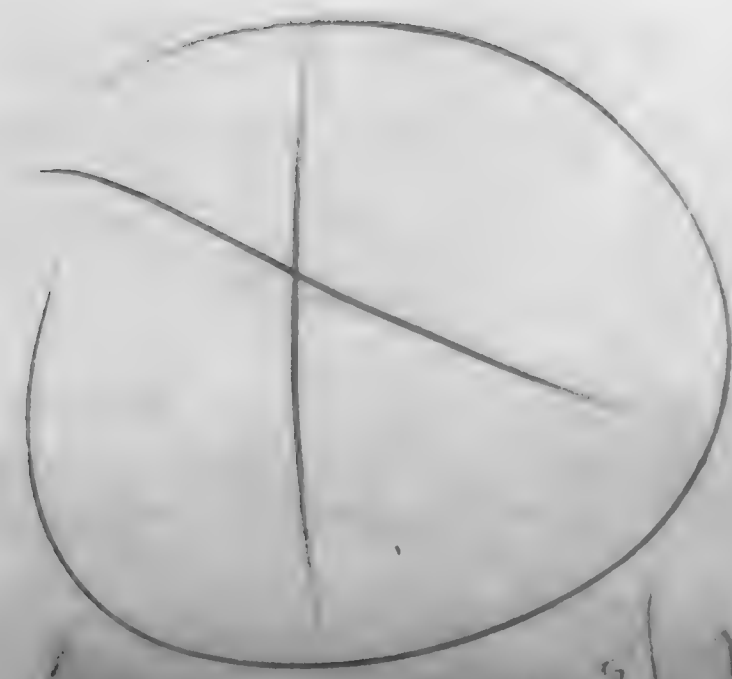
Consul of United States of America.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Sensenawa*. Passengers sailing from *Casablanca (Morocco)*, *April 19th*, 19*38*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		<i>Roffé</i>	<i>Simi</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. Miller</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>French & English</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Algeria</i>	<i>Chen</i>	<i>3822</i>	<i>Casablanca</i>	<i>March 1st 1938</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Casablanca</i>	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

May 5th

, 19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Sarsinara, from Basaltana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1928
at New York

Wm. J. Beeghly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. Sinsinawa Sailing from Casablanca, April 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 5th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Leftman	Fannie	21	5	F.	S.	Born in Boston, Mass June 30 th 1906	Citizen Passport No. 290973 Washington Oct 10 th 1st 1926	18 Cottage St. Chelsea Mass.
2							Wm Kurnet Insp	8 40 am 5/5/28	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Required

Vessel

(1)

No.

of

list

Fam

1 Klence

2 Mirkin

3 Doyle

4 McLevi

5 Arey

6 Paola

7 Tsime

8

9 Mille

10 Fured

11 John

12 McD

13 Mdr

14 Pros

15 Hamb

16 Mac

17 Edgar

18 Stephen

19 Tingle

20 Ossonaky

21 Piserchuk

22 Bernardes

23 Rodriguez

24 Bechonnat

25 Caremas

26 Lanigan

27 Malamatchi

28 Alvarado

29 Schneider

30 Charvet

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

See Crewlist "A"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

(CONTINUE) ON NEXT PAGE

14-1613

14-1613

Alexander

Victor

Alexander

Klence

Antonio

Mamel

Achille

Julio

John

Alexander

Benjamin

Henry

Villarano

17 " " " "
20 " " " "
20 " Fireman "
25 " " " "
5 " " " "
2 Months Cadet "
15 " Steward "

Line Export Line

Owner Export S.S. Corp.

Local Agents Export S.S. Corp.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6)
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SINSINAWA

MAY 5 - 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

6497

6497

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. SINSINAWA, arriving at, NEW YORK

May 5

OF OPERATIONS

RD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

WASHINGTON, D. C.

8

CREW LIST

NOTE: To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Steamship Sinsinawa Owned Export S.S. Corp. Deadweight Tonnage 12,120
 Managed by Export S.S. Corp. Voyage No. 12 B
 Sailing from New York For Mediteranean Ports Date May 12, 1928
 Total crew 31

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION-ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				NAME	ADDRESS	RELATION-SHIP
1	Julius Kieper	1st Mate	U.S.A.	Mrs. T. T. Miller, Endersheim, Phila. Pa.	Endersheim, Phila. Pa.	Wife
2	Bernard Mirkin	2nd "	"	Elaine 440 15th St. Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Wife
3	Marion McDonald	2nd "	"	M. B. 104 Bethlehem Pike, Phila. Pa.	Phila. Pa.	Wife
4	James McLevey	Radio	"	W. S. Jones, 4554 Superior St. Chicago	Chicago	Uncle
5	Jorgen Jorgensen	Boatman	"	Ida Gance, Italy	Italy	Wife
6	Halvor Nilsson	A.B.	Norway	Marguerite Olson, Bergen Norway	Bergen Norway	Sister
7	Ingve Jorgensen	"	"	Luker, Skien Norway	Skien Norway	Wife
8	Edward Wirtanen	"	Finland	Wilhelmina, Kotka, Finland	Kotka, Finland	Wife
9	Nicholas Agn	"	Bethania	August, Volk Bethania	Bethania	Brother
10	Alex. Henny	"	Rumania	24 Barrow St. Cambridge Mass	Cambridge Mass	Wife
11	Samuel Mirkin	"	Russia	W. Ackerman, 6th St. N., Phila. Pa.	Phila. Pa.	Cousin
12	John Gayer	O.S.	U.S.A.	Gertrude, 95 Sherman Pl. Newark City	Newark City	Wife
13	Andrew Durich	D.S.	Jugo-Slav	Mary, Elco, Pa.	Elco, Pa.	Wife
14	Edward Ellis	"	U.S.A.	Arnold, 511 Syden St. Hartford CT.	Hartford CT.	Father
15	Bertram Edgar	Chief Eng. U.S.A.	"	Elizabeth Richards, St Johns NP	St Johns NP	Wife
16	Walter Campbell	1st Asst.	"	Irene, 605 59 St. Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Wife
17	Henry Mager	2nd "	"	Mrs. J. M. Maddick, 40 Chemist St. Flushing N.Y.	Flushing N.Y.	Wife
18	Victor Tingle	3rd "	"	405 E 14 St. New York	New York	Wife
19	Henry Schneider	Cadet	"	Carrie, 1453 Castleton Ave. Pt Richmond S.I. Mo	Pt Richmond S.I. Mo	Wife
20	Frederick Phillips	Oiler	"	Grace, 114 S. Governors Ave. Dover Del.	Dover Del.	Wife
21	Alex. Malmuthi	"	"	Sofia, Volo Greece	Volo Greece	Wife
22	Giovanni Cottone	"	Italy	Carrolla, Padolote, Italy	Padolote, Italy	Wife
23	Manuel Rodriguez	U.S.	Spain	Antonia, Lago Spain	Lago Spain	Wife
24	Achille Bechoumet	"	U.S.A.	Catherine, 15 Union St. N.Y.	N.Y.	Wife
25	Julio Carame	"	"	Mary, 4 State St. N.Y.	N.Y.	Wife
26	Christ Kyriakou	Fireman	"	Christina, Pannagusta Cyprus	Pannagusta Cyprus	Wife
27	Richard Schutt	"	"	Mrs. L.A. 2181 Peachtree N. Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	Wife
28	Joan Morgan	"	Mexico	Sylvine, Mexico City Mex.	Mexico City Mex.	Wife
29	Charles F. Mayer	Steward	U.S.	Dryden, 44 W 28 St. New York	New York	Wife
30	Sebastian Coruho	1st Cook	U.S.A.	Monica, Palompon P.I.	Palompon P.I.	Wife
31	Paul DeCastro	2nd "	"	Vincent, U.S.S. Memphis, U.S.N.	U.S.N.	Wife
32	Enilio Mejia	Boatman	"	Jose, 5 Place Hotel, NY City	NY City	Wife
33	Perfido Bismark	"	"	Valerie, 550 Bohanna St. Manila PI.	Manila PI.	Wife
34	Marion Balland	Houseboy	"	67 Bond St. Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Wife
35	Phillip Tano	"	"	67 Bond St. Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Wife

DECK DEPARTMENT		ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT		STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT	
Officers	8	Engineers, senior	1	Stewards	1
Carpenter	1	Engineers, junior	2	Chief Cook	1
Boatswain	1	Deck Officer Cadet	1	2nd Cook & Baker	1
Quartermaster	1	Water tenders	3		
A. B. Seaman	6	Oilers	3	Messmen	2
Ordinary Seamen	1	Firemen	5	Mess boys	2
Deck Boys	2	Coal passers			
Radio Operators	1	Wipers			
Supercargo	1				
Total Deck Department	14	Total Engineer's Department	14	Total Steward's Department	7

Signed: _____
 Master

SINSINAWA MAY 5 - 1928

USED SEWAGE COMPANY

Line Export Line
 Owners Export S.S. Corp.
 Local Agents Export S.S. Corp.
 14-1240

Wm. L. Turner
 Immigrant Insp.

Line Export Line
 Owners Export S.S. Corp.
 Local Agents Export S.S. Corp.
 14-1240

Immigrant Insp.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. SINSINAWA, arriving at, NEW YORK, May 5, 1928, from the port of PORT SAID, EGYPT

(1) No. or list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Klepper	Julius	✓	17 years	1st Officer	2/19/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Finn	U.S.A.	5-6	170	Tattoo forearms
2	Mirkin	Bernard	✓	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	"	5-9	180	" R. hand
3	Doyle	John	✓	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Amn.	"	5-11	140	-
4	McLevey	James	✓	5 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	190	-
5	Arey	John	✓	20 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russian	"	5-7	170	-
6	Paola	Jerry	✓	20 "	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	56	"	Greece	"	5-10	160	-
7	Tsimenis	Constantine	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Greece	5-6	140	Scar N. Fing. R. Hand
8	Stive	August	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Port.	Portugal	5-9	180	Tattoo both forearms
9	Muller	Harold	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-6	132	-
10	Pursoth	Konrad	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norway	5-7	150	-
11	Johansen	Julius	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	Russia	5-6	175	Tattoo chest
12	McDonald	Marion	✓	2 "	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	Amn.	U.S.A.	5-10	140	-
13	Edrich	Robert	✓	2 Months	O. Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	Finn.	"	5-9	140	Scar Front Throat
14	Frost	Everett	✓	2 "	Cadet Appr.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Amn.	"	5-11	160	-
15	Hembach	Marshall	✓	7 years	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	148	-
16	MacLean	James	✓	12 years	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	170	Tattoo both F. Arms
17	Edgar	Bertram	✓	10 "	1st Asst. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	150	-
18	Stephen	Alexander	✓	17 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	Scar L. Chin
19	Tingle	Victor	✓	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russian	"	5-9	150	-
20	Ossonsky	Alexander	✓	18 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Polish	Poland	5-9	170	-
21	Pisarchuk	Klemens	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	U.S.A.	5-10	190	-
22	Bernardes	Antonio	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	130	-
23	Rodriguez	Mamel	✓	5 "	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	180	-
24	Bechennet	Achille	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	U.S.A.	5-9	160	Tattoo L. Forearm
25	Carenes	Julio	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	P. Rico	"	5-6	150	-
26	Lanigan	John	✓	20 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Amn.	"	5-9	150	Tattoo L. Forearm
27	Malamutchi	Alexander	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	"	5-9	180	-
28	Alvarado	Benjamin	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Sp. Amn.	Salvador	5-5	135	-
29	Schneider	Henry	✓	2 Months	Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	"	Amn.	U.S.A.	5-8	151	Scar upper R. arm
30	Charvet	Villariano	✓	13 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	P. I.	"	5-6	150	Tattoo both arms

Line Export Line
Owners Export S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Export S.S. Corp.

14-1240

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Export Line
Owners Export S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Export S.S. Corp.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. SINSINAWA, arriving at, NEW YORK, May 5, 1928, from the port of MANILA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<u>Bergsten</u>	<u>Julius</u>	✓	17 years	<u>Master</u>	2/19/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Finn	U.S.A.	5-6	170	Tattoo forearms
2	<u>Mirkin</u>	<u>Bernard</u>	✓	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	"	5-9	180	" R. hand
3	<u>Doyle</u>	<u>John</u>	✓	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Ann.	"	5-11	140	-
4	<u>McLevey</u>	<u>James</u>	✓	5 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	190	-
5	<u>Aray</u>	<u>John</u>	✓	20 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russian	"	5-7	170	-
6	<u>Paola</u>	<u>Jerry</u>	✓	20 "	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	56	"	Greece	"	5-10	160	-
7	<u>Tsimonis</u>	<u>Constantine</u>	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Greece	5-6	140	Scar N. Ping. R. Hand
8	<u>Stiva</u>	<u>August</u>	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Port.	Portugal	5-9	180	Tattoo both forearms
9	<u>Muller</u>	<u>Harold</u>	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-8	182	-
10	<u>Furseth</u>	<u>Konrad</u>	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norway	5-7	150	-
11	<u>Johansen</u>	<u>Julius</u>	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	Russia	5-8	175	Tattoo chest
12	<u>McDonald</u>	<u>Marion</u>	✓	2 "	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	Ann.	U.S.A.	5-10	140	-
13	<u>Midrich</u>	<u>Robert</u>	✓	2 Months	O. Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	Finn.	"	5-9	140	Scar Front Throat
14	<u>Frost</u>	<u>Everett</u>	✓	2 "	Cadet Appr.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Ann.	"	5-11	160	-
15	<u>Hembach</u>	<u>Marshall</u>	✓	7 years	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	148	-
16	<u>MacLean</u>	<u>James</u>	✓	12 years	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	170	Tattoo both P. Arms
17	<u>Edgar</u>	<u>Bertram</u>	✓	10 "	1st Asst. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	150	-
18	<u>Stephen</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	✓	17 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	Scar L. Chin
19	<u>Fingle</u>	<u>Victor</u>	✓	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russian	"	5-9	150	-
20	<u>Ossonsky</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	✓	15 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Polish	Poland	5-9	170	-
21	<u>Piserochuk</u>	<u>Klemens</u>	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	U.S.A.	5-10	190	-
22	<u>Bernardos</u>	<u>Antonio</u>	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	130	-
23	<u>Rodrigues</u>	<u>Mamel</u>	✓	3 "	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	130	-
24	<u>Bechoumet</u>	<u>Achille</u>	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	U.S.A.	5-9	160	Tattoo L. Forearm
25	<u>Caranes</u>	<u>Julio</u>	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	P. Rico	"	5-6	150	-
26	<u>Lenigan</u>	<u>John</u>	✓	20 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Ann.	"	5-9	150	Tattoo L. Forearm
27	<u>Malamutobi</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	"	5-9	180	-
28	<u>Alvarado</u>	<u>Benjamin</u>	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Sp. Ann.	Salvador	5-5	135	-
29	<u>Schneider</u>	<u>Henry</u>	✓	2 Months	Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	"	Ann.	U.S.A.	5-6	151	Scar upper R. arm
30	<u>Charvet</u>	<u>Villariano</u>	✓	15 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	P. I.	"	5-6	150	Tattoo both arms

Line Export Line
Owners Export S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Export S.S. Corp.

Wm. J. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6)
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet # 2

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. SINSINAWA, arriving at, NEW YORK, May 5, 1928, from the port of Casablanca 11936

10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
151	Abena	Angelo	✓	7 years	1st Cook	2/19/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	P.I.	U.S.A.	5-4	125	Tattoo R. Forearm
152	Gormba	Sebastian	✓	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
153	De Castro	Paul	✓	6 Months	Headman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	130	Tattoo R. Forearm
154	Arguello	Angel	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Sp.Am.	Salvador	5-5	120	"
155	Boyles	Marcia	✓	11 years	Messboy	"	"	"	"	28	"	P.I.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
156	Lopes	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Sp.Am.	Mexico	5-5	140	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, ATHENS, GREECE

THESE CERTIFICATES ARE VALID FOR THE FOLLOWING PORTS OF CALL

BLACK SEA AND MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

DATE March 18, 1928 Henry C. W. Beck VICE CONSUL

Wm H Turner Insp
Total crew 36

9 aliens
One Consular passenger

Mononey

John

32 year crew member April 14, 1928 Officer

47 " Enlist U.S.A. 5-7 154

no charge

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. 127
For the journey to the United States
Date April 14, 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. 128
For the journey to the United States
Date April 14, 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. 128
For the journey to the United States
Date April 14, 1928

Wm H Turner

Line Export Line
Owners Export S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Export S.S. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

5-5-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Sinsinawa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1925
Wm H Turner
 Immigrant Inspector.

J Bergsten
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9467

9467

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
MIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel by Schr. "Monette"

arriving at City & Grand May 5th, 192

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)
	Family name	Given name				SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be off or discharge port of arrival	
	Steeves,	J. M.		40 years	Master	14/3/28	St. John	No
	Cole,	Hance A.		45 "	Mate	do	do	No
	Stubbs,	George E.		3 "	Boatswain	do	do	No
	Cochrane,	H. D.		40 "	Cook	23/3/28	do	No
	Brewster,	William,		4 "	A.B.	14/3/28	do	No
	Wilbur,	Willard,		2 "	A.B.	do	do	No
	Reid,	Wm. L.		2 "	A.B.	19/3/28	do	No

6/6/28
J. B. Lawrence

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

Schr. "Ononette"

Owners.....J. Willard Smith Ltd.

Local Agents **Emory Sexton & Co.**

140

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Schr. "Ononette"*, arriving at *City & Land N.Y. May 5*, 19*28* from the port of *Saint John, N.B.*

12

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Steeves,	J.M.	/	40 years	Master	14/3/28	St. John	No	Yes	57	M	Dutch	<i>American</i> Canadian	5'11	170	
Cole,	Hance A.	/	45 "	Mate	do	do	No	Yes	64	M	English	<i>Canadian</i> English	5'10	165	
Stubbs,	George E.	/	3 "	Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5'9	150	
Cochrane,	H.D.	/	40 "	Cook	23/3/28	do	No	Yes	67	M	Scotch	do	5'10	180	
Brewster,	William,	/	4 "	A.B.	14/3/28	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'8	150	
Wilbur,	Willard,	/	2 "	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	English	do	5'8	145	
Reid,	Wm. L.	/	2 "	A.B.	19/3/28	do	No	Yes	18	M	Scotch	do	5'7	145	

4/6/28
*F. E. Lawrence*Line *Schr. "Ononette"*Owners *J. Willard Smith Ltd.*Local Agents *Emory Sexton & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Steeves, of the Schr. "Ononette", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 2, 1928
 BILL NO. 17068 BILLED

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government.

and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

13

Handwritten: H/S 7/6/28

Cards checked	
Stock	
Is Removed	5/9/28
Checked	<i>Small</i>

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
New York

Handwritten: arr 5-6-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	Total
1st											
2nd											
3rd											
4th											
5th											
6th											
7th											
8th											
9th											
10th											
TOTAL	334	7				13	81	7	17		450

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	Total
1st											
2nd											
3rd											
4th											
5th											
6th											
7th											
8th											
9th											
10th											
TOTAL	334	7				13	81	7	17		450

Handwritten: 1, Stowaway, 2nd

Large handwritten signature: Cleveland

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from COBK (Cork), APRIL 24th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FLYNN ✓	Patriek Joseph	16	✓	M	S	School-boy	✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	21792	Dublin	21/2/28	I.F.S.	Co. Leitrim
2		PHILMER ✓	Henry	22	✓	M	S	Clerk	✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	20912	Dublin	12/3/28	I.F.S.	Dublin
3		HURLEY ✓	Edmond	21	✓	M	S	Student	✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	7477	Cork	17/2/28	I.F.S.	Tinsamon Co. Cork.
4		MULLORKEY ✓	Delia	28	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	19563	Dublin	31/1/28	I.F.S.	Co. Leitrim
5		RADIAN ✓	Henry	30	✓	M	S	Labourer	✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	7125	Cork	2/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Cork.
6		SHEEHAN ✓	Mary	28	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	8580	Cork	2/3/28	I.F.S.	do.
7		SHEEHAN ✓	Brigid	25	✓	F	S	do.	✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Non Quota	Cork	31/1/28	I.F.S.	do.
8		VESELY ✓	Margaret	34	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Non Quota	Cork	31/1/28	I.F.S.	do.
9	TRANSIT 560382	COURNEY ✓	Richard	61	✓	M	S	Traveller	✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Non Quota	Cork	24/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Cork.
10		IRVING ✓	Margaret	54	✓	F	S	Domestic	✓	Yes	English	✓	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Non Quota	Cork	26/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Cork.
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

14

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, James

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Paul Speidel**, Surgeon of the "**Cleveland**", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Dr. Speidel

Sworn to before me this **sixth** day of **May**, 19 **28**.

at **New York**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "CLEVELAND" . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE s/m. , APRIL 27th. , 19 20

Total Passengers	... ..
U.S. citizens	... ..
Aliens	... ..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1928

16

6.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by shipowner, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by shipowner, society, mutual aid society, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																
1	Friend: Mr. Ch. F. Christie, 9 rue Léonce Reynaud, Paris (France) Wife: Mrs. S. Ito 1 Ueda Morioka	France	Paris	no	self	yes	1927	Pitts- field, N.Y.	temp. vis.	Uncle: Mr. U. Buhler, 215 Dawes Ave., Pittsfield, Mass. temp. vis. going home.	about four months about thirty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	white	brown	none
2	1 Ueda Morioka (Japan)	Japan	Morioka	yes	Government	No	-	-	1 Ueda Morioka (Japan)		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	low	black	none
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master** (Place either Master, First or Second Officer), of the "**Cleveland**", from **Boulogne**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this **sixth** day of **May**, 19**28**.
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Paul Speidel**, Surgeon of the "**Cleveland**", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this **sixth** day of **May**, 1928.
at **New York**

Dr. Speidel

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " CLEVELAND "

Passengers sailing from.

BOULOGNE SUR MER

...April 27th

IQ 28

William L. Lipp
3rd

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

RETURNING RESIDENT ALLIANCE

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1928.

18

5.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the "**Cleveland**", from **Boulogne**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **sixth** day of **May**, 1928.
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CLEVELAND " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , April 26th , 19 28 .

Total passengers	107,689
U. S. citizens	10,000
Aliens	97,689

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 6th, 1928.

List No. 4.

H8. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

4

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

20

4.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 3. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

3. S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 26th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hilbert ✓	Heinz	24 ✓	m	s		clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Altona	336037	Washington RP.	1/17/28	USA.	Milwaukee
2		Schumacher ✓	Margarethe	27 ✓	f	s		h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brake	304101	"	9/14/27	"	New York
3		Koopmann ✓	Minna <i>Helena</i>	35 ✓	f	s		"	"	German	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	312209	8 77 206.	10/17/27	"	New York
4		Vogelreuten ✓	Karl <i>Kurt</i>	31 ✓	m	s		clerk	"	English	"	"	"	"	Torgau	329817	330690	12/6/27	"	New York
5		Wolter ✓	Anna Marie	42 ✓	f	m		h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	339386	339 267	2/7/28	"	Scranton
6		Meinecke ✓	Kaete	23 ✓	f	s		governess	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	326454	339 461	11/29/27	"	New York
7		Plenninger ✓	Joseph	40 ✓	m	m		mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dingolfing	317344	3 22 740	10/31/27	"	Yonkers
8		Bode ✓	Hilde	21 ✓	f	s		h'hold	"	English	"	"	"	"	Hannover	285841	281 989	7/19/27	"	Brooklyn
9		Meier ✓	Anna	25 ✓	f	s		d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kajedeich	295665	302 422	8/10/28	"	New York
10		Collignon	Margarete	20 ✓	f	s		h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamm	309376	374 410	10/3/27	"	Cedarhurst
11		Vollbrecht ✓	Elsie <i>1st 304 4/8/28</i>	33 ✓	f	m		h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	328708	140069	12/3/27	"	Bay City
12		Fuerstenberg	U. Ralph	21 ✓	m	s		merchant	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	342409	246 978	2/18/28.	"	New York
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

"RETURNING RESIDENT ²²ALIENS"

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. X

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. *List* No. 2. NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. CLEVELAND Passengers sailing from HAMBURG April 26th 19 28

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Henschel ✓	Martin	69		m	m	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew German	Germany	Hamburg	3180	Hamburg N.I.	3/27/28.	Germany	Hamburg									
2		" ✓	Dora	63		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	3182	"	"	"	"									
3		Edzardi ✓	Wolf	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	German	Berlin	4545	Berlin	"	3/2/28.	"	Berlin									
4		Eggens ✓	Marie	74		f	wd.	private	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	3427	Hamburg	"	4/3/28.	"	Hamburg									
5		Nussbaum ✓	Bertha	56		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfen-hansen	236	Frankfurt	"	4/10/28.	"	Frankfurt a.M.									
6		Kuneth ✓	Dora	33		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	217	Dresden	"	4/2/28.	"	Dresden									
7		Marx ✓	Helmut	36		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	20459	Berlin	"	11/29/27.	"	Karlsruhe									
8		" ✓	Emilie	25		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	300	Stuttgart	"	4/13/28.	"	"									
9		Trautschold ✓	Ernst	40		m	m	merchbant	"	"	"	"	"	Graefen-thal	4068	Hamburg	"	4/20/28.	"	Altona									
10		Somiya ✓	Tomoyuki	27		m	s	professor	"	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Tokio	77	"	"	4/23/28.	Japan	Tokio									
11		Friedrich ✓	Charlotte	50		f	wd.	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Berlin	7587	Berlin	"	4/13/28.	Germany	Berlin									
12		Gorges ✓	Gerhard	39		m	m	merchbant	"	"	"	"	"	Auerbach	864	Leipzig	"	4/16/28.	"	Leipzig									
13		" ✓	Edgar	34		m	m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	878	"	"	4/23/28.	"	Saalfeld									
14		Roesler ✓	Annie	20		f	m	student	"	"	"	Austria	"	Wien	387	Wien	"	4/10/28.	"	Koeln									
15	DIPLOMAT	Tekinoya ✓	Tsunesaburo	47		m	m	professor	"	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Tokio	889	Berlin	"	4/18/28.	Japan	Nara									
16		v. Schaper ✓	Walther	36		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	Germany	German	Berlin	4077	Hamburg	"	4/23/28.	Germany	Hamburg									
17		Schmitt ✓	Ludwig	28		m	s	merchbant	"	"	"	"	"	Nierstein	181	Frankfurt	"	3/15/28.	"	Nierstein									
18		v. Pfister ✓	Hildegard	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	268	Muenchen	"	3/31/28.	"	Muenchen									
19		Segal ✓	Beppo	38		m	m	merchbant	"	"	"	Austria	"	Wien	10	Wien	"	7/6/27.	Austria	Wien									
20		Hopfe ✓	Hedwig	61		f	wd.	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	Berlin	2578	Berlin	"	2/3/28.	Germany	Berlin									
21	U.S.A.	Werckmeister ✓	Hildegard	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore	529	Koeln	"	13/28.	"	Dalsburg									
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

MAY 6 1928

MAY 6 1928

MAY 6 1928

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 6th

19 28.

24

List No. 2.

"Non Immigrant Manifest".
The entries on this sheet must
H8. be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	son: Eduard Henschel, Hamburg, Isestr. 32.	Germ. Hamburg		yes	col. 23. 50	yes 1874	Mich. York, NY., 298 Fifth Ave.	yes	6 months											
2		"	"	"	"	no	no	no	6 months											
3	father: Alfred Edzardi, Berlin, Waterloo Ufer 8.	" Berlin		self	350	"	acqu.: Theo H. Hoffmann, New York, NY., 2332 Walton Ave.	6 months												
4	daughter: Mrs. K. v. Kottwitz, Hamburg, Sierichstr. 56.	" Hamburg		a. col. 23. 250	yes 1884	son: Gustav Eggend, New York, NY., 17 Park Ave.	3 months													
5	husband: Meier Nussbaum, Frankfurt, Boernplatz 8.	" Frankfurt		self	25	no	daughter: Recha Mameson, New York, NY., 506 Concord Ave.	3 months												
6	father: Franz Kunath, Dresden, Sedlitzstr. 2.	" Dresden		"	800	"	cousin: Paul Kayser, West Englewood, NJ., 357 Edgewood Ave.	6												
7	sister: Christiana Kirchner, Karlsruhe, Boeckstr. 50.	" Karlsruhe		"	800	"	b. friend: Ufa - Filmo, Inc., New York, NY., 1540 Broadway.	6												
8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
9	wife: Marie Trautschold, Altona, Wilhelmstr. 17.	" Altona		"	300	yes 1927	b. friend: A. H. Ring & Co., New York, NY., 116 Broad Str.	59 days												
10	father: Nobuyuki Somya, Tokio, 82 Kaminejishi-Shilaya.	Jap. Tokio		"	500	no	father: Nobuyuki Somya, Tokio, 82 Kaminejishi-Shilaya.	in transit to Japan												
11	son: Otto Friedrich, Berlin, Mommsenstr. 10.	Germ. Berlin		yes	col. 23. 60	no	son: Carl Joachim Friedrich, Cambridge, Mass., 20 Prescott St.	6 weeks												
12	wife: Katharina Gorges, Leipzig, Friedr. Ebertstr. 43.	Mex. Vera Cruz		self	1000	yes 1912	son: Joachim Friedrich, Cambridge, Mass., 20 Prescott St.	6 weeks												
13	wife: Margarete Georges, Saalfeld, a. d. Saale.	Mex. Vera Cruz		self	500	no	in transit to Mexico													
14	husband: Georg Roesler, Wien, Skodagasse 15.	Germ. Koeln		"	2000	"	acqu.: Louis Pearlman, New York, NY., 24 West 74th Str.	yes 6 months												
15	wife: Mitsuko Tokinoya, Nara, 43 Higashisakahokocho.	Jap. Nara		"	50	"	wife: Mitsuko Tokinoya, Nara, 43 Higashi-Sasahokocho	in transit to Mexico Japan												
16	wife: Isa v. Schaper, Potsdam, 24 Kaiser Wilhelmstr.	Germ. Hamburg		HAL.	25	"	Hamburg-American Line, New York, NY., 28 Broadway.	yes 5/6 months												
17	father: Georg Schmitt, Nierstein a. Rhein, Rheinallee 39.	" Nierstein		self	600	"	uncle: Louis Mayer, New York, N.Y., 253 W. 42nd Str.	6												
18	father: Friedr. v. Pfister, Muenchen, Theresienhoehe 3.	" Muenchen		no	50	yes 1921	aunt: Alice Remick, Weston, Mass. Mass., Old Port Rd.	6												
19	wife: Camilla Segal, Wien, Mahlerstr. 3.	Austria Wien		yes	300	1927	b. f.: L. O. Read & Co., New York, NY., 260 - 5th Ave.	2-3 months												
20	br. i. l.: Dr. Kartzke, Berlin-Treptow, Am Treptower Park 54.	Germ. Berlin		no	100	1913	daughter: Charlotte Puttyman, Carlisle, Pa.	6												
21	father: Curt Werckmeister, Duisburg, Mainstr. 50.	" Duisburg		yes	100	1909	brother: Harry Werckmeister, Hoboken, NJ., 608 Hudson St.	6												

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master, Captain

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Dr. Speidel

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

H8. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 6th, 1928.

26

1.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	father: Claus Beckmann, Klint b. Hechthausen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	uncle: Hermann Steffens, Brooklyn, N.Y., 8816 Jamaica Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dbl. br.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl. bl.	"	"	
3	father: Fritz Tiedemann, Cuxhaven, Strichweg 110.	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	son: Hans Tiedemann, Brooklyn, N.Y., 196 Bergen Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr. bl.	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gr. bl.	"	"	
5	father: Otto Ginckel, Hamburg, Hamburgerstr. 178.	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	friend: Adolf Fischer, Brooklyn, N.Y., 117 Jefferson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bl. bl.	"	"	
6	father: Herm. Wittig, Roigheim.	"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	friend: M. Gottschalk, New York, N.Y., 18 E. 41st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl. br.	"	"	
7	father: Wilh. Schiffhauer, Rimmels 20.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Joe Schiffhauer, Chicago, Ill., 1442 Altgeld St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl. bl.	"	"	
8	father: Franz Ballmaier, Fulda, Pfandhausstr. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. i. l.: Chicago, Ill., 827 Balmoral Av., Frank Staender	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl. gr. bl.	"	"	
9	husband: Rudolf Heidenreich, Hamburg, Burgstr. 46.	N.J.	Nutley	no	"	"	"	"	friend: Anton Muhlfelder, Nutley, N.J., 76 Race St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl. bl.	"	"	
10	father: William Weber, Kiel, Scharnhorstw. 7.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Fred Weber, New York, N.Y., 2136 Amsterdam Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl. gr.	"	"	
11	father: Heinrich Hardt, Frankfurt, Oranienstr. 1.	N.J.	Bloomfield	"	s. col. 23.	"	"	"	cousin: Andrew Roos, Bloomfield, N.J., 38 Oak St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br. br.	"	"	
12	brother: Heinrich Linde, Hamburg, Geibelstr. 8.	N.Y.	New York	"	self	"	"	"	sister: Bertha Linde, New York, N.Y., 1565 Grand Concourse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl. bl.	"	"	
13	father: Richard Voelckers, Porto Alegre, Rua Gen. Joao Telles 2.	"	"	"	s. col. 23.	"	"	"	husband: Joseph Locher, New York, N.Y., 330 W. 23rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl. gr.	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	
15	own home: Philadelphia, Pa., 2046 N. 12th Str.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	"	"	"	own home: Philadelphia, Pa., 2046 N. 12th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl. bl.	"	"	
16	grandmother: Mrs. Prang, Wilhelmshagen, Meisterstr. 20.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	
17	mother: Anna Becherer, Muenchen, Breisacherstr. 26.	Pa.	Quackertown	"	"	"	"	"	gr. mother: Barbara Pfandner, Quackertown, Pa., R.R. 4.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl. gr.	"	"	
18	father: Friedrich Krauss, Stuttgart, Boeblingerstr. 45.	N.Y.	New York	"	s. col. 23.	"	"	"	brother: Fred Krauss, New York, N.Y., 1030 Jackson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl. bl.	"	"	
19	father: Moritz Hirsch, Mannheim, Goetlestr. 4.	Tenn.	Bristol	no	self	"	"	"	friend: Hermann Hecht, Bristol, Tenn., 7th & Selby St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl. gr.	"	"	
20	father: Paul Neisse, Dresden, Elisenstr. 9.	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	"	"	"	"	acqu.: H. Petsche, Yonkers, N.Y., 60 Greenwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl. bl.	"	"	
21	father: Jakob Jontefait-Meyers, Kybarty, Dorfstr. 6.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s. col. 23.	"	"	"	br. i. l.: Harry Levett, Chicago, Ill., 1241 S. Avers Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl. bl.	"	"	
22	br. i. l.: Carl Ehemann, Hamburg, Griesstr. 20.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	son: Theo Schlering, New York, N.Y., 580 Academy St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br. bl.	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br. br.	"	"	
24	aunt: Kaete Wieland, Frankfurt, Mainzerlandstr. 363.	N.J.	Maplewood	no	self	"	"	"	cousin: John Jacober, Maplewood, N.J., 793 Prospect Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl. bl.	"	"	
25	father: S. Feicht, Bergkirchen, b. Daehau.	N.J.	Newark	yes	"	"	"	"	acqu.: Rosa Thiele, Newark, N.J., 278 N. 7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br. br.	"	"	
26	father: August Behringer, Rustringen, Eisenbahnstr. 13.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Hermann Behringer, New York, N.Y., 141 E. 18th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk. br.	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl. br.	"	"	
28	father: Jakob Stecker, Backnang, Karlstr. 27.	N.J.	East Rutherford	no	"	"	"	"	friend: August Johannemann, East Rutherford, N.J., 327 Paterson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. gr.	"	"	
29	father: Karl Pantle, Schrozberg.	"	"	yes	s. col. 23.	"	"	"	uncle: Hermann Pantle, North East Rutherford, N.J., 329 Paterson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dbl. bl.	"	"	
30	father: Claus Maier, Kajeleish,	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle: Dietrich Maier, New York, N.Y., 308 E. 53rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl. bl.	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 31 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 32 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 33 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 34 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 35 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 36 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 37 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 38 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 39 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 40 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 41 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 42 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 43 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 44 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 45 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 46 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 47 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 48 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 49 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 50 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 51 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 52 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 53 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 54 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 55 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 56 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 57 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 58 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 59 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 60 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 61 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 62 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 63 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 64 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 65 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 66 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 67 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 68 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 69 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 70 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 71 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 72 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 73 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 74 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 75 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 76 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 77 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 78 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 79 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 80 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number No. A.

57

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

sailing from HAMBURG

26th April, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6th

May 7th, 1928.

A

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Geussenhainer	Charles	22	✓	m		USP 473337 Washington 11/14/27.	Chicago, Ill., 2443 N. Kildave Ave.
2	Geier	Frank	72	✓	m		" 390999 " 5/17/27.	Los Angeles, Cal., Hotel Baltimore.
3	Ude	Louis	65	✓	m		" 366108 " 4/25/27.	Brooklyn, NY., 19 Wierfield Str.
4	"	Mary	63	✓	f		" " " "	"
5	Strauss	Carolina	61	✓	f	wid.	" 366138 " 4/25/27.	Brooklyn, NY., 17 Wierfield Str.
6	Mason	Geoffrey	25	✓	m		" 260352 " 7/1/26.	Pottstown, Pa., 1314 High Str.
7	"	Sarah	24	✓	f		" 282128 " 7/13/26.	"
8	"	Elisabeth	2	✓	f		" 260352 " 7/1/26.	"
9	"	Helen	9	✓	f		" 282128 " 7/13/26.	"
10	Rosenberg Rosenberg	Kurt	25	✓	m		" 473923 " 11/16/27.	New York, N.Y., 124 W. 11th Str.
11	Kroll	Carl	46	✓	m		" 7 Hamburg 12/22/27.	Seattle, Wash., 413 Mehlhon Bldg.
12	Moeller	Emma	39	✓	f		" 483122 Washington 12/21/27.	Kingston, NY., 33 1/2 N. Poont Str.
13	Taylor	Elsie	35	✓	f		" 470324 " 11/2/27.	Brooklyn, NY., 56-32 Madison Ave.
14	Fish	Margaret	46	✓	f		" 477108 " 11/29/27.	Brookline, Mass., 9 Prescott Str.
15	Haas	Mary	50	✓	f	wid.	" 981 Berlin 3/28/28.	Chicago, Ill., 1212 E. 53rd Str.
16	Balass	Emilie	39	✓	f		" 498131 Washington 2/18/28.	Bronx, NY., 1405 Townsend Ave.
17	Bunkfeldt	Elsa	37	✓	f		" 362420 " 4/20/27.	Milwaukee, Wis., 1282 Prospect Av.
18	"	Rudolf	11	✓	m		" " " "	"
19	Widmer	August	54	✓	m		" 488735 " 1/14/28.	Chicago, Ill., 1249 Oakdale Ave.
20	Neumann	Ellen	16	✓	f		" 222513 " 5/18/26.	Mo. Clure, Snyder County, Pa.
21	Meyer	Alfred	34	✓	m		" 470472 " 11/3/27.	New York, NY., 124 Port George St
22	Thurner	Emma	52	✓	f	wd	" 349696 " 4/5/27.	Los Angeles, Cal., 140 Window Bl.
23	Stuerm	Frank	59	✓	m		" 341681 " 3/22/27.	New York, NY., 45 W. 11th St
24	"	Louise	60	✓	f		" " " "	"
25	Hochreuther	Carl	34	✓	m		" 493613 " 2/1/28.	" 136 W. 96th St
26	Zorn	Frieda	66	✓	f	wd	" 361191 " 4/19/27.	Brooklyn, NY., 1212 Ocean Ave
27	van Loon	Eliza	47	✓	f	div.	" 78 Berlin 5/6/27.	Boston, Mass. 50 State Str
28	Sprado	Anna	59	✓	f		" 488014 Washington 1/12/28.	Milwaukee, Wis., 859 47th Str.
29	Machin-Marrow	Frederic	30	✓	m		" 464198 " 10/7/27.	New York, NY., 16 Gromercy Park
30	Schauffer	David	38	✓	m		" 489351 " 1/17/28.	Chelsea, Mass., 122 Cottage St.

Complete 300 PM 5/6/28
Chapman
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

HQ.

Number B.

(Printed in England) 14-607

B S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from Hamburg, April 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

May 6th, 1928

B

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Worden	Louise	39	f	Washington, D.C., 12/23/88. complete 3 ⁰⁰ PM 5/6/28	USP 437112 Washington 7/12/27.	Washington, D.C., 2518-12th Str,
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

May 6th
7th, 1928
W. & S. L. L.

sailing from Boulogne sur Mer

April 27th, 1928 , Arriving at Port of **New York**

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **D.**

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

sailing from COBH (Coblenz)

ARRIV 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

May 6th, 1928

D.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	MEBIDE	John Henry	56	Milwaukee, Wisc. April 23rd 1872	U.S.P. 492049 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 25th 28.	Home: 577 Maryland Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
2	MORRISON	Noah	65	New York, N.Y. 1/4 1863.	U.S.P. 486679 Jan. 7th 28.	Home: 62 W. 4th Place, Elizabeth, N.J.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

complete 30th May 1928

14

✓

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1928

32

21.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States											Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	Father:- Mr. Patrick Ahearn Bank Street, Fermoy, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	10	No	-	Sister:- Miss Mary Ahearn 1045 5th Street, New York	Undecided	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father:- Mr. Thomas Conroy Aldinan, Rathfriland, Co. Cork.	Mass.	Somerville	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Friend:- Charles Tanne 127 Elm St., Somerville, Mass.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
3	Brother:- Mr. Wm. Condon McCartain St., Fermoy, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	25	No	-	Brother:- Michael Condon 2117 8th Ave., New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
4	Father:- Mr. Cornelius Condon Aldinan, Fermoy, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Sister:- Miss N. Condon 154 E. 18 St., New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Black	None
5	Parents:- Mr. Mrs. Timothy Leahy Guthrie, Ballyshooly, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	25	No	-	Brother:- John Leahy 338 E. 23 St., New York City	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
6	Mother:- Mrs. Nenno Mayo Fermoy, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1700	No	-	Cousin:- Patrick Carroll Chertans, Rochester, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master, Cobb

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

20.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from

CUBA (Cienfuegos)

PHIL 2nd

19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'CONNOR ✓	Margaret	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Killarney Co. Kerry	Re-entry Permit No. 330496	Washington, D.C.	7/12/27	U.S.	Buffalo, N.Y.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List # 20.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1928

34

20.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Father:- Mr. Michael O'Connor Knoeknahee, Killarney, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	150	Yes	1927	Buffalo	Home:- 200 Waverley St., Buffalo, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

(Signature)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (Greenstown)

APRIL 28th

19 28

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 19.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1928

36

19.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien landed in country whence he came after departure from last country of residence within one year							Length of time alien landed in country whence he came after departure from last country of residence within one year	Whether alien landed in country whence he came after departure from last country of residence within one year		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Mrs. James Barry Railway House, Bantury, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	100	Yes		Brother: Mr. John Richard Williams, 1662 3rd Avenue, New York City.	Yes	Indefinite	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within a year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

(Signature of Surgeon)
(Signature of Officer)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 18. 

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from COBH (Coblenz) 28th 1908

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'DONNELL ✓	Mathew	25	8	M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8023	Cobh	9/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
2		O'KEEFE ✓	Ellen	20	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	7254	Cobh	12/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
3		O'KEEFE ✓	Mary	23	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	7728	Cobh	2/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
4		O'ME ✓	John	21	4	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8991	Cobh	12/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
5		O'NEILL ✓	Bernard	27	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	24923	Dublin	12/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
6		O'SULLIVAN ✓	Jeremiah	22	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8164	Cobh	12/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
7		PHILLIPS ✓	Lisee	17	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8044	Cobh	12/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
8		RYAN ✓	William	23	✓	M	S	Maker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	21531	Dublin	14/2/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
9		RYAN ✓	Margaret	17	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8923	Cobh	11/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
10		RYAN ✓	Mary	21	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8923	Cobh	11/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
11		SHOCHAN ✓	Michael	21	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	6182	Cobh	6/1/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
12		SHIEL ✓	Patrick	26	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	24562	Dublin	2/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
13		SULLIVAN ✓	William	17	✓	M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8771	Cobh	4/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
14		SULLIVAN ✓	Julia	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8771	Cobh	4/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
15		SULLIVAN ✓	Norah	12	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8541	Cobh	12/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
16		TWOHIG ✓	Daniel	53	✓	M	M	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	7222	Cobh	10/2/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
17		TWOHIG ✓	Mary Bridget	16	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	7256	Cobh	11/2/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
18		WALSH ✓	Thomas Joseph	21	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8420	Cobh	20/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
19		WALSH ✓	Mary Bridget	22	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8164	Cobh	14/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
20		WALSH ✓	Mary Kate	19	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	23671	Dublin	17/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
21		CLARKE ✓	Laurence	24	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	312	Dublin	6/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
22		FORDE ✓	Luke	22	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	1862	Dublin	6/1/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
23		WILKINSON ✓	Patrick	40	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	24472	Dublin	12/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
24		LUCEY ✓	Denis	21	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	7222	Cobh	8/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
25		KEGAN ✓	Michael	21	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	34622	Dublin	16/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
26		CLIFFORD ✓	Denis	19	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	8030	Cobh	2/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
27		HOLLAND ✓	Johanna	22	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	7220	Cobh	23/2/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
28		JONLEY ✓	Mary	41	✓	F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	6460	Cobh	16/1/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
29		O'BRIEN ✓	Mary Ellen	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	24625	Dublin	16/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry
30		O'SULLIVAN ✓	David	34	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	80-13	Co. Kerry	2160	Cobh	9/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Kerry

No.10: Shea, Mary not on board
No.14: Sullivan, Julia not on board.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1928

List 18.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society, or is a supporter of any political party?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society, or is a supporter of any political party?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society, or is a supporter of any political party?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society, or is a supporter of any political party?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society, or is a supporter of any political party?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society, or is a supporter of any political party?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society, or is a supporter of any political party?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society, or is a supporter of any political party?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society, or is a supporter of any political party?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or society, or is a supporter of any political party?
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?														
1	Father:- Wm. O'Donnell Coollegane, Brosna, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
2	Parents:- Mr & Mrs. O'Keefe Meenartagane, Brosna, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No														
3	Father:- Mr. Wm. O'Keefe Anocklagh, Bohera, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
4	Father:- Martin O'Mara Moonvoy, Tramore, Co. Waterford.	Mass.	Lowell	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
5	Mother:- Anne O'Neill Misameen, Mcattarrell, Edgworthstown, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
6	Father:- Jeremiah O'Sullivan Gortnagown, Rathmore, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
7	Father:- John Pielan Macreary, Carrick-on-Suir, Co. Wick.	Mass.	Somerville	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
8	Mother:- Mrs. Ellen Ryan Michael Street, New Ross, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend	Yes	No														
9	Father:- William Ryan Ballyphilip, Ballymonty, Thurles, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No														
10	Mother:- Mrs. Sheehan Ballyphilip, Ballymonty, Thurles, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
11	Mother:- Mrs. Johanna Sheehan Cahernmore, Rathkeale, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
12	Father:- Pat. Shiel Gahans, Goma, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
13	Father:- John Sullivan Castleisland, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
14	Father:- John Sullivan Lacey, Castlemaine, Drogheda, Co. Wick.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
15	Father:- John L. Sullivan Gortnakeigh, Kilgarvan, Co. Kerry	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
16	Wife:- Mrs. Twohig 2 Albert Street, Cork City	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
17	Mother:- Mrs. Twohig 2 Albert Street, Cork City	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
18	Brother:- William Walsh Gortnashawnee, Rathmore, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No														
19	Father:- Patrick Walsh Union Road, Kilmacshommo, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	Yes	No														
20	Mother:- Margt. Walsh Curlishane, Ballyglass, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No														
21	Parents:- Mr. & Mrs. Jas. Clarke Cannon Row, Navan, Co. Meath	Mass.	East Walpole	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
22	Mother:- Mrs. Forde Marneen, Claremorris, Co. Mayo.	N.J.	New Jersey	Yes	Brother	Yes	No														
23	Brother:- John Killen Beardane, Claremorris, Co. Mayo.	Mass.	Brookline	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
24	Father:- Denis Lacey Blanchits, Kilgarvan, Co. Kerry	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Brother	Yes	No														
25	Father:- Michael Regan Uppool, Kilmoree, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
26	Father:- John Clifford Callinacree, Milltown, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
27	Father:- Cornelius Holland Kilmacdon, Eyeries, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No														
28	Mother:- Mrs. J. Shea Beannreagh, Co. Kilkenny.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
29	Father:- Michael O'Brien Brackloon, Co. Mayo.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
30	Mother:- Mrs. Kate Sullivan 18 Colburn's Lane, Cork City	Pa.	Pennsylvania	Yes	Self	Yes	No														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 52 17.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

17

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cleveland, from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. 1928.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this ninth day of May, 1928.

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from

COHEN (Greenstein)

APRIL 28 1954

19 28

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.																Country	City or town	Country	City or town					
1		ANGLAND	Ellie	14		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2040	Cobh	13/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
2		BANSON	Grace	10		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Mayo	2411	Dublin	3/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Mayo									
3		BROGAN	Mary Josephine	12		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Mayo	24083	Dublin	2/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Mayo									
4		BYRNE	Le. Renee	27		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Kildare		Dublin		I.F.S.	Co. Kildare									
5		C. HILL	Nellie	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2718	Cobh	3/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
6		CODY	Patrick	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2730	Cobh	25/1/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
7	VL-28/27	CORR	Mary Anne	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	12577	Dublin	4/1/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
8		CORWAY	Catherine	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2858	Cobh	23/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
9		COONEY	Michael	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	7724	Cobh	27/2/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
10		COONEY	Nora	14		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	do.	7712	Cobh	27/2/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
11		CUNION	Patrick	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	23212	Cobh	3/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
12		CUTLER	Walter	25		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cork	2325	Cobh	6/1/28	I.F.S.	Cork									
13		CUNION	John	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.		Dublin		I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
14		CORNE	Nicholas Joseph	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2735	Dublin	2/1/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
15		CORONIN	Timothy	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2868	Cobh	24/1/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
16		CROSBY	Margaret	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2875	Cobh	11/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
17		CROFTON	Kathleen Mary	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2246	Cobh	12/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
18		DAILY	Nora	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	7727	Cobh	2/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
19		DAILY	Daniel	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	23256	Cobh	2/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
20		DAVIS	Veronica Francis	24		F	S	Printer's Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cork	2424	Cobh	3/4/28	I.F.S.	Cork									
21		DEE	Maggie	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	23531	Dublin	25/5/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
22		DEE	Jeremiah	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2725	Cobh	4/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
23		DOHERTY	Dennis	36		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2407	Cobh	10/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
24		DOYLE	Catherine	16		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	25404	Cobh	27/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
25		DOYLE	Patrick	33		M	M	Farm Lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	24463	Dublin	11/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
26		DUNNE	Michael	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2228	Cobh	18/4/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
27		DUNHY	Patrick	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	23714	Dublin	25/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
28		DWYER	Patrick	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	2425	Cobh	21/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									
29		DWYER	Cornelius	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	do.	2638	Cobh	21/3/28	I.F.S.	do.									
30		F. L. ON	Michael	13		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.	23363	Dublin	21/3/28	I.F.S.	Co. Wick.									

No. 4: Byrne, Laurence not on board.
No. 13: Connor, John not on board.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAY 6th

1928

44

15.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	
1	Mother:- Mrs. Julia England Keelnaulla, Bohernabreena, Banteer, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Mother	Yes	Mother	\$7	No	Sister:- Julia England 473rd Albany St., St. Louis, Mo.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh Fair Blue None
2	Mother:- Mrs. M. Hanson Hoskey Dooceville (Ballymote) Co. Mayo.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Ant:- Mary Peasey 125 Belmont St., Boston, Mass.	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Ready Brown Blue None
3	Father:- Mr. John Progan Arladokey, Crossmolina, Co. Mayo.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle:- John McGowan 11 Lexington Ave., Jersey City.	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Light Grey None
4	Brother:- Mr. James J. Byrne Castellon, Co. Ros., Co. Wick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	\$6	No	Brother:- Mr. E. L. Byrne 140 E. 14 St., New York City	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair Brown Blue None
5	Father:- John Cahill Knockarron, Knocklong, Limerick.	Mass.	Brockton	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Ant:- Mrs. Nora Cahill 174 Warren Ave., Brockton, Mass.	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Grey None
6	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Cady Ballyooly, Fermoy, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$30	No	Co-sin:- John Hickey 436 E. 13 St., New York City.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh Black Brown None
7	Mother:- Olivia Conn Annaptheg, Sturvestown, Co. Roscom.	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Father	\$45	No	Father:- James Conn 305 Blackstone Blvd., Providence	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Fair Blue None
8	Mother:- Mrs. Conway Garrydoff, South Lodge, Carrick, Co. Tip.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Ant:- Mrs. Butler 41 Clinton St., North Harrison, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Fair Blue None
9	Father:- Patrick Cooney Renny, Ballyooly, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Uncle:- Mr. Daniel O'Leary 500 4th Ave., Long Is.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Dark Grey None
10	Father:- Patrick Cooney Renny, Ballyooly, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do. do. do.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh Fair Grey None
11	Father:- Michael Condon Renny, Ballyooly, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Albany	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Sister:- Mrs. Katherine Collins 134 N. Boulevard, Albany, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brown Blue None
12	Father:- Timothy Cotter 8 Chilcott Court St., Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$45	No	Brother:- Raymond Cotter 21 East 44 St., New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh Fair Blue None
13	Father:- John Connor Glen, Charlestown, Co. Mayo.	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother:- Mr. Tom Connor 1344 Highland Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Brown Blue None
14	Parents:- Mr. Nicholas Crane Bewley St., New Ross, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Ant	\$30	No	Ant:- Mrs. C. Ripley 1264 Webster Ave., Bronx, New York	No	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	Fresh Brown Brown None
15	Father:- Timothy Cronin Gortnagown, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$45	No	Sister:- Mrs. C. Healy 284-284 Brook Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	7 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fresh Fair Blue None
16	Father:- Jeremiah Crowley Postman, Ballinacorney, Co. Cork	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Ant	Yes	No	Ant:- Mrs. Catherine McCormick 440, 26th St., San Francisco	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fresh Fair Brown None
17	Co-sin:- Mr. Denis Courtney College St., Kilmaley, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband:- Mr. Walton 51 West 176 St., New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Fair Blue None
18	Mother:- Mrs. Ellen Daly Carteragh, Bohernabreena, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Ant:- Mrs. M. Callaghan 24 E. 82 Street, New York City	Undecided	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fresh Dark Blue None
19	Father:- Timothy Daly Cloughlea, Castlemaone, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Ant:- Mrs. J. J. Sauer 313 Clinton St., Janestown, N.Y.	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Fresh Brown Grey None
20	Mother:- Mrs. Mary B. Davis 55 Wolfe Tone St., Cork City	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Second Co-sin:- Mrs. J. O'Leary 585 Bailey Place, Kingsbridge, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Dark Brown None
21	Mother:- Catherine Dea M. Meen, Clontarf, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister:- Miss Julia Dea 92 West Walnut St., Long Beach, Long Is., New York	Yes	9 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Brown Blue None
22	Mother:- Mrs. Julia Dea Clontarf, Co. Kerry	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	\$30	No	Brother:- Thos. Dea 2415 E. Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fresh Fair Blue None
23	Uncle:- John Doherty Ch. ren St., Lismore, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Brother:- Timothy Doherty 165 H. ren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark Brown Hazel None
24	Father:- James Doody Kilconla Usser, Abbeyside, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister:- Mrs. Thomas Walsh 1734 4th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Dark Blue None
25	Mother:- Mrs. Olive Doyle Sunnerville Cottage, Ballymore Road, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Co-sin:- Mr. Wm. Walsh 143 N. 14th Street, Co. K. pale, N.Y.	No	5 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fair Fair Blue None
26	Mother:- Hannah Dunne Ch. ren St., Lismore, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$60	No	Second Co-sin:- Timothy Doherty 165 H. ren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Fair Blue None
27	Father:- Patrick Murphy Ballymore, Co. Waterford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Co-sin:- Richard Kelly 240 West 116 St., New York	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair Black Blue None
28	Mother:- Margaret Dwyer Upchurch, Thurlis Co. Tip.	Il.	Virginia	Yes	Self	\$60	No	Brother:- Joseph Dwyer Virginia, Illinois.	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Fair Blue None
29	do. do.	Il.	Virginia	Yes	Self	\$60	No	do. do.	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Fair Grey None
30	Father:- Timothy Delon Derrybrien, Gort, Co. Galway.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Sister:- Miss Agnes Fallon 45 Stone Bridge St., Mattapan, Mass.	No	10 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Blue None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. appon.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1929.
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

This (white) sheet is for the "testing of" _____

S. S. " CLEVELAND "

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER

April 27th

19²⁸

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, MAY 6th, 1928

46

14.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien is a student of a school or college in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious, political, or other organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a gang in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a mob in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a trust in the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father: Mr. Pierre Groh, 39 Murbacherstrasse, Mulhouse (France)	N.J.	Lody	no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	fair	brown	none
2	Father: Mr. G. Kihm, Orangerie, Blieskastel (Germany)	New York City	yes	brother: Mr. A. Kihm	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	fair	blue	none
3	Brother: Mr. Franz Schnell Wertingen (Germany)	L.I.	Middle Village	no	Aunt: Mrs. B. Widmer	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	blue	none
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. U. S. S. S.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 28 (*Whether deported within one year and authorized to reapply for admission*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) authorized to reapply for admission, and if so, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (*Whether deported within one year and authorized to reapply for admission*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) authorized to reapply for admission, and if so, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether deported within one year and authorized to reapply for admission*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) authorized to reapply for admission, and if so, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred during the voyage shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 13.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

13.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER

April 27th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Schwarzenbach ✓	<i>John</i> Johann	28	✓	M	M	<i>Mechanics</i> Mechanics	yes	English Spanish French	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Adliswil	Permit: 307603	<i>app. 27599</i> Washington D.C.	1927	✓	U.S.A.	<i>99</i> Detroit, N.Y.
2		Schwarzenbach ✓	<i>Hedwig</i> Hedwig	29	✓	F	M	<i>housewife</i> housewife	yes	German English French	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Adliswil	<i>Y.B.</i> N.Q. 107	<i>5,729</i> Zurich	1928	✓	U.S.A.	Detroit, N.Y.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

49

36

Identification

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CLEVELAND "

Passengers sailing from DOULOGNE SUR MER, April 27th, 1928

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9467
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 15 1943

Date

Jayce Saltsman
Camera Operator

OCT 15 1943

Date

Robert Sauer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9467
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 15 1943

Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

OCT 15 1943

Date

Robert [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12.

May 6th, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.

at New York

Notar:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. *List* No. 11. CANADA-MANIFEST.
"TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

April 26th

19 28.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

S. *List* No. 11.
CANADA-MANIFEST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

May 6th

19 28.

52

11

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Spidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien plan to acquire citizenship of another country? If yes, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign nation (See footnote on back of this questionnaire)	Whether coming here as an alien, and if so, from what country, and if so, when last in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under laws of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification															
1	father: Mr.Simonsohn Hamburg,Werderstr.7	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	self	150	no	no	brother: Herbert Simonsohn New York,NY.153 W.74th St.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk	br	none															
2	wife: Anna Grabherr, Schwoaz,Lindstr.201	Austr.	Schwoaz	"	"	1000	"	"	friend:Heinrich Moser,North Bergen,NJ.Hudson Blvd.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	9	"	dbl.	gr	"															
3	father:Bernhard Mueller, Sonnenfeld	Germ.	Leipzig	"	"	1000	"	"	acqu:Hugo Schmidt,New York NY.32 Broadway	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	11	"	dbl.	bl	"															
4	son: Heinrich Lohse, Rendsburg,Wilhelmstr.28	"	Horst	"	s.col.23	1000	"	"	son: Hugo Lohse,Brooklyn, NY.484 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	11	"	dbl.	bl	"															
5	father:M.Sternhaimer, 9 Aschaffenburg,Gruenewaldst	"	Aschaffenburg	"	self	350	"	"	cousin:Philipp Lehmann, Brooklyn,NY.179 Lindenblvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"															
6	daughter:Lina Anhalt,Nuern berg,Leonhardtstr.15	"	Nuernberg	"	s.col.23	1000	"	"	son i.l.John Meisenbach,Long Island City,NY.2562 36.St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"																
7	sister:Grete Beutel, Wien,Pentingerstr.123	"	Muenchen	"	self	500	"	"	busrds.Hans v.Fraunhofer, New York,NY.West 62nd St	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	9	"	br	bl	"																
8	wife: Kaethe Grunert Muenchen,Korsostr.33	"	"	"	"	500	yes	1925 NY.	"	"	2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"															
9	husband:Josef Schwarz, Timiscara,Hutfabrik	Roum.	Timisoara	"	"	140	"	1922	father: Morris Reiss,New York,NY.1148 Tiffanyst.	"	29 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	"	"	gr	"																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature)
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. List No. 9.
"TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

9. S. S. CLEVELAND Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, April 26th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Klahr ✓	Georg	23	✓	m	✓	electrician	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	29038	Hamburg Q.	3/13/28.	Germany	Hamburg
2		Philipp ✓	Martha	37	✓	f	✓	h/wife							Elberfeld	32603	Berlin	1/14/28.	"	"
3		Nebendahl ✓	Martha	24	✓	f	✓	h/hold							Kiel	29301	Hamburg	2/21/28.	"	Kiel
4		F Koehler ✓	Martha	39	✓	f	✓	"							Dresden	22374	Berlin	1/10/28.	"	Dresden
5		Schmidt ✓	Wilhelm	25	✓	m	✓	farmlab.							Medebach	18545	Koeln	4/11/28.	"	Medebach
6	as Stuttgart 4/10/31 E103	Scheuermann ✓	Friedrich	33	✓	m	✓	monteur							Überlingen	45404	Stuttgart Q.	2/2/28.	"	Karlsruhe
7		Scheuermann ✓	Anna	29	✓	f	✓	h'wife							Herna-Baukau	45405	"	"	"	"
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Johnny only 60083
5/6/28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

56

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST-OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need-Not state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Rd. List No. 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 6th

1928.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

58

8.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has he taken an oath of allegiance to the United States? If yes, when and where? If no, why not? Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	uncle: Heinrich Wilkens, Jersey City, NJ. 491 Grovest.	NJ. Jersey City	no	self	50	yes 1922/7	uncle: Heinrich Wilkens, Jersey City, NJ. 491 Grovest.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dbl.	bl.	none
2	br. I. L. Heinrich Kruse, Jamaica, NY. 17519 Jamaica Av	NY. Jamaica	yes	"	25	" 1924/7	br. I. L. Heinrich Kruse, Jamaica, NY. 17519 Jamaica Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
3	aunt: Auguste Steffens, Brooklyn, NY. 8816 Jamaica Av	" Brooklyn	"	"	50	" 1925/7	aunt: Auguste Steffens, Brooklyn, NY. 8816 Jamaica Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
4	acqu. Hermann Stueven, Ridgefield, NJ. 520 Prospect Av	NJ. Ridgefield	"	"	100	" 1922/7	acqu. Hermann Stueven, Ridgefield, NJ. 520 Prospect Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
5	uncle: Heinrich Wilkens, Jersey City, NJ. 491 Grovest	NJ. Jersey City	"	"	50	"	uncle: Heinrich Wilkens, Jersey City, NJ. 491 Grovest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
6	own home: Long Island City NY. 244 Williamstr.	NY-Long Isld. City	"	"	50	" 1926/7	own home: Long Island City NY. 244 Williamstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
7	sister: Clara Brasen, New York, NY. Brooklyn, 1116 8. Av	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	25	" 1924/8	sister: Clara Brasen, Brooklyn, NY. 1116 8th Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 484 13th St.	"	"	"	25	" 1923/7	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 484 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
9	own home: New York, NY. 1852 Lexington Av	NY. New York	"	"	100	" 1922/8	own home: New York, NY. 1852 Lexington Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	abl.	bl.	"
10	own home: New York, NY. 211 E. 28th St.	"	"	"	25	" 1923/8	own home: New York, NY. 211 E. 28th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	r. maddlering crippled
11	acqu. Louis Tim, New York, NY. 30 W. 54th St.	NY.	"	"	25	" 1923/8	acqu. Louis Tim, New York, NY. 30 W. 54th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	none
12	own home: New York, NY. 304 86th St.	"	"	"	25	"	own home: New York, NY. 304 86th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
13	own home: Long Island City NY. 2241 37th St.	NY-Long Island City	"	"	100	" 1924/8	own home: Long Island City NY. 2241 37th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
14	brother: B. Sudendorf, Chicago, Ill. 57 Fullerton Av	Ill. Chicago	"	"	100	" 1923/8	brother: B. Sudendorf, Chicago, Ill. 57 Fullerton Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Spidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ^{Jt.} No. 7. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from _____ H A M B U R G

APRIL 26th, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Jt.

List No. 7. T. - A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 6th, 1928.

60

7.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	wife: Anna Finger, Bischofswalde 80, f.i.l.: Juergen Andresen, Apenrade, Beim Schloss 2.	Ohio	Columbus	yes	self	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.: Alfred Rathmann, Columbus, O., 2343 Sullivan Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gr.	br.	none
2	Apenrade, Beim Schloss 2.	Wis.	Racine			75				sister: Anna Andreasen, Racine, Wis., 52 Kintzie Ave.										5	5	dbld.			
3	father:									s.i.l.:										5	3		bl.		
4	gr.father:									aunt:										4	1		bld.		
5	parents: Karl Bauer, 110 Mackenbach, Kindsbacher St.	NY.	Brooklyn			25				cousin: Tilde Bauer, Brooklyn, NY., 290 Haman St.										5	5		gr.		
6	parents: Julius Weigelt, Breslau, Ottost. 46.		Wamaica	no		75				friend: Paul Weinert, Jamaica, NY., 138-53 Lloyd Rd.										5	7				
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from H A M B U R G

APRIL 26th 1928.

No.14 vacant .
No.27: Scheuermann, Friedrich, Man.9 No.6
No.28: Scheuermann, Anna , Man.9 No.4

U. S. citizens

A17

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

P u r v o r.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

It. List No. 62-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 6th, 1928.

62

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence			Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	father: Gustav Axthelm, Halberstadt, Gneisenaustr. 69.	NY.	Buffalo	yes	s.col.23	75	no	no	husband: Arthur Pfeufer, Buffalo, NY., 333 Pratt St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld. gr. bl.	none		
2	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	father: Paul Axthelm, Buffalo, NY., 333 Pratt St.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"			
3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"			
4	mother: Emma Thiele, Neumuenster, Friedrichst. 1.	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Walter Thiele, Cleveland, O., 1013 Spring Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dbld.	br.	"			
5	mother: Emma Timm, Berlin, Nazarethkirchstr. 43.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	25	"	"	uncle: William Schulz, Chicago, Ill., 3745 Hirsch St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	"			
6	father: Heinrich Hess, Albersdorf.	Wash.	Spokane	yes	"	45	"	"	friend: John Schlomer, Spokane, Wash., 824 S. Chandler St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	br.	br.	"			
7	mother: Wilhelmine Schneider, Trier, Hornst. 19.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	"	friend: Henry Lenz, Brooklyn, NY., 800 Mc. Donough St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	bld.	gr.	"			
8	father: M. Krohn, Grafenhaide.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	"	25	"	"	cousin: Herta Wella, Los Angeles, Cal., 1239 Dresd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dbld.	bl.	"			
9	br. i. l.: Franz Minberg, Gladbeck, Johowst. 13.	NY.	Brooklyn	no	"	25	"	"	husband: Hermann Minberg, Brooklyn, NY., 399 Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blk.	br.	"			
10	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1990 Adstrand dr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	bld.	bl.	"			
11	sunt: Anna Reimann, Dortmund, Scheffelst. 21.	NJ.	Homestead	yes	"	5	"	"	brother: Wilhelm Reinhardt, Homestead, NJ., 28 Elm Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dbld.	"	"			
12	father: Max Erbe, Breslau, Mathiasst. 164.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: John Albertson, New York, NY., 1722-2nd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	"			
13	father: Wilhelm Doerle, Freiburg, Bauhoferst. 112.	"	Syracuse	no	"	35	"	"	acqu.: Luisa Steffens, Syracuse, NY., 443 Seymour St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	bld.	"	"			
14	father: Otto Fruend, Hamburg, Richardst. 11.	NY.	Long Island City	yes	self	100	no	no	friend: Karl Ott, Long Island City, NY., 386 Grand Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	9	fair	bld. bl.	none			
15	father: Julius Recht, Hamburg, Gaertnerst. 10.	"	Pearl River	no	"	25	"	"	acqu.: Arthur Kosel, Pearl River, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dbld.	br.	"			
16	father: Raimund Hessler, Aschaffenburg, Corneliensst.	"	Garden City	"	"	25	"	"	sister: Anna Hessler, Garden City, NY., 10th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	"			
17	father: Max Stuehrk, 30. Suxdorf n. Kiel.	"	Pearl River	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	acqu.: Arthur Kosel, Pearl River, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	bld.	"	"			
18	father: Louis Sitz, Gliesmarode, Berlinerst. 36.	"	Yonkers	"	self	50	"	"	friend: Emma Mohrman, Yonkers, NY., 84 Chester Pl.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dbld.	gr.	"			
19	father: Friedrich Kretzer, Stuttgart, Claudiusst. 12.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	uncle: Julius Vogel, Chicago, Ill., 5227 S. Artisan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	bld.	bl.	"			
20	uncle: Fred Beck, Rutledge, Pa., 413 Morton Ave.	Pa.	Rutledge	yes	self	150	yes	1926/8 Pa.	uncle: Fred Beck, Rutledge, Pa., 413 Morton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	br.	bl.	"			
21	father: Peter Berendsen, Itzehoe, Sandberg 42.	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dbld.	"	birth-mark on l. wrist.			
22	father: Friedrich Dick, Mackenbach, Hauptst. 136.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	cousin: Ella Richter, Brooklyn, NY., 303 Haarman St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	none			
23	brother: Carl Schroeder, Munich, Herzog Wilhelmst. 8.	Ill.	River Forest	no	"	100	"	"	acqu.: John Behrmann, River Forest, Ill., 337 Keystone Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	bld.	gr. br.	"			
24	parents: Franz Herzog, Goerlitz, Pontest. 8.	NY.	New York	yes	"	50	"	"	friend: Max Roesler, New York, NY., 215 E. 101st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dbld.	gr. bl.	"			
25	parents: Thilo Urban, Bernburg, Groebzigerst. 2.	"	Whitestone	"	"	50	"	"	cousin: George Alberico, Whitestone, NY., 39 E. 17th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			
26	father: Franz Schuermann, Freiburg, Vordere Roche 2.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	150	"	"	brother: Otto Schuermann, Milwaukee, Wis., 744 Booth St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	bld.	br.	"			
27	f. i. l.:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. i. l.:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	br.	gr.	"			
28	mother: Ida Bienert, Berlin, Weinstr. 10.	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	sister: Lilly Bienert, Salt Lake City, Utah, 515-3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dbr.	br.	"			
29	father: Kurt Petri, Breslau, Jorgst. 15.	Ind.	Whiting	yes	"	35	"	"	aunt: Augusta Klose, Whiting, Ind., 300 Central Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dbld.	gr.	"			
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
Master. W. H. H. H.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 5. "NOT-INSPECTED-MANIFEST". Jt.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND"..... *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, APRIL 26th, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List No. 5. Jt.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

May 6th

19_{28.}

64

5

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

APRIL 26th

19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Schmitt	Franz	18		m	s	joiner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lampertheim	25054	Cologne	Q.	3/23/28.	Germany	Lampertheim
2		Unterborg	Magda	22		f	s	h'hold				"	"	"	Kiel	29112	Hamburg	"	3/7/28.	"	Kiel
3		Rehfeldt	Johanne	43		f	m	h'wife				"	"	"	Sargeneul	28508	"	"	4/13/28.	"	"
			Hermann	22		m	s	electric.				"	"	"	Kiel-G.	28707	"	"	"	"	"
		Schröder	Wilhelm	25		m	s	lock-smith				"	"	"	Fintel	29858	"	"	1/3/28.	"	Hamburg
6		Freystatzky	Hertha	21		f	s	sales-lady				"	"	"	Hamburg	29434	"	"	2/7/28.	"	"
7		Vogel	Elisabetha	21		f	s	h'hold				"	"	"	Hauenstein	24947	Cologne	"	3/1/28.	"	Hauenstein
8		Braun	Louise	26		f	s					"	"	"	"	24938	"	"	"	"	"
9		Bauer	Paul	22		m	s	electric.				"	"	"	Lufamholz	37340	Stuttgart	"	1/26/28.	"	Schwaig
10		Wieck	Franziska	24		f	s	h'hold				"	"	"	Muenster	16745	Cologne	"	1/12/28.	"	Duesseldorf
11		Gillitzer	Karl	23		m	s	tailor				"	"	"	Roethenbach	36969	Stuttgart	"	4/19/28.	"	Roethenbach
12		Engelmann	Martha	26		f	m	h'wife				"	"	"	Karlsruhe	397	Berlin	NQ	4/11/28.	NY.	CollegePoint
13	U.S. CIT.		Dolores	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	NJ.	Sommerville	born: March 7th, 1927.					
14		Huber	Esther	3		f	s					Germany	"	Germany	Guben	5843	Berlin	Q.	4/11/28.	Germany	Guben
15		Paes	Hermann	35		m	m	saddler	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Zweidorf	10611	Bremen	"	1/10/28.	"	Wernigerode
16		Hupfer	Allmut	19		f	s	clerk				"	"	"	Leipzig	22796	Berlin	"	4/5/28.	"	Radebeul
17		Salomon	Klaus	18		m	s	farmlab.				"	"	"	Berlin	406	"	NQ.	4/16/28.	NJ.	Newark
18		Bank	Leopold	33		m	s	baker				"	"	"	St. Georgen	44062	Stuttgart	Q.	4/2/28.	Germany	St. Georgen
19		Fischer	Arthur Artur	26		m	s	carpenter				"	"	"	Abschwangen	6864	Berlin	"	3/2/28.	"	Koenigsberg
20		Schade	Rudolf	20		m	s	tailor				"	"	"	Tannhauser	14460	"	"	2/15/28.	"	Berlin
21		Werher	Ewald	27		m	s	mach.-engineer				"	"	"	Neukoelln	6175	"	"	1/5/28.	"	Berlin
22		Rueckes	Robert	26		m	s					"	"	"	Bingen	25250	Cologne	"	3/28/28.	"	Bingen
23		Walter	Theophil	19		m	s	joiner				"	"	"	Duesseldorf	16474	"	"	1/5/28.	"	Duesseldorf
24		Hafner	Christine	20		f	s	d'servt.				"	"	"	Kustei-dingen	46420	Stuttgart	"	3/5/28.	"	Cannstatt
25		Lang	Hedwig	21		f	s	h'hold				"	"	"	Fautenbach	43007	"	"	3/7/28.	"	Fautenbach
26		Aschenbrenner	Ida	19		f	s	h'hold				"	"	"	BadLausig	35564	"	"	3/5/28.	"	Lam
27		Grothe	Hedwig	26		f	s					"	"	"	Brallitz	6832	Berlin	"	3/1/28.	"	Berlin
28		Schmitt	Elfriede	36		f	m	h'wife				"	"	"	Ohligs	17645	Cologne	"	3/2/28.	"	Immigrath
29			Leonore	6		f	s	child				"	"	"	Immigrath	17647	"	"	"	"	"
30		Geller	Karl	19		m	s	lock-smith				"	"	"	Ohligs	18711	"	"	4/17/28.	"	Opladen

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

May 6th

19 28.

66

4.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8. *List* No.3. NON-EMIGRANT MANIFEST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

April 26th, 1920.

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6th

1928.

68

S. List No. 3.
NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	27 Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport from any foreign country, or is in possession of a passport from the United States, or is in possession of a passport from any other country	28 Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport from any foreign country, or is in possession of a passport from the United States, or is in possession of a passport from any other country	29 Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport from any foreign country, or is in possession of a passport from the United States, or is in possession of a passport from any other country	30 Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport from any foreign country, or is in possession of a passport from the United States, or is in possession of a passport from any other country	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of— Hair Eyes	35 Marks of identification	36	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in possession of a passport from any foreign country, or is in possession of a passport from the United States, or is in possession of a passport from any other country									Feet Inches	Complexion				
1	wife:Emmi Steinhoff,Ham- burg,Tresskowsstr.39. brother:Otto Huelsmann, Witten,Koernerstr.24.	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	self	100	yes	1927	Mass.	Zoological gardens, St. Louis, Mo.	yes	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	bl.	bl.	none	
2		"	Annen	"	s.col.23.	15	no	no	no	S.I.L.:W.H.Hill,Arlington, NJ.,837 Schnyler Ave.	"	6 months	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last
3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	mother:Bertha Klose, Berlin,Kantstr. 131 father:Hermann Metzger Leipzig,Ritterstr. 17	"	Berlin	no	self	300	"	"	"	bus.frd.Mr.Albright,Los An- geles,Cal.2320 Ocean View Ave.Cast.Arms cousin:A.A.Mestel,Brooklyn NY.24 Dodworth St.	"	6 months	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last	ad to the last
5		"	Leipzig	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. 5/11/28

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Spidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. List No. 2. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

April 26th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Schmidt	Albert	35		m	s	seaman	yes	German	yes	France	German	France	Wolfskirchen	347553	Washington RP.	5/13/26.	U.S.A.	Cleveland									
2		Hennig	Mia	41		f	wd.	h/hold				Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	290793		7/28/27.	"	St. James									
3		Sperlich	Wilhelm	54		m	m	cook				none	"	"	Rankau	320893		11/11/27.	"	New York									
4		Kornmann	Wilhelm	36		m	m	fact. lab.				Germany	"	"	Praunheim	336951		1/24/28.	"	East Orange									
5		Hoepferman	Hans	25		m	s	gardener				"	"	"	Wedel	328406		12/2/27.	"	Norwood									
6		Schoening	Willy	25		m	m	butcher				"	"	"	Kiel	338998		2/3/28.	"	Chicago									
7		Butt	Erna	25		f	s	h/maid				"	"	"	Midlum	174788		7/2/27.	"	New York									
8		Kohlhase	Emil	54		m	wd.	farmer				"	"	"	Kaltenkir- chen	304749		9/16/27.	"	Brooklyn									
9		Korlat	Henry	26		m	m	mach.- engineer				"	"	"	Koenigs- bad	309410		9/17/27.	"	Detroit									
10		Mezej	Jaraj George	34		m	m	farmlab.		Slow.		Cal.	Slov.	Cal.	Zahor	264421		5/18/27.	"	Cleveland									
11		Pile	Janeane Julia	47		f	m	h/wife		Hung.		Hung.	Magyar	Hung.	Bad	286567		7/20/27.	"	Bronx									
12		Schrans	Gisela	28		f	s	milliner		German		Austria	German	Austria	Kohers- dorf	155135		5/12/26.	"	New York									
13		Molter	Paul	27		m	m	dyer				Germany	"	Germany	Mackembach	320499		11/10/27.	"	Brooklyn									
14		Adamuk	Osip	43		m	m	black- smith		Russian		Latvia	Latvian	Latvia	Laucen	261207		5/7/27.	"	New York									
15		Weber	Friedrich	28		m	m	mercht		German		German	German	Germany	Neesen	342252		2/20/28	"	Kenosha									
16		"	Agathe	21		f	m	h'wife				"	"	"	Dresseldorf	342706			"	"									
17		Trumpoldt	Arthur	58		m	m	farmer		U. S. F.	478710	Washington November 16th 1927																	
18		"	Ella	38		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Germany	Werdau	316478		10/29/27	"	Stow									
19		Nolsen	Heinrich	36		m	m	painter				Germany	"	"	Bochum	319584		11/ 9/27.	"	Wilkes Barry									
20		Nolsen	August	28		m	s	painter				"	"	"	Hagen	320417		11/10/27.	"	Wilkes Barry									

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Returning-Resident-Aliens.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

May 6th, 1928.

70

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holarian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28.
at New York

Dr. Speidel

M. M. M. M. M.
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. List No. 1. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " CLEVELAND " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , April 26th , 19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if incapable thereof, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sperlich	Johanna	49	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	29672	Hamburg	Q.	1/13/28.	Germany	Hamburg
2		"	Wilma	13	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29676	"	"	"	"	"
3		Witte	Johannes	38	m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock	29715	"	"	1/11/28.	"	"
4		Bogau	Wilhelm	18	s	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	20791	"	"	4/4/28.	"	"
5		Meyer	Friedrich	19	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klint	29102	"	"	3/7/28.	"	Lamstedt
6		Katt	Heinrich	21	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westersode	20468	"	"	4/3/28.	"	Westersode
7		Ossenforth	Adolf	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	French	France	France	Metz	3353	"	"	4/3/28.	"	Hemmoor
8		Schreiber	Josef	20	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Gal.	German	Gal.	Ronne	2598	"	"	2/13/28.	"	Hamburg
9		Wuebbolt	Therese	35	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Altona	13269	Bremen	"	4/13/28.	"	Bramsche
10		"	Hans	2	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Bramsche	13270	"	"	"	"	"
11		Voss	Emilie	25	m	f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	Hamburg	28920	Hamburg	"	3/21/28.	"	Hamburg
12		Griem	Otto	23	m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barsbuettel	28677	"	"	4/16/28.	"	"
13		Pein	Rudolf	25	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halstenbeck	28451	"	"	4/2/28.	"	Halstenbeck
14		Seidel	Therese	47	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mittelhausen	29339	"	"	2/16/28.	"	Hamburg
15		Bauer	Fritz	25	m	s	compositor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenrberg	29829	"	"	1/3/28.	"	"
16		Schwechheimer	Herbert	14	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	20630	"	"	4/20/28.	"	"
17		Kienow	Max	22	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock	29769	"	"	1/5/28.	"	"
18		Kuhlmann	Martha	23	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woldegk	20498	"	"	4/19/28.	"	"
19		Fehrenbacher	Elisabeth	30	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zell	46404	Stuttgart	"	3/5/28.	"	Zell
20		Knoerzer	Friedrich	26	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eschenstrust	45659	"	"	2/9/28.	"	Gannstatt
21		Heinze	Josef	43	m	m	joiner	"	"	"	Gal.	"	Gal.	Tetschen	2596	Hamburg	"	1/5/28.	"	Hamburg
22		Schmidt	Robert	26	m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	Germany	"	France	Lembach	3620	"	"	4/5/28.	"	Altona
23		Haves	Wilhelm	30	m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Albersloh	17994	Koeln	"	3/13/28.	"	Dortmund
24		Wolf	Elsa	28	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rochlitz	33105	Berlin	"	4/4/28.	"	Rochlitz
25		"	Annelies	5	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	33106	"	"	"	"	"
26		Oltmanns	Johanne	33	m	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	Hovel	29099	Hamburg	"	3/7/28.	"	Hamburg
27		Grebbin	Rudolf	29	m	m	technic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wismar	6995	Berlin	"	3/12/28.	"	Wismar
28		Lueders	Theodor	23	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	6922	"	"	3/7/28.	"	Berlin
29		Spiering	Christian	52	m	m	steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29000	Hamburg	"	1/25/28.	"	Hamburg
30		Kummer	Georg	23	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hirschfeld	36091	Stuttgart	"	3/3/28.	"	Steinbach

No. 4: Sagan, Friedrich not on board.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

Р и т о р.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

8. List No. 1. T. - A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 6th

1928.

72

1.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a student of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a laborer of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a merchant of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a professional man of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a public official of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	sister: Helene Lommel, Hamburg, Emilienstr. 67.	NY.	New York	yes	s. col. 23.40	no	no	no	husband: Willy Sperlich, New York, NY., 147-3rd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	bl.	none
2	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	00	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	wife: Charlotte Witte, Hamburg, Riffestr. 18.	Ohio	Granville	"	"	50	yes	1913	cousin: Emil Bratfisch, Granville, N. Columbus, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	uncle: H. Rindorf, Altona, Weidenstr. 69.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	father: Wilhelm Sagan, New York, NY., 610 E. 96th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	father: Johann Meyer, Klint.	"	Richmond Hill	"	self	25	"	"	brother: Henry Meyer, Richmond Hill, NY., 114-18 Liberty Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	father: Hermann Katt, Westersode 201.	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: Wilhelm Blum, Cleveland, Oh., 3267 W. 48th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	parents: Heinrich Ossenforth, Hemmoor.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	uncle: Theodor Meyer, Brooklyn, NY., 442 Throop Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	father: Simon Schreiber, Hummer, Lupelna ul., Cal.	"	New York	"	self	25	"	"	cousin: Eugen Kaufmann, New York, NY., 894 Rogers Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	father: Alex Kuhlmann, Nordhausen, Grimmelallee 13/14.	NJ.	Ridgewood	no	s. col. 23.	37	"	"	husband: Wilhelm Wuebbolt, Ridgewood, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	00	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	father: Heinrich Voss, Hamburg, Papenhuderstr. 36.	Md.	Baltimore	"	"	25	"	"	fiancee: Guillermo Krause, Baltimore, Md., 608 Homestead St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	parents: Mr. Grien, Hamburg, Wachtelstr. 2.	NY.	Rochester	yes	self	25	"	"	brother: Hans Grien, Rochester, NY., 203 Williams St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	parents: Gustav Pein, Halstenbeck.	"	New York	"	"	50	"	"	cousin: Hermann Timmermann, New York, NY., 37-3rd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	mother: Wilhelmine Goernhardt, Mittelhausen.	"	"	"	s. col. 23.	50	"	"	husband: Otto Seidel, New York, NY., 442 E. 58th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	father: August Bauer, Nuernberg, Innere Gramer Kletstr.	Mo.	Kansas City	no	"	25	"	"	acqu.: Anna Schwechheimer, Kansas City, Mo., 4228 Greenwood Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	aunt: Helene Seitz, Vienne, burg, Goslarerstr. 376.	"	"	yes	"	25	"	"	mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	step-father: Otto Raschke, Hamburg, Hufnerstr. 101.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	uncle: Magnus Bott, New York, NY., 1167 Shakespeare Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	mother: Marie Baehrmann, Hamburg, Lindenplatz 27.	"	"	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	husband: Carl Kuhlmann, New York, NY., 125-15th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	father: Ludwig Welle, Zell, Haus 158.	Mass.	Roxbury	no	"	25	"	"	husband: Josef Pehrenbacher, Roxbury, Mass., 10 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	step-father: Johannes Merkle, Cannstatt, Brunnenstr. 5.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	sister: Frida Knoerr, New York, NY., 556 W. 173rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	wife: Martha Heinze, Hamburg, Altonaerstr. 53.	"	Bronx	"	self	200	yes	1927	friend: William Boehling, Bronx, NY., 1004 Simson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	wife: Eleonore Schmidt, Magdeburg, Breiweg 237.	Gonn.	New Haven	"	s. col. 23.	25	no	no	f.i.l.: Henrik Bode, New Haven, Conn., 10 Windsor St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	wife: Clara Hayes, Dortmund, Stahlwerkstr. 31.	Pa.	Mo. Keesport	no	self	250	yes	1924	acqu.: Charles Abbott, Keesport, Pa., P.O. Box 6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	p.i.l.: Anton Wolf, Geringwalde, Schuetzenstr. 33.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	s. col. 23.	00	no	no	husband: Alfred Wolf, Philadelphia, Pa., 5007 Melrose Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	gr. parents: "	"	"	"	"	00	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	father: Juergen Oltmanns, Wittmund, Marktplatz 8.	NJ.	Palisades Park	"	"	40	"	"	aunt: Anna Leidinger, Palisades Park, NJ., 111 Henry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
27	wife: Anna Grebbin, Wismar, Wilhelmstr. 8.	NY.	New York	"	self	30	"	"	br.i.l.: Emil Witt, New York, NY., 2174-8th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	father: Heinrich Lueders, Bln.-Wilmerdorf, Wexstr. 36.	Pa.	Stroudsburg	no	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	uncle: Hermann Diestel, Stroudsburg, Pa., R.F.D. 3.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	wife: Agnes Spiering, Hamburg, Rellingerstr. 18.	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	"	"	br.i.l.: W. Giencke, New York, NY., 4329 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	mother: Margarete Kummer, Steinbach, house 446.	"	Rochester	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: Jacob Hoss, Rochester, NY., 100 Stoke Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland" from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. 1928.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Speidel, Surgeon of the "CLEVELAND", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

April 26th, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer, of the "CLEVELAND", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

A. S. S. "CLEVELAND"

sailing from

HAMBURG

April 26th

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6. Number A.

75

May 6th, 1928.

A.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			
1	Harris	Dinah	36	✓		USP. 400319 Washington 5/5/27.	New York, NY., 1767 Bryant Ave.
2	Schmitz	Friedrich	53	✓		" 8763 " 10/29/27.	San Francisco, Cal., 245/247 Washington St.
3	Kunze	Alfred	53	✓		" 332451 " 3/4/27.	Hoboken, NJ., 1247 Garden St.
4	Palfreyman	Frank	53	✓		" 518486 " 4/3/28.	Boston, Mass., 50 Falmouth St.
5	Wittig	Alfred	43	✓		" 215626 " 5/26/26.	Swampscott, Mass., Tedesca Club.
6	Goettsoh	Heinrich	67	✓		" 295171 " 10/19/26.	Echo, Minn.
7	Keller	Harry	30	✓		" 393871 " 5/19/27.	New York, NY., 566 Eagle Ave.
8	Bixby	Chester	46	✓	Georgetown, Mass., 3/14/82.	" 2040 " 3/2/28.	Haverhill, Mass., 12 Jackson St.
9	Ryan	William	32	✓	Haverhill, Mass., 12/16/95.	" 2039 " "	Methuen, Mass., Scotland Hill.
10	Riewe	Julius	63	✓		" 492080 " 1/25/28.	Chicago, Ill., Castello 3519.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Complete 31st May 1928

10 Carl

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

H8. Number 1 B.sailing from **Hamburg**

April 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 6th of May, 1928.

76

B

complete 9:15 PM 5/1/18

Superintendent

USP 513451 Washington 3/26/28.

New York, N.Y., 304 - 86th Str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C.

C. S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, April 27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 6th, 1928. C.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Latour	John P.	26	M	April 18th 1902, New York City	expired March 8th 1928 U.S.P. 165706 Wash'ton D.C. March 8th 1926	337 - 4th Ave., New York City
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D

78

(Printed in England 16-214)

D. S. S. „Cleveland“ sailing from Cobh (Queenstown), April 28 th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 6 th, 19 28. D.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Glavin	Thomas	58	M	S		Citizen-Certificate Westchester Co. Court, March 20th 1928.	Brother: Denis Galvin 147 Abbott Ave, Waterbury, Conn.
2	Ludgate	George	72	M	M		U.S.P. 50770 Wash'ton D.C. 3/14/28.	82 E 121 Str, New York, N.Y.
3	Walsh	Heloh, Teresa	34	F	S		U.S.P. 413955 —" 6/9/27.	Sister: Mrs. John Donnellan 64 Foster Str., Brighton, Mass.
4	O'Connor	Michael	37	M	M		U.S.P. 452036 —" 8/22/27.	132 E 122 Str, New York, N.Y.
5	Coughlin	John	32	M	M		U.S.P. 464941 —" 10/11/27.	173 Marion Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Complete 3:55 PM 5/6/28
J. H. [Signature]
207

97

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

may Edmund 79

S. S. CLEVELAND

HAM ALER. arrived MAY 7, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	RELATARY.	DINER.	SUTTER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
342	1 DALTON Kathleen	15	17	IFS	IPC	10:30	HIGLER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												</

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CLEVELAND

HAM AMER.

arrived MAY 7, 1928.

192

M.

from

May Erdman

80

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
44f	1 FALK Magdalena	10:25	5	1	1		NO CALL	Committee, c/o Nat. Cath. Wel. Socy, 22 John St. Mrs. Bertha Widmer, Sunnyside, John		5/7	4:45	-	1	
40f	2 SCHWELL Philomene	11:15	14	3	1		NO CALL			5/7	11:55			

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

12018

SIGNS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NLT = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at

6NY R 31

K NEWYORK NY 1206P NOV 21 1933

COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION

ELLIS ISLAND NY

CONFIRMING MY LETTER NOVEMBER 20 PLEASE NOTE THAT I AM LEAVING
NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO STEAMER WASHINGTON THIRD CLASS CABIN 132/4

KINDLY HAVE INSPECTOR VERIFY MY DEPARTURE

RECEIVED

ERNEST BRUNNER

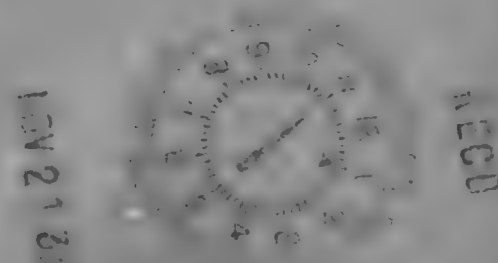
1218PM

NOV 21 1933

RECORD DIVISION

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS ARE APPROPRIATE GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS.

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER
12	



524/450

82

9469

November 20, 1933

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Gentlemen:-

I wish to let you know that I am leaving the
United States with the S/S Washington" on November 22nd.
I have reserved 3rd class cabin No. 132/4, ticket No.
27242, and would kindly ask you to have one of your
inspectors verify my departure.

At the same time, please note that I arrived
in this country on May 11, 1928 with the S/S "Cleveland"
and have ever since resided in this country.

Thanking you, I am

Respectfully,

Ernest Brunner

*name appears on
outgoing ticket
S/S Washington 11/22/33*

*Seating
Seaman - May 9, 1928
as Cleveland*

524/450

82

9469

November 20, 1933

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Gentlemen:-

I wish to let you know that I am leaving the
United States with the S/S Washington" on November 22nd.
~~I have reserved 3rd class cabin No. 132/4, ticket No.~~
27242, and would kindly ask you to have one of your
inspectors verify my departure.

At the same time, please note that I arrived
in this country on May 11, 1928 with the S/S "Cleveland"
and have ever since resided in this country.

Thanking you, I am

Respectfully,

Ernest Brunner

name appears on

returning ticket

S. Washington 11/22/33

*seating
Seaman - May 9, 1928
on Cleveland*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
May 12th, 1928

I, master of the German S. S. "CLEVELAND"
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 311 Number of seamen deserted 68
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 14 Total crew this date 314 316

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 6th, 1928, consigned to
Hamburg American Line; is now lying at Pier 84 N.R., and is
expected to sail May 12th, 1928, for Hamburg
via United States port of — First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 83
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Heinrich Poepl	27	German	3/8/28 Hamburg
2 August Goedecke	37	"	4/24/28 Hamburg
3 Ewald Teege	22	"	3/9/28 Hamburg
4 Karl Rittscher	20	"	3/13/28 Hamburg
5 Ernst Brunner	24	"	3/7/28 Hamburg
6 Leonhard Voek	37	"	3/7/28 Hamburg
7 Magnus Bordfeldt	41	"	3/7/28 Hamburg
8 Wilhelm Otto	33	"	3/7/28 Hamburg

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1 Paul Maibauer	41	German			
2 Heims Glauer	16	"			
3 Heinrich Luehrs	28	"			
4 Johann Luehrs	25	"			
5 Walter Droege	24	"			
6 Rudolf Boeckner	48	"			
7 Joseph Scherbel	35	"			
8 Adolf Fuchs	27	"			
9 John Dierke	44	"			
10 Alfred Prochnow	34	"			
11 Ernst Sandmark	34	"			
12 Hermann Tolle	24	"			
13 Max Purseller	43	"			
14 Urban Westerberger	24	"			



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	57	M	German	German	5'9"	210	None
	"	50	"	"	"	6'1"	254	"
	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	163	"
	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
	"	23	"	German	Poll sh	5'8"	143	"
	"	26	"	"	German	5'11"	165	"
	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	266	"
	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"
	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"
	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	184	"
	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	202	"
	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	220	"
	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	191	"
	"	31	F	"	"	5'6"	140	"
	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
	"	52	M	"	"	5'9"	184	"

1928, from the port of Hamburg

* See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

port of the United States

Required under Act of Congress of _____, 19____
MAY 6th

Vessel

Vessel		NAME IN FULL		Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
"CLEVELAND"		NAME IN FULL		Given name		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name									
Buch	Friedrich							Captain	7.3.28 Hamburg	No
Jungens	Simon							Chief Officer		
Dancker	Karl							2nd	8.3.28	
Ochs	Willy							"		
Heller	Paul							"	7.3.28	
Ahrens	Hugo							3rd		
Stieff	Erich							4th	21.4.28	
Beerla	Kurt							"	9.3.28	
Glühr	Otto							Wireless Op.	7.3.28	
Küster	Alfred							"		2
Illguth	Lothar							"	21.4.28	
Dr. Speidel	Paul							Physician	21.4.28	
Ketschmann	Georg							Purser	7.3.28	
Janassen	Martin							2nd		
Weseloh	Hermann							Asst.	8.3.28	
Pollow	Martin							"	7.3.28	
Colombel	Johannes							Baggage master	8.3.28	
Hummel	Fritz							Provis. Master		
Freyberg	Edward							"	9.3.28	
Brennaberger	Werner							"	24.4.28	
Schulz	Hugo							"		
Merdsche	Heinrich							Doct. Orderly	7.3.28	
Heineck	Peter							Barber		
Zedn	Eugen							"		
Roidl	Johann							Asst.		
Glaser	Horst							Printer		
Drewe	Theodor							"	23.4.28	
Vogel	Gertrud							Nurse	21.4.28	
Saumenm	Victoria-Luise							Female Sailer	7.3.28	
Groppe	Franz							Tailor		

Line Amerika Line

Owners

Local Agents

1977 and

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLEVELAND", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg 84

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Buch	Friedrich	✓		Captain	7.3.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	57	M	German	German	5'9"	210	None
Jurxens	Simon	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'1"	254	"
Dancker	Karl	✓		2nd "	8.3.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
Cohns	Willy	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
Haller	Paul	✓		" "	7.3.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
Ahrens	Hugo	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	163	"
Stieff	Erich	✓		4th "	21.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
Baerla	Kurt	✓		" "	9.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
Glühr	Otto	✓		Wireless Op.	7.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
Küster	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
Illguth	Lothar	✓		"	21.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	German	Polish	5'8"	143	"
Dr. Speidel	Paul	✓		Physician	21.4.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	German	5'11"	165	"
Kretschmann	Georg	✓		Purser	7.3.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
Janseen	Martin	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
Wesaloh	Hermann	✓		Asst. "	8.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
Pollow	Martin	✓		" "	7.3.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"
Colombel	Johannes	✓		Baggage-master	8.3.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
Hummel	Fritz	✓		Provis. Master	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
Freyberg	Eduard	✓		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
Braunberger	Werner	✓		"	24.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"
Schulz	Hugo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	184	"
Merdsohe	Heinrich	✓		Doct. Orderly	7.3.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
Reineck	Peter	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	202	"
Zech	Eugen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
Roidl	Johann	✓		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
Glaser	Horst	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	220	"
Drems	Theodor	✓		"	23.4.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	191	"
Vogel	Gertrud	✓		Nurse	21.4.28	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5'6"	140	"
Saemann	Victoria-Luise	✓		Female Seller	7.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
Groppe	Franz	✓		Tailor	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'9"	184	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "CLEVELAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this sixth

day of May

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.
19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLEVELAND", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First p.e.	Struck	Albert	✓		Gardener	23.4.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	24	M	German	German	5'6"	149	None
2	Tolzmann	Gustav	✓		Boatswain	7.3.28	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8"	201	"
3	Breitung	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
4	Prien	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
5	Egdorf	Georg	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
6	Knöbing	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"
7	Dohrendorf	Hans	✓		Joiner	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
8	Gentz	August	✓		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
9	Berth	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
10	Steppat	Franz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
11	Stahl	Otto	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
12	Schröder	Weert	✓		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	198	"
First p.e.	Nitzsche	Alfred	✓		"	20.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
14	Merkel	Friedrich	✓		A.B.	7.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
15	Krüger	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
16	Umland	Klaus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
17	Eggers	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
18	Ecke	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"
19	Buhk	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
20	Johansen	Andreas	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
21	Meyer	Hermann	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
22	Wilde	Walther	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
23	Kleis	Ferdinand	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
24	Streit	Kurt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
25	Drews	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
26	Rehkopf	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
27	Nuber	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
28	Schreiber	Heinz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	198	"
29	Staby	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
30	Diercks	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "CLEVELAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

sixth

day of

May

, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLEVELAND", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Burmeister	Ewald	/		A. B.	7.3.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	22	M	German	German	6'4"	186	None
2	Peters	Erich	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
3	Kögler	Max	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
4	Griep	Bruno	/		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
5	Vack	Albin	/		"	10.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
6	Michaelson	Klaus	/		O.S.	7.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
7	Piontek	Hans	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
8	Carow	Alfons	/		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	French	French	5'4"	148	"
9	Klower	Johann	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'8"	142	"
10	Martelock	Robert	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
11	Meyer	Emil	/		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
12	Grimm	Hermann	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
13	Teege	Ewald	/		"	9.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
14	Demelius	Alfred	/		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
15	Oppermann	Herbert	/		" / Clerk	24.4.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	127	"
16	Scharans	Carl	/		Boy	8.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
17	Pfund	Alfons	/		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
18	Olaasen	Richard	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
19	Hartig	Ferdinand	/		"	20.4.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
20	Weberschock	Friedrich	/		Messman	8.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
21	Liebscher	Herbert	/		Boy	8.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	134	kindling of blind gut
22	Penzler	Max	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	116	None
23	Bauer	Hans	/		Chief Cook	7.3.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	235	"
24	Mühlbacher	Christian	/		Asst. Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
25	Frauenstein	Heinrich	/		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	204	"
26	Hofmann	Karl	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dane	Dane	5'4"	201	"
27	Leidecker	Anton	/		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	51	"	German	German	5'3"	156	"
28	Dehnke	Walter	/		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
29	Pelleweessel	Bram	/		"	24.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
30	Horn	Albrecht	/		3rd Cook	8.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "CLEVELAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

sixth

day of May

, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLEVELAND", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first first	1	Brunner	Ernst	✓	3rd Cook	7.3.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	27	M	Swiss	Swiss	5'6"	146	None
	2	Hering	Hans	✓	"	12.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'10"	156	"
	3	Fahr	Fritz	✓	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	143	Gonorrhoe
	4	Stoeckel	Walther	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	182	None
	5	Lamm	Vitus	✓	3rd Class Cook	7.3.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	210	"
	6	Poser	Otto	✓	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
	7	Litwak	Wolf	✓	Jewish Cook	17.3.28	"	"	"	48	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'3"	136	"
	8	Weinisch	Josef	✓	Steam Cook	8.3.28	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5'11"	220	"
	9	Strauch	Paul	✓	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
	10	Luckerat	Karl	✓	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first p.e.	11	Schäfer	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
	12	Ludwig	Karl	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
	13	Boisen	Willi	✓	"	9.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
	14	Vernuelsdonk	Wilhelm	✓	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
	15	Knopf	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	230	"
	16	Kasch	Adolf	✓	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	17	Kirschstein	Otto	✓	Butcher	24.4.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
	18	Vock	Leonhard	✓	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	210	"
	19	Lundt	Max	✓	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
	20	Balon	Wilhelm	✓	Chief Cookmate	10.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
	21	Dethlefs	Asmus	✓	Cookmate	7.3.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'1"	156	"
	22	Hopner	Otto	✓	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	168	Gonorrhoe
	23	Krause	Johannes	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	156	None
	24	Lange	Ernst	✓	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
	25	Vigourel	Waldemar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
	26	Fuelster	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	158	"
	27	Poppe	Heinrich	✓	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
	28	Kröger	Ernst	✓	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
	29	Brendenburg	Willi	✓	"	9.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	190	"
	30	Schroeder	Fritz	✓	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"

Line
Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Carnegie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this sixth

day of May

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLEVELAND", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kluge	Georg	✓		Cookmate	8.3.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	19	M	German	German	5'9"	158	None
2	Raabe	Fritz	✓		"	10.3.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
3	Kircher	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
4	Stoldt	Hugo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p.e. 5	Morschhäuser	Peter	✓		"	24.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
first 6	Cranzow	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	143	"
first p.e. 7	Winkel	Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	143	"
first p.e. 8	Mettscher	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Spanish America	5'10"	154	"
first p.e. 9	Nehlsen	Willi	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	German	5'1"	99	"
10	Lau	Fritz	✓		Chief Steward	7.3.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	202	"
11	Wende	Hugo	✓		Asst. Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
12	Jaschopp	Carl	✓		Bantry Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	230	"
13	Luz	Willi	✓		Pantryman	8.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
14	Flehr	Otto	✓		Coffee Cook	7.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
15	Weil	Caroline	✓		Stewardesse	"	"	"	"	50	F	"	"	5'3"	180	"
16	Petersen	Edda	✓		"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'0"	102	"
17	Langer	Maria	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'1"	130	"
18	Arndt	Elsa	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Danzig	5'6"	168	"
19	Smezal	Carl	✓		Lift Steward	"	"	"	"	49	M	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	148	"
20	Mirau	Robert	✓		Steward	8.3.28	"	"	"	48	2	German	German	5'7"	134	"
21	Eppert	Robert	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
22	Hagenah	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
23	Hinz	Gottfried	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
24	Tiedemann	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
25	Ventake	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	201	"
26	Appel	Emil	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	202	"
27	Sperling	Erich	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
28	Zipfel	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
29	Warlitz	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	180	"
30	Meyer	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "The Sloop", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this sixth

day of May

Rich
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.
19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLEVELAND", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tüdt er	Henry	✓		Steward	7.3.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	47	M	German	German	5'3"	148	None
2	Irueger	Theodor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
3	Poch	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	168	2
4	Elvers	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
5	Matthäus	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	186	"
6	Bekhoff	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
7	Huettnern	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
8	Rohlf	Walter	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
9	Edler	Heinrich	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
10	Frentz	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
11	Meyerdiercks	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
12	Müller	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
13	Bühl	Johann	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"
14	Nisius	Herbert	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
15	Herbst	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
16	Bordfeldt	Magnus	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
17	Georg	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	182	"
18	Markmann	Paul	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	206	"
19	Clausen	Ferdinand	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
20	Heyn	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'3"	204	"
21	Ullrich	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
22	Schneppenhorst	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
23	Hofmann	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
24	Curt	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
25	Gruendl	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	167	"
26	Festersen	Justus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"
first p. 27.	Neven	Gustav	✓		"	24.4.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
first p. 28.	Stoltenberg	Ludwig	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	204	"
first p. 29.	Kehr	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
first p. 30.	Bodei	Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this sixth

day of May

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLEVELAND"

, arriving at New York

, May 6th

, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first p.e. 1	Buhrmann	Carl	✓		Steward	24.4.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	50	M	German	German	5'10"	138	None
first p.e. 2	Zander	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
first p.e. 3	Rohr	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
4	Spethmann	Carl	✓		Watchman	8.3.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"
5	Koop	Adolf	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
6	Melitz	Heinrich	✓		Logis Steward	8.3.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
first 7	Leux	Theodor	✓		"	24.4.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
8	Wobbe	Waldemar	✓		Boy	7.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
9	Metzger	Kurt	✓		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
10	Haustein	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
11	Chmielecki	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
first 12	Hümpel	Hans	✓		"	24.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	171	"
first 13	Mühlmann	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"
14	Reichel	Theodor	✓		Bellboy	7.3.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
15	Malchow	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
16	Rittscher	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
17	Heuser	Johannes	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'4"	208	"
18	Köthe	Carl	✓		Pantry Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"
19	Fischer	Frieda	✓		Stewardesse	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5'3"	168	"
20	Khodl	Karl	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	Swiss	Swiss	6'0"	156	"
21	Jensen	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'7"	152	"
22	Dittmer	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	232	"
23	Parthey	Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	198	"
24	Hennhofer	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'4"	180	"
25	Kleumstein	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	142	"
26	Bachmann	Oswald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
27	Koffke	Ferdinand	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'6"	168	"
28	Wolkenhauer	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5'5"	158	"
29	Rothenberg	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
30	Otto	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	209	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ sixth

day of May

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLEVELAND", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first p.e. 1	Hamann	Hermann	✓		Steward	23.4.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'6"	147	None
2	Thomas	Julius	✓		Dishwasher	7.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
first p.e. 3	Alt	Wilhelm	✓		"	24.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	Dutch India	5'9"	143	"
4	Haubold	Friedrich	✓		Watchman	7.3.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	German	5'7"	216	"
5	Neubauer	Werner	✓		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	108	"
6	Strube	Otto	✓		Musician	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
7	Radtke	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
8	Drese	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
9	Ulrich	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
10	Rahnefeld	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
11	Maake	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
12	Biestarfeld	Hellmuth	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
13	Hoclas	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
14	Jacobsen	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
15	Schefflin	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
16	Koch	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
17	Poch	John	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	230	"
18	Fuersterling	Otto	✓		Asst. Chief St.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
19	Nedwed	Wenzel	✓		Pantry Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'10"	232	"
first p.e. 20	Moeller	Kurt	✓		Pantryman	24.4.28	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'8"	140	"
21	Lober	Martha	✓		Stewardess	7.3.28	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5'4"	168	"
22	Zacharias	Charlotte	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
23	Shevlans	Josephine	✓		Irish Matron	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Irish	5'5"	134	"
24	Heinrichs	Karl	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	German	5'10"	182	"
25	Grupp	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
26	Richter	Gottfried	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
27	Sendt	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
28	Rathvon	Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
29	Peters	Willi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
30	Koch	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "CLEVELAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLEVELAND", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schlobohm	Hans	✓		Steward	7.3.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	28	M	German	German	6'0"	166	None
2	Peters	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
3	Gassmann	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
4	Heinsohn	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
5	Bonifacius	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
6	Holz	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
7	Jacobi	Hugo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
first p.e.	Burger	Karl	✓		"	24.4.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	121	"
first p.e.	Hipp	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'9"	146	"
first p.e.	Gödeke	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5'5"	143	"
11	Kueck	August	✓		Watchman	24.4.28	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
12	Maschmeyer	Carl	✓		Logis Steward	8.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
13	Neumann	Ernst	✓		Dishwasher	7.3.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
14	Mirring	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	157	"
15	Jack	Horst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
16	Vierth	Otto	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	179	"
17	Diederich	Larl	✓		2nd "	8.3.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"
first p.e.	Kniest	Frenz	✓		3rd "	23.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
19	Schmok	Paul	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p.e.	Singelmann	Max	✓		"	29.4.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
21	Hecher	Karl	✓		4th "	7.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	156	"
22	Hartung	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	156	"
23	Ahlens	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
24	Kaufhold	Alfred	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
first p.e.	Scharmer	Otto	✓		Electrician	24.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
26	Utesch	Willy	✓		Asst. Engineer	8.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	194	"
27	Schedelgar	Gustav	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
28	Gottwald	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
29	Schoenen	Willy	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
30	Ehlers	Hans	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish all or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "CLEVELAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May, 1928

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "C. L. LAND", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ovaeschning	Max	✓		Asst. Engineer	7.3.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	18	M	German	German	6'2"	158	None
2	Kass	Rolf	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
3	Fischer	Willy	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
4	May	Karl	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	166	"
5	Loeding	Karl	✓		"	13.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"
6	Kropp	Franz	✓		Fireman	7.3.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
7	Bauer	Johannes	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
8	Donath	Georg	✓		"	12.3.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
9	Spanghel	Heinrich	✓		Storekeeper	8.3.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	Monel	5'6"	166	"
10	Entlich	Willy	✓		Ciler	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	German	5'6"	134	"
11	Schneider	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
12	Reichelt	Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
13	Strelow	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
14	Schmidt	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
15	Noack	Friedrich	✓		"	21.4.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
16	Wever	Hermann	✓		Locksmith	8.3.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	Wagschal	Paul	✓		Clerk	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
18	Wilde	Willy	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
19	Dahmeyer	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
20	Lipfert	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
21	Meincke	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
22	Schulz	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
23	Brugmann	Helmut	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
24	Thomsen	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	221	"
25	Kowal	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
26	Hein	Reinhold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
27	Heitmann	Heinrich	✓		Coalpasser	8.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
28	Bemig	Kurt	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
29	Behrens	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
30	Mueller	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"

No. 24 not on board.

Line
Owners Hamburg-Merika Linie
Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ sixth

day of MAY

19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLEVELAND", arriving at New York, May 6th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nikolas	Kurt	✓	Coastpasser	9.3.28 Hamburg	No	Yes	19	M	German	German	5'8"	152	None
2	Lesser	Walter	✓	"	7.3.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
3	Meyer	Karl	✓	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
4	Theill	Harry	✓	"	13.3.28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
first p.e. 5	Ariens	Konrad	✓	"	20.4.28 " To no ship	2	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
6	Kolbye	Friedrich	✓	Messman	7.3.28 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
7	Stasiack	Heinrich	✓	Boy	" "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
8	Schlesier	Henry	✓	"	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
first 9	Sult	Werner	✓	"	20.4.28 " To no ship	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"
first 10	Michelsen	Hans	✓	"	" " To no ship	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
first p.e. 11	Kottke	Walter	✓	"	" " To no ship	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
first 12	Burmester	Friedrich	✓	fireman	25.4.28 " To no ship	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
13	<p>Three-hundred-and-eleven names (311) Eleven sheets (11)</p>													
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 519
For the Journey to the United States
via Wm. D. Berty
Date 25. April 1928
VICE CONSUL
4494
2200

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

sixth

day of May

19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17052 BILLED MAY 8 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Williamson, Surgeon of the American ss "Calamures" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State laws of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

118
Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1928

James Williamson MD

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changed that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

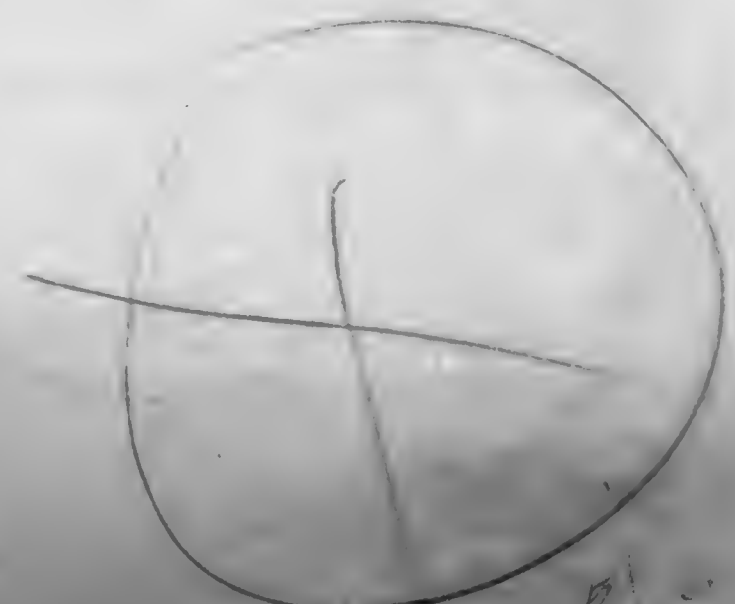
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT F. R. M. & T. X.					TOTAL PASSENGER DUTY
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Say	In Transit	U. S. G. I.	U. S. A.	U. S. J.	U. S. S.	U. S. T.	U. S. O.	
1st Cabin	12			9	4	3	1	0	2		5	66
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin	12			9	4	3	1	3	2		5	66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

May 35 28
1st Cabin 35 31 66
Storage 35 31 66
Total 19 City Cruise COUNTED



Calamures

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. ' Calamares

Passengers sailing from Havana Cuba

May 3rd 1928

19

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 6TH 1928

19

96

28
Note.—Full text of question 37 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Spencer, of the s.s. "Calamaries", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Spencer

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$35, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Williamson, Surgeon of the American S.S. "Calamagor",
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirtyfive years' experience as a Physician,
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The state laws of
Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1917

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List A 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. 'Calamares'

Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON, C.R.

APRIL 28TH 1928.

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
PASSENGERS FROM PORT LIMON, C.R. TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING APRIL 28TH 1928.																				
1	TRANSIT	ANDERSON	JORGE	17		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non-quota #200	San Jose C.R.	Apr 24-1928	C.R. Cartago
2		BALLARES	MARIA LUISA	20		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non-quota #219-117	San Jose C.R.	Apr 23-1928	C.R. San Jose
3		COTO	MARIA	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non-quota #99-147	San Jose C.R.	Apr 2-1928	C.R. San Jose
4		KIRKPATRICK	DORA	24		F	S	None	Yes	English	Spanish	Yes	British	English	Costa Rica	San Jose	Temporary Visitor #10	Port Limon C.R.	Apr 25-1928	C.R. Limon
5		MOLINA	RICARDO SOLI	39		M	S	Pharmacist	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non-quota #98	San Jose C.R.	Apr 21-1928	C.R. San Jose
6		DESOLIS	JESUS MOLINA	69		F	W	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non-quota #97	San Jose C.R.	Apr 21-1928	C.R. San Jose
7		DEPEREZ	BENIGNA COTO	53		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non-immig. #100	San Jose C.R.	Apr 2-1928	C.R. San Jose
8	TRANSIT	DE QUIROS	TALEA CARAZO	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non-immig. #121	San Jose C.R.	Apr 24-1928	C.R. San Jose
9	TRANSIT	QUIROS	MARIA	16		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non-immig. #121	San Jose C.R.	Apr 24-1928	C.R. San Juan
10		VILLALOBAS	GRACE	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish-American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Non-quota #201	San Jose C.R.	Apr 25-1928	C.R. San Jose
PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL C.R. TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING APRIL 28TH 1928.																				
14	DIPLOMAT	ALFARO	RICARDO	45		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	English	Spanish	Yes	Panaman	Spanish-American	Panama	Panama C.	Diplomatic Visa #145	Panama C.R.	Apr 4-1928	D.C. Wash.
15		CO RRA	MERITA	25		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Panaman	Spanish-American	Panama	Panama	Non-quota #223	Panama R.P.	Apr 5th 1928	R.P. Panama
16	TRANSIT	WATSON	MARGUERITE	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Transit Certificate #32	Guilla Col.	Apr 25-1928	Col. Potomea
17	UNDER 16	WATSON	Peter	2		M	S	None	No	-	-	No	British	English	England	London	As above with Mother		Col. Potomea	
18	UNDER 16	WATSON	MARGUERITE	4		F	S	None	No	-	-	No	British	English	England	London	do. do.		Col. Potomea	
PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING MAY 3RD 1928.																				
22	DIPLOMAT	MUNOZ	ANTONIO	49		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Diplomatic Visa #545	Cuba		Cuba Havana
23		AYALA	CARLOS	32		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Guines	Non-quota #2043	Havana Cuba	May 2-1928	Cuba Havana
24		AYALA	FARA	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Guines	Non-quota #2044	Havana Cuba	May 2-1928	Cuba Havana
25	UNDER 16	AYALA	GLADYS	-		F	S	Infant	No	-	-	No	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Non-quota #2046	Havana Cuba	May 2-1928	Cuba Havana
26	UNDER 16	AYALA	CARLOS	2		M	S	Infant	No	-	-	No	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Non-quota #2045	Havana Cuba	May 2-1928	Cuba Havana
27	TEMP. STAY	CUMMINGS	SAMUEL	62		M	S	Doctor	Yes	English	English	Yes	English	English	Canada	Hamilton				Canada Toronto
28	TEMP. STAY	MARTINEZ	SEGUNDA	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Herradura	Non-immigrant #740	Havana Cuba	Apr 24-1928	Cuba Havana
29	TEMP. STAY	MAYO	JOSE	35		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				Cuba Central Canado
30	DIPLOMAT	MESSEAZ	AMELIA	34		F	D	Housewife	Yes	French	French	Yes	French	French	France	Geneve	#759	Havana Cuba	May-2-1928	Cuba Havana

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

MAY 6TH 1928.

19

List 93

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Date in which alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See instructions for list of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Father Allen Anderson San Jose C.R.	Mass Boston	No	Father	More	No	Carlos Anderson c.o.C. R. Monge	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	Father Rafael Baldares San Jose C.R.	Co.R. San Jose	No	Father	More	No	First National Bank Boston	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
3	Mother Jesus Coto San Jose C.R.	C.R. San Jose	No	Father	More	No	Brother Clement Baldares 227 W. 68th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
4	Father Carlos Kirkpatrick Port Limon C.R.	C.R. San Jose	No	Father	More	Y 1925 Boston	Brother Mortensio 3604 Broadway Apr 2 L NYC	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
5	Friend Don Fidel Tristan San Jose C.R.	C.R. San Jose	No	Mother	More	Y 1909	Mr. C.D. Doswell (Uncle) 1 Federal St. Boston Mass	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Lt	Br	None
6	Friend Don Fidel Tristan San Jose C.R.	C.R. San Jose	No	Self	More	Y 1910 NY	Brother Daniel 519 Trimpson Pl. Bronx NY	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
7	San Jose C.R.	C.R. San Jose	No	Self	More	No	519 Trimpson Pl. Bronx NY	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
8	Husband Rafael San Jose C.R.	C.R. San Jose	No	Self	More	Y 1927 N.Y.	Sister Mortensio 3604 Broadway N.Y.C.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
9	Father Rafael San Jose C.R.	C.R. San Jose	No	Self	More	Y 1927 N.Y.	Cousin Ricardo Carazo 827 Morris Park Ave Bronx	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
10	San Jose C.R.	C.R. San Jose	No	Self	More	Y 1927 N.Y.	as above with Mother	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
11	Father Ezequel San Jose C.R.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	More	No	Friend Miss M. Little c/o Park Davis Co. Varick St NYC	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
12																								
13																								
14	Wife Amelia Washington D.C.	D.C. Washington	No	Self	More		Panamanian Legation at Washington D.C.	Y	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	None
15	Father Manuel Panama City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	More	No	Friend P. Menesio Menzies 346 Broadway N.Y.C.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
16	Mr. E. Riley (Friend) Barranquilla Col	Eng. London	No	Husband	More	No	Intransit to London England	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
17	as above with Mother	Eng. London	No	Father	More	No	as above with Mother	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fr	Br	Br	None
18	as above with Mother	Eng. London	No	Father	More	No	as above with Mother	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fr	Br	Br	None
19																								
20																								
21																								
22	Brother J.A. Munoz Havana Cuba	Cuba Havana	Yes	Self	More	Y 15 days	Friend Mr. Merchant-Cuban Consul-17 Battery Pl NYC	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	None	
23	Father Manuel Havana Cuba	N.Y. Elizabeth	No	Self	More	Y 1 month	Friend Mr. W. Ferguson Princeton Road Elizabeth NJ	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None	
24	Father-in-law Havana Cuba	N.J. Elizabeth	No	Husband	More	No	as above with Husband	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None	
25	Grand-Father Havana Cuba	N.J. Elizabeth	No	Father	More	No	as above with Parents	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good			Lt	Lt	Br	None	
26	Grand-Father Havana	N.J. Elizabeth	No	Father	More	No	as above with Parents	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good			Lt	Lt	Br	None	
27	Friend Nesbit Wallace Toronto Canada	Canada Toronto	No	Self	More	Y 3 days	as above with Parents	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good			Lt	Lt	Br	None	
28	Employer Mr. M. Suarez Havana Cuba	Cuba Havana	Yes	Self	More	Y 1927 NY	Intransit to Canada	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	None	
29	Father Rafael Mayo Central Senate Cuba	Cuba Havana	Yes	Self	More	Y 1913 to	Travelling with Mrs. Suarez 3214 Kingsbridge Ave NYC	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None	
30	Employer Mr. M. Williamson Havana Cuba	Cuba Havana	Yes	Self	More	Y 1915 N.Y.	Friend Mr. D. J. Weger 250 W. 85th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	None	
							Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 33 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer, of the s.s. "Calameres", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT NECESSARY PORTS OF CALL

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Calamares"

Sailing from Cristobal

April 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

May 6th, 1928 99

Number C2

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							(Passengers from Cristobal to New York April 29th 1928)		
1	Arnold	Mae	32	✓	F	M	March 18th 1896 Red Bank N.J.		Red Bank N.J.
2	Atherton	Margarite	33	✓	F	S	May 11th 1895 Duberque Iowa		4206 Lake Park Chicago Ill
3	Ford	Charles	30	✓	M	M	June 23rd 1897 Fairmount Md.		260 W. Bo. Broad St. Phila. Pa.
4	Herrick	Marguerita Marguerita	39	✓	F	M	May 11th 1888 Lleuclyn N.J.		Hotel Roosevelt Wash.
5	Milner	David	24	✓	M	S	December 25th 1903 Pomona Cal.		Millerton N.Y.
6	Quick	William William	41	✓	M	M	Jan. 11th 1887 New York. N.Y.		424 West Chesnut St. Phila. Pa.
7	Robertson	Rebecca	36	✓	F	S	August 5th 1891 In Canada August 5th 1891 By Amer. Parents		4640 Lake Park Ave. Chicago Ill.
8	Townsend	J. Curtis	47	✓	M	M	Feb. 22nd 1881 Athens Mo.		Captain U.S. Navy Dept. Wash. DC
9	Townsend	Martha	44	✓	F	M	May 12th 1884 Baltimore Md.		Orphans Court Baltimore MD?
10									
11									
12							(Passengers from Havana Cuba to New York May 2nd, 1928)		
13	Behlen	George	42	✓	M	M	Feb. 24th 1886m Brooklyn N.Y.		23 Grey St. Cambridge Mass.
14	Blaisdell	C. Byron	30	✓	M	M	June 1st. 1897 Long Branch N.J.		489 Broadway Long Branch N.J.
15	Blitzer	Max	37	✓	M	M	August 8th 1891 New York N.Y.		45 West 81st St. NYC
16	Fowler	William	24	✓	M	S	May 10th 1904 Harroh Okla.		Park & Garden Sts. Oklahoma City Okla.
17	St. Germain	Sabin	30	✓	M	M	August 4th 1897 Fall River Mass.		100 Milk St. Boston. Mass.
18	St. Germain	Nathlie	29	✓	F	M	September 4th 1898 Waltham Mass.		do do
19	Gogolick	Harry	32	✓	M	M		By Fathers Papers 1902 New York City	340 Hudson St. NYC
20	Gogolick	Rebecca	27	✓	F	M	August 20th 1900 New York N.Y.		do do
21	Madden	John	30	✓	M	M	August 12th 1897 do		8073 Gates Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Mantey	Adolph	31	✓	M	S	September 30th 1897 Fairgone Mich.		Cako Mich.
23	Mitchell	John	32	✓	M	M	October 15th 1895 Cincinnati Ohio		Manchester Mass.
24	Norcott	Edward	55	✓	M	M	October 9th 1872 Boston. Mass.		481 Colombia Road Dorchester Mass.
25	Norton	Presley	20	✓	M	S	May 23rd 1907 Darien Conn.		Darien Conn.
26	Riker	Annette	30	✓	F	M	May 8th 1898 Englewood N.J.		451 Highland Ave. Orange NJ
27	Rosenberg	Maurice	54	✓	M	M	August 2nd. 1874 New York N.Y.		995 5th Ave. NYC
28	Young	Whitney	32	✓	M	S	January 31st 1896 Chicago Ill.		27 West 44th St. NYC
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **C1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Calamares" Sailing from New York, April 14th, 1926, Arriving at Port of New York May 6th, 1926 100

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							(PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO YORK APRIL 14th 1928) *****		
1	Allen	Ethel	42		F	M	October 11th 1886 New York N.Y.		4801 Union St. Schenectady N.Y.
2	Brown	William	51		M	M	March 29th 1877 Hudson N.Y.		Bronxville N.Y.
3	Brown	Pauline	44		F	M	October 21st 1884 Brookline Mass.		do do
4	Keyes	Clift	50		M	M	August 24th 1878 Mt. Vernon N.Y.		Mount Vernon N.Y.
5	Keyes	Helen	44		F	M	May 26th 1884 do do		do do
6	Maize	Edith	48		F	M	August 20th 1879 Pittsburgh Pa.		218 Home Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
7	Mayerson	Harry	36		M	M	May 14th 1892 New York N.Y.		96 Sterling Place Brooklyn NY
8	McDermoth	John	58		M	M	December 3rd 1869 Allentown Pa.		Allentown Ill. Pa.
9	McDermoth	Metta	58		F	M	August 18th 1869 do		do do
10	Moore	Mildred	39		F	W	July 16th 1889 Boston Mass.		Hotel Bellevue Boston Mass.
11	Mossman	Philip	61		M	S	December 21st 1866 Beverly Mass.		233 Broadway NYC
12	Mossman	Estelle	64		F	S	November 28th 1863 Brookfield Mass.		611 West 156th St. NYC
13	Pettinos	George	65		M	M	September 20th 1862 San Francisco Cal.		739 Beacon Lane Merion Pa.
14	Pettinos	Frances	66		F	M	September 21st 1861 Spottswood N.J.		do do
15	Thayer	Henry	69		M	S	August 9th 1858 Boston Mass.		53 State St. Boston. Mass.
16	Frank	Leon	50		M	M	April 30th 1877 Wheeling W. Va.		25 Colorado Ave. Detroit Mich.
17	Frank	Rena	34		F	M	June 12th 1893 Bellaire Ohio		do do
18	Frank	Robert	9	11	M	S	June 8th 1917 Detroit Mich.		do do
19	Frank	Henry	8	4	M	S	December 22nd 1919 do		do do
20									
21									
22							(PASSENGERS FROM PORT LIMON TO NEW YORK APRIL 28th 1928) *****		
23	Davis	William	22		M	S	January 6th 1906 Haverhill Mass.		933 Boston Road Ward Hill Mass
24	Evans	Nery	38		F	M	By Marriage Feb. 2nd. 1911 San Jose C. Rica		661 West 179th St. NYC
25	Evans	Helen	16		F	S	Dec. 15th 1911 San Jose C.R. Am. Parents		do do
26	Piper	Lydia	52		F	W	September 20th 1874 Skippack Pa.		6 Congress St. Pittsburgh Pa.
27	Wood	Lela	52		F	M	November 11th 1875 Somerset Ky.		Stephens College Columbia Mo.
28	Wood	James	6	8	M	S	August 15th 1921 Colombia Mo.		do do
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under 7

Vessel

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>None</i>				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
As per attached List			April 12th New York NY	
Bernard Bonaty	26	German	4/28/28	P. Union
Pearo Rodriguez	29	Cuban	4/29/28	Chol. C.
Albert Costello	28	U.S.C.	5/3/28	Harm.
Henry Funnie	34	British	"	"
Joseph Angel	35	U.S.C.	"	"
Anthony Capor	32	"	4/20/28	"
Pippo Kerklin	24	U.S.C.	4/28/28	P. Union
Thomas McConley	49	"	4/29/28	Crutches C.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
As per attached List				
Bernard Bonaty	26	German	4/28/28	P. Union
Pearo Rodriguez	29	Cuban	4/29/28	Chol. C.
Albert Costello	28	U.S.C.	5/3/28	Harm.
Henry Funnie	34	British	"	"
Joseph Angel	35	U.S.C.	"	"
Anthony Capor	32	"	4/20/28	"
Pippo Kerklin	24	U.S.C.	4/28/28	P. Union
Thomas McConley	49	"	4/29/28	Crutches C.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on

the port of Havana Cuba.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height
45	M	U. S. Citizen		
32	M	U. S. Citizen		
22	M	U. S. Citizen		
24	M	U. S. Citizen		
59	M	English	British	5-7
30	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-11
22	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9
40	M	U. S. Citizen		
37	M	English	British	5-7
25	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8
28	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-8
27	M	West-Indian	British	5-5
29	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-7
35	M	Panamanian	Panamanian	5-4
29	M	West-Indian	British	5-8
39	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-11
44	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-8
22	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-7
32	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-9
28	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-7
20	M	Panamanian	Panamanian	5-4
23	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-6
38	M	U. S. Citizen		
28	M	U. S. Citizen		
22	M	U. S. Citizen		
63	M	U. S. Citizen		
25	M	U. S. Citizen		
27	M	U. S. Citizen		
41	M	U. S. Citizen		
47	M	U. S. Citizen		

20	LORENZO	ROBERTO
21	MOSSO	GERARDO
22	BLANCO	JOSE
23	CASTILLA	LUIS
24	REGO	JOSE
25	CONZO	ANTONIO
26	BASQUEZ	JOSE
27	LOPEZ	VINCENT
28	LOPEZ	PEDRO
29	REY	JOSE
30	HOTVEDT	ALFRED

18	LEITO	NICOLAS
19	MARTA	PETER
20	TILLMAN	JOSE
21	HARVEY	JAMES
22	MERENDEZ	ENRIQUE
23	THOMPSON	HENRY
24	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH
25	YUMAS	STUART
26	WILLIAMSON	JAMES
27	FISHER	CHARLES
28	CARROLL	EDWARD
29	BANNER	WILLIAM
30	HUNTER	JOHN

Line **UNITED FRUIT**
Owners **UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT**

Line **United Fruit**
Owners **United Fruit Steamship Corporation**
Local Agents **United Fruit**

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in this
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

CALAMARES

NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	No. of identification card	Length of service	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at date of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
1	SPENCER	HARRY			Master	Apr. 9th	New York	Both	Yes	M	U. S. Citizen				None
2	DAVIDSON	EDWARD			Ch. Officer	Apr. 11th		do.	Yes	M	U. S. Citizen				None
3	GRANT	HECTOR			2nd	Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	U. S. Citizen				None
4	GRIFFITH	WILLIAM			Grd	Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	U. S. Citizen				None
5	MORRIS	GEORGE			Carpenter	Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	U. S. Citizen				None
6	CARPENTIER	WILLIAM			Carp. Mate	Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	English				None
7	HANSEN	SVEND			Quartermaster	Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	Dutch				None
8	LOPEZ	FRANK				Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	Spanish				None
9	SPICER	ALFRED				Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	U. S. Citizen				None
10	LYMAN	CHARLES				Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	English				None
11	POURIER	STEPHEN				Apr. 13th		do.	Yes	M	U. S. Citizen				None
12	FISHER	AMOS			Boatswain	Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	West-Indian				None
13	IZIK	PETER			A. B. Seaman	Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	West-Indian				None
14	FOSTER	CHARLES				Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	West-Indian				None
15	RUSSELL	DAVID				Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	Panamanian				None
16	VAN TITL	RAFAEL				Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	West-Indian				None
17	MARTA	HENRY				Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	West-Indian				None
18	LEITO	NICOLAS				Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	West-Indian				None
19	MARTA	PETER				Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	West-Indian				None
20	LEITMAN	JOSE				Apr. 12th		do.	Yes	M	West-Indian				None
21	HARVEY	JAMES				Apr. 9th		do.	Yes	M	West-Indian				None
22								do.	Yes	M	West-Indian				None

106

Vessel "CALAMARES", arriving at New York, N.Y., May 6th 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

es of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 82 USC 44 USC

17	VALEZ	ANTONIO
18	BLANCO	JUAN
19	LOPEZ	ANTONIO
20	LORENZO	ROMERILIO
21	MOSSO	GERARDO
22	BLANCO	JOSE
23	CASTILLA	LUIS
24	REGO	JOSE
25	CONZO	ANTONIO
26	BASQUEZ	JOSE
27	LOPEZ	VINGENT
28	LOPEZ	PEDRO
29	REY	JOSE
30	HOTVEDT	ALFRED

UNITED FRUIT

UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

UNITED FRUIT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

RECEIVED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to make as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

LIST O

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5-7	None
5-9	None
5-7	None
5-11	None
5-7	None
5-6	None
5-7	None
5-9	None
5-7	None
5-7	None
5-8	None
5-7	None
5-7	None

not information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) are for each alien. See other side.

LIST O

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

MEMBERS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel 'CALAMARES', arriving at New York, N.Y., May 6th 1928, 19, from the port of Havana Cuba. 106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be held	(8) What	(9) DEPARTMENT	(10) AGE	(11) NATIONALITY	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				S.S.	VOY.									
FIRST	SPENCER	HARRY			Ch.	1	Harry	Spencer	Deck	U. S. A.	45	U. S. A.	Citizen			None
	DAVIDSON	EDWARD			Ch.	2	Edward	Davidson	1st Officer	do.	31	do.	Citizen			None
	GRANT	HECTOR			2nd	3	Hector	Grant	2nd	do.	22	do.	Citizen			None
	GRETCHER	WILLIAM			3rd	4	William	Gretcher	3rd	do.	24	do.	Citizen			None
	MORRIS	GEORGE			Car	5	George	Morris	Carpenter	do.	25	British	Citizen			None
	CARPENTIER	WILLIAM			Car	6	William	Carpentier	Carp. Mate	do.	30	Dutch	Citizen			None
	HANSEN	SVEND			Qua	7	Svend	Hansen	Quartermaster	do.	21	Dutch	Citizen			None
	LOPEZ	FRANK				8	Frank	Lopez	do.	do.	40	U. S. A.	British	5-7		None
	SPICER*	ALFRED				9	Alfred	Spicer	do.	do.	37	British	Dutch	5-11		None
FIRST	LYMAN	CHARLES				10	Charles	Lyman	Boatswain	do.	27	U. S. A.	Dutch	5-9		None
	POURIER	STEPHEN			Boa	11	Stephen	Pourier	A.B. Seaman	do.	27	British	Danish	5-8		None
	FISHER	AMOS			A.B.	12	Amos	Fisher	do.	do.	29	do.	Citizen			None
	IZYK	PETER				13	Peter	Izyk	do.	do.	25	Panamanian	Citizen			None
	FOSTER	CHARLES				14	Charles	Foster	do.	do.	25	British	Citizen			None
	RUSSELL	DAVID				15	David	Russell	do.	do.	24	Dutch	Citizen			None
	VAN THYL	RAFAEL				16	Rafael	Van Thyl	do.	do.	44	do.	British	5-7		None
	MARTA	HENRY				17	Henry	Marta	do.	do.	22	do.	British	5-5		None
	LEITO	NICOLAS				18	Nicolas	Leito	do.	do.	63	U. S. A.	Dutch	5-7		None
	MARTA	PETER				19	Peter	Marta	Sr Radio Opr	do.	25	U. S. A.	Panamanian	5-4		None
	TILLMAN	JOSE				20	Jose	Tillman	Jr. do.	do.	27	do.	British	5-8		None
	HARVEY	JAMES			Ord	21	James	Harvey	do.	do.	24	do.	Dutch	5-11		None
	MERENDEZ	ENRIQUE				22	Enrique	Mendez	do.	do.	25	do.	Dutch	5-8		None
	THOMPSON	HENRY				23	Henry	Thompson	do.	do.	25	do.	Dutch	5-8		None
	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH			Pu	24	Joseph	Campbell	do.	do.	25	do.	Dutch	5-7		None
	YUMAS	STUART			Ass	25	Stuart	Yumas	do.	do.	25	do.	Dutch	5-7		None
	WILLIAMSON	JAMES			Doc	26	James	Williamson	do.	do.	25	do.	Dutch	5-7		None
	FISHER	CHARLES*			Sr.	27	Charles	Fisher	do.	do.	25	do.	Dutch	5-7		None
FIRST	CARROLL	EDWARD			Jr.	28	Edward	Carroll	do.	do.	27	do.	Dutch	5-7		None
	BANNER	WILLIAM			Chie	29	William	Banner	do.	do.	27	do.	Dutch	5-7		None
	HUNTER	JOHN			1st Asst. Eng	30	John	Hunter	do.	do.	47	U. S. A.	Citizen			None

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit
14-1288

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST O

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel 'CALAMARES', arriving at New York, N.Y., May 6th 1928, from the port of Havana Cuba.

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Pos.	(6) NAME		(7) SALARY	(8) CAPACITY	(9) AGE	(10) NATIONALITY	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				Pos.	NAME								
1	SPENCER	HARRY			M a	1	Alfred	Verred	Chief Steward	28	U. S. A.				
2	DAVIDSON	EDWARD			Ch. C	2	Jose	Fernandez	2nd. do.	40	do.	Citizen			None
3	GRANT	HECTOR			2nd	3	John	Towell	Stewardess	30	do.				
4	GRUTCHER	WILLIAM			3rd	4	Robert	Willcox	Barman	34	British	Citizen			None
5	MORRIS	GEORGE			Cary	5	Telef	Wickham	Chief Cook	48	U. S. A.				
6	CARPENTIER	WILLIAM			Cary	6	John	Davis	2nd. Cook	28	do.				
7	HANSEN	SVEND			Quar	7	Jose	Fernandez	Roast Cook	37	Spanish	Citizen			None
8	LOPEZ	FRANK				8	Jose	Amoz	Larder Cook	40	do.				
9	SPICER*	ALFRED				9	Asencio	Amoz	2nd. Cook	25	do.				
10	LYMAN	CHARLES				10	Florenio	Amoz	3rd. Cook	25	do.	Citizen			None
11	POURIER	STEPHEN			Boat	11	Jose	Amoz	Veg. Cook	41	do.				
12	FISHER	AMOS			A.B.	12	Jose	Amoz	Ship's Cook	41	do.				
13	IZYK	PETER				13	Jose	Amoz	Bookstake	33	do.	British	5-7		None
14	FOSTER	CHARLES				14	John	Amoz	do.	18	do.				
15	RUSSELL	DAVID				15	John	Amoz	do.	25	U. S. A.				
16	VAN THYL	RAFAEL				16	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	Dutch	5-11		None
17	MARTA	HENRY				17	John	Amoz	do.	18	do.				
18	LEITO	NICOLAS				18	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	Danish	5-9		None
19	MARTA	PETER				19	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.				
20	TILLMAN	JOSE				20	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	Spanish			
21	HARVEY	JAMES			Ord. S.	21	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	U. S. A.			
22	WERENDEZ	ENRIQUE				22	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	U. S. A.			
23	THOMPSON	HENRY				23	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	U. S. A.			
24	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH			Purse	24	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	U. S. A.			
25	YUMAS	STUART			Asst.	25	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	U. S. A.			
26	WILLIAMSON	JAMES			Doctor	26	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	U. S. A.			
27	FISHER	CHARLES			Sr. Radio Opr	27	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	U. S. A.			
28	CARROLL	EDWARD			Jr. do.	28	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	U. S. A.			
29	BANNER	WILLIAM			Chief Engineer	29	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	U. S. A.			
30	HUNTER	JOHN			1st Asst. Eng	30	John	Amoz	do.	21	do.	U. S. A.			

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST O

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

MEMBERS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel 'CALAMARES', arriving at New York, N.Y.

May 6th 1928

19 from the port of Havana Cuba.

106

(1)		(2)		No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. on list	DECK DEPARTMENT		No. on list	U. S. A.		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name															
FIRST	1	SPENCER	HARRY	1	Harry Spencer	175	Master	45	U. S. A.			45	M	U. S. Citizen				None
	2	DAVIDSON	EDWARD	2	Edward Davidson	175	Chief Officer	32	do.									None
	3	GRANT	HECTOR	3	Hector Grant	175	2nd do.	22	do.									None
	4	GRETCHER	WILLIAM	4	William Gretcher	140	3rd do.	24	do.									None
	5	MORRIS	GEORGE	5	Michael Alexiff	60	Carpenter	30	Dutch									None
	6	CARPENTIER	WILLIAM	6	William Carpentier	60	Carp. Mate	30	do.									None
	7	HANSEN	SVEND	7	Svend Hansen	60	Quartermaster	22	Danish									None
	8	LOPEZ	FRANK	8	Frank Lopez	60	do.	40	U. S. A.									None
FIRST	9	SPICER*	ALFRED	9	Alfred Spicer	60	do.	37	British									None
	10	LYMAN	CHARLES	10	Charles Lyman	60	do.	25	U. S. A.									None
	11	POURIER	STEPHEN	11	Stephen Pourier	65	Boatswain	28	Dutch									None
	12	FISHER	AMOS	12	Amos Fisher	55	A. W. Seaman	27	British									None
	13	IZYK	PETER	13	Peter Izyk	65	do.	29	Dutch									None
	14	FOSTER	CHARLES	14	Charles Foster	55	do.	25	Panaman									None
	15	RUSSELL	DAVID	15	David Russell	53	do.	29	British									None
	16	VAN THYL	RAFAEL	16	Rafael VanThyl	55	do.	29	Dutch	04								None
FIRST	17	MARTA	HENRY	17	Henry Marta	55	do.	44	do.			59	M	English	British	5-7		None
	18	LEITO	NICOLAS	18	Nicolas Leito	55	do.	42	do.									None
	19	MARTA	PETER	19	Peter Marta	55	do.	32	do.									None
	20	TILLMAN	JOSE	20	Jose Tillman	55	do.	29	do.			30	M	Dutch	Dut ch	5-11		None
	21	HARVEY	JAMES	21	James Harvey	40	Ord. Seaman	20	Panaman									None
	22	MERENDEZ	ENRIQUE	22	Enrique Merendez	40	do.	23	Cuban			22	M	Seandin- avian	Danish	5-9		None
	23	THOMPSON	HENRY	23	Henry Thompson	40	do.	38	U. S. A.									None
	24	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH	24	Joseph Campbell	175	Purser	39	U. S. A.			40	M	U. S. Citizen				None
FIRST	25	YIMAS	STUART	25	Clarence Moore	125	Asst. Purser	31	do.									None
	26	WILLIAMSON	JAMES	26	James Williamson	175	Doctor	63	U. S. A.			37	M	English	British	5-7		None
	27	FISHER	CHARLES*	27	Charles Fisher	140	Chf. Radio Opr.	25	U. S. A.			25	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		None
	28	CARROLL	EDWARD	28	William Sullivan	95	Jr. do.	24	do.									None
	29	BANNER	WILLIAM	29	William Banner	295	Chief Engineer	41	U. S. A.			28	M	West- Indian	Dutch	5-8		None
	30	HUNTER	JOHN	30	John Hunter	175	1st Asst. Eng.	47	do.			27	M	West- Indian	British	5-5		None
					John Hunter	140	2nd do.	27	do.			29	M	West- Indian	Dutch	5-7		None
					John Hunter	90	3rd do.	31	do.			35	M	Panaman	Panamanian	5-4		None
FIRST	31			31	William Banner	295	Chf. Engineer	41	U. S. A.									None
				32	John Hunter	175	1st Asst. Eng.	47	do.									None
				33	John Hunter	140	2nd do.	27	do.									None
				34	John Hunter	90	3rd do.	31	do.									None
				35	John Hunter	90	Jr. Engineer	36	British									None
				36	John Hunter	90	do.	23	do.									None
				37	John Hunter	90	do.	24	do.									None
				38	John Hunter	90	do.	25	do.									None
FIRST	39			39	John Hunter	127.50	Chf. Eng. Eng	45	Spanish									None
				40	John Hunter	125	2nd do.	23	British									None
				41	John Hunter	90	Jr. Engineer	26	do.									None
				42	John Hunter	90	Boatswain	28	Spanish									None
				43	John Hunter	90	Starboarder	28	Spanish									None
				44	John Hunter	90	Gil e r	32	Spanish									None
				45	John Hunter	90	do.	38	do.									None
				46	John Hunter	90	do.	27	do.									None
FIRST	47			47	John Hunter	90	do.	31	do.									None
				48	John Hunter	90	do.	45	do.									None
				49	John Hunter	90	do.	23	do.									None
				50	John Hunter	90	do.	24	do.									None
				51	John Hunter	90	do.	25	do.									None
				52	John Hunter	127.50	Chf. Eng. Eng	45	Spanish									None
				53	John Hunter	125	2nd do.	23	British									None
				54	John Hunter	90	Jr. Engineer	26	do.									None
FIRST	55			55	William Banner	295	Chf. Engineer	41	U. S. A.									None
				56	John Hunter	175	1st Asst. Eng.	47	do.									None
				57	John Hunter	140	2nd do.	27	do.									None
				58	John Hunter	90	3rd do.	31	do.									None
				59	John Hunter	90	Jr. Engineer	36	British									None
				60	John Hunter	90	do.	23	do.									None
				61	John Hunter	90	do.	24	do.									None
				62	John Hunter	90	do.	25	do.									None
FIRST	63			63	John Hunter	127.50	Chf. Eng. Eng	45	Spanish									None
				64	John Hunter	125	2nd do.	23	British									None
				65	John Hunter	90	Jr. Engineer	26	do.									None
				66	John Hunter	90	Boatswain	28	Spanish									None
				67	John Hunter	90	Starboarder	28	Spanish									None
				68	John Hunter	90	Gil e r	32	Spanish									None
				69	John Hunter	90	do.	38	do.									None
				70	John Hunter	90	do.	27	do.									None
FIRST	71			71	John Hunter	90	do.	31	do.									None
				72	John Hunter	90	do.	45	do.									None
				73	John Hunter	90	do.	23	do.									None
				74	John Hunter	90	do.	24	do.									None
				75	John Hunter	90	do.	25	do.									None
				76	John Hunter	127.50	Chf. Eng. Eng	45	Spanish									None
				77	John Hunter	125	2nd do.	23	British									None
				78	John Hunter	90	Jr. Engineer	26	do.									None
FIRST	79			79	William Banner	295	Chf. Engineer	41	U. S. A.									None
				80	John Hunter	175	1st Asst. Eng.	47	do.									None
				81	John Hunter	140	2nd do.	27	do.									None
				82	John Hunter	90	3rd do.	31	do.									None
				83	John Hunter	90	Jr. Engineer	36	British									None
				84	John Hunter	90	do.	23	do.									None
				85	John Hunter	90	do.	24	do.									None
				86	John Hunter	90	do.	25	do.									None
FIRST	87			87	John Hunter	127.50	Chf. Eng. Eng	45	Spanish									None
				88	John Hunter	125	2nd do.	23	British									None
				89	John Hunter	90	Jr. Engineer	26	do.									None
				90	John Hunter	90	Boatswain	28	Spanish									None
				91	John Hunter	90	Starboarder	28	Spanish									None
				92	John Hunter	90	Gil e r	32	Spanish									None
				93	John Hunter	90	do.	38	do.									None
				94	John Hunter	90	do.	27	do.									None
FIRST	95			95	John Hunter	90	do.	31	do.									None
				96	John Hunter	90	do.	45	do.									None
				97	John Hunter	90	do.	23	do.									None
				98	John Hunter	90	do.	24	do.									None
				99	John Hunter	90												

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

es of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel 'CALAMARES'. , arriving at New York, N.Y., May 6th 1928 , 19___, from the port of Havana Cuba.

106

Line United Fruit
 Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
 Local Agents United Fruit
 141120

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST O

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

MEMBERS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel 'CALAMARES', arriving at New York, N.Y., May 6th 1928, from the port of Havana Cuba.

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SPENCER	HARRY			Master	Apr. 9th	New York	Both	Yes	45	M	U. S. Citizen				None
2	DAVIDSON	EDWARD			Ch. Officer	Apr. 11th	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	U. S. Citizen				None
3	GRANT	HECTOR			2nd do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	22	M	U. S. Citizen				None
4	GRETCHER	WILLIAM			3rd do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	24	M	U. S. Citizen				None
5	MORRIS	GEORGE			Carpenter	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	59	M	English	British	5-7		None
6	CARPENTIER	WILLIAM			Carp. Mate	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	30	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-11		None
7	HANSEN	SVEND			Quartermaster	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	22	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9		None
8	LOPEZ	FRANK			do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	40	M	U. S. Citizen				None
9	SPICER*	ALFRED			do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-7		None
10	LYMAN	CHARLES			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	25	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		None
11	POURIER	STEPHEN			Boatswain	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-8		None
12	FISHER	AMOS			A.B. Seaman	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	West-Indian	British	5-5		None
13	IZYK	PETER			do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	29	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-7		None
14	FOSTER	CHARLES			do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	35	M	Panamanian	Panamanian	5-4		None
15	RUSSELL	DAVID			do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	29	M	West-Indian	British	5-8		None
16	VAN THYL	RAFAEL			do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	39	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-11		None
17	MARTA	HENRY			do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	44	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-8		None
18	LEITO	NICOLAS			do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	22	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-7		None
19	MARTA	PETER			do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-9		None
20	TILLMAN	JOSE			do.	Apr. 12th	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	West-Indian	Dutch	5-7		None
21	HARVEY	JAMES			Ord. Seaman	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	20	M	Panamanian	Panamanian	5-4		None
22	MERENDEZ	ENRIQUE			do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	23	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-6		None
23	THOMPSON	HENRY			do.	Apr. 12th	do.	do.	Yes	38	M	U. S. Citizen				None
24	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH			Purser	Apr. 12th	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	U. S. Citizen				None
25	YULAS	STUART			Asst. Purser	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	22	M	U. S. Citizen				None
26	WILLIAMSON	JAMES			Doctor	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	63	M	U. S. Citizen				None
27	WISNER	CHARLES			Sr. Radio Opr	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	25	M	U. S. Citizen				None
28	CARROLL	EDWARD			Jr. do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	U. S. Citizen				None
29	BANNER	WILLIAM			Chief Engineer	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	41	M	U. S. Citizen				None
30	HUNTER	JOHN			1st Asst. Eng	Apr. 14th	do.	do.	Yes	47	M	U. S. Citizen				None

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8
seen (16)
pages for
H. I.

U. S. 2y

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **'CALAMARES'**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **MAY 6TH 1928**, 19**28**, from the port of **HAVANA CUBA.**

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST	1	MACKENZIE	MURDO		2nd Asst. Eng.	Apr. 9th	New York	Both	Yes	27	M	U. S. Citizen				None
	2	SIKEL	ANTHONY		3rd do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	31	M	U. S. Citizen				None
	3	WILSON	JOHN		Jr. Engineer	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	36	M	English	British	5-7		None
	4	MACKAY	MALCOLM		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	23	M	Scotch	British	5-8		None
	5	CULLEN	ANDREW		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	24	M	Scotch	British	5-8		None
	6	MACGREGOR	ALEXANDER		do.	Apr. 12th	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	Irish	British	5-8		None
	7	DIAZ	JOSE		Ch. Refg. Eng.	Apr. 19th	do.	do.	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	8	MACFARQUHAR	MURDOCK		2nd do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	25	M	Scotch	British	5-7		None
	9	COWAN	WILLIAM		Jr. Engineer	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5-7		None
	10	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL		Donkeyman	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		None
	11	MARTINEZ	ERNEST		Storekeeper	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-7		None
	12	DESOSA	FRANK		Oiler	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		None
	13	PEDRONE	SEVERD		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	14	VASQUEZ	MANUEL		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9		None
	15	NUNEZ	LUIS		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	16	LORENZO	ALEXANDRO		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		None
	17	VALEZ	ANTONIO		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	18	BLANCO	JUAN		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	19	LOPEZ	ANTONIO		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9		None
	20	LORENZO	ROMERLIO		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	21	MOSSO	GERARDO		Fireman	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11		None
	22	BLANCO	JOSE		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	23	CASTILLA	LUIS		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	20	M	Costa Rican	Costa Rican	5-6		None
	24	REGO	JOSE		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	25	CONZO	ANTONIO		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9		None
	26	BASQUEZ	JOSE		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	27	LOPEZ	VINCENT		Wiper	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	28	LOPEZ	PEDRO		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		None
	29	REY	JOSE		do.	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
	30	HOTVEDT	ALFRED		Ch. Steward	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	36	M	U.S. Citizen				None

Line **UNITED FRUIT**
Owners **UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of 1 or more alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8
teen (16)
ges for
H. A.

U.S. 2y

for
mc
at

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'Calamares', arriving at New York, N.Y., May 6TH 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HERNANDEZ	JOSE			2nd Steward	Apr. 9th	New York	Both	Yes	32	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
2	ROWELL	JEAN			Stewardess	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	40	F	U. S. Citizen	/			None
FIRST 3	RAMON	OLIVE			do.	Apr. 14th	do.	do.	Yes	28	F	U. S. Citizen	/			None
4	WILLCOX	ROBERT			Barman	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	34	M	English	British	5-5		None
5	MYKLEBUST	TOLEF			Chief Cook	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	45	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
6	DAVIS	JOHN			2nd Cook	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	29	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
7	FERNANDEZ	JOSE			Roast Cook	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
8	MUNOZ	AGENCIO			Larger Cook	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
9	ECHEVARRIA	JOSE			VEG. COOK	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		None
10	FRUMES	FLORENZIO			FRY COOK	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9		None
11	CORTEZ	JOSE			SHIPS COOK	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
12	MIRAS	EDWARD			Cooksmate	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		None
FIRST 13	KNOX	JOHN			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	18	M	West- Indian	Dutch	5-6		None
14	REDMOND	JOHN			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	25	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
15	VASQUEZ	JOSE			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	21	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
16	JOHNSON	VERNIE			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	18	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
FIRST 17	RAMOS	TITO			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	21	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
18	URIBE	JOHN			Butcher	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		None
FIRST 19	HOWARTH *	HARRY			Baker	Apr. 10th	do.	do.	Yes	43	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
FIRST 20	VILLALABIETA	JOHN			2nd Baker	Apr. 12th	do.	do.	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
21	KLEE	JOHN			Pantryman	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	30	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
FIRST 22	CABAZAS	AUGUSTA			2nd do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	24	M	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	5-6		None
23	KREISLER	PHILLIP			Storekeeper	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-11		None
24	FERNANDEZ	JOHN			Printer	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
25	RICHTER	RUDOLF			Linenkeeper	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	40	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
FIRST 26	ORTEGA	FRANK			Messman	Apr. 14th	do.	do.	Yes	26	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
27	CORSI	RUDOLF			Deck-Steward	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	37	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
FIRST 28	BAROLET	HABOLD			Endman	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	38	M	U. S. Citizen	/			None
29	BAROLET	STEVE			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	35	M	Italian	Italian	5-7		None
FIRST 30	VASQUEZ	JORGE			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		None

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT
10-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.Left in jail at
Hav. 4/28/28
Quarantined at
Hav. 4/28/28
J. H. C.
Baker

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'Calamares', arriving at New York, N.Y., May 6th 1928, 19, from the port of Havana Cuba.

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FERRIAR	ROBERT			Head-waiter	Apr. 9th	New York	Both	Yes	45	M	U. S. Citizen				None
2	BENNETT	JOHN			Asst. Steward	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	22	M	U. S. Citizen				None
3	PRICE	CURT			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	German	German	5-7		None
FIRST 4	MILLS	JOHN			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-7		None
FIRST 5	MARTIN	JOSEPH			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	24	M	U. S. Citizen				None
FIRST 6	MORRISON	ALBERT			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	42	M	English	British	5-8		None
7	GAUTIER	LUTS			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	41	M	French	French	5-7		None
8	BRADLEY	HUGH			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	Irish	British	5-7		None
9	KREJCA	LEOPOLD			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-8		None
10	SALON	WALTER			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	31	M	U. S. Citizen				None
FIRST 11	GARCIA	ALBERT			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
12	FRENCH	ARTHUR			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	24	M	Scotch	British	5-6		None
13	MARKUSSON	MORRIS			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	38	M	U. S. Citizen				None
14	POWELL	BERT			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	42	M	English	British	5-7		None
15	SURACE	DOMONIC			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	51	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-7		None
16	ELLERTON	GEORGE			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	39	M	English	British	5-9		None
17	KING	HARRY			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-7		None
18	FLOREZ	LOUIS			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4		None
19	SMITH	DAVID			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	29	M	Scotch	British	5-7		None
FIRST 20	SCHUB	AUGUST			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	38	M	Italian	Italian	5-8		None
FIRST 21	NUBER	CARL			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	26	M	German	German	5-7		None
22	HANNA	EDWARD			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5-7		None
23	FERNANDEZ	ARTURO			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
24	HANBURY	JAMES			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	Irish	British	5-7		None
FIRST 25	VEGA	DAVID			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
FIRST 26	DULSTON	JOSEPH			do.	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	52	M	English	British	5-7		None
FIRST 27	MAY	MICHAEL			Bell-boy	Apr. 13th	do.	do.	Yes	19	M	U. S. Citizen		5-8		None
28	SHELDON	HERBERT			Sailor's Mess	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	Costa Rican	Costa Rican	5-5		None
FIRST 29	DIAZ	DANIEL			Firemen's Mess	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		None
30	KIRSTEN	MARTIN			Barber	Apr. 9th	do.	do.	Yes	60	M	U. S. Citizen				None

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
Local Agents United Fruit.
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

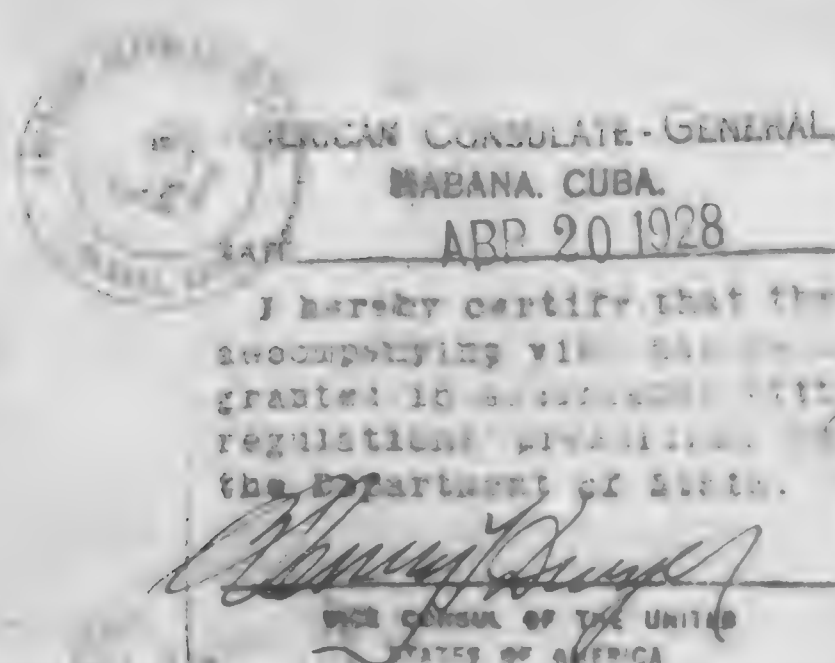
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer Master, of the American Steamship CALAMAR S, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

H. Spencer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.



SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Call Ports

Henry Dwyer

L. OF THE U.S.A.

STATES OF AMERICA

CLEARED WITH *one hundred twenty (120)*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector, boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Per 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'Calamares', arriving at New York, N.Y., May 6th 1928, 19____, from the port of Havana Cuba. 110

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	CAPO	ANTHONY			Asst. Steward	April 20	Havana	Both	Yes	34	M	U. S. Citizen	5-7	None		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
FIRST 14	BONATZ	BERNARD			Endman	Apr 28	Limon	Both	Yes	20	M	German	5-7	None		
FIRST 15	EBERLIN	VIGGO			3rd Radio op.	do	do	Both	Yes	24	M	U. S. Citizen	6-0	None		
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
FIRST 24	ROMRIGUEZ	PEDRO			Cooksmate	April 29	Cristobal	Both	Yes	29	M	Cuban	Cuban			
FIRST 25	MCAULEY	THOMAS			ASST ENGINEER	April 29	do.	do.	Yes	49	M	U. S. Citizen				
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE APR 20 1928
I hereby certify that the
seaman named
within is
qualified
to serve on the
U. S. S. Albatross

Henry Dwyer

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

C. A. Burt
Henry Dwyer

and transferred to twenty-one (21)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LIMON, COSTA RICA
DATE Apr. 28
For the journey to the United States via
Country Costa Rica
Ship Albatross
The validity of this visa
expires from this date provided the
seaman is in possession of the same
Serial No. 130
No fee prescribed

Consent with in suit

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
CUSTODIAN
5-7 Date APR 27 1928
SEEN
Admiral
CLOSED AT No. 122

Line United Fruit
 Owners United Fruit Steamship Corporation
 Local Agents United Fruit Company
 Legation

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer, of the S.S. Calam do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Spencer
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1295

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8
an (16)
for
S. L.

U.S. 2
y

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 8 1928

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'Calamares' / arriving at New York, N.Y., May 6th 1928, 19, from the port of Havana Cuba.

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	COSTELLO	ALBERT			Asst. Steward	May 3rd	Havana	Both	Yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen				None
2	FINNIE	HENRY			do.	May 3rd	do.	do.	Yes	34	M	Scotch	British	5-10		None
3	ANGEL	JOSEPH			do.	May 3rd	do.	do.	Yes	35	M	U. S. Citizen				None
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE MAY 2-1928
I hereby certify
accompanying
started in
regulation
the Department of State
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

CLOSED WITH
SERVICES

Line United Fruit Steamship Corporation
United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WATSON ARRIVAL MAY 8 1928

5-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Spencer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17100 BILLED MAY 8 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

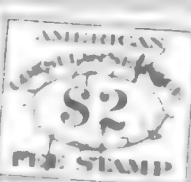
I, Charles Levy, Surgeon of the Atlantic of America, Fred & Sheffels, at Kingston
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

112

16
Cards Indexed 4/2/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 5/3/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this second day of May, 1928

at Kingston, Jamaica



George F. Kelly

Vice Consul of the United States of America

aw 5-6-28

This manifest
covers sixteen (16)
alien passengers for
New York on S. S.
Atlantida

Note.—If no surgeon is on the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon is on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Ex.	In Transit	U. S. C.I.S.	U. S. A.	U. S. B.	U. S. C.	
1st Cabin	5				10	3				18
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin		5								3
4th Cabin	5	9			10	3				21

Series No.

Fee \$2.00 Paid in U.S.

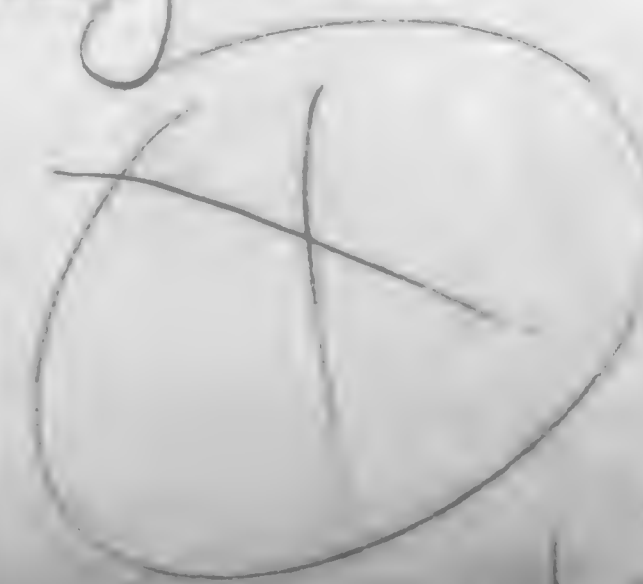
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 15 03 18
2nd Cabin 3 3
Stowage 18 3 21
Total 18 3 21

3 Stowaways incl.



4/5/28
S. S. Atlantida
J. Kelly

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "ATLANTIDA"

Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA

2nd. MAY 19 28

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	ASHENHEIM ✓	LEWIS	54	11	M	M	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	IN TRANSIT TO THE UNITED KINGDOM	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
2	TRANSIT	ASHENHEIM ✓	ESTELLE LILLIAN	55	7	F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	IN TRANSIT TO THE UNITED KINGDOM	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
3	TRANSIT	deCORDOVA ✓	CECIL	52		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	IN TRANSIT TO THE UNITED KINGDOM	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
4	TRANSIT	deCORDOVA ✓	LUCILLE	50		F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	IN TRANSIT TO THE UNITED KINGDOM	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
5	TRANSIT	SALE ✓	GEORGE SHEAVYN	31	7	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA	TEMPORARY VISIT VISA, GRANTED AS NON IMMI-GRANTED UNDER SECTIONS (2) OF THE ACT OF 1924 ISSUED AT LONDON ENGLAND 31/1/28	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
6	TRANSIT	UPTON ✓	HUBERT EDWARD	66		M	M	PLANTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOOLWICH	IN TRANSIT TO B.C. CANADA	JAMAICA	CLARENDON											
7	TRANSIT	UPTON ✓	HARRIET (HETTIE)	60	6	F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	HANOVER	DO	JAMAICA	CLARENDON											
8		PARCHMENT ✓	IMOGENE M.	33	9	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. ELIZABETH	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #519936 WASHINGTON D.C. 10th. NOV. 1927	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
9		BELLINGER ✓	DAPHNE G.	12	2	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. ELIZABETH	NON QUOTA VISA - 476 #65 KINGSTON JA. 23rd. APR. 1928	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
10		GREEN ✓	CLARA ISABEL	46	3	F	M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. JAMES	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
11	TRANSIT	SMITH ✓	HORTENSE LOUISE	25	1	F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	HANOVER	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
12		NEWTON ✓	ALBERT E.	41		M	M	GROCER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONSHIRE	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #329454 WASHINGTON D.C. 5th. DEC. 1927	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
13		NEWTON ✓	MARY EDITH JOYCE	33		F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	ST. ELIZABETH	#329126 WASHINGTON D.C. 2nd. DEC. 1927	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
14	TRANSIT	CALDER ✓	COLIN CAMPBELL	34		M	M	PLANTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF A FEW DAYS	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
15	TRANSIT	CALDER ✓	MARY GLORIA	26		F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 3 MONTHS	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
16	and 17	KAYNE ✓	CORRIENNE A.	59	8	F	W	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	NEW ORLEANS, LA.	NON-QUOTA VISA. #66. KINGSTON JA. MAY 1, 1928.	JAMAICA	KINGSTON											
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

45

930 pm

Line 16 - Corinne A. Kayne,
did not embark.

Winters
Pinner

line 16- Corinne A. Kayne,

did not embark.

~~Winters~~
Pinner

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - U.S.A., MAY - 6th, 1928.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Ever in prison or subject of investigation, or deported by any country, or deported by the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	FATHER - J. L. ASHENHEIM. c/o CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. KGN.	JA. KINGSTON	SELF	YES	YES	SEVER- AL N.Y.	NO - INTRANSIT FOR ENGLAND.	NO TWO WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 1/2	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	INJURY TO RIGHT THUMB
2	SON - L. E. ASHENHEIM. SOLICITOR. KINGSTON. JA.	JA. KINGSTON	SELF	YES	YES	do. N.Y.	NO - INTRANSIT FOR ENGLAND.	NO TWO WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	BRUN- ETTE	BRN.	BRN.	UPPER ARCH MOUTH PROJ- ECTS
3	BROTHER-IN-LAW - G. DELGADO KINGSTON. JA.	JA. KINGSTON	SELF	YES	YES	1926 N.Y.	NO - INTRANSIT FOR ENGLAND.	NO TWO WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
4	BROTHER - G. DELGADO KINGSTON. JA.	JA. KINGSTON	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1926 N.Y.	NO - INTRANSIT FOR ENGLAND.	NO TWO WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
5	FATHER - C. V. SAIR 10 CHESTERFIELD ST. LONDON. ENG.	ENG. LONDON.	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	NO - BUSINESS.	NO FORTNIGHT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 0	FAIR	BRN.	BLU.	NONE.
6	FRIEND - HON. G. W. MUIRHEAD MAY PEN. JA.	JA. KINGSTON	SELF	YES	YES	1903 MASS.	NO - ON A VISIT.	NO 1 DAY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 1/2	FAIR	GRY.	BLU.	SCAR ON RIGHT CHECK
7	FRIEND - HON. G. W. MUIRHEAD MAY PEN. JA.	JA. KINGSTON	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO - ON A VISIT.	NO 1 DAY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GRY.	BLU.	NONE.
8	MOTHER - SOPHIA PARCHEMENT. SOUTHFIELD P.O. JAMAICA.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	SELF	YES	YES	1927 N.Y.	SISTER - MRS. G. JOHNSTON. 207 W 118 ST. N. Y. CITY.	NO RESIDE.	UNDE- CIDED	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DK.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE.
9	AUNT - MRS. CLARA J. GREEN 10 NORFOLK LANE - FRANKLIN TN. KINGSTON.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	FATHER	YES	YES	1920 1925 N.Y.	MOTHER - MRS. S. BELLINGER 283 W 160 ST. N. Y.	NO RESIDE.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	BRN.	BLK.	BRN.	SCAR ON RT. WRIST.
10	HUSBAND - F. H. GREEN 10 NORFOLK LANE - FRANKLIN TN. KINGSTON.	JA. KINGSTON	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN - MRS. S. BELLINGER 283 W 160 ST. N. Y.	NO SIX MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	BRN.	BLK.	BRN.	SCAR ON RIGHT EYE.
11	SISTER - MABEL HARRIS. "CACOON CASTLE" RAMELE P.O. CAN. TORONTO.	JA. TORONTO.	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	EMPLOYER - MRS. W. A. MCLEON 3 MCMASTER AVE. TORONTO.	NO FEW HOURS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	COLD.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE.
12	FATHER-IN-LAW - E. M. MUIRHEAD MANDEVILLE. JA.	U.S.A. CHICAGO.	SELF	YES	1916 VAR. 1927 STATES.	NO.	NO.	NO RESIDE.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 1/2	SAL- LOW	DK.	BLU.	NONE.
13	FATHER - E. W. MUIRHEAD. MANDEVILLE. JA.	U.S.A. CHICAGO.	HUSBAND	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO. RETURNING HOME	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE.
14	FATHER-IN-LAW. COL. STUART. SHAW PARK. OCHO RIOS. JA.	JA. KINGSTON.	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO.	RETURNING SAME STEAMER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR.	BRN.	BLU.	NONE.
15	MOTHER - MRS. STUART. SHAW PARK-OCHO RIOS-JA.	JA. KINGSTON.	SELF	YES	YES	1919 N.Y.	UNCLE - JOHN PRINGLE OCEAN HOUSE. SASSBOOTT.	NO ABOUT SIX WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 1/2	FR.	DK.	BLU.	NONE.
16	BROTHER - VICTOR SAMUELS COLLINS GREEN - CROSS RDS. JA.	N. Y. NEW YORK.	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1927 N.Y.	AUNT - MRS. L. L. SAMUELS. 4260 BROADWAY. N.Y.	NO PERMITLY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR.	WHT.	BLU.	SCAR ON LEFT LEG.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Laird Master of the SS. Albatross arriving from Kingston, Jamaica, P. W. I. at Kepton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1918
at Kepton
Robert Laird
First Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, APRIL 27th, 192 8 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY MAY 6th, 192 8

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	DAY	HARRY	55		M	M	DELAWARE OHIO 7-9-63		1 BRITTON STREET JERSEY CITY
2	ABEL	JOSEPH	44		M	M	JERSEY CITY 5-7-84		165 WATCHUNG AVENUE MONTCLAIR NJ
3	KANE	THOMAS	37		M	M	BUFFALO NY 10-23-91		29 CLINTON AVENUE CLIFTON NJ
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Land, Master of the Yorduan H. O'Leary, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, # 1 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. De Giorgio Frucht

ALL ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Stonaway

S. S. ATLANTIDA Passengers sailing from Kingston JA., MAY 2nd, 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., May 6th, 1928

116

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for such final destination)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States									
1	UNCLE Mr. J. BARRETT. N.Y.C. 123 EDGE COMB AVE.	NY	NEW YORK	No	Straway	No	Yes	1927	NEW YORK	(Sailor) Straway	Look for work	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Black
2	Unknown	NY	New York City	Straway	No	No	No	No	No	Unknown	Look for work	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Black Black
3	Unknown	NY	New York City	Straway	No	No	No	No	No	Unknown	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Black Black Black
4										Unknown	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Black Black Black
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Caird, of the Woodman from Kingston B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, # 1813 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Caird
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robert Laird

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

TROPICAL PRINTING CO., INC. 5-16-34 1500

hable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line..... Standard Fruit & SS Co.
 Owners..... Standard Fruit & SS Co.
 Local Agents..... Di Giorgio Fruit Corporation.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y. May 9th 1928 192

I, master of the Honduran S.S. Atlantida
(Nationality)
from port of La Ceiba Hond, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>54</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>4</u>	Total crew this date	<u>56</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... May 6th 1928 192 , consigned to
Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.; is now lying at Pier 12 E.R., and is
expected to sail..... May 9th 1928 192 , for Kingston Ja.
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was..... 118

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Port of **HAVANA VIA KINGSTON, JAMAICA**

120

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

tion papers.
de upon such

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 650

11620 44 -
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the, Honduran
 (Name)
 La Ceiba, Hond., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

54	Number of crew at time of arrival	2	Number of seamen discharged	55	Number of seamen signed on at this port
54	Number of seamen deserted	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	55	Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 6th 1928, consigned to

expected to sail May 9th 1928, for Kingston Jamaica

via United States port of First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

677

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	XXXXXXXX		
XXXXXXXXXXXX				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas Mendoza	27	Peruvian	4/25/28 New Orleans La.
Youssef Mosif	27	Br. Arab	3/31/28 New Orleans La.

(Continued on next page)

Owners..... **Di Giorgio Fruit & SS Co.**
Local Agents..... **Di Giorgio Fruit Corporation.**

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each defect. See other

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible]

Robert Reid

[illegible]

habitable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Port of New York, N.Y.

May 9th 1928 192

Total crew at time of arrival	54	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	55

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

119

[illegible]

Port of **HAVANA** VIA KINGSTON, JAMAICA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the _____

Vessel "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 6th, 1928, from the on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read and write	(7) Age	(8) Sex
	Family name	Given name		When	Where				
1	Leird	Robert	✓ Master	1.1.25	New Orleans	No	Yes	55	M
2	Kennedy	John	✓ 1st Officer	2.11.28				28	"
3	Andh	William	✓ 2nd "	2:7:28				37	"
4	Wilson	William	✓ 3rd "	2.11.28				46	"
5	Butters	John	✓ 1st Radio Opr	4:9:28				29	"
6	Lurry	Thomas	✓ 2nd "	10:15:26				20	"
7	Baird	Robert	✓ 1st Engineer	1.1.25				40	"
8	McCartney	George	✓ 2nd "	7:14:27				33	"
9	Lavery	John	✓ 3rd "	4:24:28				40	"
10	Piderson	Rasmus	✓ 4th "	1.11.28				34	"
11	Wesley	Samuel	✓ Portwain	4.1.25	Gebe			30	"
12	Dixon	Irvyng	✓ Watchman	12:10:27				32	"
13	McTab	Lee	✓ Q'master	2:3:28				34	"
14	Borden	Walter	✓ "	4:25:28	New Orleans			23	"
15	Russell	Herbert	✓ Sailor	2:4:28	Gebe			34	"
16	Tatham	Fred	✓ "	4:10:28	New Orleans			30	"
17	Intrijo	Carlos	✓ "	4:11:28				21	"
18	Johnson	Terence	✓ "	4:24:28				32	"
19	Salli	Mahomed	✓ "	4:25:28				26	"
20	Mendoza	Tomas	✓ "	4:25:28				27	"
21	Borden	Carey	✓ "	4:25:28				23	"
22	Cubas Mendez	Manuel	✓ "	4:20:28	Gebe			24	"
23	Partido	Clifford	✓ "	4:19:28				28	"
24	Planks	Paul	✓ "	4:20:28				22	"
25	Gudman	Michael	✓ 1st Steward	5:25:26	New Orleans			47	"
26	Casado	Peter	✓ 2nd "	4:10:28				25	"
27	Seale	Charles	✓ 1st Cook	2:25:26				37	"
28	Smith	Fred	✓ 2nd "	4:25:28				34	"
29	Alvarez	Carlos	✓ 3rd "	12:14:27				29	"
30	Marke	Adolph	✓ 4th "	3:23:28x				42	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct

Local Agents:

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Yousef Moseif ✓	27	Brit. Arab	3/31/28 New Orleans La.
T. Mendoza ✓	27	Peruvian	4/25/28 New Orleans La.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 6th, 19 28, from the Port of HAVANA VIA KINGSTON, JAMAICA

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Laird	Robert	Master	1.1.25	New Orleans	No	Yes	55	M		American			
2	Kennedy	John	1st Officer	2.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	British			
3	Inch	William	2nd "	2;7:28	"	"	"	37	"	Eng	British			
4	Wilson	William	3rd "	2;11:28	"	"	"	46	"		American			
5	Butters	John	1st Radio Opr	4;9:28	"	"	"	29	"	Eng	British			
6	Lurry	Thomas	2nd "	10;15:26	"	"	"	20	"		American			
7	Baird	Robert	1st Engineer	1;1:25	"	"	"	40	"		American			
8	Mc'Cartney	George	2nd "	7;14:27	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	British			
9	Lavery	John	3rd "	4;24:28	"	"	"	40	"	Eng	British			
10	Piderson	Rasmus	4th "	1;11:28	"	"	"	34	"	Scot	Norwegian			
11	Wesley	Samuel	Boatswain	4;1:25	Ceiba	"	"	30	"	Eng	Hondurenan			
12	Dixon	Irv'ng	Watchman	12;10:27	"	"	"	32	"	Eng	Hondurenan			
13	Mc'Nab	Lee	Q'master	2;3:28	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	Hondurenan			
14	Borden	Walter	"	4;25:28	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	Eng	Hondurenan			
15	Russell	Herbert	Sailor	2;4:28	Ceiba	"	"	34	"	Irish	British			
16	Tatham	Fred	"	4;10:28	New Orleans	"	"	30	"	Eng	Hondurenan			
17	Intrijo	Carlos	"	4;11:28	"	"	"	21	"		American			
18	Johnson	Terence	"	4;24:28	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	Hondurenan			
19	Salli	Mahomed	"	4;25:28	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	American			
20	Mendoza	Tomas	"	4;25:28	"	"	"	27	"	Eng	Peruvian			
21	Borden	Carey	"	4;25:28	"	"	"	23	"	Eng	Hondurenan			
22	Cuba	Manuel	"	4;20:28	Ceiba	"	"	24	"	Span	Hondurenan			
23	Fartido	Clifford	"	4;19:28	"	"	"	28	"	Eng	Hondurenan			
24	Evans	Paul	"	4;20:28	"	"	"	22	"		Hondurenan			
25	Gudman	Michael	1st Steward	5;25:26	New Orleans	"	"	47	"	Scot	Norwegian			
26	Casado	Peter	2nd "	4;10:28	"	"	"	25	"	Span	Spanish			
27	Seele	Charles	1st Cook	2;25:26	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Dutch			
28	Smith	Fred	2nd "	4;25:28	"	"	"	36	"		American			
29	Alvarez	Carlos	3rd "	12;14:27	"	"	"	29	"	Span	Hondurenan			
30	Marke	Adolph	4th "	3;23:28x	"	"	"	42	"	Eng	German			

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

122

4/7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Landman, of the Good Hope, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Robert Landman
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this..... day of..... 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

192 122

1

tion papers.
upon such

4/7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the Port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stewart	Charles	Pantryman	4;14;28	New Orleans	No	Yes	45	M	English	British			
2	McPherson	John	Baker	2;29;28	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"			
3	Mullett	George	Asst Steward	2;25;28	"	"	"	45	"	"	American			
4	Beryl	Victor	Deck Steward	9;22;27	"	"	"	24	"	English	British			
5	Walker	William	Night Steward	1;31;27	"	"	"	31	"	"	American			
6	Ibarra	Hector	Asst "	8;9;27	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Hondurenan			
7	Krause	Fritz	"	1;26;28	"	"	"	20	"	German	German			
8	Vega	Toney	"	3;6;28	"	"	"	21	"	"	American			
9	Ramirez	Mark	"	4;10;28	"	"	"	20	"	"	Nicaraguan			
10	Young	Edward	"	4;25;28	"	"	"	54	"	"	American			
11	Ibarra	Ernest	"	4;25;28	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Hondurenan			
12	Botazzi	Faust	"	4;24;28	"	"	"	43	"	"	American			
13	Reed	Maria	"	3;28;28	"	"	"	45	F	"	American			
14	Ping	Chong	Oiler	4;24;28	"	"	"	30	M	Chinese	Chinese			
15	Salm	Mohamed	"	3;16;27	"	"	"	25	"	Arab	British			
16	Abdul	Ahmed	"	2;8;28	"	"	"	29	"	Arab	British			
17	Saleh	Tabit	Fireman	12;30;27	"	"	"	28	"	Arab	British			
18	Hassan	Ali	"	4;5;26	"	"	"	32	"	Arab	British			
19	Ahmed	Cassib	"	2;2;27	"	"	"	35	"	Arab	British			
20	Ali	Abdul	"	7;30;27	"	"	"	52	"	"	British			
21	Rohim	Abdul	"	2;6;28	"	"	"	23	"	Arab	British			
22	Mosif	Yusuf	"	3;31;28	"	"	"	27	"	"	British			
23	Boettner	Edward	"	4;24;28	"	"	"	24	"	"	American			
24	Smile	Ahmed	"	4;24;28	"	"	"	41	"	Arab	British			
25	Ahmed	Nagi	"	4;19;28	"	"	"	28	"	Arab	British			
26	Laird	Caroline	Master's Wife	4;25;28	"	Yes	"	53	F	"	British			
27	Kennedy	Nadine	1st Off'r	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	American			

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA CUBA
AUG 21 1928

SEEN

For the journey to ...

Winston
D. B.

Line..... Standard Fruit & SS Co.
 Owners..... Standard Fruit & SS Co.
 Local Agents..... Di Giorgio Fruit Corporation.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars or

tion papers.
made upon such

5-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Land, of the Good Hope, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 687) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMAZONE Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, APRIL 28th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 21, 1922

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos.					
1	GRIFFITH	LAVERNE	31		F		Liberty, NEW YORK June 7th 1897		
2	"	Mildred <i>Law</i>	2		F		Cape Hayti, Hayti January 6th 1926		Whitehouse Station, N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. FILED
1954

arr 5-5-28

Unpaid

45

100	✓	2
100		
100	✓	2

ca
2-1

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Phone 689-625

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York
11th May, 1928

I, master of the dutch S. S. AMAZON
(Nationality)
from port of Curaçao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>27</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>3</u>	Total crew this date	<u>27</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ 6 th May, 1928, consigned to
Funch Edge & Co; is now lying at Pier 9 Brooklyn, and is
expected to sail 11th May, 1928 for Haitian ports
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Poppeide.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

143613

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

3

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether subject at arrival read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
80	Yes	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5.10	190	None
"	"	32	M	"	"	5.10	180	"
"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
"	"	27	M	"	"	5.11	176	"
"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	180	"
"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
"	"	25	M	West Indian Dutch	"	5.6	160	"
"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
103	"	29	M	"	"	6.0	190	red lip
"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
104	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	186	"
"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	180	"
"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
"	"	26	M	"	Venezuela	5.8	164	"
"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	170	"
"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
"	"	25	M	Panama Panama	"	5.8	170	red lip

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

LIST OF NAMES OF
 required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration department of the United States

WAZONE

arriving at C. New-Yark.

Vessel

• • • • •

(3)

(9)

Name _____

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Sickness.

Name _____

Age

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Norton Hamilton

25

Penetration

13 th April 1928 New-York

Edwin Monier

27

dutch West Indian

13th April 1928 New York

Jacques Louth

29

dutch West Indian

13th April 1928 New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Aoyal Ne they Acasship Corp.

Turner
Turner Edge & Co.

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____ AMAZON

arriving at c New-York

6th May

... 1928, from the port of

Cape Haitien - Inagua ³/₁ / 28

Arriving																									
Vessel	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
										NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
										Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						DORHEIDS				Cornelis	✓	17 years	Master	Jan.1/28	New York	No	Yes	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5.10	190	None	
						LUGTHART				Marine	✓	16 "	1st Off.	4-6-27	A'dam	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.10	180	"	
						DE GRAND				Bernard	✓	7 "	2nd "	13-10-27	Curacao	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	160	"	
						BUT				Ge-rit	✓	1 "	Apprentice	19-2-27	New York	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	160	"	
						KORRELBLOOM				C ornelis	✓	16 "	1st Engineer	4-6-27	A'dam	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	158	"	
						Rooseboom				Wilfrik	✓	8 "	2nd "	14-10-27	Curacao	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.11	176	"	
						WESTERDIJK				Jan	✓	6 "	3rd "	4-6-27	A'dam	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	180	"	
						VAN NOORT				Cornelis	✓	3 "	4th "	4-6-27	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	170	"	
						VAN ANS				Jacques	✓	7 "	Steward	1-5-28	Curacao	"	"	25	M	West Indian Dutch	"	5.6	160	"	
						PIETSESS				Frederico	✓	9 "	Cook	9-5-28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	165	"	
						SEBASTIAAN				Eusebio	✓	5 "	2nd cook	9-5-28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	160	"	
						ALVAREZ				Marcelino	✓	3 "	Steward	1-5-28	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	150	"	
						LOOTH				Jacques	✓	11 "	"	13-4-28	New York	Yes	"	29	M	"	"	6.0	190	reship	
						MONIER				E dwin	✓	3 "	"	13-4-28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	170	"	
						WINKLAAR				Rafael	✓	5 "	Bo- tawain	9-6-28	Curacao	No	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	186	"	
						WALLE				Marcelino	✓	7 "	Carpenter	9-5-28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"	
						CAPELIO				Francisco	✓	14 "	Sailor	9-3-28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	180	"	
						PETROMA				Armable	✓	7 "	"	9-5-28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	160	"	
						MAETIS				Johan	✓	12 "	"	9-5-28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	160	"	
						HARGAS				A ugusto	✓	6 "	"	9-5-28	"	"	"	25	M	"	Venezuela	5.8	164	"	
						LIENDRA				Julio	✓	8 "	Boy	9-5-28	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	160	"	
						CHRISTIAAN				Enrique	✓	7 "	Crewer	9-5-28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	170	"	
						FELIX				Juan	✓	12 "	"	9-5-28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	170	"	
						WELHONS				G eorge	✓	18 "	"	9-5-28	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	170	"	
						JOSE				FELIPE	✓	7 "	Pireman	9-5-28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	160	"	
						BEELD'WYDER				Edmund	✓	2 "	"	9-5-28	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	165	"	
						HAMILTON				Norton	✓	7 "	"	13-4-28	New York	Yes	"	25	M	Panamanian	panama	5.6	170	reship	
					</																				

5-6-28

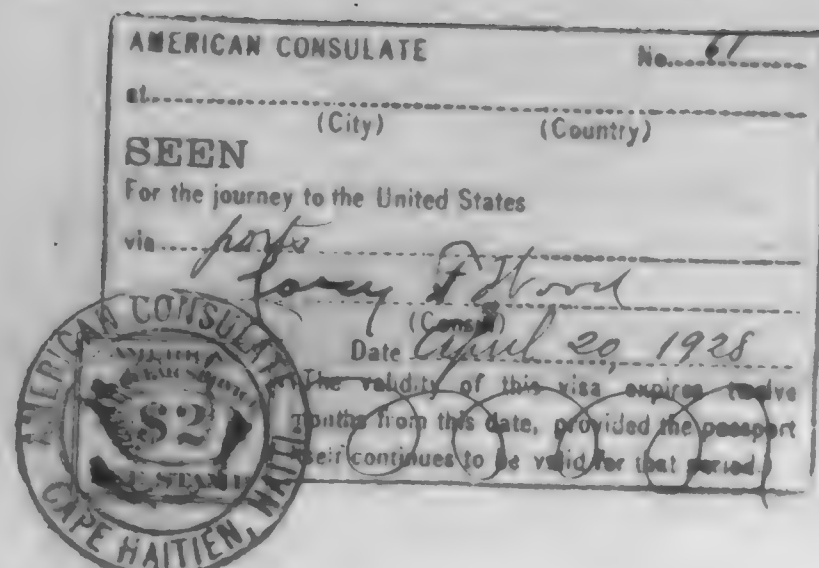
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Dopheide, of the Dutch S.S. Amos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1928

C. Dopheide
Master, First or Second Officer.

O. W. Hume
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
170381
BILLED
2701-8 JVV

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. L. C. J. MUNEZ, Surgeon of the ISLAND OF ARUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (ONE) 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

NE
11/1/28
Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 2 day of APRIL, 19 28.

at ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES

Note:—If a surgeon is with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any that may have occurred en route in the absence of any of the above must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon is with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin	✓		2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	✓		2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

14-430

230545

Note # 2 ordered to C.I. special inquiry

49

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.U.S.A., MAY 6th, 1928

126

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Eliza Walker from Cuba D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. W. Lynch
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 28
at New York Harbor

Hungon Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given, in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

RECEIVED
MAY 1968
RECORD

H. W. Lynch Master

[illegible]

Nov 42
Dec 19

Form 689

PORT OF New York

87 10 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Elisha Walker

Total crew at time of arrival..... 42..... Number of seamen deserted..... none.....

Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 6, 1928, 1928, consigned to

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

128

14-1613

April 28/28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel Elisha Walker

arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 6, 1917

NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether off or discharged at port of
Family name	Given name				When	Where
Lynch	Harry W.		00 Yrs	Master	4/17.28	N. Y.
Snipes	Benton H.		13 "	1st Mate	"	"
McElroy	John W.		11 "	2nd "	"	"
Hearn	Jack H.		9 "	3rd "	"	"
Goldberg	Morris.		4 "	Radio	"	"
Ist. Kristein	Carl.		23 "	Captr	"	"
Ist. Shea	Leo O.		23 "	Boat	"	"
Lamb	Gervold O.		6 "	C. M.	"	"
Kielder	Erich.		15 "	"	"	"
Holz	Franz.		24 "	"	"	"
Kersen	John.		17 "	A. B.	"	"
Schlichte	George.		10 "	"	"	"
Ist. Giokoumaki	John.		5 "	"	"	"
Ist. Wahtre	Peet.		6 "	"	"	"
Ist. Krismen	Emil.		6 "	"	"	"
Ist. Laderio	Juan.		15 "	"	"	"
Waite	John A.		29 "	Ch. Engr	"	"
Jeffrey	Alex M.		15 "	Ist. Asst	"	"
Russell	William.		20 "	2nd "	"	"
Nelson	Henry J.		12 "	3rd "	"	"
Sarine	Arvo.		10 "	Ch. Pumpman	"	"
Monosalis	George.		5 "	2nd "	"	"
Jordan	Elbert V.		1 "	Oiler	"	"
Salonen	Karl.		21 "	"	"	"
Ist. Gelmis	Steve.		24 "	"	"	"
Skrzynios	Matthew.		1 "	Fireman	"	"
Verlamos	Pedro.		33 "	"	"	"
Coughlan	William.		3 "	"	"	"
Ist. Keyes	George.		5 "	Tiger	"	"
Bennett	Frederick.		3 "	"	"	"

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
A. Kruusmen	22	Estonia	April 17, New York	
J. Giokoumaki	23	Greek	" " "	
G. Monosalis	45	American	" 18 "	
S. Gelmis	33	"	" 17 "	
W. Coughlan	23	British	" 18 "	
G. Keyes	27	"	" 17 "	
F. Bennett	26	American	" " "	
J. Cheler	33	"	" 18 "	
J. Van Meel	45	"	" 17 "	
G. Gelb	29	Roumania	" " "	
A. R. Wilson	33	American	" " "	
J. Cahling	34	Russian	" " "	
Tone Pina	20	Portuguese	" 25, Aruba	
H. J. Nelson	34	American	" 18 New York	
S. Meedema	22	"	" 17 "	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Line Pan
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

Line Pan American Petroleum & Trans Co.
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

14-1280

Harry M. Smith
John
Langdon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel Elisha Walker, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., May 6, 1928, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. April 28/28

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lynch	Harry W.		36 Yrs	Master	4/17.28	N Y.	Paid Off	Yes	55	M	American	American	5-6		
2	Snipes	Benton H.		13 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10		
3	McElroy	John W.		11 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8		
4	Heern	Jack H.		9 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0		
5	Goldberg	Morris.		4 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	Hebrew	"	5-10		
6	Ist. Kristein	Carl.		23 "	Captr	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand	"	5-11		
7	Ist. Shea	Leo O.		23 "	Boat	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-8		
8	Lamb	Gervold O.		6 "	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-8		
9	Fielder	Erich.		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5-9		
10	Holz	Franz.		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Dantzic	5-8		
11	Kersen	John.		17 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Russian	Esthonia	5-8		
12	Schlichte	George.		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5-9		
13	Ist. Giokoumaki	John.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Greek	Greek	5-6		
14	Ist. Wahtra	Peet.		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Esthonia	5-6		
15	Ist. Krismen	Emil.		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7		
16	Ist. Luderio	Juan.		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		
17	Waite	John A.		29 "	Ch. Engr	"	"	"	"	45	"	American	American	5-8		
18	Jeffrey	Alex M.		15 "	Ist. Asst	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10		
19	Russell	William.		20 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	British	"	5-10		
20	Nelson	Henry J.		12 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand	"	5-8		
21	Saarine	Arvo.		10 "	Ch. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Finnish	"	5-11		
22	Monosalis	George.		5 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	"	5-5		
23	Jordan	Elbert V.		1 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	"	6-0		
24	Salonen	Karl.		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-10		
25	Ist. Gelmis	Steve.		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greek	5-8		
26	Skrzynios	Matthew.		1 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Polish	American	5-5		
27	Varlamos	Pedro.		33 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Greek	Greek	5-6		
28	Coughlan	William.		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	British	5-6		
29	Ist. Keyes	George.		5 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	British	"	5-6		
30	Bennett	Frederick.		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5-8		

Line Pan American Petroleum & Trans Co.
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Henry M. Quirk
Inspector

Leave 42
Also 19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.W. Lynch Master of the S.S. Eliza Walker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 19 28
H.W. Lynch Master, First or Second Officer.
Harry M. Smith Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisha Walker, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., May 6, 1928, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. April 28/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Cheler	John.		24 Yrs	Wiper	4/17/28	N Y.	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Greek	American	5-6		130
32	Ist. Nielsen	Nels P.		18 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand	"	5-9		
33	Ist. Meel	John Van.		28 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch	"	5-8		
34	Ist. Pelb	Gustav.		1 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Roumanian	Roumania	5-8		
35	Faure	Maurice.		9 "	Mesaman	"	"	"	"	28	"	French	French	5-7		
36	Pevan	Horacio.		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Chili	5-6		
37	Ist. Wilson	Arthur R.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	American	5-7		
38	Ist. Dill	Edward A.		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8		
39	Ist. Gahling	John.		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	Russian	5-9		
40	Stelges	Walter.		3 "	General Worker	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5-6		
41	Ist. Meedema	Samuel.		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5-8		
42	Ist. Pina	Tone		1 "	"	4/28/28	Aruba.	"	"	20	"	Cape Verde	Portugal	5-7		

42 placed on board by U.S. Consul
see Note back of manifest

May 6, 1928

Line Pan American Petroleum & Trans Co.Owners SameLocal Agents 11

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.W. Lynch Master of the S.S. Elisha Walker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 19 28
Wm. J. Smith Master, First or Second Officer.
Wm. J. Smith Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bears the names of 42 men reported as members of the crew (including Master).

Aruba, D. W. I. 28th April 1928.

I further certify that Tone Pina on line 42 was left behind in hospital at Aruba from S.S. "GEORGE G. HENRY" on the 20th Feb 1928 signed on at New York, N.Y. on the 9th of Jan 1928 and is now being returned to country of engagement on the S.S. "ELISHA WALKER".
 Aruba, 28th April 1928.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CLARE

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

APRIL 30

1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 6th.

1928 131

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAY	OSCAR L.	59	--	M	M		Btlyn Court - Oct 28, 1894 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT N.Y.	NEW JERSEY U.S.A. 26 NORTH MOUNTAIN AVE. MONTCLAIR.
2									
3									
4							STOWAWAY		
5	TORRES	JOSE RODRIQUEZ	32	1	M	M	Ponce, P.R. March 19th, 1895		Isabel Cepedas, (Niece) 353 Hicks St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10								John R. Rain MASTER.	
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BIL BILLED MAY 8 1928

Mr. Clark

Am 5-6-28

PR

	ALIENS	SEAFARERS	OTHERS
1st Cabin	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	
2nd Cabin	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3rd Cabin	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

1 City Stow incl

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. CLARE
(Nationality.)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted NONE
 Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 7, 1928, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail MAY 12, 1928, for SIO DOWINGO R D via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John B. Risk
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel shall be liable to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been paid off and discharged from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in each case the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, or for each alien who has deserted or landed, if such sum shall not already have been paid; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question, the liability for the said fine shall not be discharged, and if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

928, from the port of RONGE, P.R. (April 22nd, 1928)

133

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
077	YMS	65	M	English	American	5'10"	175	None
"	"	53	"	D W I	"	5' 7"	155	"
"	"	28	"	Scottish	"	5'11"	170	"
"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	"	5'11"	160	"
"	"	23	"	English	"	5'11"	160	"
"	"	65	"	Scandinavian	"	5' 8"	125	"
"	"	31	"	Spanish	"	5' 8"	125	"
"	"	30	"	Porto Rican	American	5' 9"	165	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	"
"	"	24	"	Spanish	Venezuelan	5' 6"	145	"
"	"	27	"	African	American	5' 7"	150	"
"	"	22	"	Porto Rican	"	5' 9"	140	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
"	"	23	"	F W I	F W I	5' 6"	140	"
"	"	24	"	Spanish	American	5'10"	165	"
"	"	31	"	Spanish	"	5'10"	165	"
"	"	45	"	English	"	5' 7"	160	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	"
"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 7"	145	"
"	"	23	"	Spanish	American Chilean	5'10"	170	"
"	"	30	"	"	Venezuelan	5' 8"	160	"
"	"	29	"	Porto Rican	American	5' 7"	145	"
"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'11"	175	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
"	"	28	"	Cape Verde Islands	"	5' 7"	145	"
"	"	20	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 7"	145	"
"	"	33	"	Spanish	Bondor-Isan	5' 7"	140	"
"	"	25	"	American	Isan	5' 7"	145	"
"	"	42	"	Riojan	American	5' 7"	145	"
"	"	43	"	D W I	D W I	5'10"	160	"
"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 7"	138	"
"	"	36	"	Pto. Rican	American	5' 6"	165	"
"	"	28	"	English	American	5' 7"	145	"
"	"	53	"	Virgin Is.	"	5' 8"	160	"
"	"	30	"	Spanish	American	5'10"	165	"

⁴See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the owner of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "CLARE"**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAY 28th

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether on or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where
RISK	John R			Master	4/13/28	N.Y. PAID 0
SIMMONS	Arthur			1st Mate	"	"
LAIN	Allen			2nd "	"	"
HANSEN	Hans			3rd "	"	"
EKBERG	Edward			Radio	"	"
WESTERLIND	Gustave			Carpenter	"	"
BOYA	Vincente			Boatswain	"	"
SUAREZ	Pedro			" Mate	"	"
PIARRO	Juan			Carp. Mate	"	"
RIVERA	Emilio			A.B.	"	"
GONZALEZ	Clemente			"	"	"
SMITH	Theodore			"	"	"
LINARES	Pedro			"	"	"
LANDRON	Juan			"	"	"
ARMAND	Antonio			"	"	"
SAN NICHOLAS	Eulogia			"	"	"
SMITH	Irving			Chf. Engineer	"	"
SIMMONS	William F			1st Asst. Engr.	"	"
WINGATE	Herman			2nd "	"	"
DOFICO	Angel			3rd "	"	"
VARAS	Osoiel			Oilier	"	"
GARCIA	Julio			"	"	"
VELEZ	Pedro			"	"	"
OSEIRA	Juan			Fireman	"	"
GOMEZ	Manuel			"	"	"
MONTEIRO	Francisco			"	"	"
MEDINA	Jose			Wiper	"	"
GRARDA	Henry			"	"	"
ESROBAR	Sigeto			Steward	"	"
NOUEL	Joseph			Cook	"	"
CURIEL	Geraldo			Messboy	"	"
MARCANO	Nicholas			Messman	"	"
TRAVERS	James			"	"	"
CORNELIUS	James W			Purser	"	"
LOPABERRA	Joaquin			Seaman-Workaway	4/20/28	San Mar. E.
				Cattle Attendant	"	"

Owners **A H Bull & Co, Inc.,**

Local Agents **S A M E**

14-280

File 4-28-28
note 4-28-28

Immigrant Inspector

File 4-28-28
note 4-28-28

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "CLARE", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 28th, 1928, from the port of PONCE, P.R. (April 22nd, 1928)

133

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	RISK	John R	✓		Master	4/13/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	65	M	English	American	5'10"	175	None
	SIMMONS	Arthur	✓		1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	53	"	D W I	"	5' 7"	155	"
	LAINC	Alan	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	170	"
	HANSEN	Hans	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	"	5'11"	160	"
	EKBERG	Edward	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'11"	160	"
	WESTERLIND	Gustave	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	65	"	Scandinavian	"	5' 8"	125	"
	BOYA	Vincente	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish American	Colombian	5'8"	155	"
	SUAREZ	Pedro	✓		" Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Rician	American	5' 9"	165	"
	PIZARRO	Juan	✓		Carp. Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
	RIVERA	Emilio	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	"
	GONZALEZ	Clemente	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish American	Venezuelian	5' 6"	145	"
	SMITH	Theodore	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	American	5' 7"	150	"
	LINARES	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Rician	"	5' 9"	140	"
	LANDRON	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	"
	ARMAND	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	FW I	FW I	5' 6"	140	"
	SAN NICHOLAS	Eulogia	✓		Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	American	5'10"	165	"
	SMITH	Irving	✓		1st. Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish American	"	5'10"	165	"
	SIMMONS	William F	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5' 7"	160	"
	WINGATE	Herman	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	"
	DOPIGO	Angel	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5' 7"	145	"
	VARAS	Osciel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish American	Chilean	5'10"	170	"
	GARCIA	Julio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Venezuelian	5' 8"	150	"
	VELEZ	Pedro	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Rician	American	5' 7"	145	"
	OSEIRA	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'11"	175	"
	GOMEZ	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
	MONTEIRO	Francisco	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cape Verdi Islands	Portugese	5' 7"	145	"
	MEDINA	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish American	Ecuadorian	5' 7"	140	"
	GEARDA	Henry	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Rician	American	5' 7"	145	"
	REBOBAR	Siseto	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	D W I	D W I	5'10"	160	"
	NOUEL	Joseph	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 7"	138	"
	CURIEL	Geraldo	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 6"	155	"
	MARCANO	Nicholas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Pto. Rician	American	5' 7"	145	"
	TRAVERS	James	✓		Furser	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	American	5' 8"	160	"
	CORNELIUS	James W	✓		Seaman-Workaway	4/30/28	San Juan, PR	"	"	53	"	Virgin Is.	"	5'10"	155	"
	CABRERA	Joaquin	✓		Cattle Attendant	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish Amer	Guatemala	5'10"	160	"

Owners A H Bull & Co, Inc.,

Local Agents S A M E

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

none to ED hap

Ed hap 2nd Apr 30 1928 3 aliens

5-6-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Risk of the St. Clare, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1924
Foraker
Immigrant Inspector.

John R. Risk
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Only

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HOG ISLAND Sailing from Seville, Spain, April 21, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, May 2, 1928 134

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bishop	Anns B.	66		F	M	October 15, 1861. Georgetown, N.J.	PP 49540 7BN	143 Oak Hill St., Peekskill, N.Y.
2	Bishop	Anetiss B.	38		F	S	July 14, 1889. Cincinnati, Ohio.	PP 49540 7BN	143 Oak Hill St., Peekskill, N.Y.
3									
4									
5							(BOTH PASSENGERS MADE THE ROUND TRIP WITH VESSEL - LEAVING NEW YORK FEB. 20, 1928)		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

BILL NO

BILLED

44.821

am 5-6-28

Grand

[Handwritten signature]

5/5

rubrose gas
not counted

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Blackstone	40	U.S.A.	G. Stoker	24	U.S.A.
G. Hickey	25	"	Wm. Chamberlain	24	"
C. Simonsen	22	"	R. Gonzales	30	Spain
N. Dyer	23	"	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
N. Torres	39	"	F. Hall	26	Austria
H. Jensen	20	Denmark	J. Mendoza	28	Peru
O. Balzer	49	U.S.A.	H. A. Candle	23	U.S.A.
A. Van Dort	30	Holland	L. Durand	37	"
Wm. Connelly	22	U.S.A.	G. Luby	30	"
Wm. Robertson	23	Scotland	J. Lemay	29	Canada.
G. Jens	32	Russia	J. Pena	42	U.S.A.
V. Hunt	22	Nova Scotia	S. Carhuapoma	20	Peru
A. Semler	24	U.S.A.	M. Villos	20	Spain
A. Brooks	19	"	E. Burgoa	31	Mexico
O. Branford	30	"	C. Wilkinson	37	U.S.A.
J. Kyparissis	37	"	S. Cotozas	31	"
T. Carlson	31	"			
H. Jester	39	"			
J. R. Fogarty	20	"			
R. Hamel	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Q # Chambers
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information, in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Serial Number	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
29	40	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-2		
22	22	"	"	"	5-8		
19	19	"	"	"	5-7		
33	33	"	"	"	5-10		
37	37	"	"	"	5-11		
20	20	"	Scan.	Denmark	6--		
35	35	"	"	U.S.A.	5-6		
25	25	"	Hungarian	Hungary	5-11		
26	26	"	Scan.	Denmark	5-4		
23	23	"	Argentine	Argentina	5-6		
33	33	"	Scotch	Gr. Brit.	5-10		
28	28	"	Argentine	Argentina	5-10		
18	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10		
20	20	"	"	"	5-9		
41	41	"	Scan.	"	5-9		
43	43	"	U.S.A.	"	5-10		
31	31	"	Scan	"	5-10		
39	39	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6		
23	23	"	German	Germany	5-7		
35	35	"	"	"	5-8		
27	27	"	Italian	Italy	5-6		
29	29	"	German	Germany	5-5		
31	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		
37	37	"	Greek	"	5-6		
36	36	"	"	Greece	5-8		
28	28	"	American	Tunisia	5-10		
34	34	"	Chilean	Chile	5-7		
36	36	"	Italian	U.S.A.	5-6		
41	41	"	German	Germany	5-6		

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
 * May 25. 1925

I, master of the American S. S. "HOG ISLAND" 192 5
 from port of (Nationality.)
NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 0000
 Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port (from Seville) May 6, 1928, consigned to Export Steamship Corporation; is now lying at Greenpoint, Brooklyn and is expected to sail X May 25, 1928 for Alexandria and Mediterranean ports via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

-- -- **DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1612

Vessel 8/8 HOG ISLAND

arriving at

1925 from the post at

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

136

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S HOG ISLAND**, arriving at, **My**, **May 6, 1928**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)
	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where	
	Family name	Given name					
	Blackstone	Henry		1st Mate	2/15/28	New York	Paid Off
	Kilcline	Frederick		2nd "	"	"	"
	Simonsen	Christian		3rd "	"	"	"
	Worthington	Henry		Deck Cadet	"	"	"
	Dyer	Neal D.		Radio-Clerk	"	"	"
	Torres	Natalio		Boatswain	"	"	"
	Jensen	Harold		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"
	Johnson	Charles		"	"	"	"
	Gisdulich	Joseph		"	"	"	"
	Olsen	Viggo		"	"	"	"
	Belfiore	Pietro		"	"	"	"
	Benzies	John		"	"	"	"
	Banquero	Victor		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"
	Koslowski	Frederick		Cadet Apprentice	"	"	"
	Richmond	Arthur		"	"	"	"
	Fredricksen	Haavald		Chf. Eng'r.	"	"	"
	Haggerty	Edward J.		1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"
	Carlson	Theodore		2nd "	"	"	"
	Jester	Henry H.		3rd "	"	"	"
	Boekholdt	Walter		Oilier	"	"	"
	Weinholt	Paul		"	"	"	"
	Venechia	George		"	"	"	"
	Gessen	Karl		Water tender	"	"	"
	Carroll	James		"	"	"	"
	Pappos	Costas		"	"	"	"
	Minas	Spiros		Fireman	"	"	"
	Bicher	Hamad		"	"	"	"
	Montesino	Ootavio		"	"	"	"
	Durand	Lambert		Steward	"	"	"
	Schick	Albin		1st Cook	"	"	"

Line **Export**
Owners **Export Steamship Corporation**
Local Agents **"**

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-120

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Blackstone	40	U.S.A.	Feb. 18, 1928 New York, N.Y.
F. W. Kilcline	29	"	"
C. Simonsen	22	"	"
H. Worthington	19	"	"
N. D. Dyer	33	"	"
N. Torres	37	"	"
H. Jensen	20	Denmark	"
G. Johnson	35	Sweden	"
J. Gisdulich	25	Hungary	"
V. Olsen	26	Denmark	"
P. Belfiore	23	Argentina	"
J. Benzies	33	Scotland	"
V. Banquero	28	Argentina	"
F. Koslowski	18	U.S.A.	"
A. Richmond	20	"	"
H. Fredricksen	41	"	"
H. J. Haggerty	43	"	"
T. Carlson	31	"	"
H. H. Jester	39	"	"
W. Boekholdt	23	Germany	"
A. Vahencia	27	Italy	"
G. Gessen	29	Germany	"
C. Carroll	31	U.S.A.	"
Pappos	37	Greece	"
Minas	36	Greece	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

When and where signed on.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Bicher	28	Tunisian	Feb. 18, 1928 New York, N.Y.
O. Montesino	34	Chile	"
L. Durand	36	U.S.A.	"
A. Schick	41	Germany	"
J. Island	27	U.S.A.	"
J. Pena	42	U.S.A.	"
S. Carhuapoma	20	Peru	"
A. Gorrino	19	Spain	"
E. Burgoa	31	Mexico	Apr. 12, 1928 Valencia, Spain.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel S/S HOG ISLAND, arriving at NY, May 6th, 1928, from the port of St. Louis (Apr 21, 1928)

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
Family name <u>Chambers</u> Blackstone	Given name <u>C. H.</u> Henry		<u>Master</u> 1st Mate	<u>2/18/28</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>Paid Off</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>6-2</u>		
<u>Kilcline</u>	<u>Frederick</u>		2nd "	"	"	"	"	<u>29</u>	"	"	"	<u>5-8</u>		
<u>Simondson</u>	<u>Christian</u>		3rd "	"	"	"	"	<u>22</u>	"	"	"	<u>5-7</u>		
<u>Worthington</u>	<u>Henry</u>		Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	<u>19</u>	"	"	"	<u>5-10</u>		
<u>Dyer</u>	<u>Neal D.</u>		Radio-Clerk	"	"	"	"	<u>33</u>	"	"	"	<u>5-11</u>		
<u>Torres</u>	<u>Natalio</u>		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	<u>37</u>	"	"	"	<u>6--</u>		
<u>Jensen</u>	<u>Harold</u>		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	<u>20</u>	"	<u>Scan.</u>	<u>Denmark</u>	<u>5-6</u>		
<u>Johnson</u>	<u>Charles</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>35</u>	"	"	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-10</u>		
<u>Gizdulich</u>	<u>Joseph</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>25</u>	"	<u>Hungarian</u>	<u>Hungary</u>	<u>5-11</u>		
<u>Olsen</u>	<u>Viggo</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>26</u>	"	<u>Scan.</u>	<u>Denmark</u>	<u>5-4</u>		
<u>Belfiore</u>	<u>Pietro</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>23</u>	"	<u>Argentine</u>	<u>Argentina</u>	<u>5-6</u>		
<u>Benzies</u>	<u>John</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>33</u>	"	<u>Scotch</u>	<u>Gt. Brit.</u>	<u>5-10</u>		
<u>Banquero</u>	<u>Victor</u>		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	<u>28</u>	"	<u>Argentine</u>	<u>Argentina</u>	<u>5-10</u>		
<u>Koslowski</u>	<u>Frederick</u>		Cadet Apprentice	"	"	"	"	<u>18</u>	"	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-10</u>		
<u>Richmond</u>	<u>Arthur</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>20</u>	"	"	"	<u>5-9</u>		
<u>Fredricksen</u>	<u>Haavald</u>		Chf. Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	<u>41</u>	"	<u>Scan.</u>	"	<u>5-9</u>		
<u>Haggerty</u>	<u>Edward J.</u>		1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	<u>43</u>	"	<u>U.S.A.</u>	"	<u>5-10</u>		
<u>Carlson</u>	<u>Theodore</u>		2nd "	"	"	"	"	<u>31</u>	"	<u>Scan.</u>	"	<u>5-10</u>		
<u>Jester</u>	<u>Henly H.</u>		3rd "	"	"	"	"	<u>39</u>	"	<u>U.S.A.</u>	"	<u>5-6</u>		
<u>Beckholdt</u>	<u>Walter</u>		Oiler	"	"	"	"	<u>23</u>	"	<u>German</u>	<u>Germany</u>	<u>5-7</u>		
<u>Weinholt</u>	<u>Paul</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>35</u>	"	"	"	<u>5-8</u>		
<u>Venezia</u>	<u>George</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>27</u>	"	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>5-6</u>		
<u>Gassen</u>	<u>Karl</u>		Watertender	"	"	"	"	<u>29</u>	"	<u>German</u>	<u>Germany</u>	<u>5-5</u>		
<u>Carroll</u>	<u>James</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>31</u>	"	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-8</u>		
<u>Pappas</u>	<u>Costas</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>37</u>	"	<u>Greek</u>	"	<u>5-6</u>		
<u>Minas</u>	<u>Spiros</u>		Fireman	"	"	"	"	<u>36</u>	"	"	<u>Greece</u>	<u>5-8</u>		
<u>Bicher</u>	<u>Hamad</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>28</u>	"	<u>Arabian</u>	<u>Tunis</u>	<u>5-10</u>		
<u>Montesino</u>	<u>Octavio</u>		"	"	"	"	"	<u>34</u>	"	<u>Chilean</u>	<u>Chile</u>	<u>5-7</u>		
<u>Durand</u>	<u>Lambert</u>		Steward	"	"	"	"	<u>36</u>	"	<u>Italian</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5-6</u>		
<u>Schick</u>	<u>Albin</u>		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	<u>41</u>	"	<u>German</u>	<u>Germany</u>	<u>5-6</u>		

Line Export
Owners Export Steamship Corporation
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S HOG ISLAND

arriving at,

NY

May 6, 1928

from the port of Seattle Apr 21, 1928

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Island	John	✓		2nd Cook	2/18/28	New York	Paid off.	Yes	27	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11		
2	Pena	Jose	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	"	5-6		
3	Carhuapoma	Sebastian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Peruvian	Peru	5-4		
4	Wiese	Eugene	✓		Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	Hungary	Hungary	5-4		
5	Gorrina	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	Bungra	Emilio	✓		Messboy	4/12/28	Valencia	Paid off		31	Male	Mexican	Mexican	5-7		
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 124
at Castellanca, Ecuador
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Signature: [Signature]
Date: March 28, 1928
Signature: [Signature]
Date: [Date]
Signature: [Signature]
Date: [Date]



AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 3
at Valencia, Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Signature: [Signature]
Date: 12 APR. 1928
Signature: [Signature]
Date: [Date]

No fee presented and none charged.
American vessel.
Series 3: No. 31.
Consulate No. 100.

Line Export.
Owners Export Steamship Corporation
Local Agents
14-126

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the WOB, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1918
F. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kinecut Sailing from Le Havre, April 23, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, May 6/28, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	WERMEER	WALTER	62	1	Male Single	55338212 <u>Franklin D. Roosevelt</u> COOK COUNTY - CHICAGO 144. SEPT. 17 th 1896.	734. BLOMFIELD ST. HOBOKEN, N. J.
2							
3	LA MOREEE	JULES	43	4	Male Single <u>Born Brooklyn, N. Y. Jan 12th 1885</u>		11. W. 57 th St. N. Y. C.
4							
5							
6							
7	BOWLING	BENJAMIN E.	22	9	Male Single <u>BRYANTOWN MD. August 31st 1905</u>	248 66 th St. 510647 <u>Franklin D. Roosevelt</u> " " 510892 " " "	1103 30 th Ave. Seattle Wn.
8							
9	ROHOWITS	GERALD M.	24	1	Male Single <u>SEATTLE Wn. Feb. 1, 1904</u>		2638 Boylston North Seattle
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILLED MAY 8 1928

BILL NO. NO BILL

arr 5-6-28

Vincent

75

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		4	4
2nd Cabin			
Steerage		4	4
Total			

21 1/2 Stowaways incl

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel S.S. Vincent, arriving

Form T-10 A
REV. 10-1-1922
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4372, 4374, and 4375, Rev. Stats., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1922

139

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMER called the VINCENT VOY #37
of KEARNEY NJ (Insert flag)
whereof W T VALEUR (Insert calling port) is Master. LE HAVRE AND DUNKIRK FRANCE (Insert name of vessel)

SAILED 9.20 PM 5/16/28

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
	Family name	Given name							Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
1	Valeur.	Marius.	Master	I. SKARSTROM	1	NORWAY	US	44	5	7	OK	OK	BL	CH OFF	WIFE/ SOFIA- 7815 LOUISE TERRACE BKLYN
2	Skarstrom.	Ingolf.	Ch Mate	RICHARD MOBERG	2	SWEDEN	US	37	5	10	"	"	"	2ND OFF	NO MATILDA STOCKHOLM SWEDEN
3	Lavoie.	Geo.	2nd M	J. SHOBORG	3	ESTHONIA	US	36	5	6	LT	LT	BL	3RD "	849 42ND ST BKLYN NY
4	Shoberg.	John.	3rd "	C. SCRUGGS	4	COLO	US	26	5	2	OK	OK	OK	RADIO OPR	FA/ J V SCRUGGS-940 EAST 41ST ST LOS ANGELES CAL
5	Scruggs.	Clarence.	Radio O	G. IVERSON	5	NORWAY	US	38	5	8	LT	LT	BL	CARPT	FA/ IVOR JOHNSON BRONX NORWAY
6	Iversen.	Gustav.	Carpent	G. TOORENBORG	6	HOLLAND	US	33	5	8	"	"	"	BOSS	BRO WM ROTTERDAM HOLLAND
7	Toorenborg.	Gerbardus.	Boys	F. BRANDT	7	ILL	US	38	5	6	"	"	"	A B	FA LAWRENCE/ 2128 GIRARD ST CHICAGO ILL
8	Marinchos.	Stanley.	A.B.	F. J. SMITH	8	PA	US	24	5	7	"	"	"	A B	COUSIN JOHN RUBEL/ 209 80 MAIN ST/SHENANDOAN PA
9	Ellgen.	Walter.A.	"	A. W. CARBONE	9	NY	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	A B	NO MARYS21 STERLING PLACE BROOKLYN NY
10	Ahern.	Patrick.	"	JOSEPH PEREIRA	10	BRAZIL	US	35	5	5	OK	OK	BR	A B	WIFE/ JOSEPHINE 85 DOUGLAS BKLYN
11	Smith.	Frank.J.	"	GUS HAGBERG	11	SWEDEN	US	42	5	7	"	"	"	A B	BROTHER HENRY VIBBY SWEDEN
12	Hagberg.	Gustav.	"	JOHN J. COOK	12	NY	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	A B	MOTHER MARY HICKEY 334 W 28TH ST NYC
13	Carbone.	Angelo.William	"	JOHN BERT FIKES	13	MISS	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	A B	NO/ MRS ANNIE/ 230 HYDE PARK AVE/ TAMPA FLA
14	Nietzel.	Otto.	"	TOM JENTOFF	14	NORWAY	US	34	5	8	"	"	"	A B	25 SOUTH ST NYC
15	Fikes.	John.E.	"	JOHN WAGAR	15	PA	US	25	6	0	"	"	"	O B	FA/ CLARENCE PAOLI PA
16	Wagar.	John.K.	O.S.	H. WEBB CANTON	16	WASHN DC	US	20	5	10	LT	BR	DL	O B	MOTHER EFFIE 350.00 WASHINGTON DC
17	Mc Auliff.	William.J.	O.S.	J. B. SISSON	17	MASS	US	37	5	10	OK	OK	BL	CH ENGR	WIFE, NELLIE/ 1953 EAST 29TH ST BKLYN NY
18	Sisson.	John.E.	Ch.En	H. RUNNQUEST	18	SWEDEN	US	32	5	10	"	"	"	1ST ASST	306 HUDSON STREET HOBOKEN NJ
19	Ison.	William.E.	1st "	ALBERT GEORGE	19	KAN	US	36	5	11	"	"	"	2ND "	Y M C A HOBOKEN
20	George.	Albert.	2nd "	GEORGE OLD	20	PA	US	30	5	10	"	"	BR	3RD "	NO/ EVA COLWYN PA
21	Old.	George.E.	3rd "	R. LYNCH	21	MASS	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	OILER	NO/ MRS ELIZABETH 124 MONROE ST/ E. CAMBRIDGE
22	Jette.	Edward.	Oiler	E. JETTE	22	MICH	US	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	AUNT MARY JETTE/ 423 BRIDGE ST HOLYOKE MASS
23	Stanos.	John.	"	J. STAVIOS	23	GREECE	US	42	5	8	"	"	"	"	1- 1/2 WASHINGTON ST NEW YORK CITY
24	Crump.	Richard.	"	JOHN LEWIS	24	CALIF	US	28	5	8	"	"	"	FIREMAN	FA/ ED 21708 BAYSIDE ROAD/ BAYSIDE LI NY
25	Burris.	Ray.	Fire	GEORGE ALEXANDER	25	GA	US	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	WIFE/ JEANNE ST NAZAIRE FRANCE
26	Miller.	Peter.	"	JOHN N. TIERNEY	26	MASS	US	23	5	5	"	"	"	"	SISTER MRS W. CUPTILL/ MASH 12 ESSEX TERRACE LYNN
27	Lynch.	Richard.	"	LOUIS ROBERTS	27	MASS	US	23	5	5	"	"	"	WIPE	115 BRATTLE CAMBRIDGE MASS
28	Duffy.	John.	Wiper	PETER MILLER	28	GREECE	US	32	5	6	"	"	"	"	BROTHER WACK 66 MADISON AVE NYC
29	Alexander.	George.	"	J. OLEAGA	29	SPAIN	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	CH STEWARD	WIFE FELICIA/ 516 E HOUSTON ST NYC
30	Oleaga.	John.	Ch.St	A. SILBOA	30	SPAIN	US	42	5	3	"	"	"	" COOK	154 W 14TH ST NYC
31	Mellamson.	Eddie.	Ch.Co	GERARDO FERNANDEZ	31	SPAIN 1ST PRES	US	30	5	6	"	"	"	2ND COOK	SISTER FELICIA MADRID SPAIN
				IRVING SCHAIN	32	POLAND	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	MESSBOY	WM SCHAIN/2420 PROSPECT BRO KLYN NY
				THOMAS POWERS	33	PA	US	24	5	10	"	"	"	"	BROTHER ANTHONY/ 1228 HUNTINGTON ST PHILA PA
				ED B FAIRWEATHER	34	OHIO	US	35	5	8	"	"	"	"	NONE

Line America France Line.
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S.S. Vincent.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Huebsch.	Al.
2	Havitzky.	Tom.
3	Finkel.	Sol.
4	Beggs.	William.
5	Close	
6		
7		
8	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Paris France</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States by <u>directly by sea</u> Date <u>April 23 1928</u> Seal and Fee Stamp <u>no fee Recd</u> <u>American</u>	
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF—

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-

PLEX-

ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

141

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel S.S. Vincent

, arriving at,

May 6th, 1928,

from the port of LA HAVRE, FRANCE.

March 23/24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Valeur.	Marcel			Master.	May 28	N.Y.						U.S. Nat.			

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

ken from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Steamer

(Insert rig)

Vincent

(Insert name of vessel)

M. J. Valour

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

port of the United States.

Vessel. S.S. Vincent

, arriving at,

May 6th, 1928, from the port of

La Havre, France.

Port of

DATED:
Customhouse

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Valeur.	Marius.	Master.		Master.	31.28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Scandinavian	Nat. U.S.	5.8	160	
2	Sharston.	Ingolf.	Ch Mate		Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Nat. U.S.	5.8	110	
3	Lavoie.	John.	2nd "		2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	Nat. U.S.	5.5	155	
4	Shoberg.	John.	3rd "		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Lithuanian	Nat. U.S.	5.5	150	
5	Scruges.	Clarence.	Radio.Cpp.		Radio.Cpp.	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.2	150	
6	Iversen.	Gustav.	Carpenter		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	Schandi	Norwegian	5.8	160	
7	Toorenberg.	Gerbardus.	Bosun.		Bosun.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch.	Nat. U.S.	5.9	175	
8	Marinchos.	Stephen.	A.B.		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	160	
9	Ellgen.	Walter.	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Nat. U.S.	5.8	155	
10	Ahern.	Patrick.	"		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	Nat. U.S.	5.7	180	
11	Smith.	Frank.	"		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	150	
12	Hagberg.	Gustav.	"		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Schandi	Nat. U.S.	5.8	165	
13	Carbone.	Angelo.	William		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	150	
14	Nietzel.	Otto.	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	155	
15	Fikes.	John.	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	
16	Wagar.	John.	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	170	
17	Mc Auliff.	William.	"		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	160	
18	Sisson.	John.	"		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	190	
19	Ison.	William.	"		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	180	
20	George.	Albert.	"		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	175	
21	Old.	George.	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	165	
22	Jette.	Edward.	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	150	
23	Stanos.	John.	"		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek.	Nat. U.S.	5.8	155	
24	Crump.	Richard.	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.2	135	
25	Burris.	Ray.	"		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	155	
26	Miller.	Peter.	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek.	Nat. U.S.	5.5	140	
27	Lynch.	Richard.	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	135	
28	Duffy.	John.	"		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	135	
29	Alexander.	George.	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	
30	Olaga.	John.	"		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanien.	Nat. U.S.	5.10	165	
31	Mellamson.	Eddie.	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English.	Nat. U.S.	5.7	180	

Line America France Line.

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.

Harry M. Swick

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Vincent., arriving at New York N.Y., May, 1928, from the port of Le Havre France. March 23/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Huebsch.	AL.	2nd. Cook			3.31.28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes.	30	Male.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	180	
2	Havitzky.	Tom.	Seaman			"	"	"	"	42	"	Russian.	U.S.A.	5.4	135	
3	Finkel.	Sol.	"			"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	
4	Beggs.	William.	"			"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	150	
5	Closed at 35 names															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Le Havre France
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
by Robert J. H. H.
Date April 23 1928
Seal and
Fee Stamp

no fee prescribed
American Vessel

Henry M. Litch
Inspector

Line America France Line.
Owners U.S.S.R.
Local Agent Cosmopolitan Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO.

5-6-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. P. Valerius, of the S/S Vincent, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1924

Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. J. Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
170-843
BILL NO BILLED

142

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 1997

at _____ (In French)

Commissaire Maritime du port d'Anvers:
Commissaire Maritime,

Commissaire Maritime du port de
Commissaire Maritime,

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.


If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Allens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin /
 2nd Cabin /
 Steerage /
 Total /



List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. SUEVIER

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

21st. of April

19₂₈[illegible]

Total passengers	I
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	I

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-43

List I

143

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, May 3rd, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, certain and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mark, of the Italy ss. Sueni, from Sweden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1928
at Albake
Albake
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron welder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, welder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, May 17, 1908, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel Suevres, arriving at New York, May 6th, 1921, from the port of Antwerp Apr 21, 1921

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gonthier	Sadi	✓		Captain	Apr 20	Antwerp	No	Yes	35	Male	Flemish	Belgian			
2	Huygens	Georges	✓		Chief officer					28						
3	Van Hove	Willem	✓		2nd					23						
4	De Groot	Raymond	✓		3rd					23						
5	Dumont	Jaques	✓		W.O.					22						
6	Coupin	Michel	✓		Boatman					59						
7	Korbee	Hendrik	✓		Sailor					32						
8	de Boer	Johannes	✓		"					22						
9	Willems	August	✓		"					20						
10	Vannieuville	August	✓		"					20						
11	Huyman	Bernard	✓		"					26						
12	Faes	Franciscus	✓		"					21						
13	Ballu	Arthur	✓		O.S.					24						
14	Florquin	Pierre	✓		Cadet					19						
15	Wilmis	Joseph	✓		"					17						
16	De Haan	Cornelle	✓		Chief Engineer					51						
17	Van der Eicht	Guillaume	✓		2nd					27						
18	Willemsen	Pierre	✓		3rd					33						
19	Boels	Eucien	✓		Hth. Engineer					24						
20	De Wel	Gustave	✓		Stoker					42						
21	Verbaenen	Alphonse	✓		"					28						
22	Deen	Antoine	✓		"					31						
23	Janssens	Jan	✓		fireman					45						
24	Verbrackem	Petrus	✓		"					29						
25	Willemsse	Oscar	✓		"					27						
26	Fobless	Frans	✓		"					36						
27	Van Nieuw	Petrus	✓		"					25						
28	Verbrackem	Alphonse	✓		"					38						
29	Janssens	Jan	✓		"					50						
30	Sauney	Joseph	✓		"					44						

Line Belgian Line
 Owners Lloyd Royal Belge S.A.
 Local Agents 10 Park Street N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Belg as "Luever", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this eight day of May, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sueurier, arriving at New York, May 6th, 1918, from the port of Antwerp Apr 21, 1918 146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'Hauwe	Frans	✓		fireman	Apr 20	Antwerp	No	yes	36	male	Flemish	Belgian			
2	Steveniers	François	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			
3	Moyson	Eudovicus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
4	Meyers	Eudovicus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			
5	Roelants	Jean	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"			
6	Vander weke	Louis	✓		Ant.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
7	Oalemans	Leopold	✓		M. R.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
8	Eeynse	Antoni	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland			
9	Heirbaut	Emil	✓		2: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Flemish	Belgian			
10	de Cambuzghe	de Booringhe Georges	✓		2: 4-0	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*H. Drake
prop.*

SEAN LINDHART GENERAL
No 148
ANTWERP, BELGIUM
for journey to the United States
Date April 21 1918
HARRY TUCK SHERMAN
CONSUL FEE No. 2121
\$ 2.00 or Two 1.00

Line Belgian line
Owners Kloyd Royal Belge
Local Agents 10 Park Street N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. Lander, master of the SS. Chever, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this fifth day of May, 1928.

S. J. Lander
Master, First or Second Officer.

T. H. Waake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of *New York N.Y.*
May 9th 192

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 38 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

147

Richard Kernes

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged. Such lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, together with the names of such aliens as such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien not delivered or a true report is made, and the sum of \$5 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is not paid, or the sum of \$10 for each alien not delivered or a true report is made, and the sum of \$5 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1513

14-113

1928, from the port of TAPICO, MEXICO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Sheet No. 6212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States.

Vessel **MATINICOCK.**

arriving at, **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

MAY 5th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	Verner	Richard			Master	April 19	Mobile Ala
2	Johanson	Ingvold, T.			1st Off	" 19	"
3	Jenkins	Creston, C.			2nd Off	" 19	"
4	Fenerty	Lawrence, D.			3d Off	" 19	"
5	Burnham Bruce, F.	Bruce, P.			Radio	" 19	"
6	Visinetini	George			Boatswain	" 19	"
7	Pedfern	George			A.B.	" 19	"
8	Engelstad	Trugve			A.B.	" 19	"
9	Gunderson	Karsten			A.B.	" 19	"
10	O'Malley	Patrick			A.B.	" 19	"
11	Harrington	William, J.			A.B.	" 19	"
12	Macintosh	John, G.			A.B.	" 19	"
13	Farobonar	John			O.S.	" 19	"
14	Thiery	John			O.S.	" 19	"
15	Deane	Patrick			O.S.	" 19	"
16	Grant	Everett, W.			Chief Engineer	" 19	"
17	Anderson	Martin			1st Asst	" 19	"
18	Tiplas	Castos			2nd Asst	" 19	"
19	McCann	William			3d "	" 19	"
20	Congrue	James			Pumpman	" 19	"
21	Reid	Edward, H.			Storekeeper	" 19	"
22	Callak	Frank			Oiler	" 19	"
23	White.	Luis, S.			"	" 19	"
24	Taylor	Henry			"	" 20	"
25	Dick	John			Wiper	" 19	"
26	Gaugley	Harry			"	" 19	"
27	Schultz	Ludwig			"	" 19	"
28	Clark	Edward			Fireman	" 19	"
29	Torres	Leonaro			"	" 19	"
30	Cartagians	George			"	" 19	"

Line **Matinicock S. S. Co., Inc.**
owners **C. D. Mallory & Co., Inc.**

Local Agents **Do** *W. H. H. H. H. H.*

Immigrant Inspector.

Other
al, or if
arrival
in a
of
and so to deliver
of those if a
or landing
of customs or
correct list are
pending the
is imposed, while it
prior to the determ.

(2), (5), (6),
see other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George Visinetini	39	Austrian	Mobile April 19 1918
Trugve Engelstad	27	Norwegian	" " " "
Karsten Gunderson	37	"	" " " "
James Congrue	35	British	" " " "
Ludwig Schultz	40	German	" " " "
Petro Harmascha	24	Spanish	" " " "
Patrick McCarly	50	Irish	" " " "
Leona Bagtrup	31	Danish	" " " "
Leonardo Cartagians	27	Spanish	" " " "
and 27 Immigrants			

Line **M**
Owners **C.**
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MATINICOCK

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 6th

, 19 28, from the port of TAMPICO, MEXICO

148

(1) No. of List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Werner	Richard			Master	April 19	Mobile Ala	Yes	Yes	51	Male	Estonian	U.S.	5'11"		
2	Johanson	Ingvald.T.			1st Off	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	46	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'5"		
3	Jenkins	Creston.C.			2nd Off	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	38	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		
4	Fenerty	Lawrence.D.			3d Off	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	23	"	"	U.S.	5'10"		
5	Burnham Bruce.P.	Bruce.P.			Radio	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	20	"	"	U.S.	5'6"		
6	Visinetini	George			Boatswain	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	39	"	Austrian	Austria	5'9"		
7	Redfern	George			A.B.	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	22	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		
8	Engelstad	Trugve			A.B.	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	27	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"		
9	Gunderson	Karsten			A.B.	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	39	"	"	"	5'10"		
10	O'Malley	Patrick			A.B.	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	25	"	American	U.S.	5'9"		
11	Harrington	William.J.			A.B.	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	38	"	Irish	U.S.	6'0"		
12	Mackintosh	John.G.			A.B.	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	30	"	American	U.S.	5'11"		
13	Farchonak	John			O.S.	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	38	"	"	U.S.	5'6"		
14	Tierney	John			O.S.	19	"	Yes	Yes	28	"	"	U.S.	5'7"		
15	Deane	Patrick			O.S.	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	38	"	"	U.S.	5'7"		
16	Grant	Everett.W.			Chief Engineer	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	36	"	"	U.S.	5'10"		
17	Anderson	Martin			1st Asst	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	38	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'10"		
18	Thalas	Castos			2nd Asst	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	30	"	Turk	U.S.	5'7"		
19	Mc'Cann	William			3d "	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	31	"	Scotch	U.S.	5'5"		
20	Congrue	James			Pumpman	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	35	"	New Zealand British	British	5'8"		
21	Reid	Edward.H.			Storekeeper	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	36	"	American	U.S.	5'9"		
22	Galek	Frank			Oiler	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	19	"	"	U.S.	5'10"		
23	White.	Luis.S.			"	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	26	"	"	U.S.	5'10"		
24	Taylor	Henry			"	" 20	"	Yes	Yes	37	"	"	U.S.	5'7"		
25	Dick	John			Wiper	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	22	"	"	U.S.	5'8"		
26	Guigley	Harry			"	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	19	"	"	U.S.	5'6"		
27	Schultz	Ludwig			"	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	40	"	Scandinavian Dane		5'6"		
28	Clark	Edward			Fireman	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	48	"	American	U.S.	5'9"		
29	Torres	Leonaro			"	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"		
30	Caragianis	George			"	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	39	"	Greek	U.S.	5'7"		

By Natinicock S.S. Co., Inc.

Agents C.D. Mallory & Co., Inc.

Local Agents Do

4-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Hubert
2nd
Crew 38
9 Allen
1st*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Richard Thomas Master of the *S.S. Matenicoek*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *6th* day of *May*, 19 *18*
T. W. G. Rake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *Two*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MATINICOCK,

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y.,

MAY 6th,

19 28, from the port of TAMPICO, MEXICO

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fitzner	Arthur			Chief Steward	April 19	Mobile ALA	Yes	Yes	40	Male	German	U.S.	5'9		
2	Harmachea	Pedro			" Cook	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'10		
3	McCarthy	Patrick			2nd "	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	50	"	Irish	Irish	5'6		
4	Decker	Charles			Messman	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	24	"	American	U.S.	6'0		
5	Bogtrup	Jens			"	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	31	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5'10		
6	Mills	Ruena			"	" 19	"	Yes	Yes	21	"	American	U.S.	5'6		
7	Mussenden	Carlos			"	" 22	"	Yes	Yes	26	"	PortoRico'n	U.S.	5'6		
8	Crutchfield	M.S.			Workaway	" 27	Tampico	Yes	Yes	36	"	American	U.S.	5'6"		
9	<div>AMERICAN CONSUL at Tampico, Mexico THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT Two Thirty-eight ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL MATINICOCK WAS VIA Edward S. Mancy Date APR 27 1928</div>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Matinicock S.S. Co, Inc
Owners C.D. Mallory & Co, Inc
Local Agents Do

14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7) is

5-6-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Robert Jones, Master of the S.S. Martinica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1924
F. C. Drake
 Immigrant Inspector.

Robert Jones
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Alunay Williams Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and in the case of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to aid in the apprehension of such alien; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, and to file with the principal immigration officer, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, the names of such alien employees, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the United States from such vessel; and it shall be the duty of the master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such arrivals and departures, respectively, to the principal immigration officer, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as may be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on the liability to the payment of such fine; and if the amount of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF San Francisco, 1928

I, master of the British S.S. Esbe "Holland",
(Nationality)
from port of Port of Spain, T.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....6	Number of seamen deserted.....
Number of seamen discharged.....	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	Total crew this date.....6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11 Aug 27, 1928, consigned to Wm. H. & J. H. Smith; is now lying at St. Louis, and is expected to sail Monday, 27, 1928, for St. Louis via United States port of St. Louis. First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Louis.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14--1613

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

UNITED CO. 24 BEAVER ST., N. Y. 22677

⁴²See list of rooms on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Filed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
Port of the United States.

In Vessel, *San Marino*, arriving at *San Francisco, Cal.* 5/14/17.

NAME	(2)	Given name	(3)	No. of seaman's identification card	(4)	Length of service at sea	(5)	Position in ship's com. pay	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		When of or from	Where to
									When	Where		
William	Henry	1	1	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
William	Max	1	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
William	Alvin	1	1	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
William	Ralph	1	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
William	Harold	1	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
William	Henry	1	1	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12

5/16/17
J. E. Farnham

CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE

Sheet No.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF *New York*

Local Agents
14-1200

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Line
Owners

5 of Fiddwood
Page 600

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

By Vessel, *Sch. Marine*, arriving at *City Island, N.Y.* *5/6/24*, from the port of *London, England*

151

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Williger	Murray	1	none	Master	Mar 20	Panama	no	yes	26	mal	English	Canadian	5' 8"	160	
Williger	Max	1	"	Master	" 29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	185	
Newcombe	Alvin	1	"	Cook	" 26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 10"	160	
Blankhorn	Ralph	1	"	A B	" 28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9"	160	
Canning	Wilford	1	"	A B	" 28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9"	160	
Phinney	Frank	1	"	Ab	" 26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	

5/6/24
W. G. Lawrence

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mas to Mark Marice, of the Master, First Second Officer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6 day of May 1928
A. G. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

Mancy Killigan
Master, First Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Navy.

port of the United States.

No	Vessel,	Indicated
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

arriving at Liberty Island, New York, United States.

(1)	(2)	
		arriving at early <i>Orlando, May 6</i> 1988

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where	Whether to be paid of discharged at port of arrival
Driver	Moore	One	3 1/4 years	Quartermaster	8/2/28	Yacht	One
Electrician	Wang	"	18 "	Engineer	10/2/28	"	"
Steward	Smith	"	5 "	Boatswain	10/4/28	"	"
Refrigerator	Thomas	"	40 "	Cook	3/2/28	"	"
Mooring	Wilson	"	3 "	OS	1/2/28	"	"
Sanitary	Charles	"	10 "	OS	11/2/28	"	"
Port	City	"	3 "	OS	25/3/28	Steamer	"

5/6/28
W. E. Lawrence

5/6/28
St. E. Lawrence

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	----------

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Are.

Name.

[illegible]

Family name

identification
card

(4)
Length
of
Service
at
Sea

(5)

AIPR

GAC

Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requi:

**REPORT OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Owners

5-4 Nova Queen

Immigrant Inspector.

Local

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Lildwood*, arriving at *City Island, May 6*, 19*28*, from the port of *Lisbon, N. S.* 153

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Owner	<i>Harris</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>34 yrs</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>3/2/28</i>	<i>Wahity</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>clear</i>
Stricklin	<i>Harry</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>13/2/28</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>..</i>
Laird	<i>Laird</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>15/4/28</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>..</i>
Rafuse	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>3/2/28</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>..</i>
Martin	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>14/2/28</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>..</i>
Smith	<i>Charlie</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>14/2/28</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>Red Head</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>..</i>
Pope	<i>Alex</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>26/4/28</i>	<i>Lisbon</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>5/6/28</i> <i>J. E. Lawrence</i>																

Owners.....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master W. H. Fieldwood, of the 5-6-28, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May 1928
F. E. Lauran
Immigrant Inspector.

A. W. Omer
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 28 1928..... 19

I, master of the B.S. Fish Hawk, MAY 28 1928, 19
 (Nationality) U.S.
 from port of Nova Queen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 7 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19____, consigned to _____.

J. F. WHITNEY & CO., is now lying at San Francisco, 1918, consigned to
expected to sail May 28, 1918, for San Francisco, and is
via United States port of San Francisco
this voyage was First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

1
CT
CT

1928, from the port of Dundee N. S.

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	r to be or dis- able at port level	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race ^a	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marking or presence of disease

no.	24	male	English	London	5/10/18	June
1	do	47	do	do	511	175
2	do	52	do	do	510	185
3	do	29	do	do	5.9	170
4	do	31	do	do	5.10	168
5	do	18	do	do	5.8	160
6	do	36	do	do	5.8 1/2	165

6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12

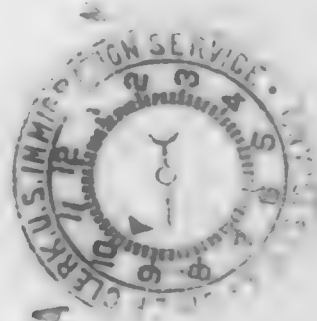
MAY 20 1984

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14.1612



1928
AY
29

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19
 6
 May
 New York
 arriving at
 Vessel
 Name
 of
 Port
 of
 Land
 of
 the
 United
 States

5-6/28
A. E. Lawrence

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14. 16.11

Master

(OVER.)

marks,
ities, or
case

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Arrack Vessel *Navu Luen*, *City of New York*, arriving at *New York*, *May 6*, 192*8*, from the port of *Panama, N. S.* 155

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
Murphy	Joseph E.	none	8 yrs.	master	13/3/28	Panama	No	Yes	24	male	English	Canadian	5'10"	178	none
Eldridge	Weymen	1	14 yrs.	mate	13/3/28	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'11"	175	do
Rector	Lied	1	30 yrs.	cash.	13/3/28	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'10"	185	do
Traver	Arthur	1	6 yrs.	a. b.	19/3/28	do	do	do	29	do	do	Nfld.	5'9"	170	do
Clark	George	1	2 yrs.	a. b.	2/4/28	do	do	do	31	do	do	Canadian	5'10"	168	do
Eggert	Harold	1	2 yrs.	a. s.	2/4/28	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'8"	160	do
Hombach	Alex.	1	10 yrs.	a. b.	2/4/28	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'8 1/2"	165	do

5/6/28
H. E. LawrenceJ. Newton
21

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

5-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Arach Nora Queen, do declare
that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1928
F. E. Kammur
Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. Merriam
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 600

May 19 1948

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF Newport News
May 14, 1928

I, master of the Danette S.S. Dorey
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

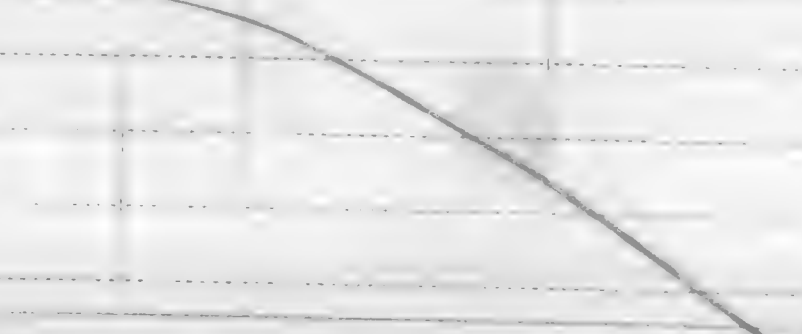
Total crew at time of arrival	23	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 12, 1928 consigned to Carter Curran & Buell; is now lying at Star 9, and is expected to sail May 14, 1928 for Kingston B W I via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

156

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON NORFOLK, VA.
 (Continued Over)

(Continued Over)

from the port of

153

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALLENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

(9)	(5)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	50	M	Scand	Danish			
Yes	35	M	—	—			
Yes	25	M	—	—			
Yes	54	M	—	—			
Yes	25	M	—	—			
Yes	24	M	—	—			
Yes	36	M	—	—			
Yes	30	M	—	—			
Yes	32	M	—	—			
Yes	24	M	—	—			
Yes	23	M	—	—			
Yes	33	M	—	—			
Yes	21	M	—	—			
Yes	23	M	—	—			
Yes	19	M	—	—			
Yes	18	M	—	—			
Yes	27	M	—	—			
Yes	25	M	—	—			
Yes	22	M	—	—			
Yes	25	M	—	—			
Yes	20	M	—	—			
Yes	19	M	—	—			
Yes	27	M	—	—			
Yes	25	M	America	U.S.A.			

born 24
Almo 23
at
23

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

H. T. Andersen	33	Danish	New York 1/19 1928
B. Bay	18	"	" " " "
H. Carlson	20	"	" " 3/29 "
O. Sivert	24	"	" " " "
P. Nielsen	20	"	" " " "
C. Nielsen	22	"	" " " "

(Continued on Next Page.)

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

137

This voyage was via United States port of

expected to sail May 19, 1928, for

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Number of seamen discharged

Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen deserted

Total crew at time of arrival

Total crew at time of departure

Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen deserted

Total crew at time of arrival

Total crew at time of departure

Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen deserted

Total crew at time of arrival

Total crew at time of departure

Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen deserted

Total crew at time of arrival

Total crew at time of departure

Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen deserted

Total crew at time of arrival

Total crew at time of departure

Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen deserted

Total crew at time of arrival

Total crew at time of departure

Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen deserted

Total crew at time of arrival

Total crew at time of departure

Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen deserted

Total crew at time of arrival

Total crew at time of departure

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. T. Andersen	30	Danish
O. Fooka	27	Norwegian
B. Vinner	22	"
J. Jensen	23	"
O. Svendsen	37	Danish
Chr. Jensen	43	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. P. Paulsen
Master.

(Over.)

and (7)

^a See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

[illegible][illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Varick (Nationality) S. S.
from port of Capetown, Progress, Mauritius hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 6th 1928 consigned to New York and Cuba and is now lying at Red Bank and is expected to sail May 10th 1928, for Newport News, Va via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

from the port of

(7)	(8)	(9)
Age	Whether able to read	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Representatives of any vessel

* See list of race
NOTE.—Failure
to punish

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *1*

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Dan. s/s "Josey"*, arriving at *19*, from the port of *159*

Page 2

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Pedersen	Peder S.	None.	—	Master	1/1/26	Cardiff	No	Yes	50	M	Scand	Danish			
Jorgensen	Peder M			Ch. Officer	9/30/26	Copenhagen	"	Yes	35	M	"	"			
Riis	Axel F.			2 nd Officer	4/22/25	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"			
Peetz	Karl H.			Ch. Engineer	7/9/25	"	"	Yes	54	M	"	"			
Hansen	Kark Martin S.			2 nd Engineer	9/30/26	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"			
Jensen	Jens Albert			3 rd Engineer	4/22/25	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"			
Olsen	Herman C.			Steward	6/22/25	"	"	Yes	36	M	"	"			
Lauritsen	Peder K.			Cook	1/16/28	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	"	"			
Anderson	Hans T.			Seaman	1/19/28	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"			
Sivarts	Otto			"	3/29/28	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"			
Jansen	Carlo			"	3/29/28	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"			
Poulsen	Paul			"	3/29/28	"	No	Yes	33	M	"	"			
Nielsen	Preben			Ord. Seaman	3/29/28	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	"			
Nielsen	Carl S. V.			"	3/29/28	"	"	Yes	23	M	"	"			
Berg	Baldun.			"	1/19/28	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"			
Winsted	Poul Ove			"	9/30/26	Copen- hagen	No	Yes	18	M	"	"			
Christensen	Vilhelm C.			Deckman	3/29/28	New York	No	Yes	27	M	"	"			
Poulsen	Carl			Fireman	3/29/28	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"			
Carlson	Henry			"	3/29/28	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"			
Christensen	Dirch			"	3/29/28	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"			
Carlson	Henry V.			Trimmer	3/29/28	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"			
Christensen	Erik			"	3/29/28	"	"	Yes	19	M	"	"			
Hartman	Rasmus C.			Mess man	3/29/28	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	"	"			
Delaney	Douglass			Parser	3/28/28	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	U.S.A.			

American Consulate,
at PROGRESO, YUCATAN, MEXICO
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via *Mexican ports*

Arman B. Dugan
(Consul)

Date *April 10/28*



(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

*Closed with
24 crew*

*Henry on Dock
Jorgensen*

*Crew 24
Aliens 23*

Ward Line
Ward Line

5-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peder S. Pedersen, Master, of the Don J. Josey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. J. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>L. Himmelman</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>German</i>			
<i>H. Himmelman</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>German</i>			

RECEIVED

JUN 10 1938

RECORD UNIT

A circular clock face with the text "U.S. AIR FORCE" around the top and "MAY 1938" around the bottom. The clock face shows the time as approximately 10:10.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens coming aboard such vessel, who possess papers which they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and certifying that they respectively held the same at the time of their departure from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a statement of the names of all employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure from the port of arrival, together with the date of their departure, and whether or not the wages of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and whether or not the wages of the arrival have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and the collector shall grant clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no ship shall clear until the fine be satisfied or paid.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*
Harbor 1921
Trustee

I, master of the Arctik SS. Trustee ship
(Nationality)
from port of Port of origin, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	05	Number of seamen deserted.....	(2)
Number of seamen discharged.....	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	2	Total crew this date.....	05

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Rosario* 192*8*, consigned to *Holl. Fr. m. Linie*; is now lying at *Stobohem*, and is expected to sail *16 Aug 12th* 192*8*, for *Rotterdam* via United States port of *_____* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

160

[illegible]

14-1618

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 10

be representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

161

, 1926, from the port of Rotterdam.

No.	Year	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
"	43	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	79.-		
"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	86.-		
"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-		
"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-		
"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-		
"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-		
"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-		
"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-		
"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-		
"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-		
"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-		
"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-		
"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-		
"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-		
"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-		
"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-		
"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-		
"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
"	87	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-		
"	52	"	"	"	6'1-	88.-		
"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-		
"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-		
"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-		
"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

Vess

(1)	No. on list	Family
1	Emmerik	
2	Leenem	
3	v.d. Ho	
4	Umans	
5	de Jon	
6	Franke	
7	Rohrl	
8	van Ho	
9	Bar	
10	Andrie	
F. PB 11	Scheun	
F. PB 12	Hakmar	
F. PB 13	Heeser	
F. PB 14	Plooy	
15	de Kl	

16	Agents
17	First
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Line
Own
Local

When and where signed on.

1	Jaakl	Thomas	24	Master	Bl. 4-26	P. dan
2	Schmidt	Pieter	16	Chief Officer	"	"
3	v. Dalen	Dirk	10	2nd "	"	"
4	Kreese	Cultine L.	14	Marconist	"	"
5	v.d. Buys	Pieter H.	39	Boatswain	"	"
6	Duinhouwer	Jacob	7	Carpenter	"	"
7	Ginje	Cornelius A.	12	Sailor	"	"
8	Harteveld	Cornelis	36	"	"	"
9	Koning	Appo	10	"	"	"
10	Bults	Marten	13	"	"	"
11	van Dam	Antonius	6	"	"	"
12	Altena	Josef H.	5	"	"	"
13	Foot	Jacob	26	"	"	"
14	van Bruggen	Jacob	4m.	O.S.	"	"
15	den Hartog	Jan	4m.	Boy	"	"
16	Bohrey	Pieter	29	Chief Engineer	"	"
17	de Haas	Christoffel	9	2nd "	"	"
18	Bode	Jacob P.	6	3rd "	"	"
19	de Galt	Edward	2	4th "	"	"
20	van Cent	Pieter	2	4th "	"	"
21	Mioch	Pieter	3m.	Ass.	"	"
22	Frydeler	Pieter D.	14	Ass.	"	"
23	Blok	Pieter	19	Foreman	"	"
24	Koets	Christiaan C.	19	Ollet	"	"
25	Blameteel	Villem	20	"	"	"
26	Koster	Jacob	12	Pitman	"	"
27	de Roo	Lieuwe	12	"	"	"
28	Rosekrans	Johannes J.	10	"	"	"
29	van Naamen	Johannes H.	20	"	"	"
30	Glabel	Leendert	9	"	"	"

Still in line
Still in line
Still in line

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name, Age, Nationality.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Office at port of the United States

Arriving at *Amsterdam, May 6*

LESSER

arriving at

Name, Age, Nationality.

NAME IN FULL

No. of days of service at

Position in ship's company

NUMBER OF EMPLOYED

Family name, Given name, Length of service at, Years

When

Where

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel **WESTERDYK**, arriving at *New York, May 6th*, 19*28*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jaski	Thomas		24	Master	21-4-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	43	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	79.-	
2	Schmidt	Pieter		16	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
3	v. Dalen	Dirk		10	2nd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
4	Kroese	Quirinus L.		14	Marconist	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
5	v. d. Sluys	Pieter H.		39	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
6	Duinhouwer	Jacob		7	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
7	Cinje	Cornelius A.		12	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
8	Harteveld	Cornelis		36	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
9	Koning	Eppo		10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
10	Smits	Marten		13	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
11	van Dam	Antonius		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
12	Altena	Jozef H.		5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
13	Poot	Jacob		26	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
14	van Bruggen	Jacob		4m.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
15	den Hartog	Jan		4m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
16	Schrey	Pieter		29	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
17	de Haas	Christoffel		9	2nd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
18	Bode	Jacob P.		6	3rd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
19	de Smit	Eduard		2	4th.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
20	van Gent	Pieter		2	4th.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
21	Mioch	Pieter		3m.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
22	Prydekker	Pieter D.		1 1/2	Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
23	Blok	Pieter		19	Foreman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
24	Koets	Christiaan C.		18	Oiler	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	64.-	
25	Blomsteel	Willem		20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'1"	88.-	
26	Koster	Jacob		12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
27	de Roo	Lieuwe		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
28	Roosekrans	Johannes J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
29	van Naamen	Johannes H.		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	95.-	
30	Siebel	Leendert		7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	

Holl. Am. Line
Holl. Am. Line
*Holl. Am. Line*Agents
P. 3-28, 40119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERDYK**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1917**, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Emmerik	Johannes H.		6	Fireman	21-4-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	33	male	Dutch	Holland	6'-	75.-	
2	Leeneman	Willemm		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	
3	v.d.Holst	Jacob		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
4	Umans	Petrus J.		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
5	de Jong	Fransiscus		11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
6	Franken	Gysbertus A.		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
7	Rohrl	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'7"	75.-	
8	van Hoorn	Wilhelmus		5	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
9	Bar	Marinus W.		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4'7"	68.-	
10	Andriessen	Roelof		19	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F. PE 11	Schaars	Jan W.		10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
F. PE 12	Hakman	Adrianus J.		8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
F. PE 13	Heesen	Wilhelmus		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
F. PE 14	Plooy	Jacobus		11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
15	de Klerk	George H.		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
16	van Splunter	Cornelis		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
17	Weyers	Cornelis		8m.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
First 18	Scholte	Fokke		-	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
19	Kloet	Bartel		5	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
20	Schoo	Jan		8	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
21	Voorwinde	Arie		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
22	Regeer	Abraham		12	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
23	Carnas	Ernst		4 1/2	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
F. PE 24	v.d.Werff	Jacob		9	3rd. Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-	
25	Lasarom	Franciscus		8	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
26	If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" XXXXXXXXXXXX will be signed on before departure:															
F. PE 27	de Vries	Jan		30	Sailor	24-4-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	62	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	74.-	
F. PE 28	Janson	Leendert M.		1 1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
F. PE 29	de Wit	Leendert		4 1/2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
F. PE 30	van Naamen	Dirk		26	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER:

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERDYK**, arriving at **163**, 19**20**, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mulder	Lambertus		20	Trimmer	24-4-20	R'dam	No.	Yes	47	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	64.-	
2	Verschoor	Johan		25	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
3	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM.</div> <div>SEEN April 24, 1920 for the journey to the United States via <i>direct</i></div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND</div> <div>American Vice Consul.</div> <div>55 (fifty five) named in crew.</div> <div>series No 2705</div>															
4																
5																
6																
7	<div>Rotterdam, April 24, 1920. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.</div> <div><i>Van der</i></div>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thyloski, of the Master, First or Second Officer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OFFICE OF SURVEILLANCE
NEW YORK
171 200

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

REC'D EXTN

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "Camdenia", sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this

7th day of May, 1928

at

NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy

Note: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no such officer is available at the port of arrival, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	INDIRECT TAX						TOTAL TAXES
		S. I.	D. I.	W. I.	U. I.	U. I.	U. I.	
1st CLASS	1			3	19			23
2nd CLASS	109			9	13		6	137
3rd CLASS	458	13		2	42		70	589
TOTAL	568	13		14	74		80	749

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U. S.	IND.
1st Class	4	19
2nd Class	109	13
3rd Class	458	42
Total	568	74

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

J. M. G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

26th A P R I L , 19 28.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7 MAY 1928

165

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "Gameronia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 7 MAY 1903, 19

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

28th APRIL, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MAY - 7 1928

1928
W. & L. 166

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Groy	Ralph	53	M	M	U.S.P. 473529	210 Morris Avenue, Buffalo, New York.
2	Groy	Eugenia	53	F	M	Lewiston, N.Y., 28th August 1874.	
3	Custis	John Trevor	52	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 17th December 1875.	5501 Wayne Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Custis	Mary	51	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 28th February 1877	1424 Lake Street, San Francisco, Cal.
5	Elias	Lillian	39	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 20th September 1888.	Innes Avenue, Scarsdale, New York.
6	Innes	James	48	M	M	U.S.P. 480769	Innes Avenue, Scarsdale, New York.
7	Innes	Jane Ann	46	F	M		Innes Avenue, Scarsdale, New York.
8	Innes	Margaret	12	F	S	Mt. Vernon, New York, 18th January 1916.	345 Main Street, Johnstown, Pa.
9	Kline	Morley	35	M	S	Johnstown, Pa., 3rd May, 1912	Island Supply Company, Commercial Ave. Garden City, L.I.
10	Martin	Andrew	49	M	M	U.S.P. 435215	Queens County Court, New York, November 1925.
11	Smith	Norman Gilpin	55	M	M	Berkland, Md. 13th February 1873.	71 Federal Street, Brunswick, Maine.
12	Smith	Jane Brooke	51	F	M	Sand Spring, Md. 23rd January 1877.	
13	Smith	Esther Newlin	20	F	S	Astoria, Me., 23rd March 1898.	1075 Sutter Street, San Francisco, California.
14	Murd	Sadie	39	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 11th May 1888	
15	McGeachy	Daniel	53	M	M	St. Pauls, N.C., 3rd January 1872.	
16	McGeachy	Lila	49	F	M	Cathcart, Ga., 30th June 1879.	Decatur, Georgia.
17	Matthews	Eliza	54	F	S	Lewisburg, W.Va., 18th July 1875.	
18	Gardner	Leila Troland	45	F	M	Wd. Norwich, Conn., 1st December 1882.	Huguenot Park, S.I., N.Y.
19	Stark	William Harvey	41	M	M	Louisiana, Mo., 3rd September 1886.	Langhorne, Pa.
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Samuel Murphy*, Surgeon of the "*Cametonia*", sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. M. G. P.* *or S. I.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *62* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Samuel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LONDONDERRY

28th April, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		Donaldson ✓	Martha	62	✓	F	Wid Nil	Yes	English	Northern Ireland	Irish	03 - 14 Northern Ireland	Limavady	295	Belfast	23/4/28	Northern Ireland	Londonderry
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... 62

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY - 7 1992, IQ

168

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advises or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Leamonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY - 7 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "Cametonia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. H. G. P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1923, 19

at

NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Inspector

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K MAY - 7 1920 19

List

61

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Don Mr. Edward Donaldson 13 Cumberland Terrace London, England	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	1904 New York	Daughter Mrs. Hannah Dunlop 113 Pawtucket Avenue Providence, Rhode Island	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Grey Grey	None
2	Daughter Mrs. Annie Wallace 64 University Avenue Boston, Mass.	N.J. Bloomfield	Yes	Self	1923	Don Mr. James Fowler 85 Berkeley Avenue Bloomfield New Jersey	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Mother Mrs. Mary Gallagher 1 Argyle Street London, England	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Brother see		Brother Mr. Joseph Gallagher 3406 North 23rd Street Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
4	Father Mr. Daniel Grant Drim House, Malin Head Co. Donegal	Mass. Boston	Yes	Brother see		Brother Mr. John Grant 5 Hallmoon Street Dorchester Boston, Mass.	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	Fair Brown Grey	None
5	Friend Mrs. Mary Starkey 4 Iris Street Belfast	Pa. Scranton	Yes	Friend see		Sacred Heart Convent Scranton, Pa.	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair brn brn	None
6	Father Mr. Patrick Montague Lisnaglee, Dungannon Co. Tyrone	N.Y. Essex Co.	Yes	Self		Friend - Mrs. Elizabeth Lynch, Minerva, Essex Co., N.Y.	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fair Brown Grey	None
7	Father - John McLoone, Lettermore, Co. Donegal.	Pa. Phila.,	Yes	Cousin See 23		Cousin - Neil Gallacher, 6004 Chester Av., Phila. Pa.	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair brn brn	None
8	Brother Mr. Francis McGuigan Brackaghslieve, Ballin Donegal Co. Derry	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Mother see		Other Mrs. Kate McGuigan 6009 Hazelhurst Street Philadelphia	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Dark Grey	None
9	Mother Mrs. Bridget Rocks Ballinderry, Lettermore Co. Derry	N.Y. New York	Yes	Aunt See 23		Aunt Mrs. Annie Flynn 250 Madison Avenue New York City	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None
10	Brother Mr. Hugh Shields Cornagran, Swanlinbar Co. Cavan	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister see		Sister Miss Rose Shields 1267 Park Avenue New York City	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh Black Blue	None
11	Brother Mr. James Scott Asylum Road Letterkenny	Minn. Minneapolis	Yes	Sister See 23		Sister Mrs. Ellen Taylor 1302 Washington Avenue Minneapolis	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh Brown Grey	None
12	Brother Co. Donegal Father Mr. Henry Maddell Saskinore, Co. Tyrone	Minn. Minneapolis	Yes	Sister See 23		Sister Miss Florence Maddell 132 Elm Street Yonkers New York	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fresh Brown Blue	None
13		N.Y. Yonkers	Yes	Self			no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh Brown Grey	None

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell Mack of the "Sanseonice" from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **61** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell Mack
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAY 1910, at NEW YORK.

W. Russell Mack
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the "*Leamonia*", *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *depose* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. G. P. + S. J.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *60* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Daniel Murphy.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

60

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

28th APRIL, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K MAY - 7 1920

172

List

60

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
1	Mother Mrs. Bridget Cunningham Straled. Carrick. Co. Donegal.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	yes	1908 1927	Los Angeles California.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, Master of the Leander, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Ransel
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the "*Hametonia*", *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. P. & S.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of *MAY - 7 1921*, 19
at *NEW YORK*

W. J. Russell
Immigrant

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-481

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

28th APRIL 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jackson	Daniel	47		M	M	Loco Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	764	11/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Hobson	Lily	22		F	S	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Motherwell	15572	27/1/28	Scotland	Motherwell
3		Mutch	George Fraser	29		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ellon	8159	5/4/28	Scotland	Ellon
4		Alvestad	Otto Ingolf	20		M	S	Baker	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Stavanger	5848	5/3/28	Norway	Stavanger
5		Grosem	Ingrid	20		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Stavanger	5713	18/4/28	Norway	Stavanger
6		Jonassen	Ranneig	19		F	S	House Help	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Stavanger	5784	12/4/28	Norway	Stavanger
7		Jacobsen	Wally Karoline	23		F	S	Hair-dresser	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Stavanger	5568	2/2/28	Norway	Stavanger
8		Ousdal	Sigrid Amalie	25		F	S	Waitress	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Tonstad	5714	12/3/28	Norway	Stavanger
9		Pedersen	Edith Marie	23		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Stavanger	5674	2/2/28	Norway	Stavanger
10		Waage	Harriet	24		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Stavanger	5721	3/4/28	Norway	Stavanger
11		Worsoe	Wessel	28		M	S	Painter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Sandnes	5777	12/4/28	Norway	Sandnes
12		Undem	Randi	23		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Haaland Stavanger	5783	12/4/28	Norway	Stavanger
13		Smith	Mary	44		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	626	25/4/28		
14																			

Certified Erasion:-

Line 13, Mary Smith, transferred to Sheet 3, Line 27.

PURSER

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

22th APRIL 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Jackson Daniel	47	M	M	Loco Driver	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Motherwell	764	11/4/28	U.S.A. Detroit
2		Hobson Lily	22	F	S	Printer	Yes English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland Motherwell	15572	27/1/28	Scotland Motherwell
3		Mutch George Fraser	29	M	S	Farmer	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Ellon	8159	5/4/28	Scotland Ellon
4		Alvæstad Otto Ingolf	20	M	S	Baker	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway Stavanger	5648	5/3/28	Norway Stavanger
5		Groden Ingrid	20	F	S	House	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway Stavanger	5648	13/4/28	Norway Stavanger
6		Johnsen Anneveig	19	F	S	House	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway Stavanger	5754	13/4/28	Norway Stavanger
7		Jacobsen Wally Karoline	23	F	S	Haip dresser	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway Stavanger	5668	2/2/28	Norway Stavanger
8		Ousdal Sigrid Amalie	25	F	S	Waitress	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway Tonstad	5714	13/3/28	Norway Stavanger
9		Pedersen Edith Marie	23	F	S	House	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway Stavanger	5674	6/3/28	Norway Stavanger
10		Waage Harriet	24	F	S	Clerk	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway Stavanger	5721	3/4/28	Norway Stavanger
11		Worsøe Wessel	22	M	S	Painter	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway Sandnes	5777	18/4/28	Norway Sandnes
12		Undem Randi	23	F	S	Clerk	Yes Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway Hasland Stavanger	5793	19/4/28	Norway Stavanger
13		Smith Mary	44	F	M	Wife	Yes English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	666	25/4/28	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Certified Erasion:-

Line 13, Mary Smith, transferred to Sheet 3, Line 27.

PURSER

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular po
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY - 7 1958

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. J. Russell*, of the *Cameronia*, from *Plasencia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Russell
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *MAI - 7 1928* day of *19*
at *NEW YORK*

A. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or in others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Samsonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. G. P. + S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY 1928, 19

at

NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J. M. G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

28th APRIL 10 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if none, state, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Mitchell Thomas	23	M	S	Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	4406	Glasgow	10/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
2		Malcolm Jeanie Neilson	23	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	4487	Glasgow	10/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
3		Muir Andrew	63	M	M	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Bellshill	15904	Glasgow	2/2/28	Scotland Newarthill
4		Muir Mary	58	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Scottish	Ireland Ballymena	15304	Glasgow	2/2/28	Scotland Newarthill
5		Muir Sophia	31	F	S	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Motherwell	15804	Glasgow	2/2/28	Scotland Newarthill
6		Mitchell Anne Walker	25	F	S	Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Johnstone	21403	Glasgow	12/1/28	Scotland Johnstone
7		Mullen Stephen	64	M	M	Dock Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Vii. cen.	15165	Glasgow	2/2/28	Scotland Ardrossan
8		Mullen Bridget	60	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Vii. cen.	15165	Glasgow	2/2/28	Scotland Ardrossan
9		Mallon Elizabeth	27	F	S	Book Binder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cambridge	1721	Glasgow	11/4/28	Scotland Cambridge
10		Morgan Martha Ann	20	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Ardrossan	15548	Glasgow	7/5/28	Scotland Govan
11		Mitchell Charles	22	M	S	Copper-smith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Newmilns	15382	London	8/2/28	England London
12		McGregor Jeanie	34	F	S	Laist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	5252	Glasgow	7/5/28	Scotland Kirkcaldy
13		McPhee Robina	43	F	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	15812	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland Glasgow
14		MacKenzie Isabella	67	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Elgin	15722	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland Glasgow
15		MacFarquhar Jamina	28	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England London	15978	Glasgow	8/2/28	Scotland Glasgow
16		McCann Margaret	30	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	15404	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland Kilmarnock
17		Nicol Catherine	26	F	S	Milkester	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Airdrie	16238	Glasgow	17/2/28	Scotland Coatbridge
18		Petrie Margaret	30	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Castleton	15998	Glasgow	17/2/28	Scotland Forfar
19		Paterson Agnes	38	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	15268	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland Glasgow
20		Stach Helen Ann	35	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kincairdine	15887	Glasgow	7/5/28	Scotland Dundee
21		Stewart Victoria	18	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland Craigneur	15602	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland Glasgow
22		Stewart Euphemia	36	F	S	Milkester	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dunfermlin	9316	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland Dunfermlin
23		Stewart Marjory	33	F	S	Maternity Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	15122	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland Glasgow
24		Stewart Donald Burns Ritchie	26	M	M	Sail-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	564	Glasgow	10/1/28	U.S.A. Patchogue
25		Stewart Margaret	26	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	565	Glasgow	10/1/28	U.S.A. Patchogue
26	U.S.A.	Stewart Isabel	2	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. Patchogue	15972	U.S. Born		U.S.A. Patchogue
27		Storey George Booth	36	M	M	Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England Stockton	21322	Liverpool	2(2/1)28	England Dunston on Tyne
28		Storey Sophia	38	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England Dunston	21321	Liverpool	2(2/1)28	England Dunston on Tyne
29		Smart Alice Crighton	39	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Peebleship	7725	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland Stirling
30		Wilson William Burnett	22	M	S	Brass Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	8207	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland Aberdeen

Total Passengers
C. M. Ottens
Alison

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1.4 mmol/L

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

7 MAY 1943, 19

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destr. necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell Master, of the Gambouie, from Clasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of 7 MAY 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-bar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence; independent of country of temporary residence, residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell Master, of the Gamsonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of 7 MAY 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Sammona, ^{sailing therewith}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. A. G. P.
V. S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

177

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928

at

W. J. Parrell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

7 MAY 1928, 19

178

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is
-------------	--	--	--	---------------------------	--	--	---	------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell Weeks, of the Garonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell Weeks
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK,
W. Russell Weeks
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Murphy, Surgeon of the Samsonia, sailing thence ^{(State whether Surgeon "attached" or "employed" by vessel (insert date for new entry))} thence, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. A. & P. 4. S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Samuel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1908, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-mak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

28th APRIL

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Gracie	Samuel	33		M	S	Timber Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saltpotat	655	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Arbroath
2	TRANSIT	Hamilton	Mary Muir	32		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saltpotat	680	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Arbroath
3	TRANSIT	Huntingford	Nora Thorpe	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	675	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Arbroath
4	TRANSIT	Jamieson	Isabel	48		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	671	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland Arbroath
5	TRANSIT	Lambert	John	28		M	S	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ardrossan	654	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland Arbroath
6	TRANSIT	Taylor	Nettie	32		F	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenston	672	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland Arbroath
7	TRANSIT	Wightman	Harold Leith	27		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lanark	657	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Arbroath
8	TRANSIT	Woodburn	James Templeton	40		M	S	Intertype Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	656	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Arbroath
9	TRANSIT	Alexander	Georgina	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	189	Glasgow	25/4/28	Scotland Aberdeen
10	TRANSIT	Alexander	Elizabeth	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	189	Glasgow	25/4/28	Scotland Aberdeen
11	TRANSIT	Browne	Mary	23		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	602	Glasgow	11/4/28	Scotland Aberdeen
12	TRANSIT	Cooper	Barbara	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway		Glasgow		Scotland Aberdeen
13	TRANSIT	Goldberg	Annie	52		F	M	H'wife	No	Nil	No	Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Flodek	473	Glasgow	7/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
14	TRANSIT	Hardie	Catherine	40		F	S	Hosiery Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hawick	732	Glasgow	12/3/28	Scotland Hawick
15	TRANSIT	Harper	Christina	49		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dairy	665	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland Paisley
16	TRANSIT	Morton	Annie	64		F	Wd.	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	546	Glasgow	23/3/28	Scotland Stirling
17	TRANSIT	Macdonald	Annie	50		F	Wd.	Mission Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cairney	532	Glasgow	19/3/28	Scotland Glasgow
18	TRANSIT	McVeigh	Margaret	53		F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	607	Glasgow	11/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
19	TRANSIT	McGregor	Catherine	46		F	Wd.	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lyster	158	Glasgow	12/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
20	TRANSIT	Peebles	Ida Louisa	46		F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Liff	141	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
21	TRANSIT	Todd	Elizabeth Hawthorn Macallister	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Campbeltown	407	Glasgow	10/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
22	TRANSIT	Todd	Christine Helen Macallister	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	597	Glasgow	10/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
23	TRANSIT	Thomson	Margaret	66		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Calder	279	Birmingham	31/3/28	England Shrewsbury
24	TRANSIT	Davidson	Margaret	46		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnshaven	154	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
25	TRANSIT	Storey	Sarah	67		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Penshaw	154	Newcastle-on-Tyne	25/4/28	England Newcastle
26	TRANSIT	Ovens	Agnes Jane	57		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Duns	263	Edinburgh	27/4/28	Scotland Duns
27	TRANSIT	Smith	Mary	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	311	Glasgow	25/4/28	Scotland Alexandria
28																			
29																			
30																			

Certified Erasion:-

Completed 930 28/4/28 May 7

Certified Erasion:-

Line 12, Barbara Cooper, did not sail.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY - 7 1926, 19

180

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:—Mrs Margaret Gracie, 31 Winton Street, Ardrossan.	Scotland Ardrossan	N.Y. and	\$50 No	Little Theatre Tournament,	No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Pale Brown Grey	Appendix Scar
2	Mother:—Mrs Mary Hamilton, 37 Eglinton St. Saltcoats.	Scotland Saltcoats	N.Y. Saltcoats	\$50 No	Walter Harting, General Manager,	No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Husband:—Donald Bennett Huntingford, 85 Eglinton Road, Ardrossan.	Scotland Ardrossan	N.Y. Players	\$50 No	226 W. 47th Street,	No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fresh Brn. Grey	None
4	Aunt:—Miss Margaret Gardner, 7 Eglinton St., Saltcoats.	Scotland Saltcoats	N.Y. Club	\$50 No	New York City.	No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	Pale Brn. Blue	Slight limp. Scar forehead.
5	Mother:—Mrs Mary Lambert, 7 Montgomerie St. Ardrossan.	Scotland Ardrossan	N.Y.	\$50 No		No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	Fresh Brn. Hazel	None
6	Mother:—Mrs Janet Taylor, Braemar, High Road, Stevenston.	Scotland Stevenston	N.Y.	\$50 No		No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark Brown Brn.	Mal-formed Nail 3rd finger of left hand.
7	Mother:—Mrs Matilda Nightman, 57 Arrol Road, Saltcoats.	Scotland Saltcoats	N.Y.	\$50 No		No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fresh Brn. Blue	None
8	Cousin:—Miss Isabella Woodburn, 41 Polwartha Cres. Edinburgh.	Scotland Edinburgh	N.Y.	\$50 No		No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fresh Brn. Blue	None
9	Husband:—Charles Alexander, 62 Broomhill Road, Aberdeen.	Scotland Aberdeen	N.Y.	Self \$200 No	Sister:—Mrs Elizabeth Reid, 44 Hox Avenue, Bronx, New York.	No	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fair Auburn Blue	None
10	Uncle:—Joseph McVeigh, 924 Govan Road, Govan.	Scotland Glasgow	N.Y.	Self \$180 No	Father:—William Browne, 14 Market Street, Manchester, Mass.	No	Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fresh Brn. Blue	None
11	Father:—James Cooper, 18 Main Street, Kirkwall.	Scotland Kirkwall	Uncle	See 11	Daughter:—Mrs Rae, 112 Laburnum Cres. Rochester, New York.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fair Brn. Blue	None
12	Husband:—Morris Goldberg, 18 Main St. Corbals, Glasgow.	Scotland Glasgow	N.Y.	See 23 \$110 No	Friend:—Mrs. Caroline Grant, 17 Wall Street, Utica, New York.	No	Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Pale Brown Brn.	None
13	Sister:—Miss Barbara Deans Hardie, 2 Slitrig Bank, Hawick.	Scotland Hawick	N.Y.	Self \$200 No	Brother:—Robert Harper, 120 Oliver Ave. Yorkville, N.Y.	No	Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brn. Blue	None
14	Sister:—Miss Maggie Harper, 6 Stirling St., Paisley.	Scotland Paisley	N.Y.	Self \$180 No	Daughter:—Mrs Jean Clark, 628 E. 12th St., Akron, Ohio.	No	Five Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fresh Grey Blue	None
15	Son:—James Morton, 43 Cowane St., Stirling.	Scotland Stirling	N.Y.	Self \$200 Yes 1925 Akron.	Brother:—Alexander Kidd, 100 Franklin Avenue, Wilkesburg, Pa.	No	Three Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	Mole on left cheek.
16	Father:—John Kidd, 48 Regent Street, Fire-Keith, Keith, Banffshire.	Scotland Glasgow	Yes	Self \$350 No	Brother-in-law, William Brown, 54 N. 10th St., Rochester, Boston, Mass.	No	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Hazel	None
17	Brother:—Joseph McVeigh, 924 Govan Road, Govan.	Scotland Glasgow	N.Y.	Self \$250 No	Uncle:—James MacKay, Snowden Ave., Ossining, N.Y.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark Brown Brown	None
18	Son:—George McGregor, 22 Jamaica St. Edinburgh.	Scotland Edinburgh	N.Y.	Self \$40 No	Sister:—Mrs Margaret Brown, 1378 Detroit Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair Brown Grey	None
19	Brother:—John Macpherson, Bullionfield Cottage, Invergowrie.	Scotland Invergowrie	N.Y.	Self \$180 No	(Sister:—Mrs Mary Ross, 5828 Poppleton Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska.	No	Five Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair Brown Brn.	None
20	Husband:—Archibald Macallister, Todd, Sunnyside, High Blantyre.	Scotland High Blantyre	N.Y.	Self \$200 No	Brother:—Harry Thompson, 1001 Little Pitt Street, Beech View, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Six mths	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Grey Grey	None
21	Father:—Robert Thomson, Blindhill Bush Cottage, Dryfe, Lockerbie.	Scotland Lockerbie	N.Y.	Self \$325 Yes 1910	Husband:—William Brown, 17 Battery Road, New York.	No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brown Brn.	None
22	Daughter:—Mrs Annie Davidson, 85 Eglinton Road, Ardrossan.	Scotland Ardrossan	N.Y.	Husband See 23 \$30 No	Sister:—Mrs Margaret Brown, 1378 Detroit Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fair Brn. Blue	None
23	Daughter:—Mrs Eveline Moffatt, 14 Lyndale, Benton Park Rd., Longbenton, North.	England Newcastle	Self	\$250 No	Friend:—Mrs Ida Owens, 1526 Pershing Av. St. Louis, Mo.	No	Six mths	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Brown Brn.	None
24	Brother:—John Owens, 26 Main St., Glasgow.	Scotland Duns	N.Y.	Self \$75 No	Brother:—James McVilp, 1020-1021 Philadelphia Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Three Months	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fresh Brn. Blue	None
25	Husband:—John Smith, 23 King Edward Street, Alexandria.	Land Alexandria	Yes	Self \$50 Yes 1921 Phila.		No									

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY - 7 1926, 19

180

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by two or more persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Mother:—Mrs Margaret Gracie, 31 Winton Street, Ardrossan.	Scot-land Ardrossan	N.Y. and	\$50 No	Little Theatre Tournament	No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Pale Brown	Grey	Appendix Scar
2	Mother:—Mrs Mary Hamilton, 37 Eglinton St. Saltcoats.	Scot-land Saltcoats	N.Y. Saltcoats	\$50 No	Walter Harting, General Manager,	No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair Brown	Blue	None
3	Husband:—Donald Bennett, 65 Eglinton Road, Ardrossan.	Scot-land Ardrossan	N.Y. Players	\$50 No	226 W. 47th Street,	No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh Brn.	Grey	None
4	Aunt:—Miss Margaret Gardner, 7 Eglinton St., Saltcoats.	Scot-land Saltcoats	N.Y. Club	\$50 No	New York City.	No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None
5	Mother:—Mrs Mary Lambert, 7 Montague St. Ardrossan.	Scot-land Ardrossan	N.Y.	\$50 No		No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fresh Brn.	Hazel	None
6	Mother:—Mrs Janet Taylor, Blackhead, High Road, Stevenston.	Scot-land Stevenston	N.Y.	\$50 No		No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark Brown	Brn.	Mal-formed Nail 3rd finger of left hand.
7	Mother:—Mrs Matilda Lightman, 67 Hillside Road, Saltcoats.	Scot-land Saltcoats	N.Y.	\$50 No		No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None
8	Cousin:—Miss Isabella Woodburn, 44 Polwartha Cres. Edinburgh.	Scot-land Edinburgh	N.Y.	\$50 No		No	Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None
9	Husband:—Charles Alexander, 62 Broomhill Road, Aberdeen.	Scot-land Aberdeen	N.Y.	Self \$200 No	Sister:—Mrs Elizabeth Reid, 449 Broadway, New York.	No	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Auburn	Blue	None
10	Uncle:—Joseph McVeigh, 924 Govan Road, Govan.	Scot-land Glasgow	N.Y.	Self \$180 No	Father:—William Brown, 14 Dorchester Avenue, Dorchester, Boston, Mass.	No	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None
11	Father:—James Cooper, 15 Main Street, Kirkwall.	Scot-land Kirkwall	N.Y.	Self \$110 No	Sister:—Mrs Rae, 112 Laburnum Cres. Rochester, N.Y.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown	Brn.	None
12	Husband:—Morris Goldberg, 16 Main St., Corvallis, Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	N.Y.	Self \$180 No	Brother:—Robert Harper, 120 Oliver Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	No	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Brn.	Blue	None
13	Sister:—Miss Barbara Deane Hardie, 2 Slitrig Bank, Hawick.	Scot-land Hawick	N.Y.	Self \$350 No	Daughter:—Mrs Jean Clark, 64 Napton Ave. Dorchester, Boston, Mass.	No	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Grey	Blue	None
14	Sister:—Miss Maggie Harper, 6 Stirling St., Paisley.	Scot-land Paisley	N.Y.	Self \$250 No	Uncle:—James MacKay, Snowden Ave., Ossining, N.Y.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	None
15	Son:—James Morton, 43 Cowane St., Stirling.	Scot-land Stirling	N.Y.	Self \$40 No	Sister:—Mrs Margaret, 1578 Detroit Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.	No	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brown	Brn.	None
16	Father:—John Kidd, 48 Regent Street, Fife-Keith, Keith, Banffshire.	Scot-land Glasgow	N.Y.	Self \$325 Yes	Sister:—Mrs Mary Ross, 5226 Poppleton Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska.	No	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 6	Fair Brown	Brn.	None
17	Brother:—Joseph McVeigh, 924 Govan Road, Govan.	Scot-land Glasgow	N.Y.	Self \$250 No	Brother:—James McVillip, 1777 Locust Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Grey	Grey	None
18	Son:—George McGregor, 22 Jamaica St., Edinburgh.	Scot-land Edinburgh	N.Y.	Self \$40 No	Brother:—Mrs Margaret, 1275 Broadway, New York.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Brown	Brn.	None
19	Brother:—John McVeigh, Bullionfield Cottage, Invergowrie.	Scot-land Invergowrie	N.Y.	Self \$185 No	Brother:—Mrs Margaret, 1275 Broadway, New York.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brn.	Blue	None
20	Husband:—Archibald Macallister, Todd, Sunnyside, High Blantyre.	Scot-land High Blantyre	N.Y.	Self \$200 No	Brother:—Mrs Margaret, 1275 Broadway, New York.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown	Brn.	None
21	Father:—Robert Thomson, Blindhillbush Cottage, Dryfe, Lockerbie.	Scot-land Lockerbie	N.Y.	Self \$325 Yes	Brother:—Mrs Margaret, 1275 Broadway, New York.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Brown	Brn.	None
22	Daughter:—Miss Annie Davidson, 67 Hillside Road, Saltcoats.	Scot-land Saltcoats	N.Y.	Self \$330 No	Brother:—Mrs Margaret, 1275 Broadway, New York.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brn.	Blue	None
23	Daughter:—Mrs Eveline Moffatt, Lyndale, Benton Park Rd., Longbenton, North.	Eng-land Newcastle	N.Y.	Self \$250 No	Brother:—Mrs Margaret, 1275 Broadway, New York.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown	Brn.	None
24	Brother:—John Owens, Main St., Glasgow.	Scot-land Duns	N.Y.	Self \$75 No	Brother:—Mrs Margaret, 1275 Broadway, New York.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None
25	Husband:—John Smith, 23 King Edward Street, Alexandria.	Scot-land Alexandria	N.Y.	Self \$50 Yes	Brother:—Mrs Margaret, 1275 Broadway, New York.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell Hobbs, of the Spanatonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell Hobbs
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MAY, 1908, at NEW YORK.

W. Russell Hobbs
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and for instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing *thence* to
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *fourteen*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *S. R. C.*
N. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

181

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of *7* MAY 19*03*, 19

at

N. Y. C.

W. H. H. H.
W. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY - 7 1948, 19

182

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *William Russell* Master of the "*Cameron*" from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *MAY - 7 1928*, 19 *28*
at *NEW YORK*
W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

59

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY 28th APRIL 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY - 7 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Elliott	Robert	50	M	S		Supreme Court of New York State 15th July, 1918.	840 Berkeley Avenue, Trenton, New Jersey.
2	Gallagher	John	41	M	M		Supreme Court of New York City 27th June, 1913.	42 Sterling Place. Brooklyn, New York.
3	Hattie	Daniel	74	M	S	Baltimore Maryland, 24th September, 1854.		617 West Exchange Street, Akron, Ohio.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

J.M.G.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

28th APRIL, 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAY - 7 1928, 19 184

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Beekman	Margaret Anne	48	F M	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	U.S.P. 470957 (914)	13526 Detroit Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.
2	Wyse	May Dowie	41	F M	U.S.P. 7221	1915 <i>managf.</i>	57 Forrest Avenue, Riverside, Illinois.
3	McIntyre	John	49	M M	U.S.P. 491185	Federal Court, Chicago, May 1925.	4415 East Washington Street, Indianapolis, Ind.
4	McLaughlin	John	46	M M	Elkhorn, Pa., 3th August 1822.	U.S.P. 517741	Box 356, Holliday's Cove, W.Va.
5	Stewart	Thomas	38	M M	U.S.P. 2669	Brooklyn District Court, 19th November 1927.	3223 Glenwood Road, Brooklyn, New York.
6	Kinnaird	William	46	M M		District Court, Chicago, Ill. 8th October 1917.	Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin.
7	O'Neill	Henry	38	M S	U.S.P. 430665	1918 <i>W. W. Hamilton</i>	602 25th Street Brooklyn, New York.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameroon, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of S.R.C.P. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1928, 19
at New York

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 28th April, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McKeown	Alice	56		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	296	Belfast	23/4/28	Northern Ireland	Belfast
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY - 7 1928

19

186

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Samuel Mott, of the Cameronia, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of MAY, 1928, at New York.

W. Samuel Mott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.G., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928 day of May, 1928
at New York

Daniel Murphy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K,

MAY - 7 1928

19

188

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society or is engaged in a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society or is engaged in a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a social club or is engaged in a social club	Whether alien is a member of a sports club or is engaged in a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a business club or is engaged in a business club	Whether alien is a member of a professional club or is engaged in a professional club	Whether alien is a member of a literary club or is engaged in a literary club	Whether alien is a member of a scientific club or is engaged in a scientific club					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	Father Mr. Terence Curry Gortares, Derrylin. Co. Fermanagh	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	no			Brother Mr. Patrick Curry 181 West 88th Street New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2	Wife Mrs. Ellen Erwin 59 Aberdeen Street Belfast	N.J.	Kearney	N.Y.	Brother see	no			Brother Mr. Robert Erwin 45 Balstead Street Kearney, New Jersey	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father Mr. John Gallogly Castle Hill Gilford Co. Down	N.Y.	Long Island	N.Y.	Brother see	no			Brother Mr. Owen Gallogly 35 Church Street, Westbeth Long Island, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Mother Mrs. Elizabeth Lee, 14 Breffni Terrace. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Brother Michael Lee 24 Townhamlet Dover	no			Brother Mr. Francis Smith 132 Third Avenue New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
5	Mother Mrs. Maria Loughlin Cleen, Broomahair. Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	Tarrytown	N.Y.	Sister see	no			Sister Miss Kathleen Loughlin 42 Hudson Street Tarrytown, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
6	G'Father, Mr. James O'Neill Drummur, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	no			Mother Mrs. Mary O'Neill 324 East 50th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
7	Father Mr. James McMahon Castle Barracks Co. Galway	N.Y.	Long Island	N.Y.	Aunt see	no			Aunt Mrs. Delia Samler Fresh Meadow County Club Flushing, Long Island N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None
8	Sister Miss Maggie Smith Lislinagh Ballinagh	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Col. 23.	no			Husband Mr. John Tully 321 West 116th St. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None
9	Aunt Michael Smith Shannow, Ballinagh Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Col. 23.	no			Father Mr. Terence Smith 321 West 116th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	Father Mr. Henry Stewart Knocklass, Malin Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	no			Nephew Mr. William Platt 54 West 125th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
11	Father Mr. John Gibbon Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	no			Uncle Mr. Patrick Caughlin 716 Fairmont Avenue Bronx, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
12	Husband Mr. James McKeown 4 Hudson Street Belfast	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	no			Son Mr. Peter McKeown 312 12th Street Jersey City New Jersey	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	White	Blue	None
13	Father Mr. Edward McKeown Dr. ena, Ballinagh P.O. Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Col. 17	no			Sister Miss Mary McKeown 227 East 40th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
14	Father Mr. Patrick McNamara James Connolly Street Co. Cavan	N.J.	Days Landing	Col. 17.	no			Brother Mr. Francis McNamara Central Hotel Days Landing, New Jersey	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
15	Mother Mrs. Rebecca McVaid Gortnavern, Co. Limerick	Pa.	Madison	Yes	Self	no			Son Miss Cecilia McIntyre Box 43 Madison, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Father Mr. Daniel Smith Aghacora, Ballinacorney Co. Cavan	Mass	Boston	Yes	Col. 28.	no			Aunt Miss Mary Smith 424 Huntington Avenue Boston, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
17	Father Mr. John Woods Bogagh, Aghacora Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	no			Friend Mr. John Hannigan 301 Ridge Avenue Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
18	Father Mr. Richard Mallon Drumlougher, Crossmaglen Co. Armagh	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Col. 23.	no			Sister Mrs. Catherine Brennan 14 8th Avenue New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
19	Father Mr. Andrew Loughan, Dernahilla, Ballinamore. Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Col. 23.	no			Brother Mr. Patrick Loughan 337 West 88th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Father Mr. Andrew Lowry Aghary Ballinacorney, Co. Tyrone	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Col. 23.	no			Friend Mr. John Hannigan 412 Westminister Avenue Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
21	Mother Anne Derry Innisfar Ballintra Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Col. 17.	no			Uncle Thomas Callaghan 233 East 87th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James Mott, of the Cameronia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Mott

Officer Mott

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928 day of 19

at New York

W. J. Mott
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual, or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Santer years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928 day of May, 1928
at New York

W. J. P. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell Mott, of the Cameron, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell Mott

Sworn to before me this 7th day of MAY - 7 1907, 19

at New York

W. Russell Mott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of S. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1928, 19

at New York

W. J. P. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, MAY - 7 1928, 19

List 56
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

192

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36																																																																																																							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Smith Mott, of the Cameronia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY - 7 1911, 19
at New York
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Campania, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. and S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928,

at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, MAY - 7 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

194

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Mott, of the Campania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Mott

Officer. Mott

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928

at New York

W. G. Mott
Immigration Officer.

16-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and port entry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of S. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1928, 19
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDON DERRY, 28th APRIL, 1928.

Certified Translation:-

Line 13, James Johnston, did not sail.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Albans	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY - 7 1916

196

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

54

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business activity	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization or is engaged in any public utility activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity						
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business activity	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization or is engaged in any public utility activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity						
1	Father Mr. William Gallagher Creelough Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother see	061.23.	\$25 no		Brother Mr. Thomas Gallagher Allenslane & Emlin Street	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Father Mr. George Gilliland Maghernahamey. Rockcorry Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother see	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$25 no		Brother Mr. George Gilliland 232 Autumn Avenue Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Father Mr. Robert Giles Garvagh. Ballygawley Co. Tyrone	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self		\$35 no		Cousin Mr. Thomas Clarke 113 Westmoreland Street Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	None
4	Father Mr. John Gwinn Gortnaghy. Dunriven Co. Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	N.Y. Self	\$30 no		Uncle Mr. James Gildea 81 Lunroe Street Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
5	Father Mr. Albert Harte Carnamuggage. Letterkenney Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$25 no		Brother Mr. Henry Gwinn 3439 9 Street Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
6	Father Mr. Samuel Hall Drumgallon. Arung Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self		\$25 no		Friend Mr. John McCafferty 16 Lindley Avenue Germantown, Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
7	Father Mr. Joseph Hill Leatt. Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father see	N.Y. Col. 17.	\$25 no		Cousin Mr. Joseph Dunlop 1343 Locust Avenue New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
8	Sister Miss Mary Hanratty Coragarry. Clullaville Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister see	N.Y. Col. 17.	\$50 no		Brother Mr. Michael Hill 516 West 175th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
9	Father Mr. John Harrison Bunduff. Castlegale Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother see	N.Y. Col. 17.	\$50 no		Cousin Miss Molly Goughan 1928 Park Avenue New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
10	Mother Mrs. Mary Healy Camdarry East Pars. Glenties. Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother see	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$25 no		Brother Mr. John Harrison 510 West 35th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Mother Mrs. Mary Heaney Dromore Rd. Fintona Co. Tyrone	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother see	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$30 no		Brother Mr. Charles Healy 4 Stuyvesant Avenue Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
12	Father Mr. Rob. Johnston Aghalin. Clonag. Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Uncle see	Col. 23.	\$35 no		Uncle Mr. William Heaney 29 North 1st Street Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mole on left cheek
13	Mother Mrs. Teresa Kiernan Aughalough. Carrigallen Co. Leitrim	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self		no		Friend Miss Harriett Mamage 288 Walpole Street Boston, Mass.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
14	Father Mr. Bernard Lynch Crubany. Cavan Co. Cavan	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Aunt see	Col. 23.	\$25 no		Aunt Mrs. Agnes Ford 11 Lenox Avenue Providence Rhode Island	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Black	Brown	None
15	Father Mr. Michael Lennon Closnabradan. Northlands Shercock. Co. Cavan	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Sister see	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$25 no		Sister Miss Elizabeth Lynch 1224 White Plains Road Bronx, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Sister Mrs. Bridget Griffith in-law Rushbrooke Bridgetown. Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	N.Y. Self	\$100 no		Cousin Mr. Patrick Smith 300 East 60th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
17	Father Mr. Bernard Langan Meenagoland. Ballinabre Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	N.Y. Husband	yes	Born there	Father in-law Mr. James Deery 295 Lafayette St. New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
18	Father Mr. John Lawlor Keeney Cloverhill P.O. Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	N.Y. Father	no		Father Brother Mr. Bernard Langan 3140 North Marston Street Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Dark	Brown	None	
19	Father Mr. Alexander Logue Ballylawn. Castle Carey Co. Donegal	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Self	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$25 no		Aunt Miss Maggie Lawlor 650 Whitney Avenue New Haven, Conn.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
20	Mother Mrs. Annie Logue Balleghan. Malin Co. Donegal	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister see	Col. 23.	\$40 no		Sister Miss Kathleen Logue 7 Revere Street Jamaica Plain, Boston Mass	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
21	Mother Mrs. Annie Logue Ballyhan. Malin Co. Donegal	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister see	Col. 23.	\$25 no		Sister Miss Mary Logue 20 South Street Everett, Boston, Mass	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father Mr. Joseph Maguire Legga Moyn. Cavan	Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother see	Col. 23.	\$25 no		Brother Mr. William Logue 15 Prospect Street Charlestown Boston, Mass	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
23	Mother Mrs. Catherine Martin Tonave. Magheracloone Co. Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt see	N.Y. Col. 23.	\$15 no		Aunt Mrs. Mary Gray 271 17th Street Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Hazel	None
24	Mother Mrs. Helen Mailey Meekmoy. Clonahan Co. Donegal	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Sister see	Col. 23.	\$40 no		Sister Mrs. Mary Suhagair 1019 Avana Avenue San Francisco, California	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
25	Mother Mrs. Annie Magge Londonderry Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt see	Col. 23.	\$25 no		Aunt Mrs. Mary Baird 5702 Brown Street Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
26	Father Mr. Michael Martin Mullahard. Shercock Co. Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	N.Y. Self	\$40 no		Friend Mr. Joseph Smith 2345 Nostrand Avenue Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
27	Father Mr. Dan O'Leary Falcarragh. Co. Donegal.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Uncle see	Col. 23.	\$35 no		Uncle Mr. Philip McDermott 4741 North Aslan Avenue Chicago, Illinois	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
28		Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt see	Col. 23.	\$25 no		Aunt Mrs. Sarah Boyle 1341 South 29th Street Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Samuel Smith, of the Comoria, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Smith

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1926,

at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell North, of the Comoria, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell North
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY - 7 1928, 19

at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

16-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. P. C. P. & S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19
at New York.

W. J. P. P.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

198

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Leonard Mott, of the Campania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Leonard Mott
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1910.

at New York

W. Leonard Mott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. and S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

52

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928,

at New York

W. J. Russell
Dr. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

28th APRIL, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barry	Winifred	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Castlegal	24161	DUBLIN	3/4/28	Irish Free State	Castlegal
2		Black	Elizabeth	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Letterkenny	19237	DUBLIN	30/12/27	Irish Free State	Letterkenny
3		Black	Fanny Ann	7		F	S	Nil				Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Letterkenny	19238	DUBLIN	30/12/27	Irish Free State	Letterkenny
4		Black	Joseph	6		M	S	Nil				Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Letterkenny	19241	DUBLIN	30/12/27	Irish Free State	Letterkenny
5		Black	Matthew	4		M	S	Nil				Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Letterkenny	19240	DUBLIN	30/12/27	Irish Free State	Letterkenny
6		Black	Margaret	1		F	S	Nil				Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Letterkenny	19239	DUBLIN	30/12/27	Irish Free State	Letterkenny
7		Blake	Denis	37		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Lismaskee	152	BELFAST	20/1/28	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
8		Blythe	Alexander	26		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Omagh	4737	BELFAST	7/3/27	Northern Ireland	Omagh
9		Blythe	Maggie Jane	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Omagh	4814	BELFAST	14/3/28	Northern Ireland	Omagh
10		Bonar	Winifred	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Letterkenny	1395	BELFAST	23/3/28	Northern Ireland	Londonderry
11		Boyle	Bridget	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Burtonport	21209	DUBLIN	8/1/28	Irish Free State	Burtonport
12		Boyle	Rose	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Donegal	21409	DUBLIN	9/2/28	Irish Free State	Donegal
13		Boyle	Rose	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co. Derry	4601	BELFAST	12/3/28	Northern Ireland	Co. Derry
14		Brogan	Edward	29		M	S	Watchmaker	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Donegal	21967	DUBLIN	28/2/28	Irish Free State	Donegal
15		Brislane	Mary	27		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Newton	23429	DUBLIN	2/3/28	Irish Free State	Ardara
16		Burke	Alexander	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Newton	175	BELFAST	23/3/28	U. S. A.	Westchester Co.
17		Cahill	Elizabeth	32		F	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Co. Cavan	22672	DUBLIN	6/3/28	Irish Free State	New York
18		Callaghan	Alicia	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Crossmaglen	4567	BELFAST	14/2/28	Irish Free State	Co. Galway
19		Cargan	Sarah	21		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Crossmaglen	4300	BELFAST	11/1/28	Irish Free State	Crossmaglen
20		Campbell	Ellen	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Co. Donegal	23418	DUBLIN	22/3/28	Irish Free State	Cookstown
21		Campbell	Agnes	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Killybegs	21561	DUBLIN	14/2/28	Irish Free State	Co. Donegal
22		Campbell	Daniel	16		M	S	Schoolboy	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Killybegs	21562	DUBLIN	14/2/28	Irish Free State	Killybegs
23		Cronin	Mary Ann	39		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Newbliss	19925	DUBLIN	12/1/28	Irish Free State	Killybegs
24		Curnan	Mary Alice	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Killargue	23172	DUBLIN	16/3/28	Irish Free State	Newbliss
25		Coogan	Edward	63		M	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Ballybay	22575	DUBLIN	2/3/28	Irish Free State	Killargue
26		Coogan	Mary	62		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Ballybay	22574	DUBLIN	2/3/28	Irish Free State	Ballybay
27		Coogan	Peter	19		M	S	Butcher	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Ballybay	22573	DUBLIN	2/3/28	Irish Free State	Ballybay
28		Coogan	Francis	17		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Ballybay	22572	DUBLIN	2/3/28	Irish Free State	Ballybay
29		Conway	Thomas	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Cliffoney	21612	DUBLIN	23/2/28	Irish Free State	Ballybay
30		Coogrove	Maggie Anne	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Ballybay	24896	DUBLIN	18/4/28	Irish Free State	Co. Sligo

Certified Erasures:-

Line 2, Elizabeth Black, did not sail.
Line 3, Fanny Ann Black, did not sail.
Line 4, Joseph Black, did not sail.
Line 5, Matthew Black, did not sail.
Line 6, Margaret Black, did not sail.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, MAY - 7 1928, 19

List **52**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

200

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		
1	Father Mr. James Barry. Bunduff. Castlegal. Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Uncle see Col. 23.	no			Uncle Mr. Martin Barry 160 West 99th Street New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair Brown Grey	None
2	Father)	Pa.	Philadelphia		Self	no			Husband)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh Fair Blue	None
3	Grand-father)	Pa.	Philadelphia		Mother	no			Father)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh Fair Blue	None
4	Grand-Mr. Joseph Moore father Letterleague	Pa.	Philadelphia		Mother	no			Mr. William Black 348 Moneta Avenue Roxborough Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			None
5	Grand-Letterkenny. father Co. Donagall.	Pa.	Philadelphia		Mother	no			Father)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			None
6	Grand-father)	Pa.	Philadelphia		Mother	no			Father)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			None
7	Mother Mrs. Catherine Blake Trasna Island. Lisnaskea Co. Fermanagh	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	yes	1927	Brooklyn	Brother Mr. John Blake 15 Jaywick Street Brooklyn New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Grey Blue	None
8	Father Mr. Hamilton Blythe Fernaghadrum, Seskanore Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	no			Brother Mr. Thomas Blythe 478 10th Street Brooklyn New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
9	Father Mr. Hamilton Blythe Fernaghadrum, Seskanore Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Sister	no			Sister Miss Rebecca Blythe 105 Jiggs Avenue New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
10	Mother Mrs. Susan Bonar Stroganbagg, Lifford Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia		Sister see Col. 23.	no			Sister Miss Ellen Bonar 2972 East Thompson Street Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	Scar on back of left forefinger
11	Father Mr. Dan Boyle Aores, Burtonport. Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Sister see Col. 23.	no			Sister Miss Anna Boyle 25 Beekman Place New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Brown	None
12	Father Mr. James Boyle Killooney, Ardara. Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia		Uncle see Col. 23.	no			Uncle Mr. Patrick Boyle 2634 76th Street Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Red Brown	None
13	Father Mr. Michael Boyle Annagh, Desertmartin. Co. Derry	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Aunt see Col. 23.	no			Aunt Mrs. Morgan 841 Bergen Avenue Brooklyn New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
14	Father Mr. Joseph Brogan The Glebe, Donagall	Pa.	Philadelphia		Self	no			Brother Mr. Hugh Brogan 2107 Christian Street Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Black Grey	None
15	Father Mr. Michael Breslin Aeslinadea, Ardara. Co. Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father see Col. 17	no			Uncle Mr. Patrick Breslin 422 67th Street Brooklyn New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh Brown Blue	None
16	Father Mr. William Burke Ballintemple, Newtownhamilton Co. Armagh	N.Y.	Mount Kisco New York	N.Y.	Self	yes	1927	York	Friend Mr. Edward Bayer box 762 Mount Kisco New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Black Brown	None
17	Brother Mr. Patrick Cahill Marries, Cavan. Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	no			Cousin Mrs. Kate Donohoe 3628 Waldo Avenue Silverdale New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair Dark Grey	None
18	Father Mr. Patrick Callaghan Ballinacarry, Crossmaglen Co. Armagh	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	no			Aunt Mrs. Bridget Collins 3628 Waldo Avenue Silverdale New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair Dark Grey	None
19	Brother Mr. Charles Cavan Canese, Lissac, Loughstown Co. Tyrone	Pa.	Hucks Co.		Uncle see Col. 23.	no			Scarsdale, New York. Husband Mr. Charles Cavan R.F.D. East Greenville Bucks Co., Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Dark Grey	Scar under right eye
20	Father Mr. James Campbell Meenband, Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Brother see Col. 23.	no			Brother Mr. Con Campbell 244 West 112th Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Hazel	None
21	Mother Mrs. Mary Campbell St. Catherine's Road Killybegs, Co. Donegal	Ill.	Chicago		Father see Col. 23.	no			Father Mr. John Campbell 3104 East 83rd Street Chicago, Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh Dark Brown	None
22	Mother Mrs. Mary Campbell St. Catherine's Road Killybegs, Co. Donegal	Ill.	Chicago		Father see Col. 23.	no			Father Mr. John Campbell 3104 East 83rd Street Chicago, Illinois.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh Dark Brown	Scar on side of leg
23	Brother Mr. James Cronin Aghaboy, Newbliss Co. Monaghan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	no			Brother Mr. Matthew Cronin 16 Goaroh, Street, New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh Dark Grey	None
24	Father Mr. Patrick Curran, Tullyloughrin, Killybegs Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father see Col. 17.	no			Aunt Mrs. Mary Kearns 511 52nd Street Brooklyn, New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh Dark Brown	None
25	Brother)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	yes	1878	New York	Daughter)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh Dark Brown	None
26	Brother)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	yes	1888	New York	Daughter)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair Grey Grey	None
27	in-law Mr. Lawrence Coogan Drumrook. Ballybay. Co. Monaghan	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Uncle see Col. 23.	no			Mrs. Margaret McKelvey, 15 Willow Place Brooklyn	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair Grey Hazel	None
28	Uncle)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father	no			Sister)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh Dark Brown	None
29	Aunt Mrs. Mary Feehity, Augharrow, Breeaghay Co. Sligo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Uncle see Col. 23.	no			Uncle Mr. John Conway 367 Grant Avenue Brooklyn New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None
30	Brother Mr. Owen Cosgrove Cremoyles, Ballybay Co. Monaghan	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Cousin see Col. 23	no			Cousin Miss Helen McGuirk 330 West 15th Street New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Fair Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell M. P., of the Camronia, from London, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928,
at New York
W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of S. R. L. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1904, 19
at New York

W. P. [Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, MAY - 7 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell Mott, of the Cameron, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell Mott
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1910,
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. A. G. P. S. I. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 - 19, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY - 7 1928

19

204

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or governmental)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If yes, to become a citizen of the United States, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Brother - John Hunter, 163 Adelphi St., Glasgow.	Cal. Big Creek	Sister See 23	Yes	no	to Sister - Mrs. Mary Foster, Box 177, Big Creek, Cal.	No Perm	Yes no no no	no no no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn	blue	None				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER (Official)

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. Gemmell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.H.B.P. 12, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell

In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

MAY - 7 1929, 19

206

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sullivan Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Gemmell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1928,
at NY

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONTA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. P. S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
D. J. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

208 25

MAY - 7 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gamble MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gamble
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this my day of May - 7 1928, 19
at my

W. Gamble
Immigration Officer.

16-530

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. L. P. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 74 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Attest
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

24

VISAS INITIALED BY INSPECTOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH APRIL, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if English, what dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Miller	Mary	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16733	Glasgow	22/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Miller	George	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16734	Glasgow	22/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Miller	Irene	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16735	Glasgow	22/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Mills	James	35		M	M	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16088	Glasgow	22/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Brown	Hugh	36		M	M	Sheet Metal worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16331	Glasgow	14/2/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Brown	Lizzie	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16332	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Brown	Elizabeth	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Elgin	16333	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
8		Brown	Robina	6		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16334	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Cowden	Robert	34		M	S	Pattern maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	9018	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Mudie	John	27		M	M	Carter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	8229	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland	Dumbarton
11		Flannigan	Owen	31		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochee	23002	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Dundee
12		Graham	John	41		M	M	Brick- layer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	4404	Glasgow	7/4/28	Scotland	Blantyre
13		Steven	William	18		M	S	Sawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renton	19931	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Renton
14		Fegan	Patrick	35		M	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wallend	7732	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
15		Fegan	Annie	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	7733	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Uddingston
16		Fegan	John	10		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	7734	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Uddingston
17		Fegan	Patrick	6		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	7735	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Uddingston
18		Fegan	Edward	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	7736	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Uddingston
19		Watson	William	50		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	9046	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Uddingston
20		Ramsay	George	29		M	S	Up- holsterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Haywood	7772	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Uddingston
21		King	Douglas	34		M	M	Electric Welder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Falkirk	9223	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Falkirk
22		Wedlock	Richard	21		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalkeith	20657	Glasgow	10/2/28	Scotland	Dalkeith
23		Dougan	Margaret	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	19936	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Hamilton
24		Murphy	Martha	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	9041	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Hamilton
25		Stafford	Elizabeth	61		F	Wd	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	9488	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Larkhall
26		Stafford	Fred	23		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Elgin	9487	Glasgow	13/4/28	Scotland	Portobello
27		McLaren	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Upholsterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Armadale	4438	Glasgow	13/4/28	Scotland	Portobello
28		Paterson	John	20		M	S	Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	6707	Glasgow	10/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
29		Connolly	Agnes	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	16881	Glasgow	9/3/28	Scotland	Wishaw
30		Connolly	John	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	16882	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

MAY - 7 1928

19

210

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a student or scholar or is here for use and treatment of the body or mind, or is here for other purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year								
1	Sister:-	N.Y.	Kearney	Husband			Husband:-															
2	Mrs. Euphemia Patterson, 22 Queenshill Street, Springburn, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Kearney	Father			Mr. John Miller, 611 North 5th Street, Kearney, N.J.															
3	Wife:-Mrs. Margaret Mills, 41 Macbeth Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Kearney	Father			Mr. James Mills, Menlo Avenue, West Lynn, Mass.															
4	Sister:-	N.Y.	Long Island City	Self			Friend:-															
5	Mrs. Edith Dove, 197 Garrioch Road, Maryhill, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Long Island City	Husband			Mr. John Whyte, 62 - 13th Avenue, Long Island City, N.Y.															
6	Father:-Mr. John Cowden, Riverdale, Ochil Road, Dumbarton.	N.Y.	Long Island City	Father			Friend:-Mr. George Dale, 371 Westfield Avenue, Roselle Park, N.J.															
7	Wife:-Mrs. Helen Mudie, 1 Wilson Street, Loches, Dundee.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Self			Uncle:-Mr. Wm. McCartney, 84 Lloyd St. Buffalo, N.Y.															
8	Wife:-Mrs. Isabella Flannigan, 9 Viewfield Place, Station Road, Biantyre.	Fla.	Miami	Self			Uncle:-Mr. Michael O'Rourke, 201 S.W. 18th Avenue, Miami, Fla.															
9	Wife:-Mrs. Joan Graham, 6 Hall Street, Renton, Dumbartonshire.	Ohio	Cleveland	Self			Daughter:-Miss Jessie Graham, 11808 Lake Shore Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio.															
10	Father:-Mr. Robert Steven, 104 Bluevale Street, Dennistoun, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	Father			Aunt:-Mrs. Euphemia Mitchell, 120 3rd Street East, New York City, N.Y.															
11	Mother:-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self			Cousin:-															
12	Mrs. Kate Fegan, 49 Oakfield Place, Motherwell.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband			Mr. Edward Kennedy, 2603 Church Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.															
13	Wife:-Mrs. Mary Watson, 24 New Rows, Mackerty, Mr. Uddingston.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father			Friend:-Mr. Michael Regan, 23 Maple Street, Kearney, N.J.															
14	Mother:-Mrs. Annie Ramsay, 13 North Street, Camelon, Falkirk.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self			Friend:-Mr. Charles Martin, 257 4th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.															
15	Wife:-Mrs. Jane King, 55 High St. Dalkeith.	N.J.	Kearney	Self			Cousin:-Mr. James Patterson, 28 Tappan Street, Kearney, N.J.															
16	Father:-Mr. Joseph Wedlock, Home Farm, By Hamilton.	Pa.	Scranton	Self			Brother-in-law:-Mr. William Dougan, 410 N. Main Avenue, Scranton, Pa.															
17	Father:-Mr. Joseph Wedlock, Home Farm, Hamilton.	Pa.	Scranton	Husband			Husband:-Mr. William Dougan, 410 N. Main Avenue, Scranton, Pa.															
18	Father:-Mr. John Murphy, 17 Croft Place, Larkhall.	N.J.	Atlantic City	Father			Uncle:-Mr. Frank McCulloch, 42 North Texas Avenue, Atlantic City, N.J.															
19	Son - Benjamin Stafford, 51 Jewel Cottages, Portobello.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Daughter			Daughter - Miss Maggie Stafford, 5442 Germantown Ave., Phila., Pa.															
20	Father - Hugh McLaren, 65 Rose Street, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Brother			Sister:-Mrs. Helen Johnston, 24 Washington St., Harrison, N.J.															
21	Father - James Patterson, 20 Jammermuir Toe., Wishaw.	Ill.	Chicago	Self			Friend - Richard Somerville, 7833 Burnham Ave., Chicago, Ill.															
22	Sister:-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband			Husband:-															
23	Mrs. Margaret Mooney, 935 London Road, Bridgeton, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father			Mr. William Connolly, 568 Channdey Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.															

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Fennell, MASTER, of the CAMERONTA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Fennell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1928,
at NY
W. C. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1908 day of MAY, 1908
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

Immigrant

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY - 7 1938, 19

212

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gammell MASTER of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gammell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this May day of 1928, 19
at NY
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMPBELL, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.H.B. P. S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

In Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E. M. F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH A P R I L

19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Young	James Patrick	23		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Troon	15300	Glasgow	18/1/28	Scotland	Troon
2		Zajenkauskas	Jonas	26		M	M	Miner	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	15856	Glasgow	4/2/28	Scotland	Bellshill
3	25/4/98 4/2/32	Zajenkauskas	Adele	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Pajevonia	15857	Glasgow	4/2/28	Scotland	Bellshill
4	25/4/98 3/2/32	Zajenkauskas	Juozas	3		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	15858	Glasgow	4/2/28	Scotland	Bellshill
5		Wallace	Edward	30		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Deer	8210	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Sandhaven
6		Lynch	Francis	41		M	M	Colliery Overman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Holytown	6604	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Uddingston
7		Lynch	Elizabeth	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Chapelhall	6605	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Uddingston
8		Gaffney	Mary	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	6602	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Grant	William George	27		M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Longside	8180	Glasgow	5/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
10		Jarvie	James	29		M	M	Signalman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	21385	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
11		Jarvie	Margaret	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	21386	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
12		Jarvie	Lillian	10		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	21387	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Gunningham	Patrick Francis	20		M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Clare	26102	Glasgow	5/4/28	Scotland	Moffat
14		Gallagher	Patrick	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Donegal	1312	Belfast	11/1/28	Northern Ireland	Belfast
15		McEvoy	Henry	39		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hurlford	16356	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland	Larkhall
16		Ferguson	Lamont	19		M	S	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	15621	Glasgow	30/1/28	Scotland	Greenock
17		Carson	John	31		M	M	Quarry worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	7721	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Caldercruix
18		McNeill	Sarah	48		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Durham	19956	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
19		McNeill	Francis	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	19955	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
20		Gairns	Mary	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	16487	Glasgow	7/3/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
21		McGlynn	Annie	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	16035	Glasgow	10/2/28	Scotland	Port Glasgow
22		Heywood	Christina	35		F	S	Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	23015	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
23		Hilditch	Francis	56		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Troon	7777	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Troon
24		Hilditch	Sarah Jane	59		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Irvine	7778	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Troon
25		Hilditch	William James	22		M	S	Slater	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Troon	7776	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Troon
26		Hilditch	Alexander	21		M	S	Slater	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Troon	7775	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Troon
27		Hilditch	Margaret	18		F	S	Laundry worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Troon	7774	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Troon
28		Flannigan	Bernard	21		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	16339	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland	Blantyre
29		Barr	William	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Craigneuk	28155	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland	Newarthill
30		Mackie	William Simpson	20		M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Largo	28146	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland	Giffnock

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

MAY - 7 1994, 19

214

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gammell MASTER, of the CAMERONTA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gammell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1928, 19
at NY
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, musician, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SATLING SWEDISH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. G. P. S. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. G. P. S. S. 2, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH A P R I L

19 28

Certified Erasion:-

Line 30, Alexander Warley, transferred to Sheet 14, Line 6.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14

FORSER.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY - 7 1920, 19

216

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of two years or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of three years or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of four years or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of five years or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of six years or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of seven years or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of eight years or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of nine years or more	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of ten years or more
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years													Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification	
1	Brother:-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Self	\$430	No	Son:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fresh Grey Grey	None
2	Mr. Robert Templeton,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Husband		No	Mr. James Templeton,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh Brown Grey	None
3	43 Westburn Street,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Father		No	541 E. 4th Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fresh Brown Blue	None
4	Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Father		No	Brooklyn,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh Brown Blue	None
5	Brother:-Mr. John McGorlick,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. Father		No	N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	Fresh Brown Blue	None
6	New Street, Ayrshire.	N.Y.	Falls	Yes See 23	\$50	No	Husband:-Mr. David Thomson,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fresh Brown Blue	None
7	Wife:-Mrs. Margt. Tomkins,	Pa.	Llanerch	Yes Self	\$50	No	Brother-in-law:-Mr. William	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fresh Brown Grey	None
8	Father:-	Fla.	Miami	N.Y. See 23	\$240	Yes	Husband:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Grey	None
9	Mr. George Mackie,	Fla.	Miami	N.Y. See 23		Yes	Mr. Allan Tough,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None
10	1 Gilcomston Park,	Fla.	Miami	N.Y. See 23		No	68 South West 8th Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None
11	Aberdeen.	Fla.	Miami	N.Y. See 23		No	Miami, Fla.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None
12	Brother:-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. (See 23)	\$100	No	Husband:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh Brown Grey	None
13	Mr. James Hughes,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. (See 23)		No	Mr. Thomas Turley,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh Brown Grey	None
14	325 Cumberland Street,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. (See 23)		No	249 56th Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh Brown Blue	None
15	Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. (See 23)		No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh Black Grey	None
16	Mother:-Mrs. Helen White,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. See 17	\$25	No	Cousin:-Mrs. Julia Coll,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh Black Grey	None
17	63 East Clyde Street,	N.J.	Hillside	N.Y. See 23	\$85	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh Brown Grey	None
18	Clydebank, Glasgow.	N.J.	Hillside	N.Y. See 23		No	Husband:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh Brown Grey	None
19	Sister:-	N.J.	Hillside	N.Y. See 23		No	Mr. Fred Wilson,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 5	Fresh Brown Grey	None
20	Mrs. Mary Smith,	N.J.	Hillside	N.Y. See 23		No	17 Bond Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fresh Brown Brown	None
21	19 Allison Street,	N.J.	Hillside	N.Y. See 23		No	Uncle -	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fresh Brown Blue	None
22	Carstairs Junction.	N.J.	Hillside	N.Y. See 23		No	Hillside, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fresh Brown Blue	None
23	Father - George Copland,	N.J.	Hillside	N.Y. See 17	\$30	No	Father:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None
24	157 Soare Row, Cumnook.	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Self	\$75	No	Mr. Archibald Wilson,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None
25	Father-in-law:-	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Husband		No	1028 Rebecca Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Dark Brown Blue	None
26	Mr. William Milligan,	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Father		No	Wilkinsburg,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None
27	59 Stewarton Street,	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Father		No	Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair Brown H21	None
28	Wishaw.	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Father		No	Husband:-Mr. Archibald Wilson,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair Brown Blue	None
29	Father:-Mr. Robert Hadow,	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Husband	(See 23)	\$25	1028 Rebecca Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair Black Brown	None
30	Allanton, By Shotts.	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Husband	(See 23)	\$35	Wilkinsburg, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair Black Brown	None
31	Father:-	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Husband	(See 23)	\$35	Husband:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair Black Brown	None
32	Mr. Charles McMillan,	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Father	(See 23)		Mr. John Wilson,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh Brown Blue	None
33	High Springhead Cottage,	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Father	(See 23)		1028 Rebecca Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Light Grey	None
34	Allanton, By Shotts.	Pa.	Wilkinsburg	Yes Father	(See 23)		Wilkinsburg, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair Brown Blue	None
35	Father:-Mr. Andrew Walker,	N.J.	Bloomfield	Yes Self	\$94	No	Uncle:-Mr. Duncan Sewell,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Fair Brown	None
36	34 Home Street, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. See 23	\$55	No	Brother:-Mr. William Wilson,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Fair Brown Blue	None
37	Father:-Mr. James Wilson,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. See 23		No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Dark Brown Blue	None
38	Victoria Street,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. See 23		No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Dark Brown Blue	None
39	Kirkpatrick Durham.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. See 23		No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Dark Brown Blue	None
40	Friend:-Mrs. Margt. Sillars,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. See 23		No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Dark Brown Blue	None
41	294 Dumbarton Road,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. See 23		No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Dark Brown Blue	None
42	Partick, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y. See 23		No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Dark Brown Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Connell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Connell

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY - 7 1928, 19

at _____

at Passaic
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, or other; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.P.P.S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.H.P. S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. F. Parnes
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH APRIL 1928

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 28TH APRIL, 1928																			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Connor	Alexander	34		M	Furnace Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	15237	Glasgow	6/1/28	Scotland	Bathgate
2		O'Rorke	Hugh	21		M	Packing Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	18659	Glasgow	20/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Pagan	James	23		M	Steel worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	4350	Glasgow	4/4/28	Scotland	Wishaw
4		Park	Robert A.	26		M	Engine Brakeman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Mossend	19923	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Bellshill
5		Parnell	Archibald	20		M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	9128	Glasgow	12/1/28	Scotland	Dunfermline
6		Parry	Walter	83		M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Gheteskin	16814	Glasgow	28/3/28	Scotland	Bowling
7		Parry	May Isabell	41		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Home	16815	Glasgow	28/3/28	Scotland	Bowling
8	UNDER 10	Parry	Sydney Wilfred	7		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	England	Wolverhampton	16818	Glasgow	28/3/28	Scotland	Bowling
9		Pentland	Alice	17		F	Factory hand	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18531	Glasgow	15/3/28	Scotland	Paisley
10		Porter	Thomas Albert	47		M	Pawn-broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Preston	21528	Liverpool	8/3/28	England	Grangetown
11		Porter	Elizabeth	48		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stockton-on-Tees	21529	Liverpool	8/3/28	England	Grangetown
12		Porter	Edith Maud	19		F	Home help	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Grangetown	21530	Liverpool	8/3/28	England	Grangetown
13		Porter	Winifred	12		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Grangetown	21531	Liverpool	8/3/28	England	Grangetown
14		Preston	John	20		M	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12405	Glasgow	5/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
15		Rae	Robert	29		M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Banchory	7986	Glasgow	17/2/28	Scotland	Dunecht
16		Russell	William	21		M	Furnace-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Darvel	15835	Glasgow	3/2/28	Scotland	Airdrie
17		Simpson	Annie Brown	25		F	Factory weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Denny	23009	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
18		Saddler	William	28		M	Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newton-grange	9317	Glasgow	6/3/28	Scotland	Newtongrange
19		Salmon	Joseph	27		M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Rushenduff	25925	Glasgow	30/1/28	Scotland	Falkirk
20		Scullion	James	36		M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	16861	Glasgow	28/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
21		Shaw	Ann	25		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	4411	Glasgow	10/4/28	Scotland	Hamilton
22		Shields	Sarah	38		F	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kingarth	4455	Glasgow	11/4/28	Scotland	Ayr
23		Parker	Catherine	28		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	773	Glasgow	16/4/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
24		Parker	William	6		M	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	772	Glasgow	16/4/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
25		Simpson	David	26		M	Agricultural worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stroma	8043	Glasgow	5/3/28	Scotland	Caithness
26		Stalker	John Boyd	22		M	Brick-layer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larbert	15850	Glasgow	3/2/28	Scotland	Larbert
27		Somers	John	17		M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bellshill	16349	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland	Hamilton
28		Stewart	Susan Burns	34		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	19957	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Paisley
29		Sturrock	Samuel	55		M	Cement worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7892	Glasgow	6/2/28	Scotland	Dundee
30		Torrance	David	23		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16556	Glasgow	16/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY - 7 1904, 19

218

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his own money, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a pauper	Whether alien is likely to become a criminal	Whether alien is likely to become a prostitute	Whether alien is likely to become a vagrant	Whether alien is likely to become a beggar	Whether alien is likely to become a drunkard	Whether alien is likely to become a gambler	Whether alien is likely to become a thief	Whether alien is likely to become a liar	Whether alien is likely to become a cheat
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a pauper	Whether alien is likely to become a criminal	Whether alien is likely to become a prostitute	Whether alien is likely to become a vagrant	Whether alien is likely to become a beggar	Whether alien is likely to become a drunkard	Whether alien is likely to become a gambler	Whether alien is likely to become a thief	Whether alien is likely to become a liar	Whether alien is likely to become a cheat
1	Wife:-Mrs. Sarah O'Connor, 29 Main Street, Bathgate.	N.Y.	City	Yes	Self	\$75	No													
2	Father:-Mr. Bernard O'Rourke, 94 Parson Street, Townhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No													
3	Wife:-Mrs. Elizabeth Pagan, 80 Waverley Drive, Wexham.	Pa.	Clearfield	Yes	Self	\$50	No													
4	Wife:-Mrs. Janet Park, Pollock Street, Bellshill, Pa.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	\$30	No													
5	Mother:-Mrs. Sophia Parnell, 11 Mary Place, Brucefield, Dunfermline.	Ohio	Youngstown	N.Y.	Self	\$150	No													
6	Brother:-Mr. George Parry,	N.Y.	Rye	N.Y.	Self	\$500	No													
7	12 Beresford Street,	N.Y.	Rye	N.Y.	Husband		No													
8	Manchester.	N.Y.	Rye	N.Y.	Father		No													
9	Mother:-Mrs. Alice Pentland, 107 George St. Paisley.	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No													
10	Mother:-	N.Y.	Wantagh, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	\$1150	No													
11	Mrs. Mary Porter,	N.Y.	Wantagh, L.I.	N.Y.	Husband		No													
12	Lombard House,	N.Y.	Wantagh, L.I.	N.Y.	Father		No													
13	Grangetown, Yorks.	N.Y.	Wantagh, L.I.	N.Y.	Father		No													
14	Father:-Mr. William Preston, 28 Wellsport Road, Shettleston.	Conn	Hartford	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No													
15	Father:-Mr. Robert Rae, Straloch, Newmachar.	N.Y.	Chester	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No													
16	Father:-Mr. William Russell, 1 L Buchanan Street, Airdrie.	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	\$25	No													
17	Mother:-Mrs. Jessie Simpson, 22 Wirs Crescent, Bannockburn.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$25	No													
18	Wife:-Mrs. Catherine Saddler, 20 Sixth Street, Newtongrange.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No													
19	Father:-Mr. Patrick Salmon, Tullyrenville, Co. Galway, Ireland.	Mass	Cambridge	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No													
20	Wife:-Mrs. Mary Scullion, 11 Park Street, Kelvinnah, Glasgow.	N.Y.	City	Yes	Self	\$15	No													
21	Brother:-Mr. James Shaw, 40 Eddlewood, Hamilton.	Ohio	Springfield	Yes	Self	\$25	No													
22	Mother:-Mrs. Catherine Shields, 23 Nelson Street, Ayr.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No													
23	Father:-Mr. Gustavus King, 117 Alexandra Parade, Dennistown, Glasgow.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Husband	\$100	Yes	1922 Phila-												
24	Mother:-Mrs. Bella Simpson, Milton, Aukengill, Wick.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Father	\$100	Yes	1922 Phila-												
25	Father:-Mr. William Stalker, Muirhall Rd. Larbert.	N.Y.	City, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No													
26	Mother:-Mrs. Margt. Somers, 1 Saffronhall Crescent, Hamilton.	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	\$50	No													
27	Sister:-Mrs. Eliz. Stewart, 23 McKerrill Street, Paisley.	N.J.	Bogota	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No													
28	Wife:-Mrs. Margt. Sturrock, 18 Paterson Street, Dundee.	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Self	\$60	No													
29	Father:-Mr. David Torrance, 129 Green Street, Calton, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$50	No													
30		Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$50	No													

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gammell MASTER, of the CAMERONTA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gammell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1928

at NY
W. Gammell
Immigration Officer.

15-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. A. C. P. o. I. 2, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 7 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. B. Russell
Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH APRIL 1928

Certified Emotions:-

Line 11, Isabella McDonald, did not sail.
Line 25, Daniel McMillan, did not sail.

Total passengers	78
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

PURSER:

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

220

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

William Gemmell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this May - 7 1928 day of May, 1928
at NY

W. Gemmell
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. A. G. P., 12, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of MAY - 7 1908, 19

at

W. J. Parnell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the immigration and naturalization of aliens.

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH APRIL 1928

Certified Erasion:-

Line 8, Minnie Hunter, transferred to Sheet 27, Line 1.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAY - 7 1968

19

222

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gannon MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the 18 persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gannon
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928

at NY

W. E. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Next-of-kin status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marshes, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY - 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.
in duty

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH APRIL 1928

2.30 BM 5/7/25 Page 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

MAY - 7 1928. 19

224

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gammell MASTER, of the CAMERONTA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gammell
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1928

at NY
W. C. Rasmussen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONTA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. 19, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

Samuel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928,
at NEW YORK

W. J. Pearson
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

28TH APRIL 1938

Certified Emissions:-

Line 11, Josiah Dineley, did not sail.
Line 12, Catherine Dineley, did not sail.
Line 13, Irene (Mair) Dineley, did not sail.

Total passengers

61. *E. chinensis* .

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY - 7 1928

19

226

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gammell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gammell
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of MAY, 1928,
at NY
V. E. Parnass
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.A.B.P.S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. B. B. B.

Im. Insp. 1

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

E. M. F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH A P R I L

1938.

Certified Erasures:-

Line 1. Peter Allan, did not sail.
Line 20. William Brett, did not sail.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Abroad

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY - 7 1928 . 19

228

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gammel MASTER, of the CAMERONTA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gammel
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of MAY - 7 1928, 19

at NY
W. Gammel
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.L.P. 13, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
In Deputy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

E. M. F.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH APRIL 1938

Total passengers	.	.	.	.
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.
Alarms	.	.	.	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY - 7 1928

19

230

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States											
1	Daughter:- Mrs. Florence Hickman, 197 Rutland St. Grimsby.	Eng- land	Grimsby	Yes	Self	\$200	No	Brother:-Mr. Joseph Brumpton Constantini Road, Three Rivers, Mich.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh White Blue	None	
2	Husband:-Mr. Peter Gallacher, 60 Regent St. Greenock.	Scot- land	Greenock	Yes	Self	\$120	No	Son:-Mr. John Gallacher, 331 83rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh white brown	None	
3	Husband:-Mr. James Scott, 153 Adelphi Street, Glasgow, D.S.	Scot- land	Glasgow	Yes	Husband	\$50	No	Daughter:-Mrs. Christina Brook, 3163 Memphis Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	Fresh Grey Grey	None	
4	Sister:-Mrs. Agnes Smith, 25 Royal Street, Gourrock.	Scot- land	Gourrock	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Brother:-Mr. William Innes, 1504 No. 57th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Pale Brown Brown	None	
5	Wife:-Mrs. Annie McVeigh, 599 Alexandra Parade, Glasgow.	Scot- land	Glasgow	Yes	Self	\$500	No	Friend:-Mr. John McEwen, 218th Street, Springfield, Long Island, N.Y.	No	3 mo	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair Brown Brown	None	
6	Friend - Mrs. Margaret Sillars, 294 Dumbarton Road, Partick, Glasgow.	Scot- land	Glasgow	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes 1887 New York	Son - Charles Warley, 153 W. 64th Street, New York City.	No	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	frsh grey blue	None	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gammell MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1st in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gammell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1918

at NY
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.A.S.P. 2 1 2, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
In Duty
(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY - 7 1928

19

232

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	
1	Sister:-	Ind.	Gary	Husband	1922-															
2	Mrs. Martha Thomson, 8 Hallside Crescent, Hallside.	Ind.	Gary	Father	1922-															
3	Mother:-Mrs. Margt. Ross, 44 Caldum Street, Dundee.	Ind.	Gary	Father	1922-															
4	Daughter:-Mrs. Suphamia Patterson, 22 Queenshill Street, Springburn, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	1920-															
5	Father:-Mr. James Sorley, The Kennels, Cambusethan Estate, Wishaw.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	1925															
6	Father:-	Mich.	Detroit	Self	1923															
7	Mr. Thomas Wright, 4 Burns Street, Kelloholm, Kirkconnel.	Ohio	Akron	Husband	1926															
8		Ohio	Akron	Father	1927															
9	Father:-	N.J.	Harrison	Self	1923															
10	Mr. Hugh McLaren,	N.J.	Harrison	Father	1927															
11	85 Rose Street, Glasgow.	N.J.	Harrison	Father	1927															
12	Father:-Mr. Henry Cairns, 311 Maryhill Road, Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	1926															
13	Wife:-Mrs. Ina Watt, 18 Dumbarton Road, Clydebank.	N.Y.	Tonawanda	Self	1923															
14	Mother:-Mrs. Elizabeth Newton, 46 Watson Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	Schenectady	Self	1923															
15	Mother:-Mrs. Elizabeth Hunter, 3 Spittlesfield Crescent, Mainburgh.	N.J.	Newark	Self	1925															
16	Sister:-Mrs. Mary Dudgeon,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband	1921															
17	33 James Orr Street,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father	1921															
18	Alexandra Parade, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father	1921															
19	Wife:-Mrs. Sarah Dickie, 339 Main Street, Tollcross, Glasgow.	N.J.	Kearney	Self	1927															
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Emmet MASTER, of the CAMERONTA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Emmet
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928,
at NY
W. Emmet
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERONTA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this MAY - 7 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

In Witness Whereof

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

E.M.F.

S. S. " CAMERONIA "

Passengers sailing from **GLASGOW.**

28TH APRIL 1928.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Alonso	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY - 7 1928, 19

234

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William G. Gammell, MASTER, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Gammell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAY, 1928,
at NY
A. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hand-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH APRIL

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAY - 7 1928, 19 225

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Conlin	James	58	M	M		U.S.P. 500280 New Haven, Conn. 1912	133 Henry Street, New Haven, Conn.
2	O'Rourke	Catherine	49	F	M			Box 145, Metherville, Ill.
3	Ferguson	Thomas John	29	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 2nd February, 1899.	Court of Appeals, Cleveland, Ohio. October, 1916.	Ivyland, Bucks Co. Pa. 7601 Lawn View Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Stafford	John	53	M	M	U.S.P. 509778		Father - John Molloy, Box 314 Perth Amboy, N.J.
5	MOLLOY Malloy	Neil	17	M	S		Father's passport 10041.	

Kahl Inspector
11/10/28

Certified Erasion:-

Line 2, Catherine O'Rourke, did not sail.

J. Mahoney
PURSER.

91

Leib

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from LONDON DERRY

28th APRIL, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number **50**
19 **28**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Burke	Alexander	38	M	Bronx Courthouse New York 1925.	212 East 124th Street, Bronx, New York.
2	Campbell	Hugh Michael	17	M	New York City. 14th Aug., 1910.	366 West 30th Street New York City.
3	Feely	Terence	70	M	Superior Court for Fairfield County held at Bridgeport Conn. 12th April 1926.	240 East 81st Street, New York City.
4	Hanna	Lizzie	30	F	Eastern District Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. 3rd August. 1926.	787 - Third Avenue New York City.
5	Hanna	Margaret	6	F	New York City 13th August, 1921	416 South 4th Street, Steubenville, Ohio.
6	Hannan	James	53	M	Court of Common Pleas, Jefferson Co. 27th April. 1914.	233 East 97th Street, New York City.
7	Kelly	James	19	M	New York City 13th March, 1909	Husband Natz. U.S.P. 284013
8	Monahan	Katie	36	F	New York City 22nd July. 1918.	370 East 138th Street New York City.
9	Monahan	John	9	M	New York City 24th March, 1920.	
10	Monahan	Francis	8	M	New York City 21st October, 1925.	
11	Monahan	Mary	2	F	Philadelphia 30th July. 1906.	2152 E. Latterly Street, Kingston, Philadelphia. Pa.
12	Mulholland	John	22	M	New York City. 7th Sept., 1925.	596 East 141st Street, New York City.
13	Miller	Dorothy	30	F	Philadelphia 30th December. 1904.	100 West 102nd Street, New York City.
14	Miller	George	2	M	St. Paul, Minn. 10th July, 1913.	527 1/2 St. Murtland Avenue East End. Pittsburgh. Pa.
15	McAleer	Thomas	35	M	St. Paul, Minn. 6th May, 1915.	
16	McKenna	James	23	M	New York City, 27th February, 1922.	114 East Tulphehocken Street, Philadelphia. Pa.
17	McGroarty	Katherine	40	F	Brainard. Minn. 4th September. 1885.	789 Elkin Avenue New York City.
18	McGroarty	Winifred	14	F	Supreme Ct., of New York at Camp Upton, 17th Oct., 1918.	40, Northampton Street, Boston, Mass.
19	McGroarty	Mary	12	F	Husband Natz. U.S.P. 475256	9827, Banolera Street
20	McGroarty	Katherine	6	F	Los Angeles, Cal. 3rd Oct., 1918.	Los Angeles, Cal.
21	McKinley	Mary Ann	32	F	Los Angeles, Cal. 22nd July, 1923.	
22	Smith	Maude	42	F		
23	McLaughlin	John	40	M		
24	Cozens	Allen	41	M		
25	Cozens	Pearl	16	F		
26	Cozens	Arthur	4	M		

Certified Erasures:-

Line 1, Alexander Burke, transferred to Sheet 52, Line 16.
Line 3, Terence Feely, did not sail.
Line 7, James Kelly, Transferred to Sheet 58, Line 22.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.** -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. GERMANY

arrived May 8, 1911

, 19

M.

from

May Erdmann 237

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		Group. No.	No. Persons.			DEV.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6	1	MAK, Elsie	18	10	SCOT	IN	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10</

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAMERONIA

CUNARD

arrived

MAY 8, 1923

192

M.

from

238

may Erdman

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26f	1 BURNS Mary	10:00	23	1/4	4		TO CALL	Wm. J. Lakin, Lakin Road, Great Neck, L.I. John	5/8	120		4		
3m	John							do	"	"	"			
3m	Neil M.							do	"	"	"			
2f	Margaret							do	"	"	"			
19f	2 HUNTER Isaacella	10:00	18	9	1		SISTER DETAINED	RRM Sister Mrs. Mary Foster, Box 177, Big Oak, John	5/8	1000				
20f	3 HUNTER Minnie	10:00	27	1	1		SISTER DETAINED	RRM Sister Mrs. Mary Foster Box 177, Big Oak, John	5/8	1050				
23f	4 JACOBSEN Sally K. 2cab	1:00	6	7	1		TO CALL	Vink, Peter Theodor, 650-47 St. Philip, N.Y. John	5/8	210		1		

HT

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York
12th May, 1928.I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "CAMERONIA",
(Nationality)
from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 339 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port - Total crew this date 337The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7th May, 1928, consigned to
Anchor Line, Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 56, and is
expected to sail 12th May, 1928, for GLASGOW.
via United States port of - First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>A. Villiers, (Waiter)</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>26/4/28 Glasgow</u>
<u>H. Murray, (TRIMMER)</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>26/4/28 Glasgow.</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States., 19 1928, from the port of GLASGOW

240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NO	YES	54	NAME	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'11"	160	NONE
51	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
43	"	"	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
34	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
35	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
44	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
53	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
54	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
32	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
33	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	5'3"	150	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
39	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
31	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
31	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
39	"	"	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
39	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
52	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
44	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
52	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
53	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"

* See list of names on back of this form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See section 36.

be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

19, from the port of ... GLASGOW

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

on board upon arrival at a port

Vessel

, arriving at

NEW YORK

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	Family name.	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY
	Given name.				When
1	Gennell	William	/	/	Yuster
2	Hawley	Thomas	/	/	Cn. Officer
3	Brown	William	/	/	1st Mate
4	Mophall	Lachlan	/	/	2nd "
5	Walsmsley	Joseph	/	/	Jr. 2nd Mate
6	Blake	Roland	/	/	3rd Mate
7	CHAMBERLAIN	HUBERT.	/	/	Jr. 3rd Mate
8	Murphy	Daniel	/	/	Surgeon
9			/	/	Nurse
10	Coutts	James	/	/	Dispenser
11	Mitchell	Alexander	/	/	Hosp. Att.
12	Mahony	John	/	/	Purser
13	Robertson	Robert	/	/	SP. A/Purser
14	Easton	Harry	/	/	Jr. A/Purser
15	Parish	Kernan	/	/	Clerk
16	Morton	Hugh	/	/	Clerk
17	Watt	Yetta	/	/	Typist
18	Harvey	John	/	/	1st W.I.O.
19	McDonald	Hugh	/	/	2nd W.I.O.
20	Maltman	Alexander	/	/	3rd W.I.O.
21	Munro	James	/	/	Carpenter
22	Birtell	James	/	/	Joiner
23	McLean	Hugh	/	/	Boatwain
24	McLeod	Hugh	/	/	" Mate
25	Livingstone	Hugh	/	/	" "
26	Rome	George	/	/	Passage Mtr.
27	McInnes	Allan	/	/	M. at A.
28	McIntosh	Thomas	/	/	"
29	Andrews	James	/	/	"
30	Riddell	Allan	/	/	"

Editor in Chief.

100

1

Final Answer

[illegible]

12

19

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

41

246

33

P. E.

1st.

1st.

P. E.

June

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[OVER]

Immigrant Inspector.

News.—Failure to furnish full or correct statement is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

240

Vessel

, arriving at NEW YORK

MAY

19

, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gemmell	William	/	/	Master	26 APR 1928	GLASGOW	NO	YES	54	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'11"	160	NONE
2	Hawley	Thomas	/	/	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
3	Brown	William	/	/	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
4	McPhail	Lachlan	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
5	Walmsley	Joseph	/	/	Jr. 2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
6	Blake	Roland	/	/	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
7	CHAMBERLAIN	HUBERT.	/	/	Jr. 3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
8	Murphy	Daniel	/	/	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
9			/	/	Nurse	"	"	"	"							
10	Coutts	James	/	/	Dispenser	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
11	Mitchell	Alexander	/	/	Hosp. Att.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
12	Mahony	John	/	/	Purser	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
13	Robertson	Robert	/	/	Sr. A/Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
14	Easton	Harry	/	/	Jr. A/Purser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
15	Parish	Norman	/	/	Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
16	Morton	Hugh	/	/	Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
17	Watt	Netta	/	/	Typist	"	"	"	"	33	FEMALE	"	"	5'4"	140	"
18	Harvey	John	/	/	1st W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	30	MALE	"	"	5'3"	150	"
19	McDonald	Hugh	/	/	2nd W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
20	Maltman	Alexander	/	/	3rd W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
21	Munro	James	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
22	Birrell	James	/	/	Joiner	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	150	"
23	McLean	Hugh	/	/	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
24	McLeod	Hugh	/	/	" Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
25	Livingstone	Hugh	/	/	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
26	Rome	George	/	/	Baggage Mtr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
27	McInnes	Allan	/	/	M. at A.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
28	McIntosh	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
29	Andrews	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
30	Riddell	Allan	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"

Printed in England.

Local Agents
14-1849

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their status as crew members of the vessel and are under an agreement to remain on board the vessel until they reach the United States. They are not to be employed for the purpose of...

* See list of races on back of Form 600.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmel, Master*, of the *Camronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *MAY* - *7*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

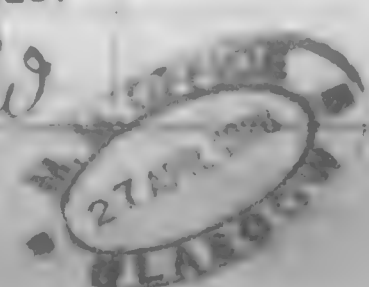
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CAMERONIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY - 7 1925**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Smith	Murdo	✓		Q.M.	26 APR 1923	GLASGOW	NO	YES	30	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'9"	158	NONE
2	Ferguson	Allan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
3	Stokes	Joseph	✓		Tamps	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
4	Mackenzie	Roderick	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
5	Campbell	Angus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
6	Parker	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'2"	154	"
7	Hartley	William	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
8	McCurraoh	Walter	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
9	Lindsay	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
10	Robertson	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
11	McDonald	Malcolm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3"	154	"
12	Strachan	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
13	Burns	Michael	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"
14	Livingstone	Hugh	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6'2"	160	"
15	Bell	William	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
16	Soobie	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
17	Gibbons	Walter	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
18	McLeod	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
19	Bremner	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
20	Collins	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
21	Lonegan	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
22	McCaskill	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
23	Bradley	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
P.E. 24	Campbell	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
1st. 25	Cameron	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
1st. 26	Henderson	Dugald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	154	"
P.E. 27	Adams	Robert	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
28	Parker	Arthur	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
29	McKeague	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
30	Smith	Malcolm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"

W. Jones



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameraria*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *MAY* - *7* 19*28*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CAIRO, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 7 1918, from the port of GLASGOW

242

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
		Family name.	Given name.			When	Where									
P.E.	1	McDonald	Roderick	✓	G.S.	26 APR 1918	Glasgow	NO	YES	22	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'9"	159	NONE
	2	Livingstone	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
	3	Campbell	Archibald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
	4	Campbell	Angus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	153	"
	5	McKellar	Duncan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	155	"
	6	Dunlop	William	✓	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	154	"
	7	Brown	Minto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	155	"
	8	Sinclair	Samuel	✓	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
	9	Wormald	Fred.	✓	Musician	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
P.E.	10	Brown	Wilfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
	11	McHoull	William	✓	Joiner	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
	12	Piper	John	✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
	13					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	14					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	15					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	16					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	17					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	18					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	19					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	20					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	21					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	22					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	23					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	24					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	25					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	26					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	27					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	28					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	29					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	30					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell, Master*, of the *Camronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of *MAY*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at NEW YORK, May - 7, 19 , from the port of GLASGOW

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Nairn	Mat thew	✓		Ch. Engr.	26 APR 1917	GLASGOW	NO	YES	55	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6'1"	162	NONE
2	Beveridge	Alexander	✓		2nd Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
3	Carruthers	Thomas	✓		2nd/2nd Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
4	Keith	Martin	✓		3rd/2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
5	Bell	Gilbert	✓		3rd Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
6	Golby	Clarence	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
7	Brisbane	William	✓		5th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
P.E. 8	Ritome	Robert	✓		6th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
9	Lochhead	James	✓		7th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
10	Phillips	Thomas	✓		8th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'2"	164	"
11	Aitchison	Donald	✓		9th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
12	Goodall	George	✓		1st Ref. Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	150	"
13	McCulloch	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	159	"
14	Rome	William	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
15	Grant	Angus	✓		Boiler maker	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
16	Boyle	James	✓		1st. Electn.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
17	Page	Alfred	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
18	Newman	Edward	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
19	Miller	Hugh	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1"	160	"
20	Millrine	William	✓		Ldg. Stkr.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
21	Giffin	William	✓		Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
22	Soanlon	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'3"	154	"
23	Craig	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
24	Crilly	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
25	Carr	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
26	McMahon	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
27	Fisher	William	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
28	Currie	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
29	Giffin	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	155	"
30	Murray	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	157	"

Printed in England.

Line
Owners

Local Agents
16-1849

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Connelly, Master, of the Cameron, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Connelly
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of May, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel COAST GUARDIAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 7, 19 19, from the port of GLASGOW

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McQuillan	Michael	✓		Fireman	26/4/28	Glasgow	NO	YES	31	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'9"	160	NONE
2	Sheerin	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"
3	O'Donnell	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
4	Doyle	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
5	Taylor	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	155	"
6	Millrine	John	✓		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
7	Wilson	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
8	McGhie	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	159	"
9	Grogan	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
10	Tutty	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
11	Fannan	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
12	Glover	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
13	O'Donnell	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
14	Munro	Duncan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
15	Harris	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
16	Glover	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	155	"
17	Murray	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
18	Pollock	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
19	Drysdale	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
1st. 20	McGachan	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
21			✓													
22			✓													
23			✓													
24			✓													
25			✓													
26			✓													
27			✓													
28			✓													
29			✓													
30			✓													

Printed in England.

5 Owners

Local Agents
16-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Connell, Master*, of the *Camronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Connell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *MAY*, 19*17*.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, May 7, 1917, from the port of GLASGOW

245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Woodrow	Archibald	✓		Chf. Steward	26/4/28	Glasgow	NO	YES	36	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'10"	160	None
2	Clark	Alexander	✓		2nd "					38				5'10"	159	
3	Christie	John	✓		Writer					23				5'11"	161	
4	Smith	Ninian	✓		Barkeeper					38				5'6"	158	
5	Russell	John	✓		Cellarman					46				5'7"	156	
6	Morrison	Gordon	✓		1st Storekpr.					38				6'0"	159	
7	Dickson	John	✓		2nd "					37				5'7"	156	
8	Stadelman	John	✓		Head Waiter					30		SWISS	SWISS	5'11"	160	
9	Sutherland	James	✓		1st Sal. Stwd.					37		SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'7"	158	
10	Millan	Peter	✓		2nd "					37				5'7"	159	
11	Stewart	Robert	✓		1st Linen Apr.					30				5'7"	158	
12	Brown	John	✓		Asst. "					26				5'6"	157	
13	Skillen	Hugh	✓		Barber					43				5'10"	160	
14	Knox	William	✓		1st Sal. Pnt. Stwd.					55				5'7"	158	
15	Morico	Alfred	✓		2nd Sal. Pan. Stwd.					32				5'11"	159	
16	Barr	William	✓		Asst. 2nd Sal. Pan. Stwd.					22				5'10"	160	
17	Muter	George	✓		Asst. Plate Qty. Stwd.					33				5'10"	159	
18	Hughes	William	✓		Deck Stwd.					45				6'0"	160	
19	Richardson	Archibald	✓		S.R. "					23				5'6"	158	
20	Ross	Charles	✓		Lounge "					30				5'9"	160	
21	C allander	Robert	✓		Librarian					34				5'9"	161	
22	Gaffney	Michael	✓		Offrs. Stwd.					20				5'6"	156	
23	Ovenstone	John	✓		Engrs. "					24				5'11"	159	
24	Menzies	Archibald	✓		" "					19				5'8"	156	
25	Hutton	William	✓		" "					21				6'0"	159	
26	Menzies	Thomas	✓		1st. B.R. Stwd.					53				5'7"	156	
27	McCulloch	William	✓		B.R. Stwd.					46				5'8"	157	
28	Kelly	Mathew	✓		"					52				5'9"	158	
29	Nisbet	James	✓		"					40				5'9"	159	
30	Rankine	John	✓		Boots					64				5'7"	158	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell, Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *MAY*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *CLAREMONT*, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *May 1*, 19*18*, from the port of **GLASGOW**

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McDiarmid	Adam	/	/	Bagler	26 APR 1918	Glasgow	NO	YES	26	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'6"	157	NONE
2	Walker	Joseph	/	/	Capt's. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
3	Neill	Robert	/	/	Purser's "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
4	Tomlinson	Edward	/	/	Dr.'s. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
5	Dow	Mathew	/	/	Ch. Ofcr's. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"
6	May	Alexander	/	/	Crookman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
7	Rodgers	William	/	/	Silverman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
8	Hendry	John	/	/	Lift. Att'd.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
9	Fairn	Harry	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
10	McLaren	James	/	/	Fruitman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
11	Wyatt	Charles	/	/	Gym. Att'd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
12	Hamilton	Christopher	/	/	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	157	"
13	Russell	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
14	McKinnon	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	155	✓
15	Thorburn	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	157	"
16	Colquhoun	Robert	/	/	Hd. Mt. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	6'0"	161	"
17	Mathieson	Kenneth	/	/	Bath. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
18	Ramsay	Ernest	/	/	2nd Cl. Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
19	McIntosh	James	/	/	" " Barkpr.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	157	"
20	Miller	William	/	/	" " Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"
21	Law	William E.	/	/	" " Dk. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
22	Hughes	Joseph	/	/	" " S.R. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
23	Paterson	John J.	/	/	Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
24	Hanson	Thomas	/	/	Asst. Purser's & Drs. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
25	Skinner	Wallace	/	/	Radio Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
26	Hay	John	/	/	Librarian.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
27	Paterson	John	/	/	2nd Cl. Pan. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
28	O'Flaherty	Thomas	/	/	2/2nd Cl. Pan. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
29	McArthur	Archibald	/	/	Ast. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
30	Dickie	John	/	/	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Emmett*, *Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Emmett
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of *MAY*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *CAMERON*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, 19 *1917*, from the port of *GLASGOW*

247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Baker	Thomas	/	/	Asst. Plate Pty. Stwd.	26/4/28	Glasgow	NO	YES	34	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'7"	157	None
2	Miller	David	/	/	B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
3	Rush	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
4	Wright	Charles	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
5	Douglas	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
6	Livingstone	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
7	Hunter	William E.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
8	Walker	Joseph	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
9	Miller	William G.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
10	Villiers	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
11	Cruikshank	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
12	Lithgow	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
13	Dallas	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
14	McNaughton	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	160	✓
15	De Felice	Albert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
16	Robertson	Isakhan	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	McInnes	Donald	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
18	McLaughlin	Frank	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
19	Duffy	Edward	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
20	Evans	Edward	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
21	Merchant	Harry	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
22	Peacock	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
23	Currie	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
24	McMillan	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
25	Coupe	George	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
26	Guthrie	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
27	Fleck	Mathew	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
28	Turner	Anderson	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
29	Sutherland	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
30	Mair	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"

Printed in England.

Line
Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Duff Gemmell, Master*, of the *Lameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Duff Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of *MAY - TWENTY*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of GLASGOW

248

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wallace	George			Waiter	26/4/28	Glasgow	NO	YES	31	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'8"	159	NONE
2	Smith	Richard			Ht. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
3	Boyle	Neill			"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
4	Shanks	James			"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
5	Lang	James			Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
6	Marshall	George			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
7	Lang	John			3. Cl. Chf. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
8	Kelly	Thomas			Asst. " "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
9	Galbraith	Robert			3rd. Cl. Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
10	Phelps	George			Barkpr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Law	William			3rd. Cl. Pty. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
12	Mathews	Walter			Asst. " " "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
13	Rafferty	John			3rd. Cl. Asst. Pty. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
14	Bryce	William			" " "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
15	Whitelaw	William			" " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
16	Goslin	Charles			" " "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
17	Clancy	William J.			3rd. Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
18	Manson	Robert			" "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
19	Kerrigan	John			" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
20	Reid	James			" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Robbins	Thomas			" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
22	Whyte	Thomas			" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
23	McDonald	Neill			" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
24	Craig	William			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
25	Doig	Robert			" "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
26	Reid	John C.			" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
27	Lorimer	James			" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
28	Roxburgh	Alexander			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	157	"
29	Rankine	James			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
30	Fanning	Daniel			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, Master, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY 7 1917, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 7 1926, from the port of GLASGOW

249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Duchanan	Robert	/	/	3rd Cl. Waiter	26/4/28	Glasgow	NO	YES	27	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'10"	160	NONE
2	Knox	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
3	Clocherty	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
4	Morris	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
5	Green	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
6	Douglas	David	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
7	Smith	Albert C.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
8	Edlentyn	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	157	"
9	Stewart	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
10	Middleton	Henry D.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
11	McKay	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
12	Murray	Patrick	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
13	Goodfellow	George	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"
14	Sutherland	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
15	Walker	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
16	Dobie	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"
17	MULGREW	JOHN.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
18	McKillop	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
19	Graham	Richard	/	/	Sectionman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"
20	Jackson	Christopher	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
21	McLennan	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
22	Ross	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"
23	Park	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'0"	160	"
24	Robertson	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
25	Foster	Wilson	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	157	"
26	McGregor	Donald	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
27	Hayes	Ernest	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
28	Mathieson	Stephen	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
29	Machin	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
30	Wyllie	George	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1926

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemma* *Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemma
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *MAY - 7th*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *CLIPPER*, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *MAY - 7 1928*, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Martin	James			Sectionman	26/4/28	Glasgow	NO	YES	27	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'8"	159	NONE
2	Cameron	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
3	McINTOSH	LACHLAN			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
4	Dickie	George			3rd Cl. Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
5	Phoenix	William			Public R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
6	MCKAY	Gavin			G.Hole Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
7	Shepherd	William			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
8	Oaks	George			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
9	McCulloch	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, *Master*, of the *Camronia*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *MAY*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY - 7th**, 19 **1917**, from the port of **GLASGOW**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McGuire	Felix	✓		Chef	26/4/28	Glasgow	NO	YES	50	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'9"	160	NONE
2	Blauman	Charles	✓		Ex. Chef	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
3	Cox	Arthur	✓		Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
4	McCusker	Edward	✓		Asst."	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
5	Carroll	George	✓		2nd. Asst."	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
6	Skelland	George	✓		Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
7	Montgomery	William	✓		A/ " "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
8	Hughart	John	✓		Fish Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
9	Preston	Alfred	✓		1st. Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
10	Young	William	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
11	Liddle	James	✓		A/ " "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
12	Sharpe	Richard	✓		1st. Roast Ck.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	157	"
13	Miller	Harry	✓		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
14	Swan	Walter	✓		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
15	Dairain	Francois	✓		1st Lar. Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'9"	160	"
16	Keaveney	John	✓		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'6"	158	"
17	Patterson	Alexander	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
18	Beckett	Charles	✓		Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
19	Rettie	James	✓		2/ " "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
20	Buchanan	James	✓		Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	155	"
21	McLeod	Malcolm	✓		A/ Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
22	Marshall	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
23	Bleek	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	155	"
24	Gillies	Neil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
25	Lundie	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
26	Bradley	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
27	Brown	Thomas	✓		Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
28	Mackintosh	George	✓		A/ Cook	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
29	Martin	Robert	✓		A/ Baker	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
30	Cameron	Dougald	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"

Printed in England.

Line

12 Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmel, Master*, of the *Cameroon*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmel
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of MAY 7 1917*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 7 1920, from the port of GLASGOW.

252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gordon	Andrew			Rx. 2nd baker	26/4/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	45	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5'4"	155	JOKE
2	Melroy	Bryce			3rd "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'3"	154	do
3	Devlin	John			A/ "	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'3"	155	do
4	Hunter	Robert			Confectioner	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'3"	155	do
5	Gilchrist	Robert			A/ "	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	157	do
6	McKee	William			Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'11"	159	do
7	Rodgers	George			2nd "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'11"	159	do
8	Rankine	David			3rd "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6'0"	160	do
9	Hamill	Alexander			A/ "	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'5"	158	do
10	Glasgow	Robert			A/ "	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'8"	158	do
11	Collins	Flora			Hd. Stewardess	do	do	do	do	50	FEMALE	do	do	5'7"	168	do
12	Todd	Janet			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8"	150	do
13	Tobin	Emily			"	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'5"	146	do
14	Hempseed	Eleanor			"	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'3"	143	do
15	Cole	Dorothy			"	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'5"	144	do
16	Lindsay	Margaret			"	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'2"	140	do
17	Angus	Elizabeth			"	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'4"	142	do
18	Muir	Peggy			"	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'3"	140	do
19	Wilson	Jeanie			"	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'2"	138	do
20	Mullen	Jeannie			"	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'4"	152	do
21	McGorie	Margaret			"	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'6"	154	do
22	Elyth	Isabella			"	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'5"	150	do
23	Hall	LENA			"	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'4"	144	do
24	Hunter	Christian			Kiosk Attnd.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'4"	148	do
25	McDevitt	Helen			Lady Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	147	do
26	Mains	James			1st Printer	do	do	do	do	35	MALE	do	do	5'3"	156	do
27	Tod	George			2nd "	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'6"	158	do
28	Brown	Nancy			Bath Attnd.	do	do	do	do	28	FEMALE	do	do	5'3"	150	do
29	Toley	Sadie			" "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'4"	146	do
30	Haughey	Mary			" "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5"	148	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-180

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell, Master*, of the *Sanronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *MAY*, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

253

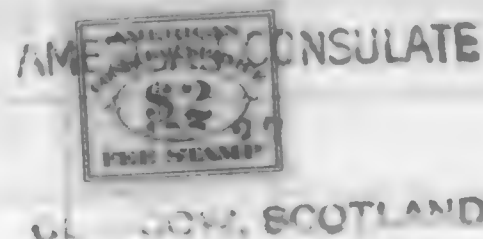
Vessel "CAMERONIA"

, arriving at NEW YORK

MAY - 7 1928, from the port of GLASGOW.

The above named persons have read and entirely approve of the contents of the signed letter to the Honorable Attorney General, and are prepared to be sworn to the truth of the same. They will cooperate for the removal of the people.

Richardson
Gupte



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gummel*, Master, of the *Sanatoria*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gummel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *May*, 19

W. Gummel
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY - 7, 1928, from the port of GLASGOW.

254

- SUPPLEMENTARY -

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Smith	James			Waiter	28/4/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	146	NONE
2	Dickerson	John			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	143	do
3	McIntosh	Donald			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	147	do
4	Clotworthy	Samuel			A/Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.2	138	do
5	Eadie	Jean			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	33	FEMALE	do	do	5.2	121	do
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate,
Glasgow, Scotland.
April 28, 1928.

Seen

L. Pittman Springs
American Vice Consul



Printed in England.

15
Owners
Local Agents
14-1280

March
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAY, 1928

W. Gemmell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO.

MAY 1 01928

Cards Issued 5-1-28
Cards Removed 1-9-28
Cards Checked 1-9-28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM J. MEINERS, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S. S. COAMO, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL BOARD OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

255

Wm J Meiners M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of MAY, 19 28.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and in the presence of the passengers that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PR

1st Cabin 22 105 127
2nd Cabin 2 116 118
Storage 24 221 245
Total 24 221 245

1 Cruise Passenger NOT COUNTED
1 Mail Clerk NOT COUNTED

4014
64-25
104-29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, are required to file with the collector of customs a statement of their names, ages, sexes, professions, occupations, places of birth, countries of origin, and other particulars as may be prescribed by the collector.

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.
S. S. "C O A M O"
Passenger's name

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ^{nc} O A M On

Passengers sailing from

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

May 3rd 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.							Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Dina ✓	Nassim J.	33	✓	M M	Merchant Y	French		Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Haiti	Portau-Prince					
2	EXEMPT	Dina ✓	Irene	29	✓	F M	Housewife Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	Sto.Domingo.					
3	EXEMPT	Brady ✓	Arthur J.	60	✓	M M	CableOff. Y	English	Y	Canada	Irish	Canada	Halifax.					
4	EXEMPT	Brady ✓	Mary E.	22	✓	F S	Dietitian Y	English	Y	Canada	Irish	Canada	Sherbrooke.					
5	EXEMPT	Woss Y Gil ✓	Celeste	32	✓	F S G O V	E R N M E N T - O F F I C I A L											
6	EXEMPT	Gautier ✓	Ana T.	48	✓	F M	Housewife Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	Sto.Domingo.					
7	EXEMPT	Gautier ✓	Salvador B.	60	✓	M M	Physician Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	D.W.I..	D.W.I.	Oschatz.					
8	EXEMPT	Hermann ✓	Gottfried	66	✓	M M	Farmer Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Saxony.					
9	EXEMPT	Chan ✓	Jose	27	✓	M S	Laundry-man No	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Kong.					
10	EXEMPT	Jø ✓	Julian	28	✓	M S	Man No	China	Y	China	Chinese	China	Kong.					
11	EXEMPT	Monzon ✓	Lewenski	57	✓	M M	Merchant Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West Indies	Dom.Rep.	Azuá					

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

May 7th 1928.

19

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

No. 1-

256

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												
1	Father: Mr. J. T. Dina. Sto. Domingo, Dom. Rep.	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo	Y	Self.	Y	3 Mos. U.S.A.		Friend: Mr. A. Rodriguez. 1527 Broadway, N.Y.C.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Father: Mr. M. de J. Troncoso. Sto. Domingo, Dom. Rep.	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo	Y	Husband	Y	3 Mos. U.S.A.		Friend: Mr. A. Rodriguez. 1527 Broadway, N.Y.C.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Friend: R. C. Ingraham. Sto. Domingo, Dom. Rep.	Canada	Sherbrooke	Y	Self.	Y	2 Days. USA.		All America Cable Co. Inc. Broad St. New York City.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Friend: R. C. Ingraham. Sto. Domingo, Dom. Rep.	Canada	Sherbrooke	Y	Father.	Y	1 Mo. U.S.A.		All America Cable Co. Inc. Broad St. New York City.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	G O V E R N M E N T																			
6	Sister: Julia Pou. Sto. Domingo, Dom. Rep.	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo	Y	Husband	Y	2 Mos. USA.		Son in law: Mr. Vazquez. Washington, D.C.	Y	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Brother: M. A. Gautier. Sto. Domingo, Dom. Rep.	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo	Y	Self.	Y	2 Mos. USA.		Son in law: Mr. Vazquez. Washington, D.C.	Y	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Wife: Mrs. G. Hermann. Barahona, Dom. Rep.	Dom. Rep.	Barahona	Y	Self.	Y	5 Days. USA.		Friend: Mr. W. Kaelke. 1819 Fulton St. N.Y.	Y	4 Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Friend Juan Wha Sto. Domingo City, Dom. Rep.	China	Hong Kong	No	Self	Y	No		In Transit to China	No	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Brother Juan Wha Sto. Domingo, Dom. Rep.	China	Hong Kong	No	Self	Y	2 Days. USA.		In Transit to China	No	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	-----None-----	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo	Y	Self.	Y	1 mo	New York	Don. Mr. B. Monzon 100 W 83 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S S COAMO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas G. Evans
MASTER D. J. J. J.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of MAY, 19 28.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM M. MEINERS, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S. S. COAMO, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL BOARD OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of MAY, 1928.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Wm M Meiners M.D.
SURGEON.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C O A M O". Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., May 3rd, 1928.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

May. 7th 1928.

. 19

258

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is inposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. COAMO, from SAN JUAN, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos G Evans
MASTER OFFLY

Sworn to before me this 7th day of MAY, 1926.
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

259

S. S. "C. O. A. M. O."

Sailing from

SAN JUAN, P.R.

May 3rd 1922, 192

, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

MAY 7 1922

, 192 8

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Aguayo	Mary	25		F	S	Ponce, P.R. April 23rd. 1903		272 South 3rd St. Phila. Pa.
2	Arenas Odio	Rafael	39		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. May. 19th. 1888		557 Academy St. New York, City.
3	Arenas	Josefa	32		F	M	Caguas, P.R. Jan. 29th. 1895		557 Academy St. New York, City.
4	Capo	Teresa	50		F	M	Salinas, P.R. Mar. 10th. 1878		304 W. 56th. St. N.Y.C.
5	Carlson	Andrew	35		M	S		Camp Dodge-Iowa. Court June 9-1918.	5520 -2nd Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
6	Costa	Camila	48		F	M	Junco, P.R. July 15th. 1880		233 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
7	Dastas	Emilia	19		F	S	Yauco, P.R. Mar. 10th. 1909		Woodston, N.J.
8	De Pratts	Isabel C.	52		F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 16th. 1876	By Nature Of Jones Act.	305 W. 57th. St. N.Y.C.
9	Doolittle	Harold	40		M	M	Bethlehem, Pa. Oct. 24th. 1887		6953 Edgerton St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	Foss	Marion	31		F	M	Dunbarton, N.H. Feb. 28th. 1897		Goffstown, N.H.
11	Foss	Clara L.	4		F	S	Santurce, P.R. Dec. 25th. 1923		Goffstown, N.H.
12	Foss	Robert A.	2	11	M	S	Aguirre, P.R. June 24th. 1925		Goffstown, N.H.
13	Garffer	Jean W. L.	45		F	M		July 23rd. 1917. U.S. Federal Court For Porto Rico.	Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
14	Garffer	Raymond	22		M	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 16th. 1906		120 Broadway, N.Y.C.
15	Grevatt	Margaret K.	53		F	M	West Hoboken, N.J. Jan. 18th. 1875		220 Christopher St. Montclair, N.J.
16	Grevatt	Kenneth L.	20		M	S	Weehawken Hts. N.J. Oct. 25th. 1907		220 Christopher St. Montclair, N.J.
17	Hernandez	Maria	17		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1910		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
18	Herreshoff	Agnes M.	43		F	S	Bristol, R.I. Oct. 19th. 1884		6 Walley St. Bristol, R.I.
19	Jefferson	Harley W.	44		M	M	Danville, Va. Oct. 18th. 1883		100 W. 56th. St. N.Y.C.
20	Jefferson	Katherine L.	32		F	M	Mankato, Minnesota. Mar. 21st. 1896		100 W. 55th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Magnus	Sidney M.	48		M	M		April 1912. Court Of Common Pleas. Hackensack, N.J.	242 E. 19th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Magnus	Jeanne	53		F	M	New York, N.Y. June 9th. 1875		242 E. 19th. St. N.Y.C.
23	Malaret	Augusto	50		M	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. July 31st. 1878	95	231 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
24	Malaret	Maria	37		F	M	Luquillo, P.R. Nov. 2nd. 1890		231 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
25	Marston	Robert H. Jr.	36		M	S	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 4th. 1897		242 E. 19th. St. N.Y.C.
26	Mullan	William V.	42		M	M	Coal Creek, Tenn. July 28th. 1886		110 E. 42nd St. N.Y.C.
27	Mulder	Frank	40		M	M		Supreme Court Of Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 18-1923	5 St. Marks Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
28	Patterson	James	46		M	M	McConnellsburg, Pa. Mar. 12th. 1882		205 W. Jone St. New Wilmington, Pa.
29	Payne	Charles V.	69		M	M	Taunton Mass. Sept. 20th. 1858		Calif. 1948 Cheremoya Ave. Los Angeles,
30	Ramos	Eugenie G.	25		F	M	Springfield, Ill. Oct. 19th. 1903		1021 Hox St. N.Y.C.

Robert H. Marston line #25 Sheet # 1 Cancelled sailing.

William V. Mullan line 26 Sheet #1 Cancelled sailing.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

260

S. S. "C. O. A. N. O."

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R.

May 3rd 1922, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. May 1st 1922, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reyes	Rosa M.	19		F	S	Juncos, P. R. Aug. 30th. 1909		120 W. 114th. St. N. Y. C.
2	Rivera Ferrer	Mamiel	46		M	M	Aguadilla, P. R. April 26th. 1882		Hotel Le Marquis, N. Y. C.
3	Rivera Ferrer	Carmen U.	35		F	M	San Juan, P. R. July 16th. 1893		Hotel Le Marquis, N. Y. C.
4	Rivera Ferrer	Carmen	1	11	F	S	San Juan, P. R. May. 21st. 1926		" " " "
5	Rivera Ferrer	Manuel	9		M	S	San Juan, P. R. Aug. 6th. 1918		" " " "
6	Sattler	Jerome B.	35		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. July 14th. 1892		244 The Boulevard, Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	Selgas	Armand	25		M	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. Feb. 3rd. 1903		112 McDonough St. Bklyn, N. Y.
8	Shaw	Marguerite	25		F	S	Mansfield, Mass. Feb. 16th. 1903		88 Pleasant St. East Bridgewater, Mass.
9	Silberman	William	30		M	M	New York, N. Y. Oct. 20th. 1897		1120 - 53rd. St. Bklyn, N. Y.
10	Sperling	Ellsworth	65		M	M	New Brunswick, N. J. Oct. 20th. 1862		2375 South St. Beaumont, Texas.
11	Smallwood	Thomas H.	42		M	S	St. Louis, Minnesota. Oct. 2nd. 1885		Hotel Astor, N. Y. C.
12	Tembleg	Ramon	54		M	S	Mayaguez, P. R. Oct. 4th. 1874		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
13	Tembleg	Maria R.	20		F	S	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 17th. 1907		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
14	Viqueira	Mildred D.	22		F	M	Phila. Pa. Oct. 26th. 1905		4915 Florence Ave. West Phila. Pa.
15	Watkins	Frank C.	43		M	M	New York, N. Y. May. 31st. 1880		110 E. 42nd. St. N. Y. C.
16	Wheeler	Arthur E.	30		M	S	Evansville, Ill. June 17th. 1897		242 E. 13th. St. N. Y. C.
17	Wilson	Clarence V.	36		M	M	Princes Anne, Md. Jan. 16th. 1891		602 Richwood Ave. Baltimore, Md.
18	Feliciano Rodriguez	Pedro	42		M	M	Corozal, P. R. Oct. 23rd. 1885		Hotel Ansonia, N. Y. C.
19	Foss	John O.	62		M	M	Winter Harbor, Maine. Jan. 31st. 1866		Naples, Maine.
20	Foss	Clara L.	61		F	M	Winter Harbor, Maine. Aug. 12th. 1867.		Naples, Maine.
21	Borden	Milo B.	24		M	M	Maplewood, N. J. Jan. 1st. 1904		170 Oakview Ave. Maplewood, N. J.
22	Borden	Ruth B.	19		F	M	West Orange, N. J. Oct. 14th. 1908		17 Oakview Ave. Maplewood, N. J.
23	Fischer	Charles W.	55		M	M	New Egypt, N. J. Aug. 8th. 1873		22 S. Browning Rd. Merchantville, N. J.
24	Fischer	Gertrude A.	49		F	M	Phila. Pa. Mar. 26th. 1878		22 S. Browning Rd. Merchantville, N. J.
25	Gordon	Albert A.	63		M	M	Worcester, Mass. Feb. 16th. 1865		96 Sagamore Rd. Worcester, Mass.
26	Gordon	Alice V.	64		F	M	South New Market, N. H. Aug. 1st. 1864		96 Sagamore Rd. Worcester, Mass.
27	Jarret	Harry H.	41		M	M	Bloomfield, N. J. Sept. 31st. 1886		78- 30th. St. Jackson Hgts. N. Y.
28	Morford	William B.	54		M	M	New Mornmouth, N. J. Nov. 17th. 1873		1534 So. Broad St. Phila. Pa.
29	Morford	Rebecca H.	52		F	M	Phila. Pa. April 3rd. 1876		1534 So. Broad St. Phila. Pa.
30	Scheuber	Katherine B.	53		F	M	Waddington, N. Y. Nov. 18th. 1875		88 Elm. Ave. Hackensack, N. J.

Arthur E. Wheeler Sheet #2 Line #16 Cancelled sailing.

Frank C. Watkins Sheet #2 Line #15 Cancelled sailing.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C. O. A. M. O."

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

, May 3rd 1928,

192 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

, 192

261

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Smith	Martha	48		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 7th. 1879		397 Summit Ave. Hackensack, N.J.
2	Wagner	Walter A.	40		M	M	Salinaville, Ohio. April 10th. 1887		2983 East Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Wagner	Alice F.	27		F	M	Ridgeville, Ohio. Sept. 22nd. 1900		2983 East Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Deems	Harry J.	55		M	S	Baltimore, Md. May. 12th. 1873		142 Jeralanon St. Bklyn, N.Y.
5	Montgomery	Claire	34		F	M	Memphis, Tenn. April 6th. 1894		536 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.
6	Flanagan	Margaret M.	36		F	S	South Norwalk, Conn. Mar. 9th. 1892		181 Gold St. Bklyn, N.Y.
7	Smith	William H.	39		M	M	Phila. Pa. June 19th. 1888		95 Liberty St. N.Y.C.
8	Howard	Edwin L.	32		M	M	St. Louis, Mo. April 6th. 1896		2 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Howard	Elizabeth C.	21		F	M		American Parents.	2 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Schweitzer	Isidore	42		M	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 19th. 1885		Cedarhurst, N.Y.
11	Schweitzer	Sadie U.	40		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 18th. 1887		Cedarhurst, N.Y.
12	Schweitzer	Austin	10		M	S	Cedarhurst, N.Y. June 6th. 1917		Cedarhurst, N.Y.
13	Brown	James	37		M	M	Palmyra, N.Y. July 28th. 1891		116 Broad St. N.Y.C.
14	Rodriguez	Luis F.	34		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1894		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
15	Ferrer	Rafael	39		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 24th. 1889		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
16	Horne	George W.	30		M	S	Titusville, Pa. Dec. 15th. 1897		114 East Walnut St. Titusville, Pa.
17	Hubbard	Harry S.	60		M	M	Rushville, Ind. June 18th. 1867		O/O Department of Justice. Washington, D.C.
18	Berry	Charles E.	63		M	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 24th. 1864		Hotel Imperial, N.Y.C.
19	Perez	Ramon	23		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Dec. 11th. 1905		Atlanta Federal Prison, Atlanta, Ga.
20	Pacheco	Gerardo	30		M	S	Toa Alta, P.R. June 8th. 1897		" " " " "
21	Del Valle	William A.	29		M	S	New York, N.Y. July 6th. 1898		535 W. 135th St. N.Y.C.
22	Camara	Mercedes	23		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. May. 9th. 1905		1877 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Velican	Andrew	20		M	S		P.O. Bldg. Federal Court Of Pittsburgh, Pa. Nov. 9-1927	407 Heaton Ave Niles, Ohio.
24	Greims	Howard E.	45		M	S	Irrugton, N.J. Nov. 25th. 1883		17 Park Ave N.Y.C.
25	Gillingham	George	23		M	S	Maryville, Tenn. Feb. 5th. 1905		College Station Maryville, Tenn.
26	Del Valle	Carlos	36		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 11th. 1891		420 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
27	Jimenez	Frank J.	39		M	M	Caguas, P.R. Dec. 3rd. 1888		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
28	Diaz	Mamiel	29		M	S	Guayama, P.R. Jan. 27th. 1899		458 Broadway, N.Y.C.
29	Lugo-Viña	Aurora	21		F	S	Washington, D.C. Nov. 7th. 1907		118-15-195th St. St. Albans, LI, N.Y.
30	Walker	Moses A.	42		M	M	Winston Salem, N.C. Oct. 7th. 1886		Hotel Vanderbilt, NYC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

262

S. S. "COAMO"

Sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

May 3rd 1928, 192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mos.					
1	Beranger	Joseph	37		M	S	New Orleans, La. Mar. 31st. 1890		25 Broadway, N.Y.C.
2	McNulty	James W.	22		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 21st. 1905		25 Broadway, N.Y.C.
3	Volk	Louis W.	30		M	S	St. Paul, Minn. Nov. 30th. 1898		262 Passaic St. Hackensack, N.J.
4	Bake	Alfred H.	32		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 20th. 1875		2303 -10th. St. Wichita Fall, Texa
5	Menzl	Leon	45		M	M	Long Island City, N.Y. Aug. 19th. 1883		1085 Sternman, L.I.N.Y.
6	Menzl	Madeline	42		F	M	Long Island City, N.Y. July 10th. 1886		1085 Sternman, L.I.N.Y.
7	Fein	Nathan	39		M	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 25th. 1888		1427 Union St. Reading, Pa.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Louis V. Volk, line 3, died at sea, May 4, 1928. *W. M. Bleckwell* Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

263

S. S. "C. O. A. M. O." Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., May 3rd 1928, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Buell	Eddie	25		M	S	Washington, D.C. Oct. 28th. 1903		Washington, D.C.
2	O'Day	Terry	30		M	S	Baltimore, Md. April 16th. 1898		Washington, D.C.
3	Ortiz	Sergio	26		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 14th. 1902		808 West End Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Noyes	Robert B.	47		M	M	New London, Conn. June 29th. 1880		Pomtresh, Conn.
5	Amstrong	Oscar	28		M	S	Ponce, P.R. April 1st. 1900		221 W. 79th. St. N.Y.C.
6	Clavell	Carmen Vda.	61		F	W	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 14th. 1867		205 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
7	Garcia	Oscar	25		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 26th. 1903		466 Convent Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Levine	Julius	59		M	S	Nashville, Tenn. Oct. 24th. 1868		97 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Stubbe	John D.	55		M	M		Federal Court Of San Juan P.R. Dec. 1922.	25 Beavest St. N.Y.C.
10	Stubbe	Estela	24		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 11th. 1903		25 Beavest St. N.Y.C.
11	Stubbe	Hanny	21		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 7th. 1906		25 Beavest St. N.Y.C.
12	Clover	Harvey F.	41		M	M	Muskegon, Mich. Jan. 9th. 1887		7336 Chicago Ill.
13	Bunker	George H.	41		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 27th. 1887		311 Palisade Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18	UNITED STATES MAIL CLERK								
19	MILCUB	Harry S.	44		M	M		U.S. Court Boston. 1903	36 Edgewater Rd. Mattasset Bch. Mass
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM W. MEINERS, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S. S. COAMO, SAILING HEREWITH do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL BOARD OF THE
STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

264

Wm W. Meiners M.D.
 SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of MAY, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5/7

"PASSENGERS FROM SANTO DOMINGO, D. R."

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

"COAMO"

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R.

May 3rd., 19 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

May 7th.

19 28

265

Norm.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S S COAMO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. G. Evans
MASTER DEPT

Sworn to before me this 7th day of MAY, 19 28.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 41, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 46, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 51, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM W. MEINERS, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S. S. COAMO, SAILING HEREWITH , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL BOARD OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

266

W. W. Meiners M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of MAY, 1928.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature of Officer)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **SAN JUAN P.R.**

May 3rd 1928 .

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

May 7th 1928.

19

267

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "GOAKO" sailing from San Juan, P.R. May 3rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 7 1928, 19 268

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Muñiz	Daniel	26	M	Rincon, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1901,		220 E. 36 St. N.Y.C.
2	Narvaez	Carmen	27	F	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1901		139 W. 62 St. N.Y.C.
3	Narvaez	Rafael	9	M	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 17th. 1918	In care of Mrs. C. Narvaez Line 2 Sheet 3.	139 W. 62 St. N.Y.C.
4	Narvaez	Ercilia	4	F	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 18th. 1923	" " " " "	139 W. 62 St. N.Y.C.
5	Narvaez	Hector	1	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Feb. 5th. 1927	" " " " "	139 W. 62 St. N.Y.C.
6	Nieves	Isabel	18	F	Bayamon, P.R. July 2nd. 1909		139 W. 62 St. N.Y.C.
7	Olmo	Lucas	60	M	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 18th. 1867		5 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
8	Olmo	Maria G	60	F	Guayama, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1867		163 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
9	Orlandi	Manuel	21	M	Arroyo, P.R. July 7th. 1906		163 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
10	Padilla	Luis	19	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 21st. 1908		221 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
11	Pagan	Carolina	75	F	San German, P.R. Oct. 7th. 1872		404 Hart St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Perez Cortes	Andres	22	M	Arecibo, P.R. Nov. 30th. 1905		241 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
13	Quiros	Celia	16	F	Yauco, P.R. Dec. 17th. 1911		1329 Drenel Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	Ramos	Juana	60	F	Maricao, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1868		170 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
15	Ramos	Josefa	35	F	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1893		189 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Rivera	Jesusa	19	F	Comerio, P.R. June 29th. 1908		54 E. 106 St. N.Y.C.
17	Rivera	Isabel	36	F	Mayaguez, P.R. June 8th. 1891		334 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
18	Rivera	Alfredo	21	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Apr. 7th. 1907		11-13 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
19	Rivera	Nestor	19	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1908		N.Y.C. Hud Term Post Office Station,
20	Rivera	Maria	11	F	Caguas, P.R. Dec. 20th. 1916	In care of Mrs. T.S. Carrasquillo Line 12 Sheet 1.	Glerk Station "C" N.Y.C.
21	Rodriguez	Juanita	26	F	Yauco, P.R. Jan. 25th. 1902		78 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
22	Rodriguez	Raul	1	M	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 22nd. 1928	In care of Mrs. J. Rodriguez Line 21 Sheet 3.	1738 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Rodriguez	Efrain	3	M	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 24th. 1924	" " " " "	1738 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Rodriguez	Pelaseveranda	5	F	Ponce, P.R. June 26th. 1922	" " " " 102	1738 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Rodriguez	Bernarda	22	F	Mayaguez, P.R. May 20th. 1905		1738 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Romen	Joaquina	50	F	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 10th. 1877		184 8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Romen	Juan	31	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Apr. 1st. 1897		126 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Romero	Ventura	23	M	Isabela, P.R. Feb. 6th? 1905		118 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
29	Roubert	Adela	45	F	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 25th. 1882		73 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
30	Ruiz	Sofia R	36	F	Rincon, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1892		38 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
							1405 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.

Celia Quiros Line #13 Sheet #3 Cancelled Sailing

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(2)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S.

"COAMO"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

May 3rd.

19 28 Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y. MAY 7 1928

19

269

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Escribano	Salome	45	F W	San Juan, P.R. June 16th. 1882		183 Front St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
2	Faura	Natividad	26	F M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 16th. 1901		50 E. 131 St. N.Y.C.
3	Faura	Gloria E	1 10	F S	New York, N.Y. July 12th. 1926	In care of Mrs. N. Faura Line 2 Sheet 2.	50 E. 131 St. N.Y.C.
4	Flores	Victoria	19	F S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1909		23 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
5	Fonseca	Salvador	22	M S	Patillas, P.R. Jan. 5th. 1906		101 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
6	Garcia	Miguel A	25	M M	Arecibo, P.R. Nov. 12th. 1902		1907 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Gonzalez	Cruz	30	M M	Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 20th. 1897		20 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
8	Gonzalez	Hortensia	29	F S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 25th. 1898		51 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Gonzalez	Juan	27	M M	Isabela, P.R. Jan. 27th. 1901		73 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
10	Heredia	Milde M	26	F M	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1902		201 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
11	Heredia	Juan B	5	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 2nd. 1927	In care of Mrs. M. M. Heredia Line 10 Sheet 2.	201 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
12	Hernandez	Pascasio	30	M S	Aguadilla, P.R. Feb. 22nd. 1898		108 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
13	Hernandez	Silverio	32	M S	Adjuntas, P.R. Oct. 20th. 1895		135 Franklin St. Brooklyn N.Y.C.
14	Irizarry	Segundo	20	M S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 2nd. 1907		416 W. 25 St. N.Y.C.
15	Irizarry	Ramon A	28	M S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. July 23rd. 1899		114 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
16	Jimenez	Ignacio	32	M S	Arecibo, P.R. Feb. 17th. 1896		237 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
17	La Torre	Paulino	21	M S	Morovis, P.R. Aug. 21st. 1906		177 W. 148 St. N.Y.C.
18	Leon	Bernarda	50	F W	Cayey, P.R. Mar. 7th. 1878		21 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
19	Lopez	Concepcion	25	F M	Mayaguez, P.R. July 7th. 1902		28 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
20	Lopez	Ibis	4	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 21st. 1927	In care of Mrs. C. Lopez Line 19 Sheet 2.	28 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
21	Lopez	Ruben	4	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 7th. 1923	" " " " " "	28 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
22	Maldonado	Emiliano	24	M S	Jayuya, P.R. Feb. 24th. 1904		561 Southern Boulevard, N.Y.C.
23	Marrero	Julia	19	F M	Guaynabo, P.R. Jan. 7th. 1909		301 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
24	Marrero	Ramon R	39	M S	Corozal, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1888		118 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
25	Melendez	Gilberto	5	M S	San Juan, P.R. July 15th. 1922	In care of Mrs. J. Ramos Line 14 Sheet 3.	189 Union St. N.Y.C.
26	Mirabal	Brigida	23	F S	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1904		24 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
27	Monsanto	Pedro L	10	M S	Cayey, P.R. July 15th. 1927	(GUARDIAN) In care of Mrs. M. Vazquez Line 9 Sheet 4.	21 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
28	Montañez	Leonor	25	F S	Gataño, P.R. June 2nd. 1902		8 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
29	Morales	Luis	36	M M	Jayuya, P.R. June 21st. 1891		370 Bartie St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
30	Morales	Francisca	50	F S	Adjuntas, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1877		116 W. 128 St. N.Y.C.

103

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

"COAMO"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

May 3rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 7 1928

270

No. ON LIST.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		Yrs. Mos.					
1	✓ Acosta	Julio	21	✓ M	S Bayamon, P.R. Sept. 13th. 1906		64 E. 120 St. N.Y.C.
2	✓ Agostini	Monserate	35	✓ F	M Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 3rd. 1892		383 Bridge St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	✓ Alarcon	Marta	23	✓ M	M Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1905		313 E. 13 St. N.Y.C.
4	✓ Alvarado	Pablo A	38	✓ M	M Coamo, P.R. July 24th. 1889		114 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
5	✓ Arroyo	Jaime E	27	✓ M	M Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 6th. 1900		35 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
6	✓ Allende	Felix	24	✓ M	S Loiza, P.R. Aug. 23rd. 1903		102 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
7	✓ Benitez	Octavia	20	✓ F	S Carolina, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1907		38 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
8	✓ Bonet	Angel	18	✓ M	S Rincon, P.R. Jan. 19th. 1910		220 E. 36 St. N.Y.C.
9	✓ Bouyet	Rosa	25	✓ F	S Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 10th. 1902		126 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
10	✓ Caquias	Ana	30	✓ F	M Ponce, P.R. July 26th. 1897		234 Ave. A. N.Y.C.
11	✓ Caquias	Francisco	6	✓ M	S Ponce, P.R. Dec. 25th. 1927	In care of Mrs. A. Caquias Line 10 Sheet 1.	234 Ave. A. N.Y.C.
12	✓ Carrasquillo	Tula S	28	✓ F	M Jaguas, P.R. Nov. 17th. 1899		78 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
13	✓ Carrasquillo	Mariana	7	✓ F	S San Lorenzo, P.R. Aug. 3rd. 1920	In care of Mrs. T.S. Carrasquillo Line 12 Sheet 1.	78 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
14	✓ Carrasquillo	Jose A	4	✓ M	S Caguas, P.R. Aug. 14th. 1923	" " " " " "	78 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
15	✓ Carrasquillo	Enrique	1	✓ M	S Caguas, P.R. May 2nd. 1927	" " " " " "	78 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
16	✓ Cardona	Esperanza	37	✓ F	M Rincon, P.R. Feb. 13th. 1891		220 E. 36 St. N.Y.C.
17	✓ Colon	Delia N	21	✓ F	M San Juan, P.R. Dec. 16th. 1906		315 W. 59 St. N.Y.C.
18	✓ Colon	Oswaldo	8	✓ M	S San Juan, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1927	In care of Mrs. D. N. Colon Line 17 Sheet 1.	315 W. 59 St. N.Y.C.
19	✓ Correa	Martina	36	✓ F	S Manati, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1892		38 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
20	✓ Correa	Elena	22	✓ F	S Manati, P.R. Feb. 15th. 1906		38 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
21	✓ Correa	Angelina	17	✓ F	S San Juan, P.R. June 1st. 1910		315 W. 59 St. N.Y.C.
22	✓ Crespo	Evarista L	31	✓ F	M Corozal, P.R. Oct. 26th. 1896		601 W. 141 St. N.Y.C.
23	✓ Cruz	Justo	24	✓ M	S Guaynabo, P.R. Aug. 28th. 1903		487 Broadway St. N.Y.C.
24	✓ Cruz	Joaquina	50	✓ F	D Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1877		5 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
25	✓ Delgado	Salome	38	✓ F	M Aguadilla, P.R. July 18th. 1889		323 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
26	✓ De Jesus	Jaime	9	✓ M	S San Juan, P.R. Sept. 4th. 1918	In care of Miss O. Benitez Line 7 Sheet 1.	159 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
27	✓ De Jesus	Benigno	10	✓ M	S San Juan, P.R. June 14th. 1917	" " " " " "	159 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
28	✓ Diaz	Juan	34	✓ M	M Bayamon, P.R. June 24th. 1894		30 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
29	✓ Diaz	Francisca	40	✓ F	D Mayaguez, P.R. May 10th. 1888		8 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
30	✓ Diaz	Rosario	1	✓ F	S Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 24th. 1927	In care of Mrs. F. Diaz Line 29 Sheet 1.	8 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

"PASSENGERS FROM SANTO DOMINGO, D. R."

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

8. 8.

"COAMO"

sailing from San Juan, P. R.

May 3rd.

1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

MAY 1 1928

19

271

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Gonzalez Olmeda	Leonora	48	F W	Guayanilla, P.R. June 30th. 1879		Bronx Park, N.Y.C.
2	Gonzalez	Juan	20	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 24th. 1907		143 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
3	Rivera	Luciano	17	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 3rd. 1910		58 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
4	Mercado	Rafael	19	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1908		432 W. 53 St. N.Y.C.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

[Handwritten signature]
12 30 pm

105

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S.

"COAMO"

sailing from San Juan, P. R.

May 3rd.

1923, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y. MAY 7 1923, 19

272

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1 ✓	Sanchez	Inocencia	46	F W	San Lorenzo, P.R. Dec. 28th. 1881	17 W. 103 St. N.Y.C.
2 ✓	Sanchez	Porfiria	18	F S	Caguas, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1909	111 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
3 ✓	Silva	Emilia	24	F M	Yauco, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1904	1351 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
4 ✓	Taboronte	Salvador R	24	M S	Arecibo, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1903	39 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5 ✓	Torres	Herminia	25	F S	Aibonito, P.R. Mar. 17th. 1903	161 W. 63 St. N.Y.C.
6 ✓	Vazquez	Emilia	27	F S	Humacao, P.R. June 30th. 1900	601 W. 141 St. N.Y.C.
7 ✓	Vazquez	Eugenia	25	F S	Ponce, P.R. June 17th. 1902	51 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
8 ✓	Vazquez	Vicenta	8	F S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 22nd. 1920	234 Ave. A. N.Y.C.
9 ✓	Vazquez	Maria	38	F W	Cayey, P.R. May 9th. 1890	21 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
10 ✓	Vega	Pedro	48	M M	Fajardo, P.R. Mar. 29th. 1880	147 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11 ✓	Velez	Luz M	15	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1912	54 E. 106 St. N.Y.C.
12 ✓	Sanchez	John	18	M S	Guayanilla, P.R. May 24th. 1910	1 W. 104 St. N.Y.C.
13 ✓	Gabrera	Maria S	17	F S	Barceloneta, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1911	150 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
14 ✓	Galarza	Maria A	21	F M	Guayanilla, P.R. Sept. 25th. 1906	152 Beakl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15 ✓	Alvarez	Juanita O	40	F M	Mayaguez, P.R. June 24th. 1887	22 Atlantic ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16 ✓	Alvarez	Rosa A	6	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 29th. 1921	22 Atlantic ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
17 ✓	Irizarry	Pura	18	F S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 3rd. 1909	22 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
18 ✓	Olivera	Aurora	60	F W	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Aug. 13th. 1867	22 Atlantic ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19 ✓	Quinones	Amparo	50	F M	San Lorenzo, P.R. Dec. 28. 1878	Bolivar Stop 24. San Lorenzo, P.R.
20 ✓	Rodriguez	Estefania	26	F S	Guayama, P.R. April 5. 1902	1 East 115th. St. N.Y.C.
21 ✓	Cintron	Juanita	7	F S		1351 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
22 ✓	Sierra	Juan	55	M M	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 5. 1873	79-85 Warren St. N.Y.C.
23 ✓	Alicea	Domingo	50	M M	Ponce, P.R. April 13. 1878	79-85 Warren St. N.Y.C.
24 ✓	Merced	Felicita	18	F S	Jurabo, P.R. July 10. 1910	Stop 15. Santurce, P.R.
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

In care of
Mrs. A. Caquias Line 10 Sheet 1.In care of
Mrs. J. O. Alvarez Line 15 Sheet 4.In care of
Mrs. E. Silva Line 3 Sheet 4.

John Yearwood. Line # 12. Remanifested on Sheet # 4. Line # 1. Alien Sheet. Purser
Amparo Quinones Line # 19 Sheet # 4 Cancelled sailing. Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Crew 156 - 87 alien
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. COAMO., arriving at New York, N.Y., May 7th., 1928, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Evans	Thomas G	✓		Master	April 24	New York	Both	Yes	48	M	U.S. Citizen		5-8		
2	Hunan	Douglas	✓		Chf. Off.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-2		
3	Duryea	James	✓		2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10		
4	Fitzgerald	Charles	✓		3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9		
5	Blackwell	Walter	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-0		
6	Brown	Frank	✓		Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9		
7	Weiners	William	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-11		
8	Butler	George	✓		Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
9	Lehr	Cody	✓		Jr Radio	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5		
10	Herman	Martin	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9		
11	San Isidro	Jose	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
12	Jensen	Karl	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9		
13	Weiss	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Span. Amer.	Chile	5-9		
14	Hartas	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	England	British	5-7		
15	Rodriguez	Jose	✓		Portman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9		
16	Barcelo	Miguel	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6		
17	Santos	Juan	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7		
18	Cofresi	Jorge	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen		5-7		
19	Hernandez	Herminio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
20	Rodriguez	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5-9		
First 21	Calderon	Rogelio	✓		"	May 3	San Juan	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
22	Fernandez	Jose	✓		"	April 24	New York	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
23	Moreno	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5-6		
24	Lugo	Mmanuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
25	Ruiz	Ramon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5-7		
26	Salazar	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7		
27	Mayans	Vicente	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
First 28	Vidstein	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-5		
29	Riscart	Martin	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen		5-5		
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

THOMAS G. EVANS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas G. Evans
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not till, unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Coamo, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 7th., 1928, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McGough	John	✓		Chf. Eng.	April 24	New York	Both	Yes	47	M	U.S. Citizen		5-6		
2	Shearer	James	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6		
3	Erickson	John	✓		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8		
4	Walsh	James	✓		3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9		
5	Sullivan	Joe	✓		Chf. Ref.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7		
6	Mendes	Jose	✓		2nd. Ref	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
7	Berdia	Ysidro	✓		3rd Ref.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
8	Sanchez	Jose	✓		Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8		
9	McGough	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	British	5-7		
10	Femenias	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
11	Concherio	Mmanuel	✓		Watertender	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		
12	Freire	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7		
13	Rodriguez	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7		
14	Vazquez	Jose	✓		Oilier	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9		
15	Pinedo	Eduardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7		
16	Otero	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
17	Pasale	Giovanni	✓		Stores	"	"	"	"	24	M	Italian	Italian	5-8		
18	Concerio	Raul	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
19	Domingo	Emilio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
20	Rosas	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen		5-7		
21	Rodriguez	Marceline	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
22	Irisarry	Carmelo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen		5-7		
23	Ortega	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-9		
24	Lero	Pedre	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
First 25	Lopez	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
First 26	Marrero	Pedre	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5-7		
27	Colon	Aniceto	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-6		
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS C. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, AMERICAN S.S. COAMO

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon earlier or later; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COAMO", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 7th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, P. R.

275

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	House	William	✓		Chf. Stwd	April 24	New York	Both	Yes	42	M	U.S. Citizen		5-0		
2	Shengold	James	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7		
3	Rossi	William	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5-4		
4	Clarice	Ernesto	✓		Sal. Stwd	"	"	"	"	21	M	Italian	Italian	5-8		
5	LaFrosnia	Irene	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	U.S. Citizen		5-5		
6	Moore	Kate	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	F	English	British	5-4		
7	Johnson	Louis	✓		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-8		
8	Ugalde	Julian	✓		Chef	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
9	Castro	Antonio	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-4		
10	Ibarguen	Severo	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9		
11	Aureochocha	Cruz	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-3		
12	Alcorta	Timoteo	✓		Order Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
13	Fernandez	Jose	✓		Roast "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7		
14	Uribe	Antonio	✓		2nd Cabin Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
15	Alegria	Frank	✓		Scullery	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
16	Ward	Victor	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-11		
17	Marmant	James	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	55	M	U.S. Citizen		5-7		
18	Reichert	Karl	✓		Light Baker	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
19	Romero	Juan	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9		
20	Gauge	Albert	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. Citizen		5-7		
21	Leiton	Miguel	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	West Ind.	Holland	5-8		
22	Recie	Fernando	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. Citizen		5-4		
23	Otero	Juan	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		
24	Serrano	Isidro	✓		Dish Washer	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7		
25	Simene	Salvador	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9		
26	Natal	John	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7		
27	Colon	Cristobal	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-4		
28	Colon	Aniceto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6		
29	Mojica	Jose	✓		Asst "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6		
30	Henriques	Germain	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	34	M	W F	Holland	5-9		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other aids.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S S COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, *[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs, is deposited.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COAMO", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 7th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

276

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	De Castro	Jose	✓		Porter	April 24	New York	Both	Yes	19	M	U. S. Citizen	5-9			
2	Hellburg	Bartola	✓		Stores	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7		
3	Stroud	Alfred	✓		Rev. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	British	5-7		
4	Haseeth	John	✓		Deck "	"	"	"	"	23	M	W. I.	Holland	5-7		
5	Regna	Frank	✓		Asst "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. Citizen	5-7			
6	Pena	Mannuel	✓		Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	45	M	Panama	Panama	5-6		
7	Knee	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Newf'land	British	5-6		
8	Aylett	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5-7		
9	Bradshaw	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	H. I.	"	5-9		
10	Macfie	Douglas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. Citizen	5-8			
11	Lietz	Arnold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8		
12	Charest	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	French	British	5-7		
13	Garcia	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. Citizen	5-8			
14	Schoel	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	Germany	5-8		
15	Wise	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	England	5-8		
16	Begg	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9		
First 17	Penk	Noel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Span. Amer	Columbia	5-7		
First 18	Dearing	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5-8		
First 19	Scott	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scotland	"	5-8		
First 20	Peterson	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. Citizen	5-9			
21	Robertson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8		
22	Stevenson	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotland	British	5-4		
First 23	Campbell	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-9		
First 24	Perry	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	England	"	5-7		
25	Evans	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Australia	"	5-9		
26	Koschig	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Germany	German	5-9		
27	Naar	Elias	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. Citizen	5-7			
First 28	Millard	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	England	British	5-4		
29	Doble	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. Citizen	5-8			
30	Fran	Eduarde	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	D. W. I.	Holland	5-7		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S S COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Thomas G. Evans
Master, AMERICAN S S COAMO

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Coamo, arriving at New York, N. Y., May 7th., 1928, from the port of San Juan, P. R.

277

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	Baseth	Cornelio		Asst Steward	April 24	New York	Both	Yes	27	M	D. N. I. Holland	5-8			
	2	Hastings	Theodore		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Dutch	"	5-8		
First	3	Leon	Mar		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. Citizen	5-8			
	4	Rodgers	John		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Ireland	British	5-6		
	5	Martin	Enie		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen	5-7			
First	6	Blanco	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8		
First	7	Snedden	John		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotland	British	5-9		
	8	Bartlett	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	England	"	5-7		
First	9	De Rosas	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Span. Amer	Argentina	5-9		
First	10	Harris	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	B.W.I.	British	5-8		
	11	Robinson	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	England	"	5-6		
First	12	Robbins	Cecil		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8		
	13	Walsh	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotland	"	5-9		
	14	Barr	William		Tel. Opr.	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. Citizen	5-7			
	15	Ruin	Gilberto		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7		
First	16	Keeley	Joseph		Nite Watch	"	"	"	"	25	M	England	British	5-8		
	17	Gonzalez	Emilio		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S. Citizen	5-7			
First	18	Hara	Julio		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8		
	19	Amoras	Julio		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6		
	20	Allen	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	British	5-8		
	21	Weingard	Jack		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen	5-9			
	22	Rheder	Henry		2nd Cabin Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	W.I.	Holland	5-8		
	23	Trinidad	Crus		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen	5-4			
	24	Tat	George		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Dutch Guinea	Holland	5-5		
	25	Rodriguez	Basilio		Asst Ptryman	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen	5-8			
	26	Rivera	Marcial		Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7		
	27	Viscarronde	Eugene		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8		
	28	Colan	Rufino		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7		
	29	Membre	Hipclite		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	W.I.	Holland	5-8		
	30	Hart	David		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other aids.

Case 35 (Br.) Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be fined \$1,000 for each such seaman so deported, and shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Coamo, arriving at New York N.Y., May 19, 1928, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

278

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Britt	Cornelio	✓		Waiter	April 24	New York	Both	Yes	33	M	N.I.	Holland	5-9		
2	Pieteras	Morris	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
3	Punk	James	✓		Witcher	"	"	"	"	56	M	U.S. Citizen	"	5-8		
4	Tiannette	Giovanni	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-7		
5	De'con	John	✓		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8		
6	Wilters	Williams	✓		Musician	"	"	"	"	23	M	Germany	Germany	5-8		
7	Blank	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen	"	5-6		
8	Adams	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-9		
9	Calvente	Vicente	✓		Workaway	May 3	San Juan	Discharged	"	40	M	"	"	5-6		
10	Comez	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5-8		reship
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G. EVANS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. COAMO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master THOMAS G. EVANS

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

occur before my vessel sails from this port,
 Hailey Taylor
 Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and whether or not those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of desertion, to report to such officer, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, failing to do so, shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien so reported or not reported, if the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JUNE 1st, 1920

I, master of the British S. S. Barkdale
(Nationality),
from port of Marseilles, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	25	Number of seamen deserted.....	1
Number of seamen discharged.....	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 7th, 1928, consigned to J. Ellwell & Co; is now lying at 31st St. Brooklyn, and is expected to sail June 1st, 1928, for Algiers.
via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Required under _____ to be delivered to the United States immigration officer in _____ port of the United States.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

1928, from the port of Maracaibo Sept 21, 1928

280

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Not to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	No	53	male	English	British			
"	"	36	"	"	"			
"	"	38	"	Irish	"			
"	"	53	"	English	"			
"	"	42	"	"	"			
"	"	33	"	Irish	"			
"	"	32	"	English	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	28	"	"	"			
"	"	28	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	34	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	21	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	29	"	"	"			
"	"	32	"	"	"			
"	"	22	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	24	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	52	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	62	"	"	"			
"	"	34	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	42	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	25	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	28	"	"	"			
"	"	56	"	"	"			
"	"	42	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	41	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	Irish	Irish			
"	"	29	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	"			

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in airm. See other side
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

be delivered to the United States immigration
port of the United States

Required

Vessel *S. L. Bankside*, arriving at, New York, N. Y.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service days	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) When and where signed on
Family name	Given name				
TAYLOR	RIDLEY	✓	39 years	Master	28. 12.
STEVENS	WILLIAM	✓	21 "	1 st mate	
MORGAN	WILLIAM	✓	23 "	3 rd "	
PHILLIPS	EDWARD	✓	38 "	2 nd "	
HAYHURST	THOMAS	✓	22 "	Chief E.R.	
MACLEAN	JOHN	✓	9 "	2 nd "	
LAWS	DAVID	✓	5 "	3 rd "	
BROWN	ROBERT	✓	12 "	4 th "	
HODGE	LENORD	✓	6 "	W.R. B.	
BERENGUER	PASCAL	✓	1 "	Carpenter	
CHRISTANSEN	EUGUENE	✓	20 "	Boatman	
CORLOBE	PIERRE	✓	6 "	Steward	
MARRIETTE	JEAN	✓	9 "	"	
KERLOCH	JEAN	✓	12 "	"	
CAVALLERI	LOUIS	✓	14 "	"	
MORIN	OWENS	✓	6 "	"	
JEPPERSEN	HANS	✓	8 "	"	
PSARES	ANASTASIO	✓	35 "	"	
KARATSANES	GEORGE	✓	37 "	"	
SIMONSEN	NEILS	✓	18 "	Boatman	
WINTER	JACK	✓	23 "	Fireman	
NORMANT	JEAN	✓	12 "	"	
KERINEQ	JEAN	✓	12 "	"	
LE.FEURE	FRANCOIS	✓	25 "	"	
TALVARRIES	ACHILE	✓	27 "	Steward	
NIKITAS	MICHEL	✓	24 "	Boat	
CARPOURIS	CONSTANTINE	✓	23 "	Boat stld	
DUGUE	JOSEPH	✓	12 "	Fireman	11.
VOURLAT	YANN	✓	12 "	"	
BOURGIN	EUGUENE	✓	10 "	"	

11-1290
 Local Agents
 Messrs. J. W. C. Lowell & Co.
 Owners
 Messrs. J. W. C. Lowell & Co.
 11-1290

11

14-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1012

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 35

(Br.)

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *T.L. Bunkdale*, arriving at *New York*, *May 7*, 1928, from the port of *Malaga* April 21, 1928

280

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
TAYLOR	RIDLEY	✓	39 years	Master	28.1.28	Malilla	no	yes	53	male	English	British			
STEVENS	WILLIAM	✓	21	1st mate					36						
MORGAN	WILLIAM	✓	23	3rd					38		Irish				
PHILLIPS	EDWARD	✓	38	2nd					53		English				
HAYHURST	THOMAS	✓	22	Chief Cox					42						
MACLEAN	JOHN	✓	9	2nd					33		Scottish				
LAWS	DAVID	✓	5	3rd					32		English				
BROWN	ROBERT	✓	12	4th					37						
HODGE	LENORD	✓	6	W.T. O					28						
BERENQUER	PASCAL	✓	1	Carpenter					28		French	French			
CHRISTANSEN	EUGUENE	✓	20	Boatman					34		Norwegian	Norwegian			
CORLOBE	PIERRE	✓	4	Sailor					21		French	French			
MARRIETTE	JEAN	✓	9						26						
KERLOCH	JEAN	✓	12						29						
CAVALLERI	LOUIS	✓	14						32						
MORIN	OWENS	✓	6						22		Swede	Swede			
JEPPERSEN	HANS	✓	8						24		Dane	Dane			
PSARES	ANASTASIO	✓	35						52		Greek	Greek			
KARATSANES	GEORGE	✓	37						62						
SIMONSEN	NEILS	✓	18	Boatman					34		Dane	Dane			
WINTER	JACK	✓	23	Fireman					42		Catharin	Catharin			
NORMANT	JEAN	✓	12						25		French	French			
KERINEQ	JEAN	✓	12						28						
LEFEVRE	FRANCOIS	✓	25						56						
TALVARRIES	ACHILE	✓	27	Steward					42		Greek	Greek			
NIKITAS	MICHEL	✓	24	Book					45						
CARPOURIS	CONSTANTINE	✓	23	Boat stld					41						
DUGUE	JOSEPH	✓	12	Fireman	11.4.28				26		French	French			
VOURLAT	YANN	✓	12						29						
BOURGIN	EUGUENE	✓	10						26						

Line *Libre*
Owners *Wm. J. Hutch & Co Ltd*
Local Agents *Jos. R. G. Wells & Co Inc*

G.C. Tufarolo 5/7/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

_____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 35 has been made.

16-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5-7-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Bankdale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1928
G. C. Tufarolo
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Wally Taylor
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated

9467

May 5-7-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 15 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Sussman
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943
Date

Jayce S. Sussman
Camera Operator

